UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 01316547 7

HANDBOUND
AT THE
UNIVERSITY OF
TORONTO PRESS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/subjectclassific00browuoft

5818

SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION

WITH TABLES, INDEXES, ETC., FOR THE SUB-DIVISION OF SUBJECTS.

BY

JAMES DUFF BROWN

Author of

"Manual of Library Economy"; "Manual of Library Classification"; "Biographical Dictionary of Musicians"; etc., etc.

80437
2/10/06

LONDON

THE LIBRARY SUPPLY CO., 181 QUEEN VICTORIA ST., E.C.

1906.

DEDICATED TO

THOMAS GREENWOOD,

LEADER OF THE MODERN LIBRARY MOVEMENT,

AS A TRIBUTE TO HIS GREAT AND USEFUL

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

Contents.

		PAGE
	PREFACE	5
	INTRODUCTION	7
1.	PRELIMINARY	7
2.	—	8
3.	CONSTANT PLACE	9
		10
		11
		11
		13
		13
		14
		15
		15
		17
		18
		19
15.	— BY CLASSES, GENERAL	20
16.	— — A, GENERALIA	20
17.	— — B–D	21
18.	— — ARCHITECTURE	22
19.	— — MUSIC	22
20.	— — POETRY and MUSIC	22
21.	— — E–I	22
22.	— — J–K	23
23.	— — M	23
24.	— — O–W	24
25.	SPECIAL LOCAL COLLECTIONS	24

Errata.

n Categorical Tables, p. 57, the entry ".38 Voyages and Travels" *to be deleted.*

In Index to these Tables, p. 78, for the entry "Travels .38" *substitute* "Travels .33"; and for "Voyages .38" *read* "Voyages .33."

On p. 86, *add* to entry "**National Schools of Painting:—**" the number 649, thus:—"**649 National Schools of Painting**"

On p. 102, after the entry "**C830 Descriptive Astronomy**" *add* "**C840 Astrophysics.**"

Contents.

		PAGE
	PREFACE	5
	INTRODUCTION	7
1.	PRELIMINARY	7
2.	—	8
3.	CONSTANT PLACE	9
4.	CLASSIFICATION *versus* CATALOGUING	10
5.	GENERAL PRINCIPLES	11
6.	ORDER OF MAIN CLASSES	11
7.	THE NOTATION	13
8.	NATIONAL NUMBERS	13
9.	NEW NUMBERS	14
10.	SUBJECTS	15
11.	CATEGORICAL TABLE	15
12.	APPLICATION OF SYSTEM, GENERAL	17
13.	— COMPOSITE BOOKS	18
14.	— LOCALITY *versus* SUBJECT	19
15.	— BY CLASSES, GENERAL	20
16.	— — A, GENERALIA	20
17.	— — B–D	21
18.	— — ARCHITECTURE	22
19.	— — MUSIC	22
20.	— — POETRY and MUSIC	22
21.	— — E–I	22
22.	— — J–K	23
23.	— — M	23
24.	— — O–W	24
25.	SPECIAL LOCAL COLLECTIONS	24

PAGE

26. Biography 24
27. Criticism, Ana, etc. 24
28. Biographical Numbers for Subdivisional Purposes .. 25
29. Numbering of Books 26
30. Author Numbers: Book Letterings 26
31. — — Accession Numbers.. 26
32. — — Biographical Numbers 27
33. — — Cutter Marks 27
34. — — Merrill Marks 27
35. — — Three-letter Plan 28
36. Title or Book Numbers 28
37. Copy Numbers 29
38. Chronological Numbers 29
39. — Biscoe System 29
40. — Extended System 29
41. Juvenile Book Marks 32
42. Controversial Subject-Marks 32
43. Book Sizes 32
44. The Index (description) 33
45. Aids to Classification 33
46. Table for arranging an Author's Works 34
47. Table for arranging a Special Author (Dent) 35
48. Table for arranging a County 36
49. Example of a detailed Classification of a single Subject (Jast) 38
Categorical Tables 57
— — Index 67
Table of Main Classes 79
Summary Table of Main Classes and Abbreviated Symbols .. 80
Classification Tables 83
Index to Classification Tables 252

Preface.

THIS system of Classification has been compiled in response to a demand from many librarians in the United Kingdom for a greatly extended version of the *Adjustable Classification*, which was published in 1898. That system was not fully indexed, and its main classes and divisions are only worked out in detail here and there, to suit the needs of the smaller British municipal libraries. There was, in consequence, plenty of room for a much more elaborate and complete scheme, suited to the requirements of British libraries of all kinds and sizes, and this system of Subject Classification is the result. Its plan and method of application are set out so fully in the Introduction, that there is no need to explain here the principles of its construction or aim. The attempt to supply a complete classification of literature for libraries and general educational purposes could be justified on many grounds, but it will be sufficient to claim that a simple, fairly logical and practical method has long been wanted in British libraries.

My best thanks are due to various librarians, and others, who have aided me with suggestions and plied me with unstinted criticism. Without such help the work would be much more incomplete than it is, and I have, therefore, to express my gratitude for the stimulus and aid afforded in so many ways by numerous specialists in different departments of knowledge. In particular I owe very warm thanks to Mr. James D. Stewart, of the Islington Public Libraries, who aided in the laborious work of indexing the scheme, and by his practical acquaintance with other systems, and the work of applying strict classification to books, greatly lessened the drudgery of compilation. I am also indebted to Messrs. R. K. Dent and L. S. Jast, for the suggestive tables printed in the Introduction; and to Miss Alice Jones, of the Islington Public Libraries, for carefully reading the proofs. Notifications of errors and omissions will be thankfully received and acknowledged.

JAMES DUFF BROWN.

15, Canonbury Park South,
London, N.

Introduction.

1. Some observations on the theory of Classification are perhaps necessary, before entering upon a detailed explanation of the method of applying this scheme to books or libraries.

For many hundreds of years it has been a pet exercise of philosophers and logicians to arrange the varied constituents of human knowledge according to some well-ordered plan, which would assemble in one place, and in immediate proximity to kindred topics, all the books or facts relating to a specific subject. Most of these plans have been discussed at great length; some have been approved with reservations, and others condemned outright without reservation. Some of them are the work of great thinkers, and others the experiments of practical men of affairs, in quest of labour-saving devices to facilitate business. No single system of classification succeeds in just exactly suiting its user, or satisfying the demands of other classifiers, from which it may be judged that the whole subject is one of immense difficulty and complexity. To begin with, very few men of science or philosophical theorists can agree as to the exact order of progression to be observed in the arrangement of the main divisions of human knowledge. Each, according to his training or prepossessions, will seek to place his own pet subject of study in the forefront of the sequence, and let all subjects of less personal interest tail off into an indefinite perspective of diminishing value. Thus, the physical science specialist will argue that force and radiation are the genesis of all actions, thoughts or accomplishments, and will therefore plan his scheme of classification to show Physics occupying a leading or central position, from which will be dominated every other science or study. On the other hand, the historical classifier will show in his scheme that the physical sciences are a mere incident in the progress of the world from pre-historic to present times, and promptly relegate them to one of the many annexes of General History, as a useful but by no means indispensable collateral study. The metaphysician will claim pride of place for his special study, on the ground that Ideas precede either matter or record, and will then spread out the foundations of knowledge according to a radically different conception of their relative values and kinds. The sociologist will tell you that nothing in the whole course of human endeavour possessed the slightest significance till mankind became formed into society, with groups capable of discussing all kinds of phenomena, and so he will make every other subject a minor detail in the predominating sociological structure. But the jurist will tell you that such an order is erroneous, as nothing could be discussed, or even formulated, till the establishment of Law in all its varied intricacies. To this the theologian will retort that only Divine Law can be recognised as the foundation of human knowledge, and proceed to show that science, history, law, and art are but different manifestations of religious belief.

The mathematician will tell you that everything in existence is but an expression of Number; while the logician will claim that only reason and system can be properly taken as a basis for classification. As for the chemist ——! Finally, the anthropologist will come along and sweep everyone of the preceding claimants, and all others, into his capacious net, and calmly assert that his study is Man in all his aspects, and that every human science is, therefore, but a branch of Ethnology.

2. The result of these many claims to sovereignty, preferred on behalf of such a number of important sciences, is that Classification has become a mere battlefield for theorists, from which nothing of a very definite or permanent kind has emerged. Systems of classification to suit every theory have been devised, and, in addition, schemes have been prepared in which attempts have been made to meet the needs of every specialist, by endeavouring to gather at one place everything relating to his special subject. The result is that the special schemes based on particular theories, or which treat some select science as paramount, fail because of their limitations outside the favoured field; while the universal schemes, which try to specialize for everybody, fail because they are swollen by endless and needless repetitions, and then do not meet the minor needs of the specialist.

It is inevitable that these failures should result from any attempt to classify human knowledge from particular standpoints. The departments of human knowledge are so numerous, their intersections so great, their changes so frequent, and their variety so confusing, that it is impossible to show that they proceed from one source or germ, or that they can be arranged so that each enquirer will find the complete literature of his special subject at one fixed place. Subjects overlap and qualify each other in every conceivable manner, and they are further complicated by considerations of literary form and the points of view from which they may be studied. Every subject is capable of being treated from a large number of standpoints, and each of these may be the centre of an enormous literature, and form an important study. To illustrate this, I shall assume that there are some thousands of books existing, which have for their theme the Rose in every conceivable aspect. This subject may be considered from any of the following standpoints:—

Biological, Botanical, Horticultural, Historical, Geographical, Ethical, Decorative, Legal, Emblematical, Bibliographical, Poetical, Musical, Sociological, and so on, to any extent.

Works about the Rose may assume the form of Dictionaries, Periodicals, Societies, Catalogues, and so forth; while it may also be considered in reference to Costume, Perfumery, Therapeutics, and similar subjects. Now, it is quite evident that, while there would be enormous practical convenience to the Rose student in having all his material gathered together at one place, so that the literature of the subject would appear in a sequence of forms, categories and standpoints, the same advantage would not be gained by the perfumer, gardener, botanist or bibliographer, who wanted to find all his material assembled at one place. The problem to be solved becomes, therefore—Is it better to assemble at a specific place, or at a more general place, the literature of a concrete subject? To show it more graphically, let me take the case of a work entitled *Bibliography*

of the Rose and show the aspect of the problem when displayed in tabular form under general and more local heads :—

General System.		Local System.	
M760	Bibliography, General.	E600	Rose, General
M760.2	— Encyclopædias	E600.1	— Bibliography
M760.7	— Periodicals	E600.2	— Encyclopædias
M760.10	— Histories	E600.7	— Periodicals
	Special subjects—	E600.10	— History
M760.183	Architecture		
M760.371	Biology		
M760.441	Botany		
M760E570	Rosales		
M760E600	Rose		

It certainly appears that the balance of advantage lies with the assignment of the subject to a local head in this particular instance, but it would, in the case of a collection of books, deprive the bibliographer of part of his material. On the other hand, it must be argued that if the bibliographer is able to have all the general and abstract bibliographical works gathered at one place, it will just be as convenient for him to go elsewhere for the special literature of subjects not of themselves bibliographical. It is further to be considered to whom such a book as *The Bibliography of the Rose* would most appeal, and here there can be no disputing the fact that the rose lover would be in an enormous majority. For this reason, and it has a wide general application, I incline to think that, in book classification, the constant or concrete subject should be preferred to the more general standpoint or occasional subject. The topic Rose is concrete ; that of Bibliography is standpoint, and should remain subordinate whenever possible in Classification. But this does not prevent anyone who prefers to use a general head from doing so, as it is only necessary in such a case to apply the general number and qualify or subdivide by the categorical tables, or by combining specific numbers from the classification tables.

3. Constant Place.—In assigning places for a large number of books or topics, there is often a choice offered between two or more enquirers or specialists, and it lies with the classifier to decide which of these has the strongest claim. In general libraries the difficulty can be overcome in many cases by determining how far the subject has constant or only occasional interest for the enquirer. In the case of a book entitled *British Library Law*, the question would arise as to whom such a work would be most constantly useful. As the librarian is daily engaged in applying the law which regulates his work and defines some of his powers, it is perfectly clear that to him, rather than to a lawyer, the book is constantly useful. A lawyer may never have occasion to refer to Library Law in the whole course of his professional career, or may only do so on a few special occasions, consequently the librarian must, in this case, have the preference. Again, a book entitled *Library Architecture* is exactly in the same position. It may never be required by an architect, but is almost inevitably required for constant reference by a librarian, and its place is, therefore, with other books on librarianship. Buildings are designed

to meet certain requirements and to perform certain work. An architect simply follows out certain instructions and carries out merely temporary duties in devising a building according to certain recognised principles of construction. He does not originate the purpose or main arrangements of the building, nor has he to work it as a machine afterwards. All this is done by a different kind of specialist, who only employs the architect as an occasional aid. Such special works as books on the architecture of libraries, churches, slaughter-houses, barracks, hospitals, baths, etc., have, therefore, no special right to be arbitrarily placed under the general class of architecture, but should be put with their actual subjects, where they would be in comparatively constant demand, and close to all relative aspects of this topic. These are strong reasons why, in general libraries, only general and intimately germane subjects should be made the essential divisions of a main class. Subjects which are not general, but feed a more constant demand, should appear as divisions or sub-divisions, or categories of the classes to which they are constantly germane. It would be possible to give many other examples to prove the utility of this rule of preferring a constant to an occasional standpoint for classifying, but it is hardly necessary, as no one can doubt its immense value in the classification of general libraries. With special collections it would, in some cases, be difficult, as in such libraries the necessity for specialisation is more urgent, and many instances will occur of books offering a choice of subjects which may seem of equal rather than of constant or occasional importance. In such cases the classifier must consider the special needs of his collection, and assign places accordingly.

4. Classification *versus* **Cataloguing.**—One of the principal causes of confusion in the classification of knowledge, as contained in books, is the failure to distinguish between classification and cataloguing. Classification may be defined as the art of placing one copy of a book in that part of a library where all similar books on the same subject are kept. It is physically impossible to make the same copy of one book act as a cross-reference from a standpoint to a concrete subject, or *vice versa*, because it can only occupy one place at a time, and no one would dream of using ten, twenty or one hundred copies of the same book in order to place one at every subsidiary subject of which it treated. The problem of classification is thus complicated by the physical necessity, imposed by the form of books, of choosing only one place in which to class a given book; and, naturally, it is to be supposed that the place chosen will be the most useful, or one most likely to be resorted to by the largest number of enquirers. With cataloguing there is no such physical difficulty. The entry of a book can be multiplied to almost any extent; a book can be shown under every imaginable subject; cross-references of all kinds can be easily made; and no question can arise of increasing the number of books or the size of the library. It is largely due to a misunderstanding of the fact that a catalogue is to a great extent but an index to a scheme of classification, that so many persons obtain the idea that books in an actual arrangement on the shelves should appear at every possible class, phase, form or subdivision. It is very important that this fact should be borne in mind in every question relating to exact classification, because no scheme, however detailed, can be made to serve the purpose of a catalogue in all

that relates to repeated entries, cross-references, and the assembling at various heads of the whole literature of a topic, whether contained in special or in composite and encyclopædic works.

SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION.

5. General Principles.—Like every other system of exact classification, this one is arranged, as regards its main divisions, in a logical order, or at any rate, according to a progression for which reasons, weak or strong, can be advanced. Its basis is a recognition of the fact that every science and art springs from some definite source, and need not, therefore, be arbitrarily grouped in alphabetical, chronological or purely artificial divisions, because tradition or custom has apparently sanctioned such a usage. The divisions seen in most classifications in vogue—Fine Arts, Useful Arts and Science, are examples of the arbitrary separation of closely related subjects, which in the past, have become conventional, and it may seem heretical even at this late time to propose a more intimate union between exact and applied science. Nevertheless, this is what has been attempted here, and those who use the scheme will find many departures from established convention which may at first sight appear a little drastic. The alliance of Architecture and Building, Acoustics and Music, Physical Electricity and Electrical Engineering, and other groupings of a similar kind are departures from the convention that there exists a clear difference between theory and practice, pure and applied science, and so on, which renders their amalgamation undesirable. The old distinction between theoretical and applied science is gradually disappearing from all modern text-books, and it is obvious that, as the systematisation of science and its teaching improve, the separation between physical basis and practical application, hitherto maintained, will no longer be insisted upon. In this scheme of Subject Classification every class is arranged in a systematic order of scientific progression, as far as it seemed possible to maintain it; while applications directly derived from a science or other theoretical base, have been placed with that science or base. Composite applications of theory have been placed with the nearest related group which would take them without strain, and, as a general rule, all through the classification the endeavour has been to maintain a scheme of one subject, one place.

6. The Order of the Main Classes.—The reasons which determined the adoption of a certain sequence of classes in this system may be briefly set forth here, instead of any argument or attempt to justify the order. The battle which has raged, and is still raging, among scientists, as to the best and most desirable order in which to arrange the great branches of human knowledge in order to produce a "hierarchy," must deter a non-scientific classifier from arguing on such a complicated and difficult topic. It will, therefore, suffice, if I briefly describe the main classes in their order and give reasons why they were assigned to the places they occupy.

A GENERALIA.—The divisions of this main class comprise most of the rules, methods and factors which are of general application, and which qualify or pervade every branch of science, industry or human study. They are universal and pervasive, and cannot be logically assigned to any other single main class as peculiar or germane to it.

SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION.

B–C–D PHYSICAL SCIENCES.—Matter, force, motion and their applications are assumed to precede life and mind, and for that reason the material side of science, with its applications, has been selected as a foundation main class on which to construct the system.

E–F BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.—Life and its forms, arising out of matter, occupy the second place among the main classes, and here are put general biological theories and facts, followed by plant and animal life, each in an ascending order from low to high forms of organization.

G–H ETHNOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL SCIENCE.—Human life, its varieties, physical history, disorders and recreations, follows naturally as a higher development of plant and animal life, and completes the biological chain.

I ECONOMIC BIOLOGY AND DOMESTIC ARTS.—The applications of plant and animal life to human needs, placed midway between the physical and mental attributes of man as indicating the primitive exercise of mind, and to assemble in one sequence the chief biological subjects. As a matter of practical convenience, rather than logical necessity, it was thought better to keep composite subjects like Agriculture, Clothing, Foods, etc.—involving questions of origin, use and manufacture—all in one place, close to the main classes from which they are derived, rather than to distribute them more closely at Botany or Zoology.

J–K PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.—Mental attributes, order and beliefs of human life, following naturally from its physical basis, and primitive manifestation in the instinct of procuring food and clothing.

L SOCIAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Social order and laws of human life. Placed here because, although society or family and other tribal organizations may have preceded religion, mind, as embodied in philosophy, must have preceded both.

M LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—Communication and recording in human life. The spoken, written and printed word, which grew as a necessity out of the primitive operations of mind.

N LITERARY FORMS.—The products of communication and recording in human life in their more imaginative forms; placed here on the ground that fable probably preceded more formal history.

O–X HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, BIOGRAPHY.—The actions, records and description of human life and its dwelling place. Arranged in this order and at this place because of their intimate connection. Geography, although logically related to Physiography, and Biography to Ethnology, are, nevertheless, as a matter of practical utility, and because of the literature actually existing, more naturally grouped here than separated.

The order of the classes may, therefore, be briefly described as expressing :—

1. Matter.
2. Life.
3. Mind.
4. Record.

7. The Notation.—After many attempts to secure extreme simplicity in the Notation to be used for the purpose of briefly indicating subjects and groups of subjects, it was found that very short numbers or symbols were impossible in cases of complex topics. As regards the numbering of books, for example, there are many cases in which it is necessary not only to distinguish between a main class and its divisions and subdivisions, but also to indicate locality, form, differences of authorship, of title, of work and even of edition and copy of work. For these reasons it was thought desirable to construct the Notation on the widest possible base, assigning letters of the alphabet to the main classes in convenient groups, and giving numbers to every subject which was thought to possess a large literature. Thus, instead of crowding the Physical Sciences at one letter like B, they have been much more conveniently spread over B, C, D, with the result that important subjects like Railways and Shipbuilding are not mingled together at one number which must be especially sub-divided, but have seventy numbers allotted to them, and each number can be sub-divided to any required degree by means of a separate table of forms and categories. Thus is produced a sequence of main classes, divisions and subdivisions, which are differentiated as far as possible by means of letters, figures, indentations, and varieties of type. The advantage of this plan may be shown by an example from the tables :—

U900 **London**
U901 North of the Thames
U902 West London
U903 Hammersmith
U908 Westminster
U911 Westminster Abbey

Here is clearly shown London in bold type ; then the whole Metropolitan area north of the Thames as a division ; then the area known for administrative purposes as West London ; next the separate boroughs in West London ; and finally, an important historical subject in the city of Westminster as subdivisions. Each of those topics is expressed by a simple symbol, consisting of a letter and three figures, and again each of the subjects can be subdivided by means of the form and categorical tables, without in any way interfering with the numbers of the main tables. All numbers which express classes, divisions or subdivisions are, therefore, the same, the only difference being that subordinate topics or subdivisions are shown by means of indentations. It is thus easy to take any number, whether it represents a subdivision or main division of a topic, and qualify it by various methods.

8. National Numbers.—In using national symbols to qualify a topic, it is necessary only to use the class letter and first figure of the place, and to add to the topic number in order to show subject and locality. Thus,

a general work on Freemasonry in Russia would be marked L185So, instead of L185-S000 or L185.S000. There is no need to divide the topic from the place number by means of dots or dashes, and all through it must be understood that the principal countries are to be expressed by letter and first figure of number only, as shown on the Summary Tables. In the case of extremely minute subdivision it may be necessary to closely localize a topic, say such as Freemasonry in Texas, in which case the number, for clearness, should be L185W328, and not L185W1, which would express the United States and not Texas. None of the National or Race names appear in the Categorical Tables, and it is, therefore, necessary to take them from the full Classification Tables. It is sometimes necessary to qualify a topic by a race or language number instead of a national one, and it is then best to use the whole of the language mark, thus :—

Pali Freemasonry L185M260.

Such subdivisions are, however, rarely required, and it is best under every circumstance to use the geographical rather than the linguistic national numbers.

9. New or Intercalated Numbers.—If any new or other subject is found unrepresented in the tables, either as a general covering head, or special topic, a place for it can be made at any point by treating the existing numbers as decimals, and adding the units from 0 to 9 as found necessary. Thus, suppose places are specially wanted for bodies named Christadelphians, Christian Strugglers, Christian Travellers, Christian Worshippers, and it is necessary to insert them between K951 and K952, they can be added thus :—

K951	Catholic Apostolic Church
K9510	Christadelphians
K9511	Christian Strugglers
K9512	Christian Travellers
K9513	Christian Worshippers
K952	Christian Endeavour Society.

Or, if other intercalations are probable, the odd numbers should be used, so as to still leave room on each side of numbers :—

K951	Catholic Apostolic Church
9510	Blank
K9511	Christadelphians
9512	Blank
K9513	Christian Strugglers
9514	Blank

etc.

By this means ten entirely new places can be found between every existing number, apart from the large number of spaces already purposely left blank all through the classification. Of these there are about 10,000, making with the 14,000 extra places now provided, a total of 24,000. But there is no reason apart from a long symbol, why five figures should not be used in the main number, if thought desirable, or why, indeed, the additions to the decimal main numbers should not run on to 100 or even 1000 places. But it seems extremely unlikely that, even in the very largest

universal library, such a profuse numbering power would ever be required. But if so, the numbers would assume the following proportions :—

TWO FIGURE ADDITIONS.	THREE FIGURE ADDITIONS.
K951	K951
K95100	K951000
K95101	K951001
K95102	K951002
K952	K952
K95200	K952000
K95299	K952999
K953	K953

In all cases added figures must be used without the decimal point [K95100], as the point is used for distinguishing the categorical numbers. An interleaved copy of the classification is necessary in cases where additions are made, as new subjects should be written both in the Tables and Index.

10. Subjects which are not provided with a special number can either be placed under the nearest general head which will contain them, or they can have new places assigned by means of the intercalated numbers, as shown above.—It is, of course, absolutely impossible to make places for every subject which has existed, or still exists, to originate books, and it follows that some kind of inclusive head must be used instead. For example, take a French department, an English county, or a Russian government from the tables, and it will be found that hundreds of places are omitted. Numbers have only been given to capitals, county towns, cathedral cities, and in the United Kingdom to county and municipal boroughs, and in Scotland to Royal burghs. Beyond these there are numerous towns, districts, parishes, villages and other areas of historical interest, which could not receive numbers without swelling the tables and index to an enormous extent. So it is with every science, art or department; many minor subdivisions have been omitted. Take the case of U760 Hertfordshire, for example. Places are found for the county, the county town, Hemel Hempstead, and the cathedral town of St. Albans. But Bishop's Stortford, Hatfield, Ware, Hitchin, Watford, Hoddesdon, Knebworth, Rickmansworth, Berkhampstead, Stevenage, Cheshunt, and many other places are omitted, notwithstanding the literature which exists about some of them. What must be done in cases like this is to **number the book with the county number, and distinguish it from the general county books by adding the mark .02,** to indicate that it is subject to re-arrangement. Hatfield thus becomes U760.02. Another plan is to interpolate fresh numbers, as shown in Section 48, in which case Hatfield might be U7625. As regards very large local collections, it is best to use the marks provided in Section 48. All other classes must be treated in a similar manner.

11. The Categorical Table.—In the absence of a more expressive portmanteau word, "categorical" is used to denote a table of forms, phases, standpoints, qualifications, etc., which apply more or less to every subject or subdivision of a subject. It was thought unwise to load the Classification Tables themselves with repetitions of such categories, or

to provide numbers for the same forms and phases over and over again in a manner like the following :—

U900	London	
U901	—	Societies
U902	—	Periodicals
U903	—	Bibliography
U904	London, North of Thames	
U905	—	Societies
U906	—	Periodicals
U907	—	Bibliography
U908	—	History

and so on.

The effect of this would have been to extend the tables to at least one million places, without any advantage. It was therefore determined to relegate the whole of those form and other qualifications to a separate table, and to use its numbers for the subdivision of any topic as required. A complete list of such qualifying factors was therefore drawn up and separately indexed, and each category or subdivisional word was numbered after a point, so that a distinction should be made between any main number, original or additional, and the number which qualified it. Thus London in General, as a subject, preserves its own letter and number—U900, and it is subdivided by means of the categorical numbers in this manner :—

U900	London, General	
U900.1	—	Bibliography
U900.2	—	Dictionaries
U900.6	—	Societies
U900.7	—	Periodicals
U900.8	—	Collections
U900.10	—	History

Applied to a subject like Botany, the following subdivisions are obtained :—

E100	Botany, General	
E100.1	—	Bibliography
E100.2	—	Dictionaries
E100.3	—	Systematic Text-books
E100.4	—	Popular Text-books
E100.5	—	Philosophy and Theories
E100.6	—	Societies
E100.7	—	Periodicals
E100.10	—	History
E100.32	—	Archæology
E100.56	—	Exhibitions
E100.57	—	Museums
E100.59	—	Pictorial Side
E100.66	—	Methods of Teaching
E100.70	—	Methods of Study
E100.71	—	Schools
E100.89	—	Classification

Etc., etc.

Similarly, when applied to a subdivision of Botany, the same method is adopted of adding numbers from the Categorical Tables, as :—

E427	Orchids,	General
E427.1	—	Bibliography
E427.3	—	Text-books, Systematic
E427.4	—	— Popular
E427.6	—	Societies
E427.7	—	Periodicals
E427.10	—	History
E427.56	—	Exhibitions

Whatever subject or sub-division may be divided up in this way, the result is always the same, .1 is always Bibliography, .10 always History, and .89 always Classification, and when any number comes after a point, it is clearly a sub-divisional one, taken from the arbitrary Categorical Tables. A large number of the items in these Tables will not apply all round, and in the case of forms, standpoints and other categories affecting Biology, Churches, Languages, etc., it will be found that many names are introduced which will only apply to such subjects. For instance, in the case of a collection of books on the English or any other language, the subdivision would be effected by means of the Categorical Tables, as follows :—

M523	English (Current) Language, General.	
M523.1	—	Bibliography
M523.2	—	Dictionaries (subjects, not words)
M523.10	—	History
M523.873	—	Abbreviations
M523.875	—	Pronunciation
M523.877	—	Grammar
M523.897	—	Lexicons (Dictionaries), Words
M523.900	—	Dialects
	Etc.	

Other examples will be given when the application of the Classification is explained class by class, so that it is needless to multiply cases here. Enough has been described to make it clear how this separate table of categories can be applied to the subjects of the main classification.

12. Application of the System: General.—The fundamental idea of this scheme of Classification is that of assembling everything relating to a topic at *one* constant or unmistakeable place. As already explained, this is effected by providing a certain order of classes, in logical order, with divisions and subdivisions; means of intercalating new subjects; and a method of subdividing subjects into forms and other categories by means of a separate table of numbers.

All through this scheme an effort has been made to place each subject as near as possible to the science on which it is based. Where a subject assumes great complexity because of the number of sciences which enter into it, an endeavour has been made to place it in juxtaposition to the predominant science on which it is chiefly based. Agriculture is, therefore, put after Botany and Zoology; the mechanical side of the subject being considered subordinate. There are other cases of an apparent divorce

between allied topics, but many of the most closely related subjects are connected by means of cross-references, so that a certain amount of inter-relationship is shown.

Practical use has been considered all through the scheme, and it has been sought to obtain this by dispensing with conventions, distinctions and groupings, which are arbitrary rather than scientific. Classes like Literature, Useful Arts, Fine Arts, Extractive Arts, Mechanic Arts, etc., are examples of arbitrary or standpoint groupings which have been avoided, and as far as possible, unreal distinctions, such as those between Architecture and Building, Costume and Dress, Numismatics and Currency, have been ignored. The tendency in many classification schemes is to consider the archæology of a subject as a new science, and thus it has become a convention in many quarters that knowledge must be regulated by museum standards. It is this convention more than anything else which is responsible for the current belief that there can be no relationship between old coins and new; armour and the art of war; gems and mineralogy; harpsichords and music, and so on, *ad infinitum*. The collector has, by persistent work in special grooves, succeeded in establishing the idea that mere separation in time is sufficient to destroy any close relationship between identical things. It will be found that any kind of sentimental regard for conventional grouping is given but a small place in this scheme, not only because it is unscientific, but necessity makes it imperative in a classification, that only one place shall exist for one subject. With these remarks on " .5 theory," the consideration of some general applications of this particular scheme may be entered upon.

13. Composite Books or Subjects.—Books on more than one subject are to be placed at that first named on the title-page, unless it is ascertained that the predominant place is occupied by another subject. In many cases special numbers are provided for composite books on subjects like Electricity and Magnetism, Orkney and Shetland, and so forth, but it was not possible to find places for the many possible combinations of subjects.

Composite books should be marked in such a manner as to indicate clearly that they are on more than one subject. For example, a book entitled *Heat and Sound* might be marked C200 + 300, and one on Logic and Rhetoric A300 + M170. The most convenient place for such composites would be at the end of the subject, and, of course, the catalogue would have to indicate the existence of the second or third subjects. It is not advisable to go beyond combinations of three in marking. Should a book treat of three or more subjects in the same class, it is best to place it at the general head; as, for example, a book on *Light, Sound and Heat* at Physics. Occasionally books are met with which, without being encyclopædic, nevertheless treat of three, four or more remotely related subjects. In such cases it is best to classify them according to the predominant subject matter.

14. Locality ***versus*** **Subject.**—This is one of the most difficult problems connected with classification, because it is just as easy and useful to give a subject its subject-number and subdivide by national numbers, as to give it a place-number and divide by the subjects. The difficulty is more especially prominent in such subjects as local archæology, architecture,

ecclesiology, flora, fauna, etc., and the temptation to select locality in preference to real subject-matter is often irresistible. A *History of York Minster* may be put under Cathedrals, Architecture or York, and doubtless other heads in any classification, and the question which must decide its ultimate placing is "Where will it be most constantly useful?" The majority of persons, other than specialists, would say York, and undoubtedly the local attraction seems enormous in this particular case. Grant's *Edinburgh Castle* might be numbered B972V331 at "Fortifications," subdivision "Castles," where it would be lost to the person interested in Edinburgh and absolutely useless to the soldier. The majority of classifiers would doubtless number it V331.225; and it is difficult to understand how works on castles, abbeys, churches, streets, etc., can be appropriately or conveniently classed on their purely physical or art sides, when their whole scope and interest is historical, archæological and local in nine cases out of ten. This holds good in the case of nearly all local monuments, landmarks and buildings, and for that reason it is one of the rules of this classification scheme that **local numbers should be given to the following subjects:—**

Local Ecclesiastical Buildings, Abbeys, etc.
— Churches and Chapels
— Cathedrals
— Palaces
— Mansions
— Castles
— Streets
— Monuments (other than Statues)

This rule applies in every case, and includes architectural books, pure and simple, diocesan or other histories, and generally any aspect or phase of the subject. In several cases throughout this scheme, as at London and Paris, this local treatment has been adopted in the tables by assigning special numbers to local buildings, etc., of great renown.

In all other cases the subject number must be used with local or other qualifications as may be necessary, thus:—

The Flora of Surrey	E172U830
The Geology of Arran	D398V222
Freemasonry in Russia	L185So
Cathedrals of the World	J851
— of France	J851Ro

It will be seen that castles, cathedrals, etc., *in general*, are placed with the subject instead of at locality, and for this variation it is only necessary to point out that local interest evaporates in proportion to anything becoming universal, and that the most constantly useful place for general works on buildings will be at the subjects with which they are associated. This might not seem to apply to works like local floras and so forth, but, as a matter of fact, books on local botany, geology, zoology, etc., are really text-books for a whole science, and have no interest for merely local purposes. From these rules special local collections must, of course, be excepted, and in cases where it is necessary, the local number,

subdivided by the categorical tables, and such other extra numbers as may be added, will be found to answer every purpose. *See* Section 48.

The limitation adopted for local books will be found quite workable and practical in actual use, and it might be pointed out that in all necessary cases the catalogue will index under any heading what must be omitted by the classification. It is hardly necessary to point out that most subjects have a national or local character, and that a classification on such lines is quite practicable, though it would be almost useless, save as regards such subjects as are especially assigned to locality above.

15. Application of the System by Classes.—In using this scheme of classification one rule must always be observed in applying numbers to books, and that is, **the number of a subject in the Index is the number to be given to a book whose subject has been definitely ascertained.** Whatever categorical or other numbers may afterwards be applied, the *one* place number is the Index number, unless, on turning it up, there appears to be a comprehensive entry including many numbers, in which case the Tables themselves must be consulted. Thus, the number of Coffee in the Index is E917, and at this place must be collected *everything* relating to coffee, regardless of standpoint, form or other qualification. E917 may be qualified in the usual way by means of the Categorical Tables, but it must not be put under such headings as Tropical Agriculture, Beverages, Crops, Foods, Drugs, Ethics, Bibliography, Customs, or any other general head. In cases where inclusive numbers are given in the index, like Crops, I013-31, it is necessary to consult the entry in the Classification Tables in order to ascertain the range of the subject.

With these general remarks, the application of the system to individual classes may now be considered.

RULES FOR SPECIAL CLASSES.

16. A Generalia.—Numbers A000 to A070 are for universal works only, general cyclopædias, periodicals, museums, collections, etc. A003 is a place for uniformly edited and bound editions of the collected works of authors like Goethe, Scott, Carlyle, De Quincey, Hugo, Voltaire and other miscellaneous writers, whose works it may be undesirable to distribute. A002 is intended for libraries of general writers, and A001 for all kinds of general collections other than those on special subjects. *See also* Section 46.

It must always be remembered that every division in this classification is a general one to begin with, and that special applications must go with the specific subject, to which the categorical number can be added. Thus:—

A320 is Classification in general; but Zoological Classification would be F000.89; Botanical Classification, E100.89; Geological Classification, D300.89; Historical Classification O000.89, and so on.

A600 and onwards are the numbers for the pictorial side of subjects in general, but illustrations of specific subjects must go with the subject and have the categorical number .59 added. A series of pictures, without text, or merely titles, entitled "Historical Cartoons," of a general nature, would be numbered O000.59, but if it dealt only with the history of France (R000.59) or Normandy (R230.59), or Rouen (R234.59), then it would

be numbered as shown. Collections of the works of individual painters, like a "Wilkie Gallery" or "Rubens' Pantheon," would be numbered A680, and be subdivided by the numbers of the Biographical Table. When the literary matter connected with the works of an artist is greatly in excess of the pictorial, it is best in many cases to transfer the work to Biography.

It is always extremely difficult under ordinary circumstances to number and distinguish clearly works like the following:—

A639 + 616	Landscape	Painting	in Water Colours
A639 + 615	—	—	in Oil Colours
A639 + 617	—	—	in Monochrome
A639 + 626	—	Drawing	in Pastels
A639 + 624	—	—	in Chalk
A638 + 627	Sketching from Nature in Pen and Ink		
A642 + 616	Flower Painting in Water Colours		
A634 + 615	Portrait Drawing in Oils		

The numbers attached to each entry above will show how this should be done. Without multiplying numbers by providing separate places for every possible combination, it is difficult to make the various methods and mediums clear. A950 is a place for collecting Scientific Surveys and Travels, if it is considered unsuitable to place them in the Historical and Geographical division. The "Challenger" reports and papers would go here, and works of a similar character, but it is doubtful if more local works of a scientific nature should also go here. Much will depend upon their general trend. Some books of scientific travel are a compound of geology, meteorology, philology, ethnology, botany, zoology, adventure, history, topography and sociology, which are most useful when placed at their local numbers. Others are largely description and sport, while some are restricted to the study of particular aspects of animal or vegetable life. The proper place for such books must be decided by the classifier, but as a general rule, all purely scientific surveys of a general kind should go at A950, while all others should get local numbers.

17. B-C-D Physical Science.—**B110 Machinery, Implements,** etc., in general, are assembled here, but the special instruments or apparatus connected with specific arts and sciences must be placed with the arts or sciences, and qualified by the categorical number .167, unless a special number has been assigned, in which case the index will show it. For example, C152 is the place specially reserved for the Telescope, but a Theodolite, without a numbered place, would have to be numbered as D020.167 to indicate its position as an instrument used in surveying. There is no special number assigned for Library or Railway Indicators, although there is a place for Indicators in general (B647), consequently they would require to be numbered M962.167 and B523.167 respectively. The numbers from B110 to B154 are for Machinery in general, and not for special engines, which have special places. B112 Stationary Engines may be driven by steam, electricity, wind, water, gas, oil or other power, and it would, therefore, be incorrect to put a book on the Stationary *Steam* Engine here. The most constant place would be C280, where a number is provided for the purpose. But works on stationary engines

in general must have a place, as well as the different kinds of engines, and for such books this general place has been provided. On the other hand, the best constant place for an electric lift would probably be B120, as in this case the motive power is less important than the purpose of the mechanism.

18. Architecture.—Books on buildings for specific purposes, should be placed at the subject, with the distinguishing categorical number .185. This rule applies to every kind of special building, and it will be seen that the numbers B300 to B490 are reserved for general works on Architecture, on construction, details, history, etc.

19. Music.—In cases of very large collections, it is advisable to group and subdivide instruments and forms, by combinations of numbers, as in the Graphic Arts, keeping in mind the question of what constitutes the most constant place. For practical purposes it is probably most useful to number by instrument and divide by form. At C475 Gavottes, a place is provided for the literature and general works on the Gavotte as a dance, but after this need is fulfilled, it seems best to put music in this form at the instruments for which it is written :—

C612 + 475	Gavottes for	Violoncello *not* C475 + 612
C626 + 475	—	Harp *not* C475 + 626
C647 + 475	—	Pianoforte *not* C475 + 647
C721 + 475	—	American Organ *not* C475 + 721
C758 + 475	—	Military Band *not* C475 + 758

There is a practical convenience about this course, which arises from the fact that arrangement by instrument is the almost universal practice of music publishers. In arranging duets, always use the number of the solo instrument, as C687 + 647 "Duets for Flute and Pianoforte," which at once distinguishes the character of the piece. Combinations of more than two instruments must be arranged at C767, etc., qualified by form numbers.

20. Poetry and Music.—In cases of collections of songs, hymns, etc., which are provided with the words and tunes only, without accompaniments or other specially musical additions, number at N1 (Poetry). In all other cases, however full the poetical text may be, if accompaniments are given, number as Music, viz. :—

N102V0 Chambers. Songs of Scotland prior to Burns. (Tunes only)
N102U3 Kidson. Traditional Tunes. (Tunes only)

But

C591V0 Graham. Songs of Scotland . . . with pianoforte accompaniments.

Operas, oratorios, etc., must be treated as Music, and numbered accordingly. References or entries relating to poets and librettists must be furnished in catalogues.

Monographs and books on **Rocks, Minerals, Chemical Compounds,** etc., not represented in the index should receive the number of the nearest group to which they belong.

21. E–I Biological Science.—Special aspects of plant and animal life can be shown either by combining the numbers of general biology with the subject number, *i.e.*, F237E026 *Respiration of the Cuttle Fish*

or by using the categorical numbers—F237.390; or E392.370 *Evolution of the Onion*, which is usually the best way. In most cases the additional numbers of the Categorical Tables will be found sufficient, but in cases where it fails, recourse must be had to combination. The extraordinary number of processes, functions, organs, etc., connected with Biology—vegetable, animal and human—makes such a plan necessary, as it is impossible, without greatly enlarging the General and Categorical Tables, to provide separate places for everything. Places have been found for all the chief departments of human biology, as distinguished from Comparative Biology, but in cases where it is necessary, combination of numbers must be resorted to for minute classification.

22. J–K Philosophy and Religion.—The distinction between general or Comparative Theology—J400, etc., and K320 Christian Theology—must be carefully noted, otherwise many mistakes will be made in confusing the general idea of a God, or supreme power, Sin, Punishments, etc., with the Christian idea. Here again, provision has been made in the Categorical Tables for subdividing, say, Buddhistic Eschatology from Christian Eschatology. The instructions in the tables for keeping general works on Church Doctrine—J600, and Church Government J800—separate from works on the doctrine, government or institutions of single churches or beliefs must also be carefully noted. The difference is best shown by examples :—

J 630	Hones.	Liturgies of the World (General)
K750.685	—	Liturgy of the Church of England (National Ch.)
K740.685	—	Prayer-book of the Unitarian Chapel at Highgate
U916		(Local)

The effect of this is to place all general liturgies, hymnals, etc., at the general heading, while keeping the prayer-books, etc., of special churches with the other matter relating to such churches, which, in a vast majority of cases, would be the most constant place. It is possible, by using these church plus categorical numbers, to disentangle the vast literature of religion, which in some libraries is hidden away under one number! The most minute distinctions can be shown without the use of an immense symbol, and due respect is paid to the general and special aspects of every department of Ecclesiastical Doctrine and Government.

23. M Language, Literature, Bibliography.—Each separate language must be subdivided as regards forms and subjects—grammar, dictionaries, pronunciation, etc.—by the numbers from the Categorical Tables. **Dictionaries** of more than one language are to be arranged under the language which is not that of the nationality of the library, *i.e.*, Greek-English, French-English, English-German dictionaries would, in an English library, be numbered at M457.897 Greek, M435.897 French, and M564.897 German respectively. In a German library the same local treatment would occur. In the case of German-Latin, French-Greek, Italian-Russian and other combinations, arrange in an English library under the name of the language which comes first in alphabetical order.

Languages and Literatures go together. In many cases separate numbers are provided. In others—comparatively unliterary languages—one number is given at which both language and literary history can

be assembled. They can, however, be divided by means of the Categorical Tables, thus :—

M227.867 Numidian Language
M227.915 — Literary History

24. O–W History and Geography.—This heading includes civil, church, military, and social history, and excepting in the case of individual churches, all national ecclesiastical histories are assembled at the country to which they relate :—

R000.16 Ecclesiastical History of France

Historical events which are the subject of separate books are, unless a special place is provided, to be placed in the reign of the monarch who was in power when they occurred, *e.g.* :—

V551 Gunpowder Plot

These regnal numbers thus become the place of assembly for all the royal biographies, state papers (general), histories and special monographs on any event of an historical nature which occurred during the reign. It is sometimes difficult to find exact places for some events, but generally, if they are spread over two or more reigns, it is best to place them in the reign when they commenced. To secure minute subdivisions in a reign the Chronological Tables can be used—V551fz. Battles are to be numbered in the countries or towns where they were fought, unless general battles, which go in O006, or battles of a national kind which cannot be closely localised, like "Battles of Belgium"—T200.20.

25. Special Local Collections, when very large, can, if necessary, be removed from the main classification and re-arranged at the unappropriated class letter **Y,** under such special divisions as may be necessary, or those printed in Section 48.

26. X Biography (including Correspondence and Criticism).—At this class are collected all general biographies and collective biographies of particular groups. Also the biographies of individuals, in an alphabet of biographical names, to be fixed by the special Combination Tables at X300, etc. When it is thought better to distribute the individual biography at subjects, a very inconvenient and frequently impossible task, the subject of the biography must get the topic number from the Classification Tables, plus the categorical number for Biography :—

C400.41 Thayer's Beethoven
A676.41 Thornbury's Life of J. M. W. Turner

The main difficulty in the way of distributing Biography throughout subjects is the impossibility, in numerous cases, of determining in which class a man is most known. Buckingham, who

"Was chemist, fiddler, statesman and buffoon,"

is just the type of man who cannot be classified, and there are thousands like him. Apart from this, there are practical difficulties in the way so far as libraries are concerned, and unless for special purposes, biography should invariably be kept by itself. In collective Biography, topic is to be considered paramount to race, nationality or sex.

27. Criticism, Ana, Biographical Collaterals.—Should criticism and commentary go with the life of the person who provokes it, or with the

works or deeds which he accomplishes? This is a difficult problem, as it is hard to determine, for example, what is the most constant place for criticism on Shakespeare and his works, in whole or in part. For convenience sake it is thought best in this classification to **gather all general criticism and commentary at the Biographical number, but to place commentaries and elucidations of single works with such works.**

Examples :—

X7860	Gervinus. Commentaries on Shakespeare
X7860	Hudson. Shakespeare, his life, art and character
$\frac{N250.919}{7860}$	Robertson. Titus Andronicus
X7860	Martin. Shakespeare's Female characters
X7860	Ellacombe. Plant Lore of Shakespeare
X7860	Hazlitt. Characters of Shakespeare's Plays
$\frac{N250.919}{7860}$	Halliwell-Phillipps. Memoranda on *Love's labour lost*

See also Section 47 for Mr. Dent's proposed arrangement of Shakespeare

The effect of such an arrangement is to assemble every general or personal biography, study, criticism, or the ana of a celebrated individual at one well-defined and easily found place. On the other hand, studies of great works, like the numerous expositions of Dante's *Inferno*, would naturally go with the poem, while the biographies of Dante would take the biographical number.

28. Biographical Numbers for subdividing and maintaining Alphabetical order (X300, etc.). This table is to be used exclusively for numbering authors in any subject where necessary, so as to distinguish one from another. In large libraries this will be found necessary in many cases, both under subjects in catalogues and elsewhere. But in individual biography, fiction, poetry and other classes it will be found useful in providing a fixed place for most alphabetical combinations, and assembling similar names at one place. With regard to the distinction of authors under subject-heading, the following examples will show clearly how the numbers are applied. As indicated by the table itself, numbers are substituted for every arrangement of two or three letters of the alphabet, and by combining these when necessary any alphabetical combination can be numerically expressed.

E100.3 Botany : Systematic Text-books.

Biog. No.	
3262	Baillon. Natural history of Plants
3306	Bentley. Botany
3408	Bower. Practical Instruction in Botany

Written on cards and books $\frac{E100.3}{3262}$ $\frac{E100.3}{3408}$ etc.

For registering purposes Bower would be numbered $\frac{E100.3}{3408}$ and his book would be thus distinguished from all other books under the same head.

As the subject of author and other numbers is discussed in full later on, it is not necessary to allude further to it here. *See also* at X945.

29. Notation—the Numbering of Books.—In most libraries which use exact classification, it is customary to apply numbers to books so as to indicate their class, authorship, and sometimes title, edition and copy. Numerous plans for effecting this numbering so as to differentiate one book from another have been devised, and the principal schemes are here briefly outlined.

30. Author Numbers and Symbols.—Perhaps the most sensible and straightforward way to distinguish books from each other is to rely entirely upon the class number or symbol, plus the lettering on the books themselves. For whatever purpose required it seems much simpler to arrange books on shelves, in charging systems, in catalogues, or anywhere else, in a plain and easy sequence of author's names in alphabetical order, under each division or subdivision of a class or subject, thus :—

F000.3 Zoology : Systematic Text-books.

Claus (C.) Elementary text-book on zoology
Edwards (H. M.) Manual of zoology
Hertwig (R.) General principles of zoology
Parker (T. J.) and W. A. Haswell. Text-book of zoology
Nicholson (H. A.) Manual of zoology
Sedgwick (A.) Student's text-book of zoology

Practically speaking, it is just as easy for anyone to find F000.3 Edwards, as to find $\frac{\text{F000.3}}{4077}$, F000.3E31 or any other symbol, and as regards library records, where cards, books, or other registers bear full particulars, it seems a refinement of elaboration to *add* to a book's own description of itself.

31. Failing acceptance of this obvious and commonsense method, the **second** in ease of application is probably the use of the accession numbers, which most libraries apply to books in addition to any class or other number. These accession numbers are generally arranged in a progressive series, so that no two books can possibly be numbered alike. When such numbers are used they can be applied in two ways :—

F000.3 Zoology : Systematic Text-books.

5964 Claus (C.) Elementary text-book of zoology
13764 Hertwig (R.) General principles of zoology

or in dictionary catalogues—

Zoology, Systematic Text-books.

F5964 Claus (C.) Elementary text-book of zoology
F13764 Hertwig (R.) General principles of zoology

The charging number would thus become, in the case of Claus, $\frac{\text{F000.3}}{5964}$ or simply F5964.

32. A **third** method is that already mentioned in Section 26 of this

Introduction, being the addition of the Biographical numbers (X300–975) to the class numbers, thus :—

F000.3 Zoology : Systematic Text-books.

$\frac{\text{F000.3}}{3630}$ Claus (C.) Elementary text-book

$\frac{\text{F000.3}}{4866}$ Hertwig (R.) General principles

$\frac{\text{F000.3}}{6670}$ Nicholson (H. A.) Manual

33. A **fourth** plan is to use the symbols devised by the late Mr. C. A. Cutter, which have been published in tabular form, and are entitled the "Cutter Author Marks." In this table all the most ordinary names, to the number of over 12,000 are numbered letter by letter like the following examples :—

Abbott—Ab2	Doyle—D77
Acland—Ac6	Gibson—G36
Alexander—A37	Hamerton—H19
Augsburg—A92	Tomkins—T59
Beard—B34	Warren—W24

Of course, as this table is selective, there are thousands of alphabetical combinations which it can only roughly hint at ; but it serves a useful purpose in approximately placing authors' names. As the Biographical Table (X300, etc.), forming part of this Classification, gives nearly half a million places for combinations of two numbers (six figures) only, it will be realised that the Cutter marks are necessarily restricted. In practical application the Cutter marks are used as follows :—

F000.3A37 F000.3T59 F000.3W24, etc.

34. A **fifth** method, restricted to 100 places, has been devised by Mr. Merrill, of the Newberry Library, Chicago, and as it may be found useful for subdivisions in small libraries, it is here given in full with the author's kind permission :—

MERRILL ALPHABETING NUMBERS.

01	A	16	Chan	31	Forr	46	K
02	Agre	17	Ci	32	G	47	L
03	Als	18	Clo	33	Gay	48	Lang
04	Ap	19	Cond	34	Gill	49	Law
05	Ash	20	Crom	35	Goe	50	Leo
06	B	21	D	36	Got	51	Lit
07	Ban	22	Day	37	Greeno	52	Long
08	Bax	23	Dicke	38	H	53	M
09	Beno	24	Doy	39	Hat	54	McL
10	Bix	25	E	40	Hesi	55	Marc
11	Bou	26	Elg	41	Hiu	56	Mau
12	Brim	27	Erm	42	Hov	57	Merr
13	Bum	28	F	43	I	58	Min
14	C	29	Fel	44	Ini	59	Moo
15	Carr	30	Fit	45	J	60	Mu

Merrill Alphabeting Numbers—*continued.*

61	N	71	Pow	81	Sevi	91	Ull
62	Nev	72	Q	82	Simons	92	Upt
63	Nol	73	R	83	Soo	93	V
64	O	74	Rey	84	Steb	94	Ven
65	P	75	Robi	85	Stratt	95	W
66	Parkm	76	Row	86	T	96	Wats
67	Pek	77	S	87	Thau	97	Wha
68	Pfi	78	Sanch	88	To	98	Wit
69	Pif	79	Schar	89	Trum	99	X—Z
70	Po	80	Schwar	90	U		

These numbers would be used thus :—

$\frac{\text{F000.3}}{25}$ Edwards (H. M.) Manual of Zoology

35. A sixth method consists in the use of the first three letters of the author's name, added to the class number, and in most cases this is a sufficient mark for all ordinary purposes, though it is sometimes necessary to extend the number of letters used. In actual practice it appears thus :—

F000.3 Cla. Claus (C.)
F000.3 Edw. Edwards
F000.3 Par. Parker

Two methods of applying these letters are described in the *Library World*, Vol. 3, 1900–1, by Messrs. Jast and Anderson respectively.

36. Title or Book Numbers.—It is not often, save in Fiction, Poetry and other very large alphabetical classes, that titles require to be distinguished but even for this various methods have been devised. A plan sometimes adopted is to use the ordinary alphabetical name tables, Cutter, etc., and mark the first word of a title ; in other cases the separate works are simply numbered 1, 2, 3, etc., in any order. Thus if a library has a set of Mrs. Oliphant's novels, one gets the following collection of first words :—

Plain No.	Composite No.			Cutter Mark.	Brown Mark.
1	3016	Oliphant,	Madam	M23	633
2	3019	—	Madonna	M23	633
3	302	—	Maelstrom	M24	633
4	3031	—	Magdalen	M24	6330
5	306	—	Margaret	M38	6335
6	3010	—	Marion	M38	6335
7	3017	—	Marriage	M41	6335
8	3018	—	Mary	M43	6335
9	3032	—	Massacre	M45	6336

The translation of the "Composite Number" above is that Oliphant is the third author in letter O, and the numbers following indicate the works in order of accession. It is a method of distinguishing authors and books, and requires special records of authors' names and their works, otherwise numbers may easily be repeated. Neither of the numerical systems are of use save for the libraries in which they are employed, because the numbers mean nothing, and are mere arbitrary symbols which are not generally standardised. The Cutter and Brown marks are taken from

standard tables, and have, therefore, universal application. But both are clumsy, and, as has already been stated, not absolutely necessary.

37. Copy Numbers.—Sometimes a number of copies of the same work are kept, and when this is so, they may be distinguished by having a number coming after a characteristic mark, as $\frac{6754}{3665-1}$ $\frac{6754}{3665-2}$. In numerical arrangements there is no need for any such marking.

38. Chronological Arrangement.—In many scientific libraries it is deemed advisable to adopt a chronological arrangement on the shelves and even in catalogues, in order to assemble the latest works on a subject at one place. There is a certain amount of convenience in this, and several plans have been devised for marking books so as to indicate what order is intended. The simplest scheme, that of Mr. W. S. Biscoe,* is liable to be mistaken for Cutter author marks, as the symbols are identical, but where Cutter's tables are not used, they will be found clear enough.

39. Biscoe Date Table.—

A—Before Christ	J—1830 to 1839
B—0 to 999	K—1840 to 1849
C—1000 to 1499	L—1850 to 1859
D—1500 to 1599	M—1860 to 1869
E—1600 to 1699	N—1870 to 1879
F—1700 to 1799	O—1880 to 1889
G—1800 to 1809	P—1890 to 1899
H—1810 to 1819	Q—1900 to 1909
I—1820 10 1829	R—1910 to 1919

Undated books are marked with the letter of the supposed date—M indicating a book published any time between 1860 and 1869. All other books are numbered with the letter and the year number, ignoring centuries, as in this example in the Dewey Notation :—

580.2Q05 Balfour. Manual of Botany. 1905
614.132P99 Return on Infant Mortality. 1899

40. Extended Date Table.—To avoid the use of both letters and figures in expressing dates, and also to shorten the symbols, the following table, dealing with the period from the invention of printing, has been prepared. For marking MSS. or for any other purposes, a similar table can be constructed and distinguished from this one by the use of capital letters. These symbols can be used for closely distinguishing events in the regnal years of monarchs.

A.D.		A.D.		A.D.		A.D.	
1450	aa	1456	ag	1462	am	1468	as
1451	ab	1457	ah	1463	an	1469	at
1452	ac	1458	ai	1464	ao	1470	au
1453	ad	1459	aj	1465	ap	1471	av
1454	ae	1460	ak	1466	aq	1472	aw
1455	af	1461	al	1467	ar	1473	ax

* *Library Journal*, 1885. Brown's *Manual of Classification*, p. 96.

A.D.		A.D.		A.D.		A.D.	
1474	ay	1523	cv	1572	es	1621	gp
1475	az	1524	cw	1573	et	1622	gq
1476	ba	1525	cx	1574	eu	1623	gr
1477	bb	1526	cy	1575	ev	1624	gs
1478	bc	1527	cz	1576	ew	1625	gt
1479	bd	1528	da	1577	ex	1626	gu
1480	be	1529	db	1578	ey	1627	gv
1481	bf	1530	dc	1579	ez	1628	gw
1482	bg	1531	dd	1580	fa	1629	gx
1483	bh	1532	de	1581	fb	1630	gy
1484	bi	1533	df	1582	fc	1631	gz
1485	bj	1534	dg	1583	fd	1632	ha
1486	bk	1535	dh	1584	fe	1633	hb
1487	bl	1536	di	1585	ff	1634	hc
1488	bm	1537	dj	1586	fg	1635	hd
1489	bn	1538	dk	1587	fh	1636	he
1490	bo	1539	dl	1588	fi	1637	hf
1491	bp	1540	dm	1589	fj	1638	hg
1492	bq	1541	dn	1590	fk	1639	hh
1493	br	1542	do	1591	fl	1640	hi
1494	bs	1543	dp	1592	fm	1641	hj
1495	bt	1544	dq	1593	fn	1642	hk
1496	bu	1545	dr	1594	fo	1643	hl
1497	bv	1546	ds	1595	fp	1644	hm
1498	bw	1547	dt	1596	fq	1645	hn
1499	bx	1548	du	1597	fr	1646	ho
1500	by	1549	dv	1598	fs	1647	hp
1501	bz	1550	dw	1599	ft	1648	hq
1502	ca	1551	dx	1600	fu	1649	hr
1503	cb	1552	dy	1601	fv	1650	hs
1504	cc	1553	dz	1602	fw	1651	ht
1505	cd	1554	ea	1603	fx	1652	hu
1506	ce	1555	eb	1604	fy	1653	hv
1507	cf	1556	ec	1605	fz	1654	hw
1508	cg	1557	ed	1606	ga	1655	hx
1509	ch	1558	ee	1607	gb	1656	hy
1510	ci	1559	ef	1608	gc	1657	hz
1511	cj	1560	eg	1609	gd	1658	ia
1512	ck	1561	eh	1610	ge	1659	ib
1513	cl	1562	ei	1611	gf	1660	ic
1514	cm	1563	ej	1612	gg	1661	id
1515	cn	1564	ek	1613	gh	1662	ie
1516	co	1565	el	1614	gi	1663	if
1517	cp	1566	em	1615	gj	1664	ig
1518	cq	1567	en	1616	gk	1665	ih
1519	cr	1568	eo	1617	gl	1666	ii
1520	cs	1569	ep	1618	gm	1667	ij
1521	ct	1570	eq	1619	gn	1668	ik
1522	cu	1571	er	1620	go	1669	il

A.D.		A.D.		A.D.		A.D.	
1670	im	1719	kj	1768	mg	1817	od
1671	in	1720	kk	1769	mh	1818	oe
1672	io	1721	kl	1770	mi	1819	of
1673	ip	1722	km	1771	mj	1820	og
1674	iq	1723	kn	1772	mk	1821	oh
1675	ir	1724	ko	1773	ml	1822	oi
1676	is	1725	kp	1774	mm	1823	oj
1677	it	1726	kq	1775	mn	1824	ok
1678	iu	1727	kr	1776	mo	1825	ol
1679	iv	1728	ks	1777	mp	1826	om
1680	iw	1729	kt	1778	mq	1827	on
1681	ix	1730	ku	1779	mr	1828	oo
1682	iy	1731	kv	1780	ms	1829	op
1683	iz	1732	kw	1781	mt	1830	oq
1684	ja	1733	kx	1782	mu	1831	or
1685	jb	1734	ky	1783	mv	1832	os
1686	jc	1735	kz	1784	mw	1833	ot
1687	jd	1736	la	1785	mx	1834	ou
1688	je	1737	lb	1786	my	1835	ov
1689	jf	1738	lc	1787	mz	1836	ow
1690	jg	1739	ld	1788	na	1837	ox
1691	jh	1740	le	1789	nb	1838	oy
1692	ji	1741	lf	1790	nc	1839	oz
1693	jj	1742	lg	1791	nd	1840	pa
1694	jk	1743	lh	1792	ne	1841	pb
1695	jl	1744	li	1793	nf	1842	pc
1696	jm	1745	lj	1794	ng	1843	pd
1697	jn	1746	lk	1795	nh	1844	pe
1698	jo	1747	ll	1796	ni	1845	pf
1699	jp	1748	lm	1797	nj	1846	pg
1700	jq	1749	ln	1798	nk	1847	ph
1701	jr	1750	lo	1799	nl	1848	pi
1702	js	1751	lp	1800	nm	1849	pj
1703	jt	1752	lq	1801	nn	1850	pk
1704	ju	1753	lr	1802	no	1851	pl
1705	jv	1754	ls	1803	np	1852	pm
1706	jw	1755	lt	1804	nq	1853	pn
1707	jx	1756	lu	1805	nr	1854	po
1708	jy	1757	lv	1806	ns	1855	pp
1709	jz	1758	lw	1807	nt	1856	pq
1710	ka	1759	lx	1808	nu	1857	pr
1711	kb	1760	ly	1809	nv	1858	ps
1712	kc	1761	lz	1810	nw	1859	pt
1713	kd	1762	ma	1811	nx	1860	pu
1714	ke	1763	mb	1812	ny	1861	pv
1715	kf	1764	mc	1813	nz	1862	pw
1716	kg	1765	md	1814	oa	1863	px
1717	kh	1766	me	1815	ob	1864	py
1718	ki	1767	mf	1816	oc	1865	pz

A.D.		A.D.		A.D.		A.D.	
1866	qa	1880	qo	1894	rc	1908	rq
1867	qb	1881	qp	1895	rd	1909	rr
1868	qc	1882	qq	1896	re	1910	rs
1869	qd	1883	qr	1897	rf	1911	rt
1870	qe	1884	qs	1898	rg	1912	ru
1871	qf	1885	qt	1899	rh	1913	rv
1872	qg	1886	qu	1900	ri	1914	rw
1873	qh	1887	qv	1901	rj	1915	rx
1874	qi	1888	qw	1902	rk	1916	ry
1875	qj	1889	qx	1903	rl	1917	rz
1876	qk	1890	qy	1904	rm	1918	sa
1877	ql	1891	qz	1905	rn	1919	sb
1878	qm	1892	ra	1906	ro	1920	sc
1879	qn	1893	rb	1907	rp		

By using this table the marks would appear thus :—

E100.3rn Balfour. Manual of Botany. 1905

and would not conflict with the symbols of this or any other system. A one-letter table can be devised by using varieties of type, as with the hall-marking of gold and silver plate, but of course, it would be unsuitable for manuscript purposes.

41. Other Marks and Indications. Juvenile Books.—When thought necessary to indicate in a mixed alphabetical catalogue, or for any other purposes, when a book is suitable for children, a "j," = juvenile or "c," = children, can be placed in front of the class letter, thus —

jE100.4 or cE100.4

and if further thought necessary to distinguish books specially suitable for girls or boys, "g," = girls, or "b," = boys, can be substituted, reserving the "j" or "c" for works of general interest. But in these days of separate catalogues and libraries, this is a refinement which seems hardly necessary.

42. Controversial Subjects.—In some libraries, and in catalogues of various kinds, it may be necessary to indicate the books written for and against a particular view or subject. The *pros* and *cons* of Vegetarianism, Slavery, Roman Catholicism, Temperance, and hundreds of other subjects may require indication in large libraries, and a simple way of doing so, if the books cannot be actually separated on shelves or in catalogues, is to mark the Class number with a sign which shall clearly distinguish the standpoint. An asterisk, for example, could indicate the pro, or favourable view, and a double asterisk the anti or unfavourable view, thus :—

**I714 Johnston. Is smoking injurious ?
*I714 Russell. The smoking habit

or by using the letters "f," = for and "a," = against—

aI714 Johnston. Is smoking injurious ?
fI714 Russell. The smoking habit

In cases where catalogues are properly annotated, no marking will be necessary.

43. Book Sizes.—The question of indicating book sizes is one for cataloguing chiefly, and does not enter into classification save as regards

the physical placing of books. It does not affect the class or subject numbers, and it is now the general practice to make size notation a part of the catalogue entry. In libraries strictly classified it is best to separate the folio and quarto books from the octavoes, and to store them in specially made cases. Dummies or blanks can be inserted in the spaces which should be occupied by folios and quartos, bearing a reference to the place where they can be found.* In the catalogue the entry will show if a book is f° or 4°, or F or Q, by printing these symbols as part of the entry.

44. The Index.—The Index registers every subject word which occurs in the Classification Tables and many synonyms. It also directs to some unnumbered subjects, such as historical events in the reigns of different monarchs, and other matters which are included in divisional or main headings. It has not been thought necessary to repeat under national heads the various sciences, arts and historical categories which could be assembled there, nor at subject-words has it been deemed proper to show the national divisions of such topics. Biographical names are also omitted, and also all references to unnumbered geographical or historical areas. **The Index number is the one to be applied in the first instance, when a subject is definitely ascertained, and the subdivisions must be taken from the Categorical Tables.** From this rule there can be no departure by strict users of the classification. On the other hand, the specialist or standpoint classifier who prefers to assemble all his material at a particular place, can do so by using the abstract place, and qualifying it by means of the Categorical Table or numbers from the Classification itself. Thus, a bibliographer can use the mark M760 and then proceed to subdivide it thus :—

M760.0	Bibliography,	General
M760.1	—	of Bibliography
M760.2	—	of Encyclopædias
M760.10	—	History
M760.40	—	Maps
M760.92	—	Arithmetic
M760.570	—	Mountaineering
M760.963	—	Proverbs

etc., etc.

When he has exhausted these tables he can proceed to the National, Linguistic or Biographical Tables, as follows :—

M760T311	Bibliography	of Brussels
M760M590	—	Gipsy Language
M760X3132	—	Hans Christian Andersen

45. Aids to Classification.—It is absolutely necessary in applying this Scheme of Classification, either on a large or small scale, to make use of good reference books. It is difficult, sometimes, to say where a place is, what a name means, when an event occurred, or who a person was, and for that reason the following books should always be accessible.

1. A good Atlas, with a full reference index.
2. A good modern Gazetteer, general.

* See Brown's *Manual of Library Economy*, p. 152-3.

3. A good modern National Gazetteer (for the country in which the Library is).
4. Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, last edition.
5. Blair's or other full Chronological Tables.
6. Beatson's Book of Dignities (Haydn).
7. A good Biographical Dictionary.
8. A Dictionary of Scientific Terms.
9. Dictionaries of most languages.
10. Smith's Century Cyclopædia of Names. (Useful for Vernacular forms).
11. Willis' Flowering Plants and Ferns.

APPENDICES.

46. Table for arranging an Author's Works.

Single works in chronological order of publication :—

a Originals, including Manuscripts
b Reprints
c Translations in Foreign Languages
d Parodies
e Criticism, etc.

Each work to have all these divisions assembled with it in the order indicated.

Collected works in chronological order :—

f Author's editions.
g Editor's editions.
h Selections.
i Paraphrases and Condensed Versions.
j Dramatic Version of Works.
k Musical Settings of Works.
l The Pictorial side (*Illustrations inspired by Works*).
m Biography.
n Correspondence and Autographs (excluding MS. of works).
o Criticism and Ana, general.
p Portraits, Busts, Monuments.
q Periodicals connected with the Author.
r Societies connected with the Author.
s Exhibitions, Festivals, etc.
t Concordances, Aids and Guides.
u Bibliography.

In applying this table to a special author, the letters can be added to the biographical numbers, and the books collected at A003 Collected Works of individual authors. The effect would be as follows :—

A003/3462a Burns (R.) Poems chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 1786

A003/3462k — The Jolly Beggars. Cantata, by Sir H. R. Bishop

A003/3462u — Bibliography, by J. Gibson.

47. Table for arranging the works of a particular Author, suggested by Mr. Robert K. Dent, Borough Librarian, Aston Manor.

SHAKESPEAREANA:

RATIONAL SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION.

The Man.

1. General Biographies.
   - Brief Biographies in books.
   - Original documents, contemporary or 17th century biographical references (e.g. Dowdall's "Traditionary Anecdotes," etc.)
   - Allusion-books, to 1700.
2. Personalia Parentage and genealogy.
   - Shakespeare's earlier Stratford life.
   - Was he a deerstealer?
   - Was he a schoolmaster?
   - Was he a butcher?
   - Other conjectures as to early training.
   - Legends as to his early life: the crab-tree, etc.
   - Courtship and marriage.
3. Shakespeare in London.
   - His personal connection with the stage.
   - His London home.
   - Did he travel abroad?
4. Shakespeare's later Stratford life.
   - His business enterprises.
   - His family.
   - His death.
   - His will.
5. Portraits and monuments: and works relating to the portraits.
6. Shakespeare's home.
   - Stratford-on-Avon generally.
   - The Birthplace.
   - Anne Hathaway's home.
   - New Place.
   - The church and the grave.
   - Shakespeare land.
7. Shakespearean jubilees and other celebrations.

His Works.

1. Original issues. (Separate plays and poems).

1a. Collected editions. (All before 1700).

2a. Separate plays (where specially edited or published complete. Not acted editions or adaptations).

2b. Editions of the Works, after 1700.

3. Anthologies, Concordances, and Indexes.
4. Sources, and other books used or adapted by Shakespeare.
5. General literary criticism.
   - Criticism of separate plays in detail.
6. Criticisms and Theories of the Sonnets.
7. Archæological illustrations of his writings.

8. Evidences in his writings of
   - Bible knowledge.
   - Legal knowledge.
   - Sea Terms.
   - Country life, etc., etc.
9. Variora and conjectural emendations.
10. Forgeries.
11. Bacon theory.

The Stage.

1. Acting editions, alterations, and adaptations of Shakespeare's plays.
2. Special works on the contemporary stage.
3. Lives of players: (a) Contemporaries; (b) Later players.
4. History of the stage.
5. Archæology and costumes.

Graphic Illustrations of Shakespeare.

1. Topographical Prints and Drawings.
2. Archæological illustrations (pictorial) of his writings.
3. Imaginative illustrations; portraits of his heroines, etc.

Shakespearean Music:

1. Traditional or early music (before 1700).
2. Operas, cantatas, incidental music, and modern settings of the Songs.

48. Table for arranging a County or other Area.—This table shows how a large number of items can be arranged in a local collection, and how provision should be made for towns and districts not provided for in the main tables. In order to obtain full representation of every area, it is necessary to turn up the county or department or whatever it may be and make out a complete list of parishes, independent towns or other administrative areas, and on that basis number the whole series. Of course, this is only necessary in the case of large collections of books and prints, and will not be necessary in one out of a hundred libraries, save as regards the collection relating to the town or district in which the library is placed. Two methods are shown of marking subjects, and where the numbers are taken from the Classification Tables, the arrangement may be assumed to have general application, but in the case of the table using the letter Y, the arrangement is intended for a large purely local collection. The area chosen is that of Edinburghshire, and it is clearly shown how the Categorical Table meets all ordinary needs. It is assumed, for the purpose of the Y arrangement, that everything is collected at Edinburghshire. In the other arrangement only the purely local matter, as defined at No. 14 of the Introduction, is included.

Table Nos.	Special Nos.	Edinburghshire,	General
V330	Y00		
V330.1	Y00.1	—	Bibliography
V330.6	Y00.6	—	Societies
V330.10	Y00.10	—	History
V330.40	Y00.40	—	Maps
—	Y00.41	—	Biography
—	Y00.43	—	Heraldry

Table Nos.	Special Nos.	
V330.52	Y00.52	Edinburghshire, Directories
V330.101	Y00.101	— Statistics
—	Y00.170	— Roads
—	Y00.203	— Lighthouses
—	Y00.317	— Geology
V331	Y01	Edinburgh City, General
V331.10	Y01.10	— History
V331.225	Y01.225	— Castles
V331.713	Y01.713	— Churches
V332	Y02	Leith
V333	Y03	Musselburgh (and Inveresk Parish)
V334	Y04	Dalkeith (Town and Parish)
V335	Y05	Pentland Hills
V33501	Y06	West Calder Parish, General
V33501.10	Y06.10	— — History
—	Y06.441	— — Flora
V33502	Y07	Mid Calder Parish
V33503	Y08	Kirknewton —
V33504	Y09	Currie —
V33504.225	Y09.225	— History of Curriehill Castle
V33505	Y10	Ratho Parish
V33506	Y11	Corstorphine —
V33507	Y12	Cramond —
V33508	Y13	Duddingston Parish
V33509	Y14	Liberton —
V33510	Y15	Colinton —
V33511	Y16	Glencorse —
V33512	Y17	Penicuik —
V33513	Y18	Lasswade — General
V33513.225	Y18.225	— Guide to Roslin Castle
V33513.713	Y18.713	— Guide to Roslin Chapel
V33513.284	Y18.284	— Guide to Hawthornden
And so on.		
V336	Haddingtonshire	

In cases where the number of areas exceeds 100, it will be necessary to use a three instead of a two figure addition—W241000, etc., Y000, Y001, etc. Some may prefer to use an alphabetical order of place names instead of a geographical one, in which case Edinburghshire would arrange thus, Dalkeith coming out of its order :—

V330	Edinburghshire		Dalkeith. See V334
V3300	Borthwick	V3309	Duddingston
V3301	Carrington	V331	Edinburgh City
V3302	Cockpen	V3310	Fala and Soutra
V3303	Colinton	V3311	Glencorse
V3304	Corstorphine	—	Heriot
V3305	Cramond	—	Inveresk. See Musselburgh
V3306	Cranston	V3312	Kirkliston. *See* Haddingtonshire
V3307	Crichton		
V3308	Currie	V3313	Kirknewton

V3314	Lasswade	V334	Dalkeith
V332	Leith	V3340	Newbattle
V3320	Liberton	V3341	Newton
V3321	Mid Calder	V3342	Penicuik
V333	Musselburgh	V335	Pentland Hills

In a great number of cases, particularly in the county divisions of the United Kingdom, the adoption of alphabetical order would lead to the shortening of symbols, but, of course, adjoining parishes would be separated.

49. Classification of Library Economy, Administration, and Office Papers, by L. S. Jast, Croydon Public Libraries.

The following scheme is an attempt to apply classification not only to the literature of Library Economy, but also to the various written records and papers bearing upon the administration of libraries, and processes of work. The scheme under Library Economy in the Expansive classification is stated to be applicable to administrative papers, as well as to the printed literature of the subject, but it is essentially for the latter purpose and only incidentally useful for the former ; it is also nothing like detailed enough to be of much service in administration. Mr. Madeley, librarian of the Warrington Public Library, in the *Library Association Record*, v. 6, pp. 367–387, presents a classification for office papers only. The present scheme differs from Mr. Madeley's in that while primarily a classification of office papers and library activities generally, it also covers the literature of Library Economy, and is far more detailed than any tables hitherto printed.

The object of the scheme is to provide a number for every kind of document, letter, record, process or group of processes in a public library, and to refer by a single reference to the place of storage of every kind of material. The arrangement and indexing of business papers is aimed at by all the various makers of different kinds of files now on the market, but even librarians, who have learned the value of the systematic arrangement of books, have, with few exceptions, not yet appreciated the fact that command over one's papers is not essentially a matter dependent upon any kind of filing system, but can only be obtained by means of a systematic and carefully designed subject-arrangement. The ensuing scheme will achieve its purpose with the most prehistoric filing system, but the easy consultation and manipulation of papers will be aided by a good method of filing. It may be laid down as a general principle that, for the most part, any system of filing which *binds* papers is not so good as one in which the papers are loose. The system which lends itself best to such a system of arrangement as that following is the Vertical system. Folders are marked with the number of the topic, and all loose papers are filed under their various numbers. Bound records, such as account books, stock books, etc., will, of course, be numbered on the back, and arranged on shelves.

Space will not permit a full description of the applications of the system to the practical work of the library, but a few brief notes are appended on the more important of these.

Use of other Class Numbers.—The note "subdivided like the main classification," as *e.g.*, 4296 Special reports to Committee, refers to this present Library Economy classification. But for the further division of any of these numbers to indicate form or geographical divisions, and in some cases subject, as *e.g.*, 19 Libraries on special subjects, the numbers of whatever classification is employed in the library may be used. In the case of the Subject classification these numbers are simply added to the Library Economy numbers, the fact that the Subject numbers begin with a letter serving to prevent any confusion between these numbers and possible subdivisions of the Library Economy classification. If, however, a pure number, such as the numbers of the Dewey Decimal system, is used, it should be put in brackets. Thus 0 being general works on Library Economy, 0 (02) will mark a manual of Library Economy, 02 being the Decimal form number for compends; so also 61222 being publishers' catalogues limited to a subject, 61222(59) will mark a catalogue of zoological works.

It will probably be best to use Cutter alphabetical numbers for geographical divisions, running country, district, or town in one alphabetical sequence. Thus :—

17	Municipal and free libraries
17C17	Cardiff
17C61	Cleveland (U.S.)
17C81	Cork
17C88	Croydon

Correspondence.—Correspondence should be treated like other material and arranged by subject. In the case of a public library most correspondence is far more valuable under subject than if arranged alphabetically or by date. For example, a library is running a course of lectures, all its correspondence dealing with that course will go in 244, and be kept together; all its quotations (other than books) will go in 514, its accepted quotations in 5145, and if wished, this material may be subdivided like the main classification, and all quotations for, let us say, shelving, 514381, will then arrange together; so again quotations for second-hand books will go in 6236, and here will gradually collect a mass of valuable memoranda, which in an ordinary way would not be worth keeping, merely because it would be lost in a mass of other material. Another advantage of the subject arrangement of letters is that a great deal of ephemeral material can be automatically weeded out, or destroyed at once, as it will usually be found that either the whole of the material coming under one number is worth keeping or not worth keeping, that is, as a group. In the latter case, a manilla sheet, bearing its appropriate number, should be inserted in its proper place in the file, with an instruction not to keep, as *e.g.*—

444 Staff. Examinations. Papers of candidates.

These are not to be kept.

A small library with comparatively little correspondence would not probably use the full scheme, but as familiarity with the scheme increases the tendency will probably be, even in this case, to divide pretty minutely, the advantages of close classification being very great. If an assistant is told off to do the classifying and filing, it will not be necessary for the

librarian to mark the class number on his letters ; he will probably find it easier to write the subject word in pencil as a guide to the classifier. The main objection to classifying correspondence is the liability of placing a letter where it cannot be found when it is wanted, but this is a danger to some extent, of even an alphabetical arrangement. It may be entirely obviated by having an alphabetical index of correspondents and entering the numbers under which each letter is filed under their names. This should be on cards or slips, and will serve as an address register, as well as an index to the correspondence. There is practically no more trouble in keeping this record than in indexing an ordinary letter book. Of course, it is presumed that copies of all replies are taken on loose sheets and filed with the original letters.

Receptacle Numbers.—Some numbers are intended not to mark material but *receptacles*. Thus a folder marked 4243 will contain letters, memoranda and other material to be submitted to the chairman. This material, therefore, only temporarily rests in 4243, on its way to be permanently filed in various other numbers. Similar receptacle numbers are 551–555, etc.

Forms and Supplies.—Forms and supplies are conveniently marked by the class number followed by a special letter mark for the form. In many cases special numbers are allotted to supplies ; where there is no special number the supply will take the number of the subject or process concerned. Thus 646 being the process of plating, book plates or board labels will be marked 646.

Some Examples of the Marking of Supplies.

6686 A Catalogue card, thin,
6686 Am Catalogue card, medium
6686 B Catalogue card, blue
6686 S Catalogue Card, salmon
6687 F Guide card, cut in fifths, blue
6687 Fb Guide card, cut in fifths, buff

Bulky supplies may be labelled with a luggage label, and arranged in flat boxes or drawers.

Separating Current from Old Material.—This is best done by inserting a manilla sheet in the folder and filing current or " to be dealt with " papers in front of it

Departments.—When it is necessary to classify for a department separately, *e.g.*, School libraries, use a letter to indicate department in front or behind the class numbers. Usually the letter will come most conveniently in front, *e.g.*, Sch65 School libraries stock ; but in cases where a parallel classification is not wanted, the letter should succeed, *e.g.*, 651R Reference stock book.

Pointing the Numbers.—As all the numbers are decimal, they need not be pointed, but to enable the sequence to be readily grasped it is suggested that in writing the numbers a point should be inserted after every third figure, thus, 585.532.32 Catalogues of drawing inks, is easier to read than 58553232.

MAIN DIVISIONS.

0 General.
01 Librarian. Personal.
1 Legislation. Founding. Classes of libraries.
2 Extension work.
3 Building.
4 Government and service.
5 Executive.
6 Accession. Description. Conservation.
7 Departments.
8 Publications.
9 Other.

MAIN SUBDIVISIONS.

1	**Legislation. Founding. Classes of libraries**
11	Ideas of libraries. Arguments for and against
12	Legislation
13	State aid
14	Founding. Adoption of Library Acts. Securing funds, etc.
15	Ancient and mediæval libraries
16	National and State libraries
17	Municipal and free libraries
18	Other general libraries
19	Libraries on special subjects
2	**Extension Work**
21	Library and education
22	Local societies, institutions, clubs
23	Local factories, offices, etc.
24	Lectures
25	Readings
26	Exhibitions
27	Work with children
28	Circulars
29	Other extension work
3	**Building**
31	Premises. Rented or bought
32	Location. Sites
33	Materials. Construction
34	Plan
35	Rooms
36	Lighting
37	Heating. Ventilation
38	Fittings. Furniture
39	Care of building
4	**Government and Service**
41	Council
42–3	Committee
44–5	Staff
46	Rules and regulations for readers
47	
48	Relations with other Corporation committees
49	Relations with other Corporation departments
5	**Executive**
51–2	Finance
53	Stationery, supplies
54	
55	Communication, correspondence.
56–8	Office
59	
6	**Accession. Description. Conservation**
61	Selection
62	Purchase
63	Donations
64	Book processes
65	Stock
66	Cataloguing
67	Classification
68	The Shelf
689	Filing
69	Binding
7	**Departments**
71	Lending library. Loan
72	Reference library
73	News and magazine rooms
74	Library system. Branches

75 Children's libraries and reading rooms
76 School libraries
77 Other library departments
78 Museum
79 Art Gallery
8 **Publications**
81 Catalogues
82 Author
83 Dictionary
84 Classified. Subject lists
85 Indicator keys. Shelf keys
86 Rules. Handbooks
87 Reports
88 Library magazines
89 Other publications
9 **Other**
91 Library Associations
92 Library periodicals
93 Societies and institutions
94 Co-operative work

COMPLETE TABLES.

0 **GENERAL**
01 **THE LIBRARIAN. PERSONAL**
02 Librarian's position
(Such matters as application for an increase of salary, another post, etc., go here, as well as testimonials, references in the press, etc.)
03 Lectures. Speeches. Literary Work
04 Societies. Work on committees.
05 Correspondence. Mail
06 Public and social functions. Club
07 Accounts
08 Matters requiring attention
09 Other
1 **LEGISLATION. FOUNDING. CLASSES OF LIBRARIES**
(Catalogues, handbooks, reports and other publications of particular libraries are better in 8 than here)
11 **Ideas of libraries. Arguments for and against**
12 **Legislation**
1205 Limitation of rate
1207 Combination of library authorities
13 **State aid**
14 **Founding. Adoption of Library Acts. Securing funds, bequests, etc.**
15 **Ancient and mediæval libraries**
16 **National and State libraries**
17 **Municipal and free libraries**
18 **Other general libraries**
181 Subscription. Commercial
182 Societies, institutions, clubs
184 Education
(School libraries as a part of the library organization are 76)
1841 University and college
1842 Secondary schools
(not technical, which are 1844)
1843 Elementary schools
1844 Technical
1848 Sunday school
187 Parish. Village
188 For special classes
19 **Libraries on special subjects**
(Divided by subject)
2 **EXTENSION WORK**
21 **Library and education**
(School libraries are 184 and 76. This covers the general question)
211 Relations with elementary education
213 Relations with secondary education
214 Technical education
216 University extension
217 National Home Reading Union
219 Conferences
(Between the library authority and educational organisations)

22 **Local societies, institutions, clubs**
(The subdivisions 221–229 are for special local use)
2201 Syllabuses. Programmes of meetings
(When it is desired to keep these together)
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
23 **Local factories, offices, etc.**
Subdivisions for use under any of above heads. Note that these figures must be preceded by a cypher when used with 22, *e.g.*, 2206 Visits of Local Societies to Library; 226 marks a particular society :—
2 Library talks or lessons at the school, society, etc.
3 Home work, involving work in library or with library books
6 Visits of classes, societies, etc., to library
8 Library notice boards, placard catalogues, etc., at the school, lecture room, etc.
24 **Lectures**
244 Syllabus
246 Register of lecturers
247 Register of subjects
25 **Readings** (Divided like 24)
26 **Exhibitions**
27 **Work with children**
(The general subject and the special heads below. School Libraries are 76; visits of school children to Library are 2116)
274 Lectures
275 Readings
(274–5 are subdivided like 24)
276 Exhibitions
277 Story-telling
28 **Circulars**
(Divided like the main classification, *e.g.*, Circular *re* inter-library loans 287132)
29 **Other extension work**
292 Relations with the Press

3 **BUILDING**
(Mark views of library buildings 3, with geographic number. General descriptions of buildings may go here or in 15–19)
305 Leases. Agreements
31 **Premises. Rented or bought**
32 **Location. Sites**
33 **Materials. Construction**
331 Materials
333 Walls. Columns. Arches
334 Roofs
335 Floors. Floor coverings. Floor preparations
336 Doors. Windows. Screens
337 Staircases. Galleries
339 Decoration. Statuary and busts. Pictures
34 **Plan.**
(Mark plans of libraries 34, with geographic number)
341 Draft plans. Librarian's plan
342 Competition. Rules, instructions
343 Plans sent in
344 Premiated designs
345 Assessor
346 Accepted plans
347 Architect
3475 Builder
348 Contracts. Specifications. Quantities

3483 Tenders
3485 Accepted
3487 Clerk of works
35 **Rooms**
351 Public rooms
3511 Lobbies. Stairways. Lifts
3512 Lending library
3513 Reference library
3514 Special libraries
3515 News and magazine rooms. Ladies' rooms
3516 Children's rooms
3517 Lecture room. Study rooms
3518 Lavatories. Cloak rooms
3519 Other public rooms
352 Administration rooms
3521 Librarian's room
3522 Committee room
3523 Order room
3524 Cataloguing room
3525 Book processes room. General work room
3526 Binding and printing rooms
3527 Packing rooms
3528 Staff rooms
3529 Other administration rooms
35293 Delivery stations and travelling libraries
35295 Photographic dark room
353 Storage rooms
3531 Stack rooms (For the stacks themselves, see 381)
3532 Valuable books. Strong room
3533 Newspaper room
3536 Supplies store
3537 Janitor's store
355 Living rooms
3551 Librarian's rooms. House
3557 Janitor's rooms
358 Museum
359 Art Gallery
36 **Lighting**
361 Natural lighting
3613 Top lighting
3615 Improvement of natural lighting. Reflectors, prisms
362 Artificial lighting
363 Diffused and general lighting
364 Point lighting. Lighting of desks, tables, etc.
365 Gas
3655 Incandescent gas
366 Electric light
367 Arc
368 Incandescent
369 Other methods of lighting
37 **Heating. Ventilation**
371 Boiler house
372 Heating supplies. Coal, etc.
373 Systems of heating
374 Fireplaces
375 Hot water
376 Steam
377 Gas
378 Other systems
379 Ventilation
38 **Fittings. Furniture**
381 Shelving
38108 Wood
38109 Metal
3811 Wall shelving. Alcoves
38111 Wood
38115 Metal
3812 Cases
38121 Wood
38125 Metal
38129 Revolving
3813 Close stacking. Rolling stacks
3814 Shelving for large folios. Flat storage
3815 Book holders. Table cases
3816 Bookcase doors, curtains
3817 Adjustable devices
3818 Book trucks, trays, carriers, lifts
3819 Other shelving accessories (*e.g.*, book supports, steps, etc.)
382 Counters
3825 Open access counter

383 Chairs. Tables
384 Office furniture
3841 Desks
3842 Rolltop
3844 Drawers
3846 Cupboards
385 Lending and reference libraries
3852 Indicators
(Magazine indicators are 3864)
3854 Reading stands, easels
3857 Show cases
386 News and magazine rooms. Lecture room
3861 Newspaper stands, slopes
3862 Racks
3863 Directory stands
3864 Magazine indicators. Lists. Name tablets
3865 Lecture room
3866 Blackboard. Screens and other means for displaying diagrams
3867 Lecturer's reading stand, desk
3868 Lantern
3869 Accessories and supplies
387 Other special furniture
3871 Library vans. Carts
388 Miscellaneous items
(Arranged alphabetically)
38811 Brackets
38818 Clocks
38831 Frames
38863 Notice boards
38877 Safes
38884 Steps. Ladders
389 Original designs
(Divided like the main classification)
39 **Care of Building**
391 Protection from fire
392 Staff fire drill
394 Cleaning
395 Supplies
396 Repairs. Renovation
397 Tools
398 Patrol. Night watch

4 **GOVERNMENT AND SERVICE**
41 **Council**
42 **Committee. Trustees**
421 Election. Co-opted members
422 Powers
423 Standing orders
424 Chairman
4243 Matters to be submitted to Chairman
4245 Vice-chairman
425 Clerk
426 Minutes
427 Notices of meeting
428 Agenda. Notices of motion
4285 Attendances
429 Next meeting
4291 Reports. Returns
4292 Periodical (fortnightly, monthly or quarterly)
4294 Annual
4295 Next annual
4296 Special
(Subdivided like the main classification. It is best to keep two copies one here, and one with the subject. This is only for reports presented to the committee; reports obtained by the librarian for his own use are 577)
43 **Sub-Committees**
431 Finance
432 Officers
433 Books
434
435 Buildings. Sites
436 Branches. Divisional committees
437 Visiting
438 Other
439 Temporary
(The above may all be subdivided like 42 Committee)
44 **Staff**
4406 Staff insurance. Superannuation
441 Vacancies. Advertising. Applications

44111 Clerk
44112 Chief librarian
44113 Sub-librarian. Deputy librarian
44114 Branch librarians. Librarians-in-charge. Heads of departments
44115 Senior assistants
44116 Junior assistants
44117 Extra staff. Evening, Sunday, Holiday
44118 Janitors. Cleaners
44119 Other
44119 2 Typists
44119 5 Pages. Messengers
44119 7 Binders
44119 8 Engineers
442 Interim applications
443 Examinations
444 Papers of candidates
445 Selected candidates
446 Appointments
(442–6 are subdivided like 441)
447 Salaries
448 Staff rules
449 Hours. Time sheets
45 **Staff** (*contd.*)
451 Absences. Sick leave
452 Holidays
453 Duties
454 Special
455 Reports. Record of merit
456 Training. L. A. classes. Library schools
457 In the library
458 Staff meetings
459 Testimonials, *i.e.*, given by librarian or committee
46 Rules and regulations
461 General
(Definitions. Duties and powers of librarian)
462 Hours of opening and closing
463 Membership. Readers' qualifications
464 Home use of books
465 Reference use
(This includes news and magazine rooms)
466 Care of books. Bookmarks
467 Order in building
468 Special regulations
469 Actions at law. Prosecutions

48 **Relations with other Corporation Committees**

These numbers may be subdivided for sub-committees, if wished. Both committee and sub-commitee numbers may be further divided like 42, but the divisions of 42 must be preceded by a cypher when used with Committee numbers to prevent confusion with figures in fourth place indicating sub-committees, thus: —

488 Education committee
48806 Minutes
4886 A sub-committee of Education committee
48866 Minutes
482 Finance committee
483 General purposes committee
484 Sanitary committee
485 Watch committee
486 Parks committee
487 Tramways committee
488 Education committee
489

49 **Relations with other Corporation Departments**

(Letters conveying resolutions or written by instruction of a committee go in 48. General correspondence with officials goes here. Under the principal official goes all correspondence with his department)

491 Town Clerk
492 Accountant. Treasurer

493 Engineer
494 Medical officer. Inspector of Nuisances
(Communications *re* infected books go in 7139)
495 Chief constable. Police
496
497 Tramways manager
498 Clerk to education committee
499

5 **EXECUTIVE**
51 **Finance**
511 Estimates. Budget
512 Income. Cash receipts
5121 Rate
5122 Endowment
5123 Investments
5124 Grants
5125 Rent
5126 Donations
5127 Subscriptions
5128 Fines. Damages
5129 Other sources
51291 Borrowers' replacements
51292 Deposits
51293 Interest
51294 Sales
51295 Publications
(May be subdivided like 8, *e.g.*, Sale of Catalogues512951, of library magazine 512958)
51296 Books. Periodicals, etc.
(May be subdivided like 62, *e.g.*, sale of second-hand books 512963)
51297
51298 Waste paper
51299 Sales for other departments or institutions
513 Requisitions
5135 Approved
514 Quotations
(Both 514 and 513 may be subdivided like the main classification, *e.g.*, 51471811 Quotations for burghers' vouchers)
5145 Accepted
515 Order book
(Book, etc., orders are 621. This is *general* order book. Correspondence *re* orders takes this number, and may be arranged in sequence of order numbers.)
516 Bills unpaid
5161 Checked
5162 Allocated. Analysed
5163 Queried
5164 Entered in ledger
5165 Prepared for committee
5166 Approved for payment
5167 Cheque book
5169 Payment deferred
517 Expenditure. Bills paid
5171 Rent
5172 Printing and stationery
5173 Lighting. Heating. Cleaning
5174 Loan payments
5175 Publications
(May be subdivided like 8)
5176 Books. Periodicals, etc.
(May be subdivided like 62, *e.g.*, expenditure on lantern slides 51767)
5177 Binding
5178 Salaries. Wages
5179 Other Expenditure
51791 Furniture and fittings
51792 Deposits returned
51793 Rates
51794 Repairs
51795 Telephones
51796 Insurance
51797 Subscriptions
51798 Superannuation
51799 Establishment
518 Credit notes

52 **Finance** (contd.)
521 Ledger
522 Cash book
523 Petty cash book. Postage book
524 Loans
525 Bank. Paying in book
526 Bank book
527 Periodical financial statements
528 Audit
5285 Weekly or monthly
5286 Annual
529 Insurance
53 **Stationery, supplies**
531 Postal
5311 Letter paper. Official
5313 Post cards
5315 Envelopes
5317 Postal wrappers
532 Desk
(Arranged alphabetically)
53215 Adhesives. Gum, paste, etc.
5322 Elastic bands
53225 Erasers. Rubbers
5323 Ink
53232 Drawing inks
53233 Duplicating, copying, and printing inks
53235 Ink bottles, stands
5324 Paper fasteners
53245 Paper weights
53247 Pencils
5325 Penholders
53252 Pens
53253 Fountain
53254 Pentrays, racks
53255 Penwipers
5326 Piercers. Bodkins
53265 Pins
(Drawing pins are 538)
5327 Rulers
53275 Sealing wax. Seals
5328 String. Tape. Straps
53285 Trays
5329 Waste paper baskets
533 Papers
5331 Writing papers
5332 Plain
5333 Ruled
5334 Cash columns
5335 Scribbling paper. Pads
5336 Cartridge papers
5337 Manilla papers
5338 Drawing papers
53383 Squared
53385 Wrapping papers
5339 Blotting papers
53391 Pads
534 MS. books
5342 Plain
5343 Ruled
5344 Cash columns
5345 Squared
5346 Thumb index
5347 Copying and manifolding
5348 Guard books. Albums
5349 Calendars. Diaries
535 Cardboards
536 Tickets. Labels
537 Stamps. Inking pads. Small printing outfits
538 Drawing. Implements and supplies
(Drawing papers are 5338)
(Erasers are 5325)
(Inks are 5323)
(Pencils are 53247)
539 Painting. Implements and supplies
55 **Communication, Correspondence**
551 Mail in
552 Immediate
553 Referred to departments, to be dealt with
5535 To report
554 Mail out
555 Departmental communications
556 Telephone. Telegraph
5561 Exchange calls "in." Messages
5562 Calls "out"
5563 Trunk calls "out"
5564 Branch telephones. Private wires. Calls "in"
5565 Calls "out"
5566 Directory

5567 Inter-departmental telephones
5568 Abortive calls. Complaints
5569 Telegrams
557 Interviews. Deputations. Call book
558 Copying. Copying press
5585 Copying supplies
559 Correspondence file. A—Z
(Correspondence is best classed by subject, leaving only sundries here. See preliminary remarks)
56 **Office**
561 Memoranda. Office tickler
562 Diary
563 Staff time book
564 Orders for the day. Work book. Routine calendar
565 Work in hand
(Standing jobs, other than routine work)
566 Work to be done
(This is work waiting, but not actually in hand)
567 Standing instructions
(This is the library's manual of method—how to do things. Subdivided like the main classification)
568 Matters requiring attention
569 Ideas. Projects
57 **Office** (contd.)
571 Typewriting. Typewriter machine
572 Typewriter supplies
573 Duplicating. Duplicator machine
574 Duplicator supplies
575 Printing. Copy
(Except catalogue copy 663, and magazine copy 881)
576 Proof
577 Reports. Returns
(Obtained by the librarian for his own use. If for committee they go in 4296. Divided like the main classification)
578 Departmental
Subdivided by any figures of the main classification indicating departments. Note that two figures should be used for the departments in class 7, thus :—
57871 Lending library
57874 Branches
Other departments are then marked :—
57862 Order dept.
57866 Cataloguing dept., etc.
This head is for general reports on the work of the department. Reports on particular matters go in 577
579 Reports "out"
(These are reports and returns made to other libraries, individuals, etc., on the work of the library. May be be subdivided like the main classification)
58 **Office** (contd.)
581 Statistics
(General. Statistics of stock are 659; of cataloguing 66699; of classification 678; of lending issues 7129; of registration 7189; of reference issues 7239; of newsroom attendance, 739)

582 Register of official supplies and forms. Samples
(On treatment of official forms and samples of supplies, see preliminary remarks)
583 Other supplies
584 Register of fittings
585 Catalogues of supplies and fittings
(Kept here, but divided like the main classification. General catalogues of library appliances are marked 38)
586 Recipes
(Divided like the main classification)
587 Notices. Bills
(Whether written or printed. Divided like the main classification. Circulars are 28)
589 Library council
(This is for meeting of librarian and heads of departments General staff meetings are 458)

6 **ACCESSION. DESCRIPTION. CONSERVATION**

61 **Selection**
611 Books
6112 On approval. Personal examination
6113 Guides
6115 Reviews
6116 Marked
612 Catalogues
6121 Publishers' catalogues
6122 British
61221 General
61222 Special, limited to a subject
61223 Special, limited to an author
61224 Juvenile
61225 Series
61226 Announcements, publishers' magazines
61227 Prospectuses of individual books
6123 American
(When without London branch or representatives)
6124 Foreign
(6123–4 may be divided like 6122 British)
61243 Government and official publications
61244 Society and institution publications
61246 Booksellers' catalogues
61247 Sale catalogues
61249 Marked catalogues
6125 Desiderata. General
61252 Local
61255 To complete sets
613 Suggestions
6131 From experts, lists on special topics
6132 Librarian's. Current
61321 Special funds, *e.g.* technical grant
61323 Special topics
61324 Reports on stock
(These are reports on authors or topics as represented on the shelves—as a guide in selection)
61325 Staff
(Until adopted by librarian)
6133 Readers'
6134 Suggestions by members of committee
61345 Queries. Doubtful books
6135 Books enquired for
6136 Duplicates
6137 Replacements
6138 Suggestions submitted to committee
6139 Suggestions approved
61395 Suggestions deferred
61396 Suggestions disapproved

614 Newspapers and magazines
6145 Excisions
6146 Specimen numbers
615 Pictures and photographs
616 Books for the blind
617 Lantern slides
(The above heads are subdivided like 611 Books, using the figures after 61)

62 **Purchase**
6203 Prices, nett book question
621 Order book
(This is for books and other material classed in 62. General order book is 515)
622 New books
623 Secondhand books
624 Newspapers and magazines
625 Pictures and photographs
626 Books for the blind
627 Lantern slides
628 Manuscripts
Subdivisions for use under above numbers (621 is not divided) :—
1 On order
(For records of material on order other than order book, 621, *e.g.*, Card register of secondhand books on order, 6231)
15 On hire
(*e.g.*, subscription to a circulating library of books, 62215; of lantern slides, 62715)
2 Works in progress
3 Annuals. Continuations
4 Subscriptions
45 Replacements
5 Reports
(Other than offers)
55 Lists of wanteds
6 Offers
62 Accepted
65 Orders not filled
7 Orders held back
75 Orders countermanded
8 Register of vendors
9 Auction sales

63 **Donations**
631 Acknowledgment
6315 Accepted. Donation book
(All offers go in 631 or 6315, not under the heads below)
632 Requests for donations
633 Books
6332 Works in progress
6333 Annuals. Continuations
634 Newspapers and magazines
Check list
635 Pictures and photographs
637 Books for the blind
638 Lantern slides

64 **Book processes**
641 Collating
642 Allocation to departments and libraries
643 Sizing
644 Cutting
645 Stamping
646 Plating
647 Tagging
649 Examination shelves

65 **Stock**
651 Stock books
652 Additions catalogue, current year
6525 Additions catalogue, prior to current year
653 Ephemerae
(Not permanently preserved)
654 Reserve
655 Exchange
656 Withdrawn. Worn out. Imperfect
6562 To be replaced
6565 Not to be replaced
657 Weeding out, examination of topics on shelves

6575 Books discarded
6578 Disposal of books, periodicals, etc., other than by sale and exchange
658 Missing
6585 Missing, found
659 Statistics
66 **Cataloguing**
6603 Various forms compared. Dictionary *v.* classed, etc.
6605 Annotation. Evaluation (Pro and con. Discussion of general principles)
661 Rules
6611 Author
6612 Subject
6613 Dictionary
6614 Annotations
6615 Pictures and photographs
6616 Music
6617 Reading lists
6618 Indexes
6619 Other special codes
66191 Manuscripts
662 Special records and memoranda
6621 Author headings, adopted forms
6622 Dictionary headings, adopted forms
6624 Abbreviations
6625 Check marks
6626 Cataloguing queries. Correspondence with authors, publishers, etc.
6627 Annotations, not incorporated in catalogues
6628 Readers' annotations
663 Copy for printer
6631 Checked
6632 Revised
6633 Arranged
6634 Mounted
6635 Marked
6638 Proof
664 Copy for MS. catalogues. Typed and written cards
6641 Checked
6642 Revised
6643 Arranged
6645 Inserted
665 Cuttings from printed catalogues. Printed cards
6651 Marked copy
6652 Cutting and mounting
6653 MS. additions
6654 Checked
6655 Revised
6656 Arranged
6658 Inserted
666 Catalogues. Staff and public (Printed catalogues are 81-84)
6661 Author or name
6662 Title
6663 Subject
66635 Subject index
6664 Dictionary
6665 Special catalogues
6666 Additions. Card or placard
6667 Guiding
66675 Coloured & special cards
6668 Instructions for use
66685 Temporary entries
6669 Under revision
66699 Statistics
667 Reading lists
6671 In preparation
6672 On special subjects
6673 For special classes of people (Original copy and typed lists go in 6672–3. Printed lists are 84)
6674 Suggestions for lists
6675 Picture bulletins
66756 Material
66757 Classified and arranged
66758 In preparation
66759 Collection of bulletins
668 Fittings and supplies
6681 Cabinets
6682 Trays. Boxes
6683 Sheaf binders. Guard books

6684 Placards. Frames
6685 "Drum" catalogues, *e.g.*, Rudolph rotator
6686 Cards. Card system
6687 Guides
6688 Slips
6689 Other
669 Co-operative cataloguing
6695 Works of reference
(This head is for reference to works useful in cataloguing. It may also be used for the books themselves)

67 **Classification**
671 Tables
673 Under consideration
674 Decisions
675 Book numbers
677 Records on tags and in books
678 Statistics
679 Works of reference
(This head is for references to works useful in classifying. It may also be used for the books themselves)

68 **The Shelf**
681 Shelf registers
682 Shelving, daily examination, dusting
683 Case and shelf labels
684 Plans, classification keys
687 Stocktaking, records at shelf
688 Stocktaking, reports

689 **Filing**
6891 Material
68915 Pamphlets
6892 Broadsides. Sheets
68925 News cuttings
6893 Periodicals
68935 Maps
6894 Music
6895 Prints
68955 Lantern slides
6896 Appliances
68965 Mounts
6897 Boxes
68975 Drawers. Cabinets
6898 Binders
68983 Portfolios
68985 Pigeon-holes
68987 Clips. Spikes
6899 Apron files. Shannon, etc.
68995 Vertical and similar files.

69 **Binding**
691 Covering materials
69107 Mode of preparation. Testing. Society of Arts' requirements
6911 Morocco
6912 Pigskin
6913 Roan
6914 Vellum. Parchment
6915 Other leathers
6916 Cloth
6917 Paper
6918 Boards
6919 End papers
692 Treatment
6921 Slight repairs
6922 Special repairs
6923 Recasing
6924 Binding. Rebinding
6925 Binding from the sheets
6926 Map and plate mounting
6927 Magazine cases
6928 Lettering
6929 Preservatives. Cleaning
693 Contracts. Specifications. Prices
694 Binding book
6945 Binder's sheets or slips
695 Binder's instructions
(General standing instructions)
6955 Imperfections. Missing parts. Binder's reports
696 Binding of serials and continuations. Register of particulars
697 Rubbings. Sample volumes
698 Use of colours. Colour register
699 Home binding
6997 Machinery and tools

6998 Supplies
(Except covering materials 691)
6999 Lettering tools and supplies
(Process is 6928)

7 **DEPARTMENTS**

71 **Lending Library. Loan**
7102 Lending *v.* reference
7104 Open access. Open *v.* closed shelves
(General and loan. Access to reference shelves is 7204)
711 Charging
71103 Charging systems
71104 Ledger
71105 Cards. Slips
71106 Indicator
712 Issue
7121 Books in. Cards, indicator, ledger
7122 Restricted. "Starred" books
7123 Bespoken. Retained
7124 Stopped for examination
(? wrong classification, undesirable, etc.)
7126 Renewals
7128 Records. Checks. Call slips
7129 Classification of issues. Statistics. Issue sheets
713 Return
7131 Books out
7132 Inter-library loans
(These are loans within the library system, *e.g.*, from central to branch or branch to branch)
7133 Inter-library discharges
(These are books borrowed at one library and returned to another)
71333 Loans to other departments
(*e.g.*, Lending loan to reference dept. or cataloguing room)
71335 Special loans, *e.g.*, lectures, schools, other libraries
71337 Books in process loaned
7134 Reference books loaned
7135 Overdues. Fined
7136 Posted
7137 Damaged. Lost
7138 Defaulters. Personal application
71385 Reported to Town Clerk
7139 Infected. Returned to sanitary department
714 Errors. Queries. Temporary book cards, tickets
715 Enquiries. Suggestions. Complaints
(This will take all enquiries, suggestions and complaints as to *management*, irrespective of department. Enquiries as to book guidance, etc., are 725)
716 Staff notice board
717 Fittings and supplies
(Indicators are 3852)
7171 Trays. Ledgers
7172 Guides
7174 Sorting trays
7176 Book cards. Indicator books
7178 Pockets

718 **Registration**
7181 Applications. Vouchers
71811 Burgess
71812 Non-burgess
71813 Deposit
71815 Teachers'
71816 Juvenile. School children

71817 Non-resident: privileged, non-paying
71818 Subscribers
7182 Readers' tickets
71821 Ordinary
71822 Extra (non-fiction)
71825 Music
71826 Illustrations
71827 Teachers'
7183 Checking. Readers' numbers
7184 Tickets not issued. Applications not in order. Queries
7185 Expiry. Renewals
7186 Members' register. Names
7187 Numbers
71875 Guarantors
7188 Suspended. Black list
7189 Statistics

72 **Reference Library**
7204 Open access (Reference only)
721 Signature book
722 Charging
723 Issue
7231 Application forms. Call slips
7232 Service. Delivery
7234 Home reading
7237 Restricted, "starred" books
7239 Statistics
724 Return
7241 Books in use
7242 Discharge
725 Enquiries. Information desk
(This is for all enquiries relating to books, requests for guidance, etc., whether coming through the lending or reference departments. All other enquiries are 715)
726 Staff notice board
727 Shelf permits
728 Copying
7281 Notetaking
7282 Copying extracts, MSS.
7283 Copying illustrations
(Not photographic processes, which are 7287)
7284 Completing imperfect books.
(*e.g.*, supplying title pages, etc. This is *copied* matter; completing by obtaining printed matter from publishers, etc., is 656)
7287 Photography. Camera
7288 Accessories and supplies
729 Reading and aids
7291 Personal guidance
7292 Use of reference books
7295 Courses of reading
7296 Choice of editions

73 **News and Magazine Rooms**
(Many matters bearing on newsroom management go elsewhere, thus, supervision is 467; periodical check list is 6241; filing periodicals is 6893; furniture and fittings go in 386)
7301 Desirability
7304 Blacking out
(Discussion of the question. Process is 733)
732 Methods of arrangement and display
733 Preparing newspapers and periodicals for tables
735 Notice boards
(The boards themselves and their looking after; not the matter which goes on them. Covers all the notice boards in building)
739 Statistics

74 **Library System. Branches**
(General and for the branch system as a whole. Individual

branches are indicated by letters, preceding or following any class number, *e.g.*, T69 or 69T Binding at Thornton Heath branch)

75 **Children's libraries and reading rooms**

76 **School libraries**

(Ordinary class numbers are used, preceded or followed by the letter abbreviation for school libraries, *e.g.*, Sch621 Book Order - book, school libraries. This is general and for heads *peculiar* to school libraries)

77 **Other library departments**

771 Delivery stations

772 Travelling libraries

78 **Museum**

(This is only for heads peculiar to museums)

79 **Art Gallery**

(This is only for heads peculiar to art galleries)

8 **PUBLICATIONS**

806 Free list

807 Exchange list

808 Stock

809 Advertisements

(Except in magazine, which are 889)

81 **Catalogues**

82 Author

83 Dictionary

84 Classified. Subject lists

845 Pictures and photographs

846 Books for the Blind

847 Lantern slides

848 Manuscripts

85 **Indicator keys. Shelf keys**

86 **Rules. Handbooks**

87 **Reports**

88 **Library magazine**

881 Next number

(Catalogue copy is 663)

882 Read. Edited. Arranged

883 Proof

884 Final proof. Make-up

885 Author's corrections

886 Copy on hand

887 Departments. Special columns

888 Subscribers

889 Advertisements

89 **Other publications**

(The above numbers, 81–89 divided geographically, will take the publications of other libraries)

9 **OTHER**

91 **Library Associations**

911 International congresses

912 Library Association

913 Branch Associations

914 Other British Associations

915 British Colonial Associations

916 American Library Association

917 American State Associations

918 Other American Associations

919 Other Associations

92 **Library Magazines.**

(*i.e.*, professional journals)

93 **Societies and institutions**

(These will be mainly societies to which the library subscribes.

Lists of publications go in 61244. Here belong reports, etc. Local societies are 22)

94 **Co-operative work**

(Co-operative cataloguing is 669)

Categorical Tables and Index.

TABLE OF CATEGORIES, FORMS, ETC., FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF SUBJECTS.

.0	Generalia
.00	Catalogues. Lists
.01	Monarchs, Rulers
.02	Subdivisions for rearrangement
.1	Bibliography
.2	Encyclopædias, Dictionaries
.3	Text-Books, Systematic
.4	— Popular(Non-scientific)
.5	Philosophy and Theories
.6	Societies
.7	Periodicals, Magazines, Reviews
.8	Collections, Series (Polygraphy), General
.9	— (Individual Authors)
.10	History
.11	Ancient History
.12	Christian Era
.13	Mediæval History
.14	Modern History
.15	Civil —
.16	Church —
.17	Social —
.18	Military —
.19	Naval —
.20	Battles
.21	Chronology
.22	Charters
.23	Calendars
.24	Almanacks
.25	Diaries
.26	Proclamations
.27	Bulls
.28	Coronations
.29	Early races
.30	Pageants
.31	Processions
.32	Archæology
.33	Geography
.34	Ancient Geography
.35	Mediæval —
.36	Modern —
.38	Voyages and Travels
.39	Gazetteers
.40	Maps
.41	Biography, Necrology
.42	Genealogy, Family History
.43	Heraldry
.44	Crests
.45	Badges and Devices
.46	Medals
.47	Flags
.48	Peerages
.49	Orders of Knighthood
.50	Epitaphs
.51	Portraits
.52	Directories
.53	Concordances
.54	Miscellanies, Extracts
.55	Annuals, Year-Books
.56	Exhibitions, Shows
.57	Museums
.58	Specimens
.59	Prints,Pictures(Pictorial Side)
.60	Programmes, Playbills, etc.
.61	Recipes
.62	Inventions, Origins
.63	Patents
.64	Trades
.65	Education
.66	Methods of Teaching
.67	Lectures, Commentaries
.68	Classes
.69	Laboratory Work
.70	Methods of Study
.71	Schools
.72	Colleges
.73	Universities
.74	Codes

.75 Curricula
.76 Terms
.77 Vacations
.78 Scholarships
.79 Examinations
.80 Certificates, Diplomas
.81 Teachers
.82 Professors
.83 Matriculation
.84 Graduation
.85 Degrees
.86 Discipline
.87 Logic
.88 Nomenclature, Terminology
.89 Classification
.90 Errors
.91 Mathematics
.92 Arithmetic
.93 Decimals
.94 Analysis
.95 Algebra
.96 Fractions
.97 Problems
.98 Weights
.99 Measures
.100 Standardization
.101 Statistics
.102 Tables
.103 Records and Results
.104 Bookkeeping (Accounts)
.105 Cost Accounts
.106 Stock-keeping
.107 Stock-taking and Valuation
.108 Balance Sheets
.109 Auditing
.110 Estimates
.111 Specifications
.112 Geometry
.113 Calculus
.114 Trigonometry
.115 Mensuration
.116 Fine Arts
.117 Drawing
.118 Painting
.119 Caricatures
.120 Decoration
.121 Design
.122 Enamelling
.123 Etching
.124 Engraving
.125 Lithography
.126 Photography
.127 Optical Lantern
.128 Sculpture
.129 Art Galleries
.130 Panoramas
.131 Science
.132 Research
.133 Useful Arts, Technology
.134 Physical science
.135 Physics
.136 Ether
.137 Atoms
.138 Solids
.139 Elasticity
.140 Torsion
.141 Plasticity
.142 Expansion
.143 Contraction
.144 Cohesion
.145 Attraction
.146 Repulsion
.147 Radiation
.148 Dynamics
.149 Kinematics
.150 Statics
.151 Force
.152 Equilibrium
.153 Kinetics
.154 Motions
.155 Vibration
.156 Rotation
.157 Centrifugal and Centripetal Force
.158 Work
.159 Gravity
.160 Specific Gravity
.161 Energy
.162 Stability
.163 Rigidity
.164 Strength
.165 Mechanical Engineering
.166 Mechanism
.167 Machinery, Tools, Implements
.168 Tests and Testing
.169 Civil Engineering
.170 Roads
.171 Bridges
.172 Tunnels
.173 Canals

.174 Harbours
.175 Docks
.176 Breakwaters
.177 Piers
.178 Sanitation
.179 Drainage
.180 Sewage
.181 Nuisances
.182 Streets
.183 Architecture
.184 Planning
.185 Building Construction
.186 Towers
.187 Palaces
.188 Mansions, Houses
.189 Market Crosses
.190 Railways
.191 Vehicles
.192 Transport
.193 Communication
.194 Travelling
.195 Post Office
.196 Indicators
.197 Shipbuilding
.198 Ships
.199 Boats
.200 Marine Engineering
.201 Seamanship, Navigation
.202 Sea-marks
.203 Lighthouses
.204 Lightships
.205 Life-boats
.206 Diving
.207 Shipping
.208 Ferries
.209 Passengers
.210 Quarantine
.211 Shipwrecks
.212 Piracy
.213 Sailors
.214 Navy
.215 Army
.216 Artillery
.217 Infantry
.218 Cavalry
.219 Weapons, Arms
.220 Armour
.221 Drill
.222 Warfare
.223 Strategy
.224 Tactics
.225 Fortifications, Castles
.226 Electricity
.227 Electrolysis
.228 Magnetism
.229 Electrical Engineering
.230 Light
.231 Interference and Diffraction
.232 Reflection
.233 Refraction
.234 Phosphorescence
.235 Polarization
.236 Spectrum Analysis
.237 Colour
.238 Microscopy
.239 Heat
.240 Combustion
.241 Flame
.242 Incandescence
.243 Smoke
.244 Fire
.245 Fire Brigades
.246 Temperatures
.247 Cold
.248 Steam
.249 Hydrostatics
.250 Water
.251 Water Works
.252 Fountains
.253 Wells
.254 Hydraulics
.255 Pneumatics
.256 Aerial Engineering
.257 Acoustics
.258 Tone
.259 Pitch
.260 Music
.261 Scales
.263 Melody
.264 Harmony
.265 Forms
.266 Dances
.267 Songs
.268 Ballads
.269 Operas
.270 Oratorios
.271 Ballets
.272 Concerts
.273 Astronomy
.274 Cosmography

.275 Orbits
.276 Perturbations
.277 Satellites
.278 Transits
.279 Occultations
.280 Eclipses
.281 Observations
.282 Observatories
.283 Astrology
.284 Physiography, Scenery
.285 Geodesy
.286 Surveying
.287 Cartography
.288 Seasons
.289 Months
.290 Weeks
.291 Days
.292 Continents
.293 Islands
.294 Mountains (Orology)
.295 Plains
.296 Deserts
.297 Caves
.298 Hydrography
.299 Oceans, Seas
.300 Currents
.301 Tides
.302 Lakes
.303 Rivers
.304 Meteorology
.305 Atmosphere
.306 Clouds
.307 Storms
.308 Floods
.309 Wind
.310 Climate
.311 Weather
.312 Horology
.313 Time
.314 Hour
.315 Minutes
.316 Seconds
.317 Geology
.318 Archæan
.319 Palæozoic
.320 Mesozoic
.321 Cænozoic
.322 Pleistocene
.323 Rocks
.324 Crystallography
.325 Mineralogy
.326 Metals
.327 Fuels
.328 Metallurgy
.329 Smelting
.330 Ores
.331 Refining
.332 Electro-Metallurgy
.333 Assaying
.334 Amalgams
.335 Alloys
.336 Mining
.337 Quarrying
.338 Casting and Founding
.339 Moulding
.340 Hardening
.341 Annealing
.342 Welding
.343 Swaging
.344 Soldering
.345 Gilding
.346 Corrosion, Rust
.347 Forging
.348 Chemistry
.349 Alchemy
.350 Periodic Law
.351 Solubility
.352 Fusion
.353 Solidification
.354 Vaporization
.355 Condensation
.356 Filtration
.357 Allotrophy
.358 Isomerism
.359 Gas
.360 Oils
.361 Colours
.362 Adulterations
.363 Brewing
.364 Breweries
.365 Distilling
.366 Distilleries
.367 Dyeing
.368 Bleaching
.369 Pottery
.370 Glass
.371 Biology
.372 Cytology
.373 Protoplasm
.374 Evolution

.375 Development
.376 Growth
.377 Ontogeny
.378 Natural Selection
.379 Species
.380 Ecology
.381 Heredity
.382 Atavism
.383 Variation
.384 Anatomy
.385 Osteology
.386 Craniology
.387 Dissection
.388 Physiology
.389 Circulation
.390 Respiration
.391 Transpiration
.392 Nervous System
.393 Nutrition
.394 Digestion
.395 Hunger
.396 Thirst
.397 Absorption
.398 Secretion
.399 Excretion
.400 Pigmentation
.401 Animal Heat
.402 Periodicity
.403 Sleep
.404 Hibernation
.405 Movements
.406 Locomotion
.407 Walking
.408 Flying
.409 Swimming
.410 Migration
.411 Organography
.412 Morphology
.413 Histology
.414 Metabolism
.415 Pathology
.416 Etiology
.417 Teratology
.418 Abnormalities
.419 Degeneration
.420 Putrefaction
.421 Death
.422 Longevity
.423 Reproduction
.424 Parthogenesis
.425 Abiogenesis
.426 Alternation of Generation
.427 Copulation
.428 Sex
.429 Embryology
.430 Propagation
.431 Cultivation
.432 Hybridization
.433 Phylogeny
.434 Habits
.435 Instinct
.436 Protection
.437 Coloration
.438 Distribution
.439 Acclimatization
.440 Palæontology
.441 Botany
.442 Seeds
.443 Sporangia
.444 Roots
.445 Thallus
.446 Shoots
.447 Branches
.448 Stems
.449 Bark
.450 Leaves
.451 Fertilization
.452 Pollination
.453 Inflorescence
.454 Flowers
.455 Perianth
.456 Andrœcium
.457 Gynœceum
.458 Irritability
.459 Fruit
.460 Botanic Gardens
.461 Herbaria
.462 Palæo-Botany
.463 Cryptogams
.464 Bacteria
.465 Fermentation
.466 Yeast
.467 Bacteriology
.468 Algæ (Seaweeds)
.469 Fungi
.470 Mosses
.471 Ferns
.472 Phanerogamia
.473 Gymnospermæ
.474 Angiospermæ

.475 Zoology
.476 Animals
.477 Vivisection
.478 Menageries
.479 Zoological Gardens
.480 Palæo-Zoology
.481 Protozoa
.482 Metazoa
.483 Platyhelminthes
.484 Rotifera
.485 Echinoderma
.486 Mollusca
.487 Arthropoda
.488 Insecta
.489 Chordata
.490 Vertebrata
.491 Pisces (Fishes), Ichthyology
.492 Aquaria
.493 Reptilia
.494 Aves (Ornithology)
.495 Mammalia
.496 Ethnology
.497 Ethnography
.498 Anthropometry
.499 Aborigines
.500 Genius
.501 National Character
.502 Civilization
.503 Love
.504 Marriage
.505 Women
.506 Children
.507 Diseases
.508 Diagnosis
.509 Palpation
.510 Pulse
.511 Auscultation
.512 Rigors
.513 Hypertrophy
.514 Œdema
.515 Atrophy
.516 Abscesses
.517 Hæmorrhage
.518 Gangrene
.519 Suppuration
.520 Cough
.521 Sputum
.522 Prognosis
.523 Clinics
.524 Inflammation
.525 Infection
.526 Contagion
.527 Immunity
.528 Hermaphrodites
.529 Euthanasia
.530 Debility
.531 Autopsy
.532 Materia Medica
.533 Pharmacy
.534 Medicines and Drugs
.535 Toxicology
.536 Therapeutics
.537 Balneology
.538 Hydropathy
.539 Massage
.540 Convalescence
.541 Medicine
.542 Doctors
.543 Quackery
.544 Surgery
.545 Amputation
.546 Excision
.547 Tapping
.548 Cautery
.549 Phlebotomy
.550 Dressings
.551 Bandages
.552 Splints
.553 Trusses
.554 Orthopædic Surgery
.555 Surgeons
.556 Ambulance
.557 Hospitals, Infirmaries
.558 Asylums
.559 Nursing
.560 Nurses
.561 Hygiene
.562 Public health
.563 Burial
.564 Inquests
.565 Tombs
.566 Funerals
.567 Cemeteries
.568 Undertakers
.569 Physical Training
.570 Athletics
.571 Ambidextry
.572 Gymnastics
.573 Calisthenics
.574 Mountaineering

.575 Acrobatics
.576 Games
.577 Field Sports
.578 Races
.579 Hunting and Hunts
.580 Tournaments
.581 Amusements
.582 Dancing
.583 Conversazione
.584 Agriculture
.585 Soils
.586 Crops
.587 Live Stock
.588 Dairy Farming
.589 Veterinary Medicine
.590 Mills and Milling
.591 Gardening, Horticulture
.592 Gardens
.593 Parks
.594 Conservatories
.595 Forestry
.596 Forests
.597 Timber
.598 Woodworking
.599 Furniture
.600 Textile Manufactures
.601 Clothing
.602 Costume
.603 Fisheries
.604 Foods
.605 Drinks
.606 Gastronomy
.607 Domestic Economy
.608 Hotels
.609 Clubs
.610 Metaphysics
.611 Knowledge
.612 Opinion
.613 Æsthetics
.614 Beauty
.615 Fashion
.616 Convention
.617 Style
.618 Classicism
.619 Romanticism
.620 Naturalism
.621 Picturesque
.622 Realism
.623 Impressionism
.624 Vulgarity
.625 Commonplace
.626 Psychology
.627 Thought
.628 Memory
.629 Imagination
.630 Emotions
.631 Sentiments
.632 Ethics
.633 Etiquette
.634 Passions
.635 Vices
.636 Virtues
.637 Theology
.638 Gods
.639 Apologetics
.640 Salvation
.641 Faith
.642 Sin
.643 Predestination
.644 Eschatology
.645 Heaven
.646 Angels
.647 Rewards
.648 Purgatories
.649 Hell
.650 Devils
.651 Punishments
.652 Religion
.653 Mythology
.654 Folk-Lore
.655 Prophecies
.656 Forecasts
.657 Occult Science
.658 Psychical Research
.659 Church Doctrines, etc.
.660 Sacred Books
.661 Doctrines
.662 Creeds
.663 Catechisms
.664 Confessions of Faith
.665 Articles of Faith
.666 Ritual
.667 Church Service
.668 Public Worship
.669 Sacraments
.670 Baptisms
.671 Eucharist
.672 Mass
.673 Missals
.674 Communion

.675 Confirmation
.676 Church Membership
.677 Penance
.678 Pilgrimages
.679 Pilgrims
.680 Confession
.681 Absolution
.682 Indulgences
.683 Extreme Unction
.684 Excommunication
.685 Liturgies
.686 Breviaries
.687 Horæ
.688 Graces
.689 Hymnology
.690 Psalmody
.691 Chants
.692 Homiletics
.693 Sermons, Addresses, Charges, Discourses
.696 Fasts
.697 Festivals
.699 Sabbath
.700 Church Government
.701 Canon Law
.702 Councils
.703 Synods
.704 Presbyteries
.705 Conventions
.706 Sees
.707 Dioceses
.708 Congregations
.709 Endowments
.710 Tithes
.711 Glebes
.712 Cathedrals
.713 Churches
.714 Chapels
.715 Temples
.716 Synagogues
.717 Mosques
.718 Monasteries
.719 Abbeys
.720 Priories
.721 Convents
.722 Consecration
.723 Dedication
.724 Church Work
.725 Revivals
.726 Evangelistic Work
.727 Sunday Schools
.728 Bible Classes
.729 Prayer Meetings
.730 Proselytism
.731 Missions
.732 Priesthood
.733 Clerical Office
.734 Clerical Orders
.735 Sacerdotalism
.736 Benefices
.737 Patronage
.738 Simony
.739 Stipends
.740 Ordination
.741 Ministers
.742 Churchwardens
.743 Ecclesiology
.744 Vestments
.745 Symbols and Emblems
.746 Sects
.747 Social Science
.748 Customs
.749 Nationality
.750 Population
.751 Births
.752 Deaths
.753 Marriages
.754 Vital Statistics
.755 Poor
.756 Charities
.757 Emigration
.758 Immigration
.759 Colonization
.760 Economics
.761 Labour
.762 Factories
.763 Professions
.764 Occupations
.765 Organization
.766 Committees
.767 Administration, Methods, Systems
.768 Officers
.769 Staff
.770 Salaries, Wages, Fees
.771 Rules
.772 Inspection
.773 Slavery
.774 Trade Unions
.775 Co-operation

.776 Friendly Societies
.777 Government
.778 Monarchy
.779 Courts
.780 State Control
.781 Elections
.782 Constitution of State
.783 Procedure
.784 Debates
.785 Acts
.786 Reports
.787 Parliament
.788 Civil Service
.789 Local Administration
.790 Provinces
.791 Departments
.792 Counties
.793 Parishes
.794 Vestries
.795 Wapentakes
.796 Hundreds
.797 Rural Districts
.798 Cities
.799 County Boroughs
.800 Towns
.801 Urban Districts
.802 Townships
.803 Villages
.804 Politics, Political Parties
.805 Mayors
.806 Aldermen
.807 Councillors
.808 Town Clerks
.809 Revolutions
.810 Conspiracies
.811 Law
.812 Equity
.813 Lords Lieutenants
.814 Judges
.815 Sheriffs
.816 Justices of the Peace
.817 Magistrates
.818 Lawyers
.819 Trials
.820 Crimes
.821 Ambassadors
.822 Consuls
.823 Alliances
.824 Treaties
.825 Police
.826 Prisons
.827 Reformatories
.828 Petitions
.829 Contracts
.830 Property
.831 Land
.832 Manors
.833 Allotments
.834 Tenures
.835 Wills
.836 Membership Cards
.837 Tickets
.838 Legacies, Bequests
.839 Commerce
.840 Trade
.841 Fairs
.842 Markets
.843 Prices
.844 Guilds
.845 Companies
.846 Shops
.847 Advertising
.848 Posters
.849 Handbills
.850 Prospectuses, Syllabuses
.851 Show Cards
.852 Trade Marks
.853 Trade Labels
.854 Money
.855 Mints
.856 Numismatics, Coins
.857 Finance
.858 Investments
.859 Taxation
.860 Tariffs
.861 Bounties
.862 Speculation
.863 Lotteries
.864 Banks
.865 Loans
.866 Insurance
.867 Language
.868 Phonology
.869 Alphabets
.870 Vowels
.871 Consonants
.872 Transliteration
.873 Abbreviations
.874 Punctuation
.875 Pronunciation

.876 Spelling
.877 Grammar
.878 Accidence
.879 Inflection
.880 Parsing
.881 Syntax
.882 Adjectives
.883 Adverbs
.884 Articles
.885 Conjunctions
.886 Interjections
.887 Nouns
.888 Particles
.889 Prepositions
.890 Pronouns
.891 Verbs
.892 Reading
.893 Composition
.894 Conversation, Errors of speech
.895 Vulgarisms
.896 Dictation
.897 Lexicography, Dictionaries of
.898 Polyglots [Language
.899 Idioms
.900 Dialects
.901 Slang, Argot
.902 Neology
.903 Etymology
.904 Prefixes
.905 Suffixes
.906 Synonyms
.907 Homonyms
.908 Antonyms
.909 Names
.910 Surnames
.911 Christian Names
.912 Nicknames
.913 Place Names
.914 Chrestomathies
.915 Literature
.916 Anonyma
.917 Pseudonyma
.918 Journalism
.919 Criticism
.920 Rhetoric
.921 Oratory
.922 Copyright
.923 Indexes
.924 Paleography
.925 Diplomatics
.926 Archives
.927 Writing
.928 Autographs
.929 Manuscripts
.930 Inscriptions
.931 Cryptography
.932 Shorthand
.933 Books
.934 Printing
.935 Paper
.936 Ink
.937 Bookbinding
.938 Publishing
.939 Bookselling
.940 Libraries
.941 Fiction
.942 Fables
.943 Allegories
.944 Poetry
.945 Satire
.946 Anthologies
.947 Epigrams
.948 Parodies
.949 Drama
.950 Dialogues, Disputations
.951 Theatres
.952 Music Halls
.953 Circuses
.954 Essays, Theses
.955 Albums, Scrap Books
.956 Anecdotes
.957 Ana
.958 Facetiæ
.959 Maxims
.960 Mottoes
.961 Humour
.962 Jests
.963 Proverbs
.964 Quotations
.965 Broadsides, Leaflets
.966 Tracts, Pamphlets
.967 Selection, Choice
.968 Correspondence, Letters
.969 Prosody, Versification
.970 Renaissance
.971 Reformation
.972 North
.973 East
.974 South
.975 West

INDEX TO CATEGORICAL TABLES.

Abbeys .719
Abbreviations .873
Abiogenesis .425
Abnormalities .418
Aborigines .29
Abscesses .516
Absolution .681
Absorption .397
Academies .71
Accidence .878
Acclimatization .439
Accounts .104
Acoustics .257
Acrobatics .575
Acts .785
Addresses .693
Adjectives .882
Administration .767
Adulteration .362
Adverbs .883
Advertising .847
Ædema .514
Aerial Engineering .256
Æsthetics .613
Agriculture .584
Albums .955
Alchemy .349
Aldermen .806
Algæ .468
Algebra .95
Allegories .943
Alliances .823
Allotments .833
Allotrophy .357
Alloys .335
Almanacs .24
Alphabets .869
Alternation of Generation .426
Amalgams .334
Ambassadors .821
Ambidextry .571
Ambulance .556
Amputation .545
Amusements .581
Ana .957
Analysis .94
Anatomy .384
Ancient Geography .34
Ancient History .11
Andrœcium .456
Anecdotes .956
Angels .646
Angiospermæ .474
Animal Heat .401
Animals .476
Annals .21
Annealing .341
Annuals .55
Anonyma .916
Anthologies .946
Anthropology .496
Anthropometry .498
Antiquities .32
Antonyms .908
Apologetics .639
Apparatus .167
Aquaria .492
Archæan .318
Archæology .32
Architecture .183
Archives .926
Argot .901
Arithmetic .92
Armorials .43
Armour .220
Arms .219
Army .215
Art .116
Art Galleries .129
Arthropoda .487
Article .884
Articles of Faith .665
Artillery .216
Arts, Fine .116
— Useful .133
Asexual reproduction .423
Assaying .333
Associations .6
Astrology .283
Astronomy .273
Asylums .558
Atavism .382
Athletics .570
Atlases .40
Atmosphere .305
Atoms .137

Atrophy .515
Attraction .145
Auditing .109
Auricular Confession .680
Auscultation .511
Autographs .928
Autopsy .531
Aves .494
Bacteria .464
Bacteriology .467
Badges and Devices .45
Balance Sheets .108
Ballads .268
Ballets .271
Balneology .537
Bandages .551
Banks .864
Baptism .670
Bark .449
Baths .537
Battles .20
Beauty .614
Beliefs .652
Benefices .736
Bequests .838
Bible Classes .728
Bibliography .1
Biography .41
Biology .371
Birds .494
Births .751
Blanks .265
Bleaching .368
Boats .199
Bookbinding .937
Bookkeeping .104
Books .933
Bookselling .939
Boroughs, County .799
— Municipal .800
Botanic Gardens .460
Botany .441
Bounties .861
Branches .447
Breakwaters .176
Breeding .423
Breviaries .686
Breweries .364
Brewing .363
Bridges .171
Broadsides .965
Buildings .185
Bulls, Papal .27
Burghs .800
Burial .563
Bye-Laws .771
Cænozoic .321
Calculus .113
Calendars .23
Calisthenics .573
Canals .173
Canon Law .701
Caricatures .119
Cartography .287
Casting .338
Castles .225
Catalogues .00
Catechisms .663
Cathedrals .712
Cautery .548
Cavalry .218
Caves .297
Cells .372
Cemeteries .567
Centrifugal .157
Centripetal .157
Ceramics .369
Certificates .80
Chants .691
Chapels .714
Charges .693
Charities .756
Charters .22
Charts .40
Chemistry .348
Children .506
Chivalry .49
Choice .967
Chordata .489
Chrestomathies .914
Christian Era .12
Christian Names .911
Chronology .21
Churches .713
Church Doctrine .659
— Government .700
— History .16
— Membership .676
— Service .667
— Wardens .742

Church Work	.724
Circulation	.389
Circuses	.953
Cities	.798
Civil Engineering	.169
Civil History	.15
Civilization	.502
Civil Service	.788
Classes	.68
Classicism	.618
Classification	.89
Clergy	.741
Clerical Office	.733
Clerical Orders	.734
Climate	.310
Clinics	.523
Clothing	.601
Clouds	.306
Clubs	.609
Codes	.74
Cohesion	.144
Coinage	.856
Cold	.247
Collections, General	.8
— Individual	.9
Colleges	.72
Colonies	.759
Colonization	.759
Coloration	.437
Colour	.237
Colours	.361
Combustion	.240
Commentaries	.67
Commerce	.839
Committees	.766
Commonplace	.625
Communication	.193
Communion	.674
Companies	.845
Compendiums	.3
Composition	.893
Concerts	.272
Concordances	.53
Condensation	.355
Conferences	.702
Confession	.680
Confession of Faith	.664
Confirmation	.675
Congregations	.708
Congresses	.702
Conjunctions	.885
Consecration	.722
Conservatories	.594
Consonants	.871
Conspiracies	.810
Constitution	.782
Consuls	.822
Contagion	.526
Continents	.292
Contraction	.143
Contracts	.829
Convalescence	.540
Convention	.616
Conventions	.705
Convents	.721
Conversation	.894
Conversazione	.583
Co-operation	.775
Copulation	.427
Copyright	.922
Coronations	.28
Correspondence	.968
Corrosion	.346
Cosmography	.274
Cost Accounts	.105
Costume	.602
Cough	.520
Councillors	.807
Councils	.702
Counties	.792
Courts	.779
Craniology	.386
Creeds	.662
Crests	.44
Cresthomathies	.914
Crimes	.820
Criticism	.919
Crops	.586
Crosses	.189
Cryptogams	.463
Cryptography	.931
Crystallography	.324
Cultivation	.431
Currents	.300
Curricula	.75
Customs	.748
Cyclopædias	.2
Cytology	.372
Dairies	.588
Dances	.266

Dancing	.582
Days	.291
Death	.421
Deaths	.752
Debates	.784
Debility	.530
Decimals	.93
Decoration	.120
Dedication	.723
Degeneration	.419
Degrees	.85
Departments	.791
Deserts	.296
Design	.121
Development	.375
Devils	.650
Diagnosis	.508
Dialects	.900
Dialogues	.950
Diaries	.25
Dictation	.896
Dictionaries, General	.2
— Language	.897
Diffraction	.231
Digestion	.394
Digests	.3
Dignities	.43
Dioceses	.707
Diplomas	.80
Diplomatics	.925
Directories	.52
Discipline	.86
Discourses	.693
Diseases	.507
Disputations	.693
Dissection	.387
Distilleries	.366
Distilling	.365
Distribution	.438
Diving	.206
Docks	.175
Doctors	.542
Doctrine	.661
Domestic Economy	.607
Drainage	.179
Drama	.949
Drawing	.117
Dress	.602
Dressings	.550
Drill	.221
Drinks	.605
Drugs	.534
Dues	.860
Dyeing	.367
Dynamics	.148
Early Races	.29
East	.973
Ecclesiology	.743
Echinoderma	.485
Eclipses	.280
Ecology	.380
Economics	.760
Education	.65
Elasticity	.139
Elections	.781
Electrical Engineering	.229
Electricity	.226
Electrolysis	.227
Electrolytics	.227
Electro-Metallurgy	.332
Elements	.3
Emblems	.745
Embryology	.429
Emigration	.757
Emotions	.630
Enamelling	.122
Encyclopædias	.2
Endowments	.709
Energy	.161
Engineering	.165
Engraving	.124
Entomology	.488
Environment	.380
Ephemera	.7
Epigrams	.947
Epitaphs	.50
Epitomes	.3
Equilibrium	.152
Equity	.812
Errors	.90
Errors of Speech	.894
Eschatology	.644
Essays	.954
Estimates	.110
Etching	.123
Ether	.136
Ethics	.632
Ethnography	.497
Ethnology	.496
— Pre-historic	.29

Etiology	.416
Etiquette	.633
Etymology	.903
Eucharist	.671
Euphemisms	.902
Euthanasia	.529
Evangelism	.726
Evidences (Theological)	.639
Evolution	.374
Examinations	.79
Excisions	.546
Excommunication	.684
Excretion	.399
Exhibitions	.56
Expansion	.142
Extracts	.54
Extreme Unction	.683
Fables	.942
Facetiæ	.958
Factories	.762
Fairs	.841
Faith	.641
Fallacies	.90
Family History	.42
Farming	.584
Fashion	.615
Fasts	.696
Fauna	.475
Fees	.770
Fermentation	.465
Ferns	.471
Ferries	.208
Fertilization	.451
Festivals	.697
Fiction	.941
Field Sports	.577
Filtration	.356
Finance	.857
Fine Arts	.116
Fire	.244
Fire Brigades	.245
Fisheries	.603
Fishes	.491
Flags	.47
Flame	.241
Floods	.308
Flora	.441
Flowers	.454
Flying	.408
Folk Lore	.654
Foods	.604
Force	.151
Forecasts	.656
Forestry	.595
Forests	.596
Forging	.347
Forms	.265
Fortifications	.225
Founding	.338
Fountains	.252
Fractions	.96
Friendly Societies	.776
Fruit	.459
Fuels	.327
Funerals	.566
Fungi	.469
Furniture	.599
Fusion	.352
Future State	.644
Galleries	.129
Games	.576
Gangrene	.518
Gardening	.591
Gardens	.592
Gas	.359
Gastronomy	.606
Gazetteers	.39
Genealogy	.42
General	.0
Genius	.500
Geodesy	.285
Geographical Distribution	.438
Geography	.33
— Ancient	.34
— Mediæval	.35
— Modern	.36
Geology	.317
Geometry	.112
Gilding	.345
Glass	.370
Glebes	.711
Gods	.638
Government	.777
Governors	.01
Graces	.688
Graduation	.84
Grammar	.877
Gravity	.159
— Specific	.160
Growth	.376

Guide Books	.38
Guides and Aids	.3
Guilds	.844
Gymnasia	.572
Gymnastics	.572
Gymnospermæ	.473
Gynœceum	.457
Habits	.434
Hæmorrhage	.517
Handbills	.849
Handbooks	.3
Harbours	.174
Hardening	.340
Harmony	.264
Health, Public	.562
Heat, Animal	.401
— Physical	.239
Heavens	.645
Hells	.649
Heraldry	.43
Herbaria	.461
Heredity	.381
Hermaphrodites	.528
Hibernation	.404
Highways	.170
Histology	.413
History	.10
— Ancient	.11
— Church	.16
— Civil	.15
— Early	.11
— Mediæval	.13
— Military	.18
— Modern	.14
— Naval	.19
— Social	.17
Holidays	.77
Homiletics	.692
Homonyms	.907
Horæ	.687
Horology	.312
Horticulture	.591
Hospitals	.557
Hotels	.608
Hour	.314
Hours of Labour	.761
Houses	.188
Humour	.961
Hundreds	.796
Hunger	.395
Hunting	.579
Hunts	.579
Hybridization	.432
Hydraulics	.254
Hydrography	.298
Hydropathy	.538
Hydrostatics	.249
Hygiene	.561
Hymnology	.689
Hypertrophy	.513
Ichthyology	.491
Idioms	.899
Imagination	.629
Immigration	.758
Immunity	.527
Implements	.167
Impressionism	.623
Incandescence	.242
Indexing	.923
Indicators	.196
Indulgences	.682
Industries	.64
Infantry	.217
Infection	.525
Infirmaries	.557
Inflammation	.524
Inflection	.879
Inflorescence	.453
Ink	.936
Inquests	.564
Inscriptions	.930
Insecta	.488
Inspection	.772
Instinct	.435
Institutions	.6
Instruments	.167
Insurance	.866
Interference	.231
Interjections	.886
Invasions	.18
Inventions	.62
Investments	.858
Irritability	.458
Islands	.293
Isomerism	.358
Itineraries	.38
Jails	.826
Jests	.962
Journalism	.918
Journals	.7

Judges	.814
Jurisprudence	.811
Justices of the Peace	.816
Keramics	.369
Kinematics	.149
Kinetics	.153
Knighthood	.49
Knowledge	.611
Laboratory Work	.69
Labour	.761
Lakes	.302
Land	.831
Language	.867
Law	.811
Lawyers	.818
Leaflets	.965
Leaves	.450
Lectures	.67
Legacies	.838
Letters	.968
Lexicography	.897
Lexicons	.897
Libraries	.940
Lifeboats	.205
Light	.230
Lighthouses	.203
Lightships	.204
Lists	.00
Literature	.915
Lithography	.125
Liturgies	.685
Live Stock	.587
Loans	.865
Local Administration	.789
Locomotion	.406
Logic	.87
Longevity	.422
Lord Lieutenants	.813
Lotteries	.863
Love	.503
Machinery	.167
Magazines	.7
Magic Lantern	.127
Magistrates	.817
Magnetism	.228
Malacology	.486
Mammalia	.495
Management	.767
Manners	.633
Manors	.832
Mansions	.188
Manuals	.3
Manufactures	.64
Manuscripts	.929
Maps	.40
Marine Engineering	.200
Market Crosses	.189
Markets	.842
Marriage	.504
Marriages	.753
Mass	.672
Massage	.539
Materia Medica	.532
Mathematics	.91
Matriculation	.83
Maxims	.959
Mayors	.805
Measures	.99
Mechanics	.148
Mechanism	.166
Medals	.46
Mediæval History	.13
Medical Science	.541
Medicines	.534
Melody	.263
Membership Cards	.836
Memory	.628
Menageries	.478
Mensuration	.115
Mesozoic	.320
Metabolism	.414
Metallurgy	.328
Metals	.326
Metaphysics	.610
Metazoa	.482
Meteorology	.304
Methodology	.89
Methods	.767
Metre	.969
Microscopy	.238
Migrations	.410
Military Art	.215
— History	.18
Mills	.590
Mineralogy	.325
Mines	.336
Mining	.336
Ministers	.741
Mints	.855
Minutes (Time)	.315

Minutes (Meetings)	.786
Miscellanies	.54
Missals	.673
Missions	.731
Modern Geography	.36
— History	.14
Mollusca	.486
Monarchs	.01
Monarchy	.778
Monasteries	.718
Money	.854
Months	.289
Monuments	.128
Morals	.632
Morphology	.412
Mortification	.518
Mortuaries	.563
Mosques	.717
Mosses	.470
Motions	.154
Mottoes	.960
Moulding	.339
Mountaineering	.574
Mountains	.294
Movements	.405
Municipal Government	.789
Museums	.57
Music	.260
Music Halls	.952
Mythology	.653
Names	.909
National Character	.501
Nationality	.749
Natural History	.475
Naturalism	.620
Natural Selection	.378
Naval Art	.214
— History	.19
Navigation	.201
Navy	.214
Necrology	.752
Neology	.902
Nervous System	.392
Newspapers	.7
Nicknames	.912
Nomenclature	.88
North	.972
Nouns	.887
Nuisances	.181
Numismatics	.856
Nurses	.560
Nursing	.559
Nutrition	.393
Obituaries	.752
Observations	.281
Observatories	.282
Occultations	.279
Occult Science	.657
Occupations	.764
Oceans	.299
Officers	.768
Oils	.360
Ontogeny	.377
Operas	.269
Opinion	.612
Optical Lantern	.127
Optics	.230
Oratorios	.270
Oratory	.921
Orbits	.275
Orders	.49
Ordination	.740
Ores	.330
Organization	.765
Organography	.411
Origins	.62
Ornament	.120
Ornithology	.494
Orology	.294
Orthopædics	.554
Osteology	.385
Outlines	.3
Pageants	.30
Painting	.118
Palaces	.187
Palæobotany	.462
Palæography	.924
Palæontology	.440
Palæozoic	.319
Palæozoology	.480
Palpation	.509
Pamphlets	.967
Panoramas	.130
Paper	.935
Paradises	.645
Parishes	.793
Parks	.593
Parliament	.787
Parodies	.948
Parsing	.880

Parthogenesis	.424
Particles	.888
Parts of Speech	.877
Passengers	.209
Passions	.634
Patents	.63
Pathology	.415
Patronage	.737
Pay	.770
Peerages	.48
Penance	.677
Perambulations	.38
Perianth	.455
Periodicals	.7
Periodicity	.402
Periodic Law	.350
Perturbations	.276
Petitions	.828
Phanerogamia	.472
Pharmacy	.533
Philology	.867
Philosophy	.5
Phlebotomy	.549
Phonology	.868
Phosphorescence	.234
Photography	.126
Phrase Books	.914
Phylogeny	.433
Physical Basis	.131
Physical Science	.134
Physical Training	.569
Physics	.135
Physiography	.284
Physiology	.388
Pictorial Side	.59
Picturesque	.621
Piers	.177
Pigmentation	.400
Pilgrimages	.678
Pilgrims	.679
Piracy	.212
Pisces	.491
Pitch	.259
Place Names	.913
Plains	.295
Planning	.184
Plasticity	.141
Platyhelminthes	.483
Playbills	.60
Plays	.949
Pleistocene	.322
Pneumatics	.255
Poetry	.944
Poisons	.535
Polarization	.235
Police	.825
Politics	.804
Pollination	.452
Polyglots	.898
Polygraphy	.8
Poor	.755
Popular Treatment	.4
Population	.750
Portraits	.51
Ports	.174
Posters	.848
Post Office	.195
Pottery	.369
Prayer Meetings	.729
Prayers	.685
Preaching	.692
Predestination	.643
Prefixes	.904
Prehistoric Ethnology	.29
Prepositions	.889
Presbyteries	.704
Presidents	.01
Prices	.843
Priesthood	.732
Printing	.934
Prints	.59
Priories	.720
Prisons	.826
Problems	.97
Procedure	.783
Proceedings	.786
Processions	.31
Proclamations	.26
Professions	.763
Professors	.82
Prognosis	.522
Programmes	.60
Promenades	.170
Pronouns	.890
Pronunciation	.875
Propagation	.430
Property	.830
Prophecies	.655
Proselytism	.730
Prosody	.969

Prospectuses	.850
Protection	.436
Protoplasm	.373
Protozoa	.481
Proverbs	.963
Provinces	.790
Psalmody	.690
Pseudonyma	.917
Psychical Research	.658
Psychology	.626
Public Health	.562
Public Worship	.668
Publishing	.938
Pulse	.510
Punctuation	.874
Punishments	.651
Putrefaction	.420
Purgatories	.648
Quackery	.543
Quarantine	.210
Quarries	.337
Quotations	.964
Races	.578
Radiation	.147
Railways	.190
Rambles	.38
Reading	.892
Realism	.622
Recipes	.61
Records	.103
Recreations	.581
Refining	.331
Reflection	.232
Reformation	.971
Reformatories	.827
Refraction	.233
Regulations	.771
Religion	.652
Renaissance	.970
Reports	.786
Reproduction	.423
Reptilia	.493
Repulsion	.146
Research	.132
Respiration	.390
Results	.103
Reviews	.7
Revivals	.725
Revolutions	.809
Rewards	.647
Rhetoric	.920
Rhythm	.969
Rigidity	.163
Rigors	.512
Ritual	.666
Rivers	.303
Road Books	.38
Roads	.170
Rocks	.323
Romanticism	.619
Roots	.444
Rotation	.156
Rotifera	.484
Routes	.38
Rulers	.01
Rules	.771
Rural Districts	.797
Rust	.346
Sabbath	.699
Sacerdotalism	.735
Sacraments	.669
Sacred Books	.660
Sailors	.213
Salaries	.770
Salvation	.640
Sanitation	.178
Satellites	.277
Satire	.945
Scales	.261
Scenery	.284
Scholarships	.78
Schools	.71
Science	.131
Scrap Books	.955
Sculpture	.128
Seamanship	.201
Sea-marks	.202
Seamen	.213
Seas	.299
Seasons	.288
Seaweeds	.468
Seconds	.316
Secretion	.398
Sects	.746
Seeds	.442
Sees	.706
Selection	.967
Seminaries	.71
Sentiments	.631
Series	.8

Sermons	.693
Sewage	.180
Sex	.428
Sheriffs	.815
Shipbuilding	.197
Shipping	.207
Ships	.198
Shipwrecks	.211
Shoots	.446
Shops	.846
Shorthand	.932
Showcards	.851
Shows	.56
Shrines	.565
Simony	.738
Sin	.642
Slang	.901
Slavery	.773
Sleep	.403
Smelting	.329
Smoke	.243
Social History	.17
Societies	.6
Sociology	.747
Soils	.585
Soldering	.344
Solidification	.353
Solids	.138
Solubility	.351
Songs	.267
South	.974
Speaking	.894
Species	.379
Specifications	.111
Specific Gravity	.160
Specimens	.58
Spectrum Analysis	.236
Speculation	.862
Speech	.894
Spelling	.876
Splints	.552
Sporangia	.443
Sputum	.521
Stability	.162
Staff	.769
Standardization	.100
State Control	.780
Statics	.150
Statistics	.101
Statues	.128
Statutes	.785
Steam	.248
Stems	.448
Stipends	.739
Stockkeeping	.106
Stocktaking	.107
Storms	.307
Strategy	.223
Streets	.182
Strength	.164
Study	.70
Style	.617
Suffixes	.905
Summaries	.3
Sunday Schools	.727
Suppuration	.519
Surgeons	.555
Surgery	.544
Surnames	.910
Surveying	.286
Swaging	.343
Swimming	.409
Syllabuses	.850
Symbols	.745
Synagogues	.716
Synods	.703
Synonyms	.906
Syntax	.881
Systematic Text-Books	.3
Systems	.767
Table Talk	.957
Tables	.102
Tactics	.224
Tapping	.547
Tariffs	.860
Taxation	.859
Teachers	.81
Teaching	.66
Technology	.133
Temperature	.246
Temples	.715
Tenures	.834
Teratology	.417
Terminology	.88
Terms	.76
Testing	.168
Text-books, Systematic	.3
— Popular	.4
Textiles	.600
Thallus	.445

Theatres	.951
Theology	.637
Theories	.5
Therapeutics	.536
Theses	.954
Thirst	.396
Thought	.627
Tickets	.837
Tides	.301
Timber	.597
Time	.313
Tithes	.710
Tombs	.565
Tone	.258
Tools	.167
Topography	.33
Torsion	.140
Tournaments	.580
Tours	.38
Towers	.186
Town Clerks	.808
Towns	.800
Townships	.802
Toxicology	.535
Tracts	.967
Trade	.840
Trade Labels	.853
Trade Marks	.852
Trades	.64
Trade Unions	.774
Training	.66
Transactions	.786
Transits	.278
Transliteration	.872
Transpiration	.390
Transport	.192
Travelling	.194
Travels	.38
Treaties	.824
Treatises	.3
Trials	.819
Trigonometry	.114
Trusses	.553
Tunnels	.172
Typography	.934
Undertakers	.568
Universities	.73
Urban Districts	.801
Useful Arts	.133
Vacations	.77
Valuation	.107
Vaporization	.354
Variation	.383
Vehicles	.191
Verbs	.891
Versification	.969
Vertebrata	.490
Vestments	.744
Vestries	.794
Veterinary Art	.589
Vibration	.155
Vices	.635
Villages	.803
Virtues	.636
Vital Statistics	.754
Vivisection	.477
Vowels	.870
Voyages	.38
Vulgarisms	.895
Vulgarity	.624
Wages	.770
Walking	.407
Walks	.38
Wapentakes	.795
Warfare	.222
Water	.250
Waterworks	.251
Weapons	.219
Weather	.311
Weeks	.290
Weights	.98
Welding	.342
Wells	.253
West	.975
Wills	.835
Wind	.309
Women	.505
Woodworking	.598
Work	.158
Worship	.668
Writing	.927
Year-books	.55
Yeast	.466
Zoological Gardens	.479
Zoology	.475

Table of Main Classes.

A	GENERALIA	
B–D	PHYSICAL SCIENCE	MATTER AND FORCE
E–F	BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE	LIFE
G–H	ETHNOLOGY AND MEDICINE	LIFE
I	ECONOMIC BIOLOGY	LIFE
J–K	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION	MIND
L	SOCIAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE	MIND
M	LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE	RECORD
N	LITERARY FORMS	RECORD
O–W	HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY	RECORD
X	BIOGRAPHY	RECORD

SUMMARY TABLE OF MAIN CLASSES.

With Abbreviated Numbers for classifying small Collections, and qualifying other subject numbers.

A—GENERALIA.

A0 GENERALIA
A1 EDUCATION
A3 LOGIC
A4 MATHEMATICS
A5 GEOMETRY
A6 GRAPHIC AND PLASTIC ARTS
A9 GENERAL SCIENCE

B, C, D—PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

B0 PHYSICS, DYNAMICS
B1 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, MACHINERY
B2 CIVIL ENGINEERING
B3 ARCHITECTURE
B5 RAILWAYS, VEHICLES
B6 TRANSPORT, SHIPBUILDING, SHIPPING
B8 NAVAL AND MILITARY SCIENCE
C0 ELECTRICITY
C1 OPTICS
C2 HEAT
C3 ACOUSTICS
C4 MUSIC
C8 ASTRONOMY
D0 PHYSIOGRAPHY
D1 HYDROGRAPHY, HYDROSTATICS
D2 METEOROLOGY, PNEUMATICS, HOROLOGY
D3 GEOLOGY, PETROLOGY
D4 CRYSTALLOGRAPHY, MINERALOGY
D6 METALLURGY, MINING, METAL TRADES
D7 CHEMISTRY
D9 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

E, F—BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.

E0 BIOLOGY, GENERAL
E1 BOTANY, GENERAL, ORDERS
E2 — CRYPTOGAMS
E3 — PHANEROGAMS (Gymnospermæ)
E4 — — LILIIFLORÆ (Haemodoraceæ)
E5 — — CENTROSPERMÆ (Cynocrambaceæ)
E6 — — ROSACEÆ (Roses)
E7 — — SAPINDALES (Sabiaceæ)
E8 — — UMBELLIFLORÆ (Umbelliferæ)
E9 — — TUBIFLORÆ (Gesneraceæ)
F0 ZOOLOGY, GENERAL, PROTOZOA
F1 — METAZOA
F2 — MOLLUSCA, ARTHROPODA (Crustacæ)
F3 — ARTHROPODA (Insecta)
F4 — CHORDATA, PISCES
F5 — REPTILIA
F6 — AVES (Birds)
F7 — MAMMALIA
F8 — — (Ungulata)
F9 — — (Carnivora)

G, H—ETHNOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL SCIENCE.

G0 ETHNOLOGY
G2 HUMAN ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY
G3 PATHOLOGY
G4 MATERIA MEDICA, PHARMACY
G5 THERAPEUTICS, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL SCIENCE (General)

G6 FUNCTIONS, DISEASES, OSTEOLOGY
G7 NERVOUS SYSTEM: BRAIN, INSANITY
G8 SENSORY SYSTEM
G9 RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
H0 BLOOD AND CIRCULATION
H1 DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
H2 URINARY SYSTEM
H3 REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM
H4 SKIN AND HAIR
H5 PARASITICAL, INFECTIOUS AND OTHER DISEASES
H6 AMBULANCE, HYGIENE AND BURIAL
H7 PHYSICAL TRAINING AND EXERCISES
H8 FIELD SPORTS
H9 RECREATIVE ARTS

I—ECONOMIC BIOLOGY AND DOMESTIC ARTS.

I0 AGRICULTURE, DAIRY FARMING
I1 VETERINARY MEDICINE
I2 MILLING, GARDENING, FORESTRY
I3 WOOD WORKING
I4 TEXTILE MANUFACTURES
I5 CLOTHING TRADES
I6 COSTUME, JEWELLERY
I7 VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL PRODUCTS
I8 FOODS AND BEVERAGES
I9 GASTRONOMY, DOMESTIC ECONOMY

J, K—PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.

J0 METAPHYSICS
J1 AESTHETICS, PSYCHOLOGY
J2 ETHICS
J3 PHILOSOPHY
J4 THEOLOGY, RELIGION, GENERAL
J5 MYTHOLOGY, FOLK LORE
J6 CHURCH DOCTRINES
J7 — FASTS, FESTIVALS
J8 — GOVERNMENT
K0 CHURCHES AND SECTS, NON-CHRISTIAN
K1 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES, BIBLE
K3 CHRISTOLOGY
K4 EARLY AND EASTERN CHURCHES
K5 MONACHISM
K6 LATIN CHRISTIANITY, ROMAN CATHOLICISM
K7 PROTESTANTISM, EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
K8 NONCONFORMITY
K9 PRESBYTERIANISM AND MISCELLANEOUS

L—SOCIAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

L0 SOCIAL SCIENCE
L1 POLITICAL ECONOMY
L2 — SCIENCE, GOVERNMENT
L3 CENTRAL AND LOCAL ADMINISTRATION
L4 LAW, INTERNATIONAL, GENERAL
L5 — TRIALS, ACTIONS
L6 — CRIMINOLOGY, POLICE, PENOLOGY
L7 CONTRACTS, PROPERTY AND TENURES
L8 COMMERCE AND TRADE, MONEY
L9 FINANCE

M—LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

M0 LANGUAGE, GENERAL
M1 LITERATURE, GENERAL
M2 AFRICAN AND ASIATIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE
M4 EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE (Latin, etc.)
M5 EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE (Teutonic)
M6 AMERICAN LANGUAGE
M7 PALÆOGRAPHY, BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORICAL TYPOGRAPHY
M8 PRACTICAL PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING
M9 LIBRARY ECONOMY

N—LITERARY FORMS.

N0 FICTION
N1 POETRY
N2 DRAMA
N3 ESSAYS AND MISCELLANEA

O—UNIVERSAL HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND AFRICA.

O0 UNIVERSAL HISTORY
O1 ARCHÆOLOGY
O2 UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY
O3 NORTH AFRICA
O4 EGYPT
O5 EAST AFRICA
O6 CENTRAL AFRICA
O7 SOUTH AFRICA
O8 WEST AFRICA
O9 AFRICAN ISLANDS

P—OCEANIA AND ASIA.

P0 AUSTRALASIA
P1 POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, MELANESIA
P2 MALAYSIA
P29 ASIA
P3 JAPAN
P4 CHINA
P5 FARTHER INDIA, MALAY STATES
P6 INDIA
P88 AFGHANISTAN
P9 PERSIA

Q, R—EUROPE, GENERAL AND SOUTH (Latin, etc.)

Q0 EUROPE, GENERAL
Q1 TURKEY IN EUROPE
Q12 — IN ASIA
Q2 PALESTINE
Q26 ARABIA
Q3 GREECE
Q4 BALKAN STATES
Q5 ITALY
R0 FRANCE
R6 SPAIN
R8 PORTUGAL

S, T—EUROPE, NORTH (Teutonic and Slavonic).

S0 RUSSIA IN EUROPE
S15 POLAND
S2 FINLAND
S25 RUSSIA IN ASIA
S3 AUSTRIA
S34 BOHEMIA
S4 HUNGARY
S5 SWITZERLAND
S6 GERMANY
S61 HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE
S7 PRUSSIA
T0 NETHERLANDS
T1 HOLLAND
T2 BELGIUM
T4 SCANDINAVIA
T5 DENMARK
T6 NORWAY
T8 SWEDEN

U, V—BRITISH ISLANDS.

U0 IRELAND
U2 WALES
U3 ENGLAND
V0 SCOTLAND
V5 UNITED KINGDOM
V6 BRITISH EMPIRE

W—AMERICA.

W0 AMERICA, GENERAL
W02 CANADA
W08 INDIAN TRIBES
W1 UNITED STATES
W5 MEXICO
W6 CENTRAL AMERICA
W63 WEST INDIES
W7 SOUTH AMERICA
W72 BRAZIL
W8 ARGENTINA
W9 POLAR REGIONS

X—BIOGRAPHY.

X0 COLLECTIVE AND CLASS BIOGRAPHY
X08 HERALDRY
X11 ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD
X2 EPITAPHS
X21 PORTRAITS, etc.
X3 INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY, SUBDIVISIONAL TABLES

Classification Tables.

A. GENERALIA. GENERAL SCIENCE.

A

000 **Encyclopædias.** Dictionaries
001 **Collections** (Polygraphy)
002 Several Authors
003 Single Authors (Collected Works). *Arrange by Biographical Numbers*
004 **Concordances**
006 **Societies.** Associations (*Divide by National Nos.*)
007 **Congresses. Festivals.** Eisteddfod, etc., General. (*Divide by National Nos.*)
008 **Exhibitions.** Shows (*Divide by National Nos.*)
009 **Museums** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
010 **Recipes**
011 **Inventions**
012 **Patents**
013 Specifications (*Divide by National Nos.*)
014 Patent Agents
015 Patent Offices or Departments (*Divide by National Nos.*)
040 **Annuals.** Year Books
050 **Periodicals** General
051 Magazines —
052 Reviews —
053 Newspapers —
060 **Chap Books,** General
070 **Broadsides,** Leaflets, General

Note.—All Periodicals from 050 to 070, *when on special subjects, must be numbered with their Subject-Numbers.*

100 **EDUCATION**
101 **State Education**
102 State Aid
103 Education Departments or Ministries of Instruction (*Divide by National Nos.*)
104 Compulsory Education

A

105 Illiteracy
106 Secular Education
107 Religious Tests
110 **Methods of Teaching** (Pedagogy)
111 Lectures
112 Classes. Class Lessons. Forms
113 Laboratories
114 Methods of Study
115 **Educational Systems**
116 Infant Education. *See also* G110 Children
117 Kindergarten
118 Elementary Education
119 Secondary —
120 Higher —
121 Classical —
123 Humanities
125 Technical Education
126 Manual Training. Slöjd
127 Evening Schools
128 Home Education
129 Self Culture
130 **Schools and Colleges**
131 Curricula
132 Terms
133 Vacations
134 Scholarships. Bursaries
135 Examinations
136 Competitive
138 Overpressure. Overstudy
139 Cramming
140 Certificates. *See also* L130 Professions
141 Diplomas
142 Rewards and Prizes
143 Schools
145 Registers and Time Tables
146 Pupils. Students
147 Discipline
148 Punishments
149 Home Lessons
150 Object Lessons
151 Marks for Lessons

A
152 Teachers
153 Head Teachers
154 Class —
155 Pupil —
156 Monitors
157 Tutors (Governesses) Ushers. "Coaches"
158 Public Schools
159 Fagging
160 Academies
161 Endowed Schools
162 Church Schools
163 Monastic Schools
164 Voluntary Schools
165 Boarding Schools
166 Private Schools
167 Truant Schools. Truants
168 Ragged Schools
169 Industrial Schools
170 Pauper Schools
171 Other Schools
180 **Universities**
181 Professors. Fellows
182 Matriculation
183 Graduation
184 Graduates
185 Degrees
186 University Extension

300 **LOGIC** (Dialectics)
301 Propositions (Assent, Doubt)
302 Names, Terms, Definitions (Nomenclature)
303 Reasoning (Argument)
304 Syllogism
305 Induction
306 Deduction
307 Observation
308 Experiment
309 Hypotheses
310 Generalization
311 Analogy
320 Classification (Methodology)
330 Fallacies. Errors

400 **MATHEMATICS**
401 **Arithmetic**
402 Numeration and Notation
403 Arabic Numerals
404 Roman Numerals

A
405 Greek Numerals
406 Other Numerals
407 Prime Numbers and Factors
408 Addition
409 Subtraction
410 Multiplication
411 Division
412 Fractions
413 Decimals
414 Analysis. Combinations. Permutations
415 Ratio and Proportion. Progression
416 Involution and Evolution
417 Bills of Parcels
418 Calculating Machines
419 Abacus
420 Mental Arithmetic
425 Arithmetic and Algebra, together
430 **Algebra**
431 Equations
432 Fractions
433 Binominal Theorem
434 Analysis
435 Proportion and Progression
436 Involution and Evolution
437 Higher Algebra
438 Determinants
439 Probabilities
440 Accidents
441 Chance
442 Luck
443 Logarithms
450 **Weights and Measures** (Metrics)
451 British Weights & Measures
452 Foreign Weights & Measures
453 Obsolete Weights & Measures
454 Metric System
455 Standardization of Weights, etc.
456 Measuring Machinery (Gauges, Meters, Rules, Slide Rule)
460 **Statistics,** General. (*Special statistics goes with subject*)
461 Records and Results, General
470 **Bookkeeping** (Accounts)
471 Accountancy. Accountants

A

472 Single-Entry Bookkeeping
473 Double-Entry —
474 Other Systems
475 Cost Accounts
476 Stock Keeping
477 Stock Taking and Valuation
478 Profit and Loss
479 Invoices and Statements
480 Cash Book
481 Ledger
482 Day Book
483 Other Books and Records
484 Assets. Receipts
485 Liabilities. Expenditure
486 Balance Sheets. Budgets
487 Auditing. Auditors
488 Estimating. Estimates (Bids)
489 Specifications
500 **Geometry**
501 Euclidian Geometry
502 Modern Geometry (Non-Euclidian)
503 Fourth Dimension
504 Analytical Geometry
505 Plane Geometry
506 Solid (Volumetric) Geometry
507 Curvilinear Geometry
508 Quadrature
509 Conic Sections
510 Descriptive Geometry
511 Projection
512 Perspective
513 Shadows
514 Stereotomy
515 Mathematical Drawing
520 **Calculus**
521 Differential
522 Integral
523 Quaternions
524 Functions
525 Finite Differences
530 **Trigonometry**
531 Plane
532 Spherical
540 **Mensuration**

600 **GRAPHIC AND PLASTIC ARTS. (The Pictorial Record)**

A

601 **Fine Arts,** General
602 National Divisions (*Divide by National Nos.*)
603 **Drawing and Painting**
Methods :—
604 Drawing, alone
605 Freehand Drawing
606 Model Drawing
607 Drawing for Reproduction
608 Book Illustration
609 Blackboard Drawing
610 Silhouette Drawing
611 Copying
612 Drawing Copy Books and Cards
613 Pantagraph
614 Painting, alone
615 Oil Painting
616 Water Colour Painting
617 Monochrome —
618 Encaustic —
619 Gesso —
620 Tempera (Distemper)
621 Brush Work
622 Other Methods
Mediums :—
623 Pencil Drawing
624 Chalk —
625 Charcoal —
626 Crayon (Pastels) —
627 Pen and Ink —
Subjects :—
628 Animal
629 Figure
630 Genre
631 Artistic Anatomy
632 Nude Studies
633 Draped Studies
634 Portraits
635 Miniatures
636 Caricature
637 Cartoons
638 Sketching from Nature
639 Landscape
640 Marine (Seascapes)
641 Plant Studies
642 Flowers
643 Fruit
644 Trees

Divide by Methods and Mediums

A
645 Frescoes
646 Scene Painting
National Schools of Painting :—
650 Ancient Schools
651 Oriental, General
652 Egypt
653 Japan
654 China
655 India
656 Persia
657 Arabia
658 Turkey
659 Greece
660 Italy
661 France
662 Spain
663 Portugal
664 Russia
665 Austria-Hungary
666 Switzerland
667 Germany
668 Netherlands
669 Holland
670 Belgium
671 Scandinavia
672 Denmark
673 Norway
674 Sweden
675 Britain, General
676 England and Wales
677 Scotland
678 Ireland
679 America
680 Works of Individual Painters (*Divide by Biographical Nos.*)
681 **Decoration**
682 Design
683 Ornament
684 Illumination
685 Poker Work
686 Appliqué Work
690 **Industrial Decoration**
691 House Painting
692 Mural Painting (generally) *See also* B313 Walls
693 Tapestry. *See also* I341 Curtains, etc.
694 Wall Papers. *See also* I341 Curtains, etc.

A
695 Paper Hanging. *See also* I341 Curtains
696 Other Wall Decorations
697 Mosaic Work. Niello, etc.
698 Signs and Sign Painting. *See also* L860 Advertising
699 Staining and Stains
700 Graining
701 Enamelling and Enamels
702 Lacquering and Lacquers
703 Japanning
704 Polishing and Polishes. Burnishing
705 French Polishing
706 Stencilling
710 **Etching**
711 Works of Individual Etchers (*Divide by Biographical Nos.*)
715 **Engraving**
716 Wood Engraving
717 Copper —
718 Steel —
719 Mechanical —
720 Aquatints
721 Mezzotints
722 Other Forms
723 Works of Individual Engravers
730 **Lithography**
731 Chromo-Lithography. *See also* M853–54 Colour-Printing
732 Algraphy
735 **Photo-Mechanical Engraving and Printing**
736 Woodburytype
737 Collotype
738 Photo-Lithography
739 Zincography
740 Half-tone Process
741 Photogravure
742 Process Printing. *See also* M840–55 Printing
750 **Photography.** *See also* C100 Optics
751 Photo-optics
752 Photo-chemistry
753 Cameras and accessories

A

754 Exposures
755 Shutters
756 Flashlight
757 Telephotography
758 Negative Processes
759 Wet Plates
760 Dry Plates and Films
761 Development
762 Fixing
763 Intensification and Reduction
764 Dark Rooms
765 Re-touching
766 Other Methods
767 Positive Processes
768 Daguerrotypes
769 Ferrotype (Tin Types)
770 Silver Prints
771 Bromide Prints
772 Blue Prints
773 Carbon Prints
774 Platinotype
775 Gum Bichromate Process
776 Toning and Fixing
777 Other Printing Methods
780 Enlarging and Copying
781 Orthochromatic Photography
782 Colour Photography
783 Trick Photography
784 Lantern Slide Making
785 Optical Lanterns (Magic Lanterns)
786 Kinematography (Moving Pictures)
787 Zoetrope (Wheel of Life)
788 Photographic Trades and Photographers
790 **Sculpture**
791 Modelling
792 Carving, Stone, Marble
793 Plaster Casts
794 Statuary
795 Monuments
796 Sepulchral Monuments. *See also* H662 Tomb Burial
797 Tombs. Shrines. Mausoleums

A

798 Canopies
799 Effigies
800 Brasses
801 Bas-reliefs
802 Cameos
803 Wax-Figures
804 Wax-Works
805 National Schools (*Divide by National Nos.*)
806 **Restoration of Pictures,** Sculpture, etc.
807 **Art Unions**
808 Picture Dealing and Dealers
809 Bric-a-brac
810 Artists' Marks and Monograms
820 **Art Galleries and Collections**
821 Public (*Divide by National Nos.*)
822 Private (*Divide by Biographical or National Nos.*)
823 Individual Artists (*Divide by Biographical Nos.*)
830 **Panoramas.** Dioramas
831 Peep Shows
900 **General Science**
901 Endowment of Research
902 Science and Arts (Together), General
903 Useful Arts (*Collected Works*)
904 Collected Trades
950 **Scientific Travel and Surveys** (*Divide by National Nos.*)

B-D PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

B

000 **PHYSICAL SCIENCE. GENERAL**
001 **PHYSICS** (Natural Philosophy)
002 **Molecular and Molar**
003 Ether
004 Atoms. Particles
005 Vortex-atoms
006 Solids
007 Elasticity
008 Torsion
009 Plasticity
010 Expansion
011 Contraction

B	
012	Cohesion
013	Attraction
014	Repulsion
015	Radiation
016	Radio-activity
020	**Dynamics** (Mechanics)
021	Kinematics
022	Statics
023	Force
024	Equilibrium
025	Graphic Statics
026	Kinetics
027	Motion
028	Vibration
029	Rotation
030	Gyroscope. Spinning Top
031	Centrifugal and Centripetal Force
032	Work. Friction
033	Gravity
034	Specific Gravity
035	Pendulum
036	Energy
037	Transmission of Force
038	Inclined Plane
039	Pulley
040	Wedge
041	Cord and Catenary
042	Cog Wheels
050	Structures and Materials
051	Stability
052	Rigidity. Tension
053	Strength
100	**Mechanical Engineering** (Applied Mechanics)
101	Mechanism
102	Rolling and Sliding Contacts
103	Trains of Mechanism
104	Lubrication
105	Linkages
106	Standardization of Mechanism
107	Adjustability
108	Interchangeability
110	**Machinery,** Implements, Tools (General)
111	Driving Machinery (Motive Power, Prime Movers)

B	
112	Stationary Engines (General)
113	Screw Propellers
114	Turbines
115	Automatic Machinery and Actions
116	Locomotive Machinery (Auto-machinery)
117	Hoisting Machinery
118	Cranes
119	Derricks
120	Elevators. Lifts. Hoists
121	Scaffolding
122	Hauling Machinery
123	Haulage. Traction
124	Pressing and Crushing Machinery
125	Stamping (Embossing)
126	Diesinking
127	Hammering
128	Punching
129	Planishing (Flatting)
130	Compressing. Crushing
131	Holding and Gripping Machinery
132	Vices
133	Cutting and Shearing Machinery
134	Lathes and Turning
135	Milling
136	Knurling
137	Drilling and Boring
138	Planing
139	Slotting
140	Sawing
141	Saws
142	Grinding and Polishing Machinery
143	Filing. Files
145	Emery wheels. Grindstones
146	Rolling, Drawing and Bending Machinery
147	Drying Machinery
150	Sifting and Mixing Machinery
151	Separating
152	Distributing
153	Testing Machinery
154	Hand Tools: Planes, Axes, Chisels, etc.

B

160 **Machine Parts,** Appliances and Operations
161 Fitting, Assembling, Making Ready
162 Finishing
163 Gearing
164 Wheel gearing (Wheel and axle)
165 Rope gearing
166 Springs
167 Valves
168 Axles
169 Brakes
170 Pivots
171 Journals
172 Bearings
173 Ball Bearings
174 Levers
175 Balances. Counterpoises
176 Cranks. Eccentrics. Cams
177 Couplings. Connecting Rods
178 Shafting
179 Belting
180 Screws. Screw Cutting. Screw Standards
190 Model Machinery
191 Mills and Millwork
192 Turntables
193 Animal Power
194 **Engineers**
195 Military
196 Naval
197 Volunteer Engineers
198 Engine Drivers

200 **CIVIL ENGINEERING**
201 Excavations and Excavators
202 Caissons
203 Navvies
204 Embankments. Dykes
205 Land Slides
206 Gradients
207 Levels
208 **Roads**
209 Trails
210 Trade Routes
211 Caravan Routes
212 Highways
213 Subways

B

214 Turnpikes
215 Tolls
220 **Bridges** (Viaducts)
221 Stone and Brick
222 Iron and Steel
223 Wooden Bridges
224 Tubular
225 Suspension
226 Cantilever
227 Swing
228 Drawbridges
229 Other Varieties
230 **Tunnels.** Tunnelling
231 Subterranean Surveying
232 **Canals**
233 Locks
235 Canal Life and Boatmen
240 **Harbours**
241 Docks
242 Graving Docks and Dry Docks
243 Floating Docks
244 Breakwaters
245 Groins
246 Piers and Jetties
247 Quays
248 Wharves
249 Dredging and Dredgers

250 **SANITARY and Municipal Engineering**
251 Sanitary Engineering (alone)
252 Rural Sanitation
253 Urban —
254 House —
255 Trade —
260 Drainage. Drains
261 Combined Drainage
262 Sewage and Waste
263 Disposal of Sewage
264 Sewage Farms
265 Cesspools
266 Closets
267 Public Lavatories and Urinals
268 Middens
270 Nuisances
271 Air pollution
272 Waters pollution

B

273 Scavenging and Street Cleaning
274 Dust. Refuse
275 Dust Destructors
276 Pavements and Paving
277 Paviors
278 Streets in Towns
279 Traffic and Order
280 Noises
281 Watering
290 Municipal Engineering (alone). *See also* H620–25 Hygiene
295 Public Works, Boards or Ministries

300 **ARCHITECTURE**
301 Planning
302 Sites
303 Elevations
305 **Building Construction**
306 Materials
307 Limes, Cements
308 Quantities
309 Foundations
310 Piles and Pile-driving
311 Concrete
312 Artificial Stone, Marble, etc.
313 Walls. *See* A692 Mural Decoration
314 Underpinning
315 Shoreing
316 Rough casting
317 Rusticated Work
318 Circular Work
319 Masonry
320 Building Stones
321 Masons
322 Masons' marks
323 Brickwork
324 Bricks and Brickmaking
325 Terra-cotta
326 Bricklayers
327 Timber houses
328 Half-timber work
329 Roofs
330 Slates
331 Tiles
332 Other coverings

B

333 Floors
334 Wood-block flooring. Parquetry
335 Floor coverings (Linoleum, etc.)*See also* I450Carpets
336 Floor preparations
337 Beams
338 Girders
339 Ceilings
340 Plastering, Plasters, Stuccos
341 Plasterers
342 Doors
343 Doorways
344 Windows
345 Dormer windows
346 Oriel windows
347 Blinds and Screens
348 Staircases
349 Stair treads
350 Handrailing
351 Ladders and Steps
352 Other Structural details
355 Light and Air Rights
356 Ventilation
357 Building Operations
358 Clerks of Works
359 Builders
360 **Architectural Details**
361 Arches
362 Keystones
363 Pilasters, Piers
364 Buttresses
365 Flying buttresses
366 Columns. Pillars. Caryatides. Obilisks
367 Capitals
368 Plinths
369 Pediments (Tympana. Lintels. Mantels)
370 Gables
371 Entablature: (Facias) Architraves, Friezes
372 Cornices
373 Mouldings
374 Tracery
375 Mullions
376 Balustrades
377 Parapets
378 Gargoyles

B

379 Corbels
380 Corbel-tables
381 Crockets
382 Vaulting
383 Vaults
384 Spandrels
385 Arcades
386 Colonnades
387 Verandahs
388 Ambulatories
389 Galleries
390 Terraces
391 Esplanades
392 Porches and Porticos
393 Halls and Vestibules
394 Gateways
395 Gates
396 Turnstiles
397 Lodges
398 Screens
399 Pavilions
400 Towers
401 Campaniles
402 Belfrys
403 Spires
404 Turrets
405 Pinnacles
406 Finials
407 Domes
408 Cupolas
409 Naves
410 Choirs
411 Chancels
412 Aisles
413 Transepts
414 Cloisters
415 Apses
416 Chapter houses
417 Refectories
418 Triforium
419 Clerestory
420 Altars
421 Reredos
422 Pulpits
423 Lecterns
424 Fonts
425 Piscinas
426 Pews
427 Stalls

B

428 Sedilia
429 Other details
430 **Domestic Architecture (general)**
431 Dwelling Houses
432 Palaces and Mansions
433 Cottages and Villas
434 Dining Rooms
435 Kitchens
436 Larders
437 Drawing Rooms
438 Boudoirs and Dressing Rooms
439 Bedrooms
440 Studios
441 Secret Chambers
442 Other Apartments
443 Industrial Architecture
444 Street Architecture
445 Market Crosses
446 Shops and Fittings
447 Restoration of Buildings
448 Preservation of ancient buildings
450 **Historical and Descriptive Architecture**
451 Styles and Orders
452 Primitive Architecture (Savage Races)
453 Asiatic
454 Chinese
455 Indian
456 Other
457 African
458 Egyptian
459 Greek
460 Doric
461 Ionic
462 Corinthian
463 Romanesque (*Divide by National Nos.*)
464 Tuscan
465 Composite
466 Saxon
467 Norman
468 Transition
469 Byzantine
470 Moorish
471 Gothic (*Divide by National Nos.*)

B

472 Early English
473 Decorated
474 Perpendicular
475 Renaissance (*Divide by*
476 Tudor [*National Nos.*)
477 Elizabethan
478 Stuart
479 Jacobean
480 Queen Anne
481 French Renaissance
482 German —
483 Italian —
484 Flemish —
485 Other national styles
486 Modern Styles (*Divide by National Nos.*)
487 Flamboyant
488 Rococo
489 High Buildings ("Sky scrapers")
490 Framed Structures

500 **RAILWAY ENGINEERING**
501 Railways (*Divide by National Nos.*)
502 Permanent way
503 Rails
504 Gauges
505 Sidings
506 Level crossings
507 Rolling stock
508 Carriages. Trains. Cars
509 Trucks
510 Couplings
511 Brakes
512 Signals
513 Single Line Railways
514 Mountain and Steep Grade railways
515 Street (Light) and Underground Railways
516 Tramways
517 Electric Traction
518 Cables
519 Horse Traction
520 Ship Railways
521 Stations (Junctions)
522 Traffic
523 Time Tables

B

530 **Railway Administration**
531 State Railways
532 Carriage of Goods
533 Waggons
534 Freights
535 Rates
536 Terminals
537 Passengers
538 Return Tickets. Fares
539 Zone System
540 Season Tickets
541 Running Powers
542 Clearing House

550 **VEHICULAR ENGINEERING**
551 Wheels
552 Tyres
553 Wheelwrights
554 Coaches and Carriages
555 Coach, Cab and Carriage Building
556 Chariots
557 Handcarts (Barrows)
558 Bath Chairs
559 Rickshaws
560 Perambulators
561 Carts and Vans. Waggons
562 Omnibuses
570 Motor Carriages (Road Carriages or Auto-cars)
571 Traction engines
572 Motoring as a sport
580 Cycles (Velocipedes)
581 Bicycles
582 Tricycles
583 Other Forms
584 Cycling as a sport
590 Litters
591 Palanquins
592 Sedan Chairs
593 Sledges (Sleighs)
594 Stretchers
595 Other Wheel-less Carriages

600 **TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION**
601 **Travelling** (general)
602 Art of Travel

B

603 Land Transport
604 Ocean —
605 Aerial —
607 **Posting**
608 Horse and Carriage Hiring
609 Job Masters
610 Cab Drivers
611 Coachmen
612 Driving and coaching
613 Carriers
614 Removals (Household and other)
615 Packing. Storage
616 Messengers and Porters
617 Commissionaires
618 Caretakers and Janitors
620 **Post Office** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
621 Postmasters
622 International Postal Union
623 Stamps, Post-Office. Franks
624 Revenue
625 Other
626 Post-Cards
627 Post-Marks
628 Mails
629 Parcel Post
630 Philately
631 Telegraphs
632 Transmitters
633 Receivers
634 Cables
635 Instruments
636 Semaphores
637 Wireless Telegraphy
638 Coherers
639 Interruptors
640 Telephones
641 Speaking Tubes
642 Speaking Trumpets
643 Megaphones
644 Pneumatic Despatch
645 Signalling (general)
646 Heliograph
647 Indicators
648 Other means of communication
Telepathy *see* G773

B

650 **SHIPBUILDING** (Marine Architecture)
651 Design of Ships
652 Hulls
653 Anti-fouling Compositions
654 Lines
655 Bulkheads
656 Unsinkable ships
657 Stability of Ships
658 Shipbuilding Yards
659 Launching of Ships
660 Masts
661 Rigging
662 Gear of Rigging
663 Sails and Sailmaking
664 Windlasses and Ship Furniture
665 Varieties of Ships
666 Schooners
667 Brigs
668 Barques
669 Yachts and Yachting
670 Other varieties of Ships
671 Boats
672 Boatbuilding
673 Motor Boats
674 Barges
675 Galleys
676 Gondolas
677 Punts and Punting
678 Canoes and Canoeing
679 Rafts
680 Life-buoys
681 Other Forms of Boats
682 Regattas
683 Shipbuilders
684 Anchors and Cables
685 **Marine Engineering**
Boilers *see* Heat C 210
686 Paddle-wheels
687 Submarine vessels

690 **SEAMANSHIP AND NAVIGATION**
691 Navigation
692 Nautical Almanacs
693 Nautical Astronomy
694 Sights

B

695 Sailing and Handling of Ships
696 Sailing Directions
697 Chart-Work
698 Soundings
699 Compass
700 Steering. Steering Gear
701 Log Books
702 Signals at Sea
703 Rule of Road at sea
704 Lights on Vessels
705 Watches
706 Pilotage
707 Pilots
708 Rowing and Boating
709 Sculling
710 Boat-races
711 Sea Marks (general)
712 Light-houses
713 Trinity House
714 Commissioners for Light-houses (*Divide by National Nos.*)
715 Lightships
716 Buoys
717 Beacons
718 Life Boats
— *Saving Life at Sea. See* H603 *Ambulance*
719 Diving and Divers

720 **SHIPPING**
721 Merchant Shipping
722 Sailing Lines
723 Steamship Lines
724 Ferries
725 Tonnage
726 Shipping Registers
727 Unseaworthy Ships
728 Overloading
729 Load Line
730 Undermanning
731 Passengers
732 Stowaways
733 Quarantine
734 Ports. Harbour Dues and Laws
735 Freights, Rates, Fares
736 Demurrage

B

737 Bills of Lading
738 Charter Party
739 Cargoes
740 Deck Cargoes
741 Stowage
742 Dunnage
743 Ballast
744 Jettisoning
745 Stevedores
748 Lighters
749 Ship Stores
750 Ship Chandlers
751 Shipwrecks (general)
752 Single Ships
753 Disasters at Sea (Fire, etc.)
754 Wreckers
755 Flotsam, Jetsam and Ligan
756 Derelicts
757 Castaways
758 Marooning
759 Salvage
760 Towage. Tugs. Hovelling
761 Privateering
762 Letters of Marque
763 Piracy
770 **Merchant Seamen**
771 Captains
772 Mates
773 Pursers (Supercargoes)
774 Stewards
775 Other Officers
776 Sailors (Mercantile, Naval) Crews
777 Sea Life
778 Sailors' Homes
779 Crimping. Shanghaing
780 Press Gang. Impressing
781 Barratry
785 Marine Courts (*Divide by National Nos.*)

800 **NAVAL AND MILITARY SCIENCE**
801 **Naval Science**
802 Sea Power. Command of the Sea
803 Naval Occupation
804 Blockades
805 Blockade Running

B

806 **Navies** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
807 British Navy
808 Fleets
809 Single Warships
810 Admiralty
811 Naval or Marine Boards (*Divide by National Nos.*)
812 **Officers** (Commissions)
813 Admirals
814 Captains
815 Commanders
816 Subalterns. Lieutenants Engineers. *See* B194
817 Midshipmen
818 Cadets
819 Warrant Officers
820 Petty Officers
821 Marines
822 Artillery
823 Infantry
824 Naval Reserve
825 Naval Volunteers
826 Battleships
827 Frigates. Cruisers
828 Gunboats. Corvettes
829 Torpedo Boats
830 Torpedos (Mines)
831 Destroyers
832 Fire Ships
833 Naval Depôts (Dockyards)
835 Coaling Stations
836 Training Ships
837 Coastguard
838 Navy List
840 **Military Science**
841 Martial Law
842 Courts Martial
843 National Armies (*Divide by National Nos.*)
844 **British Army**
845 Regimental History
846 Territorial System
847 Indian Army
848 Colonial Army
849 Army Reserve
850 War Office
851 War Departments or Ministries (*Divide by National Nos.*)

B

852 National Defence
853 Conscription
854 Mobilization
855 **General Staff** (**Officers.** Commissions)
856 Commander-in-Chief
857 Marshals
858 Generals
859 Colonels
860 Majors
861 Captains
862 Subalterns
863 Adjutants
864 Non-commissioned Officers
865 Sergeants. Quartermasters
866 Corporals
867 Privates (Common Soldiers)
868 **Recruiting**
869 Desertion
870 Short Service System
871 Mercenaries (Soldiers of Fortune)
872 Guerilla Bands
873 Volunteers (General)
874 **Army Corps**
875 Division
876 Brigade
877 Battalion
879 **Military Police**
880 **Cavalry**
881 Horse Guards
882 Dragoons. Cuirassiers
883 Lancers
884 Hussars
885 Yeomanry
886 Mounted Infantry
887 **Artillery**
888 Field Artillery
889 Mountain Batteries
890 Fort Artillery
891 Volunteer Artillery
Engineers. *See* B194–96
892 **Infantry**
893 Line
894 Foot-Guards
895 Volunteer Infantry
896 Militia
897 Commissariat
898 Army Service Corps

B	
899	Army Medical Corps
900	Field Hospitals
901	Vivandière
902	Camp Followers. Suttlers
903	Boys' Brigades. Cadets
904	Army Lists
905	Arsenals
906	Barracks
907	**Encampments** (Camps. Castrametation)
908	Tents (Wigwams. Marquees)
909	Bivouacs
910	Canteens
911	**Ordnance.** Weapons
912	Firearms, in general
913	Guns (Cannons)
914	Shells (Grenades, Petards, Projectiles)
915	Mortars
916	Gunnery
917	Ballistics
918	Rifles (Muskets, Carbines, etc.)
919	Musketry (Shooting)
920	Rifle Ranges
921	Pistols
922	Revolvers
923	Competitions
924	Swords
925	Daggers. Dirks
926	Bayonets
927	Swordsmanship
928	Fencing
929	Broadswords
930	Single-stick
931	Spears (Lances, Pikes, Halberts)
932	Battle-axes (Maces, Clubs, Batons)
933	Shields (Targets)
934	**Accoutrements,** General
935	**Armour**
936	Military Costume. Uniform
937	Helmets
938	**Archery**
939	Bows and arrows
940	Crossbows
941	Weapons of Savage Races

B	
942	Obsolete Weapons and War Machines
943	Battering Rams, etc.
944	**Drill,** Discipline (General)
945	Formations
946	Manœuvres
947	Kriegspiel (War Game)
950	**Warfare** (Art of War)
951	Strategy (Generalship)
952	Plan of Campaign
953	Intelligence
954	Scouting
955	Reconnoitering
956	Spies
957	Despatches
958	Military Topography
959	Route Maps
960	Marches (Marching)
961	Base
962	Lines of Communication
963	Flying Columns
964	Tactics
965	Order of Battle
966	Outposts. Vedettes
967	Sentries and Guards
968	Ambuscades
969	Assaults
970	Skirmishing. Plan of Attack
971	**Fortifications** (Defensive Works)
972	Castles
973	Keeps
974	Battlements
975	Moats
976	Earthworks (British, Roman and other Forts)
977	Walls (Circumvallation)
978	Trenches
979	Mining and Countermining
980	**Sieges** (Investments)
981	State of Siege
982	Foraging. Pillage
983	Booty. Loot
984	Billeting
985	Armistices
986	Prisoners of War
987	Ransom and Exchange
988	Parole

B

989 Surrenders (Capitulation)
990 Truces
991 Honours of War
992 Casualties
995 **Duelling**

C

000 **ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**
001 **Electricity** (alone)
002 Electro-dynamics
003 Electrostatics
004 Electro-kinetics
005 Electric Current
006 Galvanism
007 Electron (Electric Atoms) *See also* B004 Atoms
008 Cells
009 Condensers
010 Induction
011 Conduction
012 Hertzian Waves
030 **Magnetism**
031 Magnets
032 Hysteresis
033 Terrestrial Magnetism
034 Diamagnetism
050 **Electrical Engineering**
051 Dynamos
052 Armature
053 Insulation
054 Alternating Currents
055 Transformers
056 Power Transmission and Storage
057 Generating Stations
058 Batteries
060 Electric Lighting
061 Arc Lamps
062 Incandescent Lamps
063 Search Lights
070 Wiring and Switches (Cables)

100 **OPTICS** (Light)
101 Wave Theory
102 Light Rays
103 Velocity
104 Interference and Diffraction

C

105 Reflection
106 Refraction
107 Absorption
108 Phosphorescence
109 Polarization. Polariscope
110 Spectrum Analysis. Spectroscope
111 Photometry
112 Actinometry
120 Colour
121 Red
122 Orange
123 Yellow
124 Green
125 Blue
126 Indigo
127 Violet
128 Other Colours
129 Primary Colours
130 Neutral Colours
140 Illumination. Artificial Lighting
141 Lamps
145 Darkness
150 Lenses. *See also* A750 Photography
152 Telescopes
155 Micrometers
156 Stereoscopes
157 Camera Lucida
159 Camera Obscura. Sciopticon
160 Mirrors
161 Kaleidoscope
170 Microscopy
171 Object Mounting
172 Photo-micrography
173 Microscopes

200 **HEAT**
201 **Combustion**
202 Flame. Fire
203 Incandescence
204 Furnaces
205 Forced Draught
206 Ovens
207 Crucibles
210 Boilers
211 Water Tube
212 Fire Tube

C	
213	Encrustation
214	Boiling. Boiling Point
215	Chimneys. Chimney Sweeping
216	Chimney Stacks
217	Steeple Jacks
218	Fireplaces. Heating, (Steam, Hot Water, Electricity)
219	Stoking and Stokers
220	Smoke
221	Smoke Prevention
225	**Fire Producers**
226	Flint and Steel
227	Matches
228	Fuses
229	Burning glasses
230	**Fire Extinction** (Fires)
231	Fire Engines
232	Escapes
233	Hydrants
234	Chemical Methods
240	**Temperatures**
241	Thermometry
242	High Temperatures
243	Low Temperatures
244	Cold
245	Laws of Cooling
246	Refrigerating and Cooling Machinery
247	Cold Storage
248	Evaporating and Condensing
249	Thermometers
250	Thermostats
251	Pyrometry
252	Pyrometers
253	Calorimetry
254	Calorimeter
255	Specific Heat
260	**Thermodynamics**
261	Heat Pressure
262	Entropy
270	**Steam Engines**
271	Steam
272	Valves
273	Condensers
274	Cylinders
275	Pistons
276	Pressure Gauges
277	Governors
278	Steam Whistles
279	Other Parts
280	Stationary Engines
281	Locomotive —
282	Mechanical Construction
283	**Heat Engines**
284	**Heating & Melting Machinery**
285	**Oil Engines**
286	Vaporization
287	Carburettors
290	**Gas Engines**
300	**ACOUSTICS** (Sound)
301	Vibrations
302	Wave Motions
303	Analysis of Sound
304	Measurement
305	Sirens
306	Musical Tone (Clang)
307	Pitch
308	Concert Pitch
309	Noise
310	Silence
320	Phonographs
330	Gramaphones (Talking Machines)
340	Microphones
400	**MUSIC**
401	**Notation**
402	Staff
403	Tonic Sol-fa
404	Other Varieties
405	**Modes and Scales**
406	Ancient
407	Oriental
408	Chromatic Scales
409	Major Scales
410	Minor —
411	Clefs (Keys, Signatures)
412	Transposition
413	Temperament
414	**Time**
415	Speed (Tempo-Measure)
416	Metronome
420	**Melody**
421	Accent

C

422 Expression
423 Rhythm
424 Phrasing
425 Themes
426 **Harmony and Composition** (together)
427 Harmony
428 Intervals
429 Chords
430 Thoroughbass. Figured Bass
431 Counterpoint
432 Canto Fermo
433 Double Counterpoint
434 Canon
435 Fugue
436 Composition
437 Extemporization
440 **Musical Forms**
441 Rondo
442 Sonata
443 **Instrumental Forms**
444 Arrangements. Transcriptions
445 Caprices. Capriccios
446 Chaconnes
447 Courantes
448 Divertissement
449 Exercises
450 Fantasias
451 Impromptus
452 Marches
453 Nocturnes
454 Potpourris (Medleys)
455 Preludes
456 Scherzos
457 Serenades
458 Sonatinas
459 Studies
460 Toccatas
461 Variations (Divisions)
462 Other Forms
465 **Dance Forms.** *See also* H980 Dancing
466 Allemande
467 Boleros (Cachuchas)
468 Bourées
469 Branle (Brawl)
470 Country Dances

C

471 Csárdás
472 Fandangos
473 Gaillards
474 Galops
475 Gavottes
476 Hornpipes
477 Jigs (Gigues)
478 Lancers
479 Ländler
480 Mazurkas
481 Minuets
482 Passacaglias
483 Pavans
484 Polaccas
485 Polkas
486 Polonaises
487 Quadrilles
488 Reels
489 Rigadauns
490 Sarabands
491 Strathspeys
492 Saltarellos
493 Schottisches
494 Sicilianas
495 Tarantellas
496 Waltzes
497 Other Dance Forms
500 **Vocal Forms**
501 Arias
502 Canzones (Chansons)
503 Cavatinas
504 Scenas. Recitative
505 Analysis of Forms and Compositions
510 **Choral Practice**
511 Choir Training
512 **Vocal Practice.** *See also* G902 Vocal Organs
513 Voice Training
514 Singing
515 Accompaniments
516 Solfeggi. Exercises. Vocalises
520 Voices
521 Soprano. Treble
522 Mezzo-Soprano
523 Alto
524 Contralto

C

525 Tenor
526 Baritone
527 Bass
528 Falsetto
529 Others
530 **Whistling** (Siffleuse)
531 **Conducting**
535 **Oratorios** (*Arrange by Composers and use Biographical Nos.*).
540 **Cantatas**
545 **Odes**
550 **Sacred Music**
551 Gregorian Music
552 Services
553 Graduals
554 Sequence
555 Masses
556 Requiem Masses
557 Anthems
558 Motets
559 Antiphonals
560 Psalms
[Church or Denominational Psalmody, *See* J641. Single collections of particular churches, take church plus categorical Psalmody Nos.]
565 Hymns
[Church or Denominational Hymnals, *See* J640. Single collections of particular churches, take church plus categorical Hymnology Nos.]
568 Chants and Chanting
569 Chorales
570 Plain Song
571 Carols (Noëls)
572 Sacred Solos
580 **Concerted Vocal Music** (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
581 Glees
582 Madrigals
583 Part Songs
584 Rounds and Catches
585 Trios
586 Duets
590 **Songs and Ballads,** General
591 National. Folk Songs (*Arrange by National Nos.*)

C

592 Special Collections (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
593 Comic Songs
594 School and College Songs
595 Nursery Songs
596 Individual Composers' Works.
600 **Musical Instruments,** General
601 Ancient and Obsolete Instruments, General
602 Instruments of Savage Races
603 **Stringed Instruments (Played with Bow)**
604 Rebec
605 Crwth (Chrotta)
606 Viols
607 Viol d' Amore
608 Viol da Gamba
609 Lyras
610 Violin
611 Viola
612 Violoncello
613 Double Bass (Contrabass)
614 Bowing and Bows
615 Strings (Cat-gut and Wire)
620 **Stringed Instruments (Plectral, Plucked by Hand)**
621 Harps
622 Lyres
623 Irish Harp
624 Welsh Harp
625 Scotch Harp
626 Pedal or Concert Harp
627 Æolian (or Wind) Harp
628 Jew's Harp
629 Other Harps
630 Psaltery
631 Citterns
632 Zithers
633 Guitars
634 Lutes
635 Pandura (Bandola)
636 Theorbo-Lute
637 Mandoline
638 Banjo

C	
640	**Stringed Instruments. (Keyboard)**
641	Dulcimer
642	Virginals
643	Spinet
644	Clavichord
645	Harpsichord (Clavecin)
646	Hurdy-Gurdy (Vielle)
647	Pianoforte
648	Fingering
649	Vamping
650	Pianola
651	Mechanical Pianofortes
655	**Wind Instruments (Cup-blown)**
656	Bugles
657	Bugle Calls
658	Key (Kent) Bugle
659	Valve Bugle
660	Sackbut
661	Trumpets (Clarions, Clarino)
662	Slide Trumpet
663	Valve Trumpet
664	Cornetto
665	Cornet
666	Horns
667	Waldhorn (Hunting Horn)
668	French Horn (Valve Horn)
669	Post Horn
670	Buglehorn
671	Saxhorn
672	Saxotrombas
673	Trombones
674	Tubas
675	Ophicleide
676	Bombardon
677	Euphonium
678	Serpent
679	Pipe (Shepherd's Pipe)
680	Pandean or Pan Pipe
681	Pitch Pipe
682	Recorder
683	Flute-a-bec
684	Flageolet (Tin Whistle)
685	Fife
686	Piccolo

C	
687	Flutes (Transverse)
688	Ocarina
690	**Wind Instruments (Reed Blown)**
691	Bagpipes
692	Highland Bagpipes
693	Irish (Union Pipes)
694	Northumbrian ,,
695	Spanish ,,
696	Basset Horn
697	Clarinet
698	Bass Clarinet
699	Tenoroon
700	Saxophone
701	Shawna
702	Musette
703	Oboe (Hautboy)
704	Aboe d'Amore
705	Oboe d'caccia
706	Cor Anglais (English Horn)
707	Bassoon
708	Double Bassoon
709	Surrusophone
710	Harmonica
715	**Wind Instruments (Keyed)**
716	Regal
717	Accordion
718	Concertina
719	Melodeon
720	Harmoniums
721	American Organ
722	Mustel Organ
723	Water Organ (Hydraulus)
725	Organ (Pipe Organ)
726	Organ Blowing
727	Pedalling
728	Barrel Organ
729	Enharmonic Organ
730	**Percussion Instruments**
731	Drums
732	Tabor
733	Side Drum
734	Kettle Drums
735	Bass Drum
736	Gongs
737	Tom-tom
738	Tambourine

C	
739	Bells
740	Bell-ringing (Campanology)
741	Bell-founding
742	Hand-bells
743	Glockenspiel (Carillon)
744	Musical Glasses
745	Triangle
746	Cymbals
747	Castanets
748	Bones
749	Xylophone
750	**Mechanical Instruments**
751	Musical Boxes
752	Orchestrions
753	Tuning Forks
760	**Orchestration** and Instrumentation
761	**Orchestral Music** (Full Scores) [*Pianoforte and other arrangements go with Instruments*]
762	**Symphonies** (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
763	**Overtures** (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
764	**Concertos** (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
765	**Suites** (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
766	**Brass Band Music**
767	Military Band Music
768	**Wood-Wind Band Music**
770	**Chamber Music**
771	Nonets
772	Octets
773	Septets
774	Sextets
775	Quintets
776	Quartets
777	Trios
780	**Dramatic Music,** General
781	Grand Operas (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
783	Comic Operas (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
785	Operettas (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
787	English Ballad Operas or Musical Plays (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
789	Ballets (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)
790	**Musicians**
791	Bards
792	Minstrels

C	
793	Troubadors
795	**Concerts**
796	Street Music
800	**ASTRONOMY**
801	**Cosmography** (The Universe)
802	Nebular Hypothesis
803	Plurality of Worlds
810	**Celestial Dynamics**
811	Celestial Hemispheres
812	Orbits
813	Perturbations
814	Celestial Motions, Rotation, Places
820	**Spherical Astronomy**
830	**Descriptive Astronomy**
850	**Solar System**
860	Sun
865	Parhelia (Mock Suns)
870	Sunshine
880	Earth as a Planet
885	Moon
890	Paraselenæ (Mock Moons)
900	Planets
901	Distances
902	Kepler's Laws
903	Mercury
904	Venus
905	Mars
906	Asteroids
907	Jupiter
908	Saturn
909	Uranus
910	Neptune
911	Extra Neptunian Planets
912	Satellites
920	Comets
925	Meteors (Aerolites)
926	Shooting Stars
927	Zodiacal Light
928	Aurora Borealis
930	**Stellar System** (Fixed Stars)
931	Double Stars
932	Variable Stars
933	Star Clusters
935	Nebulæ
939	Milky Way (Galaxy)

C

940 Transits
945 Occultations
948 Eclipses
950 Observations
955 Corrections
958 Observatories
960 **Astrology**
965 Horoscopes

D

000 **PHYSIOGRAPHY** (Physical Geography)
001 The Earth as a whole
002 Hemispheres
003 Land as a whole
004 Plane Earth
005 Spherical Earth
006 Structure of the Earth
007 **Geodesy**
008 Latitude
009 Longitude. Meridian
010 Equator
011 Tropics
012 Arctic Circle
013 Antarctic Circle
014 Geographical Degrees, etc.
015 Azimuth
016 Horizon
017 Zenith
020 **Surveying.** *See also* O280 Cartography
021 Ordnance Surveys
030 **Dynamics of the Earth**
031 Rotation
032 Seasons
035 Spring
036 Summer
037 Autumn
038 Winter
039 Months
040 January
041 February
042 March
043 April
044 May
045 June
046 July
047 August
048 September

D

049 October
050 November
051 December
052 Weeks
053 Days (Dawn. Morning)
055 Monday
056 Tuesday
057 Wednesday
058 Thursday
059 Friday
060 Saturday
Sunday. *See* J760 Festivals
062 Twilight
063 Night
070 **Seismology**
071 Volcanoes
072 Earthquakes
073 Geysers
080 **Icework**
081 Ice
082 Glaciers
083 Icebergs
084 Snow
085 Hail
086 Frost
090 **Continents**
091 **Islands.** Atolls
092 **Mountains** (Orology)
093 **Plains.** Prairies. Marshes. Bogs
094 **Deserts**
095 **Caves.** Grottos
(*Single ones go at Countries, O–W*)
096 Underground Phenomena
097 Other Natural Land Features
100 **Hydrography**
101 **Oceans**
102 Atlantic Ocean
103 Atlantis
104 North Sea
Baltic Sea. *See* T940
Gulf of Mexico. *See* W634
105 Pacific Ocean
106 Indian Ocean
107 Arctic Ocean
108 Antarctic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea. *See* Q041
(*Other Seas go at nearest Countries, O to W*)

D

120 **Ocean Currents**
121 Tides
122 Waves
130 **Lakes** (*Single lakes go at Countries, O–W*)
131 **Rivers** (*Single rivers go at Countries, O–W*)
132 Stream Flow
140 **Hydrostatics** (Water Power)
141 **Water**
142 Chemical Constitution
143 Uses (General)
144 Water Works
145 Reservoirs (Dams. Sluices)
146 Aqueducts
147 Conduits
148 Cisterns
149 Domestic Supply
150 Town Supply
151 Drinking Fountains
152 Filters
153 Wells
154 Artesian Wells
155 Hydro-kinematics
156 Capillary Attraction. Capillarity
158 Siphoning. Siphons
159 Buoyancy
170 **Hydraulic Engineering**
171 Hydraulic Presses
172 Hoists (Lifts. Elevators)
173 Rams
174 Wheels
175 Fountains
176 Pumps
200 **Meteorology** (Climatology)
201 **Atmosphere** (Pneumatics)
202 Composition
203 Cosmic Dust
204 Rainbows. Halos
205 Mirages
206 Sky
210 **Clouds**
211 Rain
212 Floods (Inundations)
213 Dew. Moisture
214 Hygrometry
215 Fogs (Mists. Hazes)
216 Droughts

D

220 **Storms**
221 Cyclones
222 Anti-cyclones
223 Winds. Hurricanes
224 Trade Winds
225 Monsoons
226 Simoons. Siroccos. Mistral
227 Land and Sea Breezes
228 Waterspouts
229 Whirlwinds
230 Tornadoes
231 Dust Storms
232 Thunderstorms
233 Lightning
234 Atmospheric Electricity
235 Lightning Conductors
236 Barometers. Barometry
237 Anemometers
240 **Climate**
245 Weather
246 Forecasts
251 **Pneumatic Engines**
252 **Blowing Machinery**
253 Fans
256 Bellows
257 Blowpipe
258 Air Pumps
259 Other Machines
260 Compressed Air
261 Windmills
265 **Aerial Engineering**
266 Balloons
267 Flying Machines
268 Aeroplanes
269 Kites
270 **Horology**
271 **Time** (Civil)
272 Hours
273 Minutes
274 Seconds
275 Solar Time
276 Lunar Time
277 Sidereal Time
278 Regulation. Synchronization
279 Standards. Zones
280 **Watch and Clock-Making**
281 Movements

D

282 Escapements
283 Trains
284 Fuzees
285 Springs
286 Balances
Pendulums. *See* B035
288 Chimes. Striking Clocks
289 Other Parts (Dials, Hands, Cases)
290 Watches
291 Chronometers
292 Clocks
293 Hour Glasses
294 Sun-Dials
295 Other Time-keepers
296 Watch and Clock-Making, Auxiliary Trades

300 **GEOLOGY**
301 **Structural (Tectonic) Geology**
302 Denudation (Erosion)
303 Deposition
304 **Field Geology**
305 Outcrops
306 Dips
307 Strikes
308 Lamination
309 Folds
310 Dislocations
311 Faults
312 Jointing
313 Cleavage
314 Metamorphism
315 **Stratigraphical Geology**
316 **Archæan**
317 **Palæozoic**
318 Cambrian
319 Lower
320 Middle
321 Upper
322 Ordovician (Lower Silurian)
323 Gotlandian (Upper Silurian)
324 Devonian
325 Lower
326 Middle
327 Upper
328 Old Red Sandstone

D

329 Carboniferous
330 Permian
331 **Mesozoic** (Secondary)
332 Triassic
333 Lower
334 Middle
335 Upper
336 Jurassic
337 Lower (Lias)
338 Middle
339 Upper (Oolite)
340 Cretaceous
341 Lower
342 Upper
343 **Cænozoic** (Tertiary)
344 Lower
345 Eocene
346 Lower
347 Middle
348 Upper
349 Oligocene
350 Lower
351 Upper
352 Miocene
353 Pliocene
354 **Pleistocene** (Quaternary)
355 Glacial
356 Recent
360 **Petrology, Lithology** (Rocks)
361 **Igneous Rocks**
362 Volcanic
363 Plutonic
364 Lava
365 Pumice
366 Felsites
367 Basalt
368 Porphyry
369 Granites. Syenites
370 **Sedimentary Rocks**
371 Sandstones
372 Shale
373 Clays
374 Meerschaum
375 Gypsum
376 Limestone
377 Marl
378 Hornblende
379 Asbestos
380 Dolomite

D	
381	**Crystalline Schists** and Metamorphic Rocks
382	Gneiss
383	Schists
384	Slates
385	Marbles
386	Alabaster
387	Serpentine. Talc (Soapstone)
388	**Unclassified Rocks**
389	Stalagmites andStalactites
390	**Earths**
391	**Sands**
395	**Economic Geology**
398	**Local Geology**
	Fossils. *See* Palæontology
400	**CRYSTALLOGRAPHY**
401	Structure and Growth
402	Physical Crystallography
403	Optical —
404	Chemical —
410	**MINERALOGY**
411	Metallic Elements
412	Metalloids
413	Haloids
414	Sulphides. Arsenides
415	Sulphur Salts
416	Oxides
417	Manganites
418	Aluminates
419	Borates
420	Carbonates
421	Silicates and Titanates
422	Nitrates. Vanadates
423	Phosphates. Arsenates
424	Niobates. Tantalates
425	Sulphates
426	Tellurates
427	Chromates
428	Molybdates. Tungstates
429	Uranates
	Light Metals :—
430	**Alkali Metals**
431	Potassium
432	Sodium
433	Lithium
434	Rubidium
435	Caesium

D	
436	**Alkaline Earth Metals**
437	Magnesium
438	Calcium
439	Strontium
440	Barium
441	Beryllium
442	**Earth Metals**
443	Aluminium
444	Scandium
445	Yttrium
446	Lanthanum
447	Cerium
448	Neodymium
449	Praseodymium
450	Ytterbium
	Heavy Metals :—
451	**Iron Group**
452	Iron
453	Bar Iron
454	Pig Iron. Cast Iron
455	Malleable Iron
456	Steel
457	Manganese
458	Cobalt
459	Nickel
460	Chromium
461	Molybdenum
462	Tungsten
463	Uranium
464	Radium
465	Zinc
466	Cadmium
467	**Copper Group**
468	Copper
469	Lead. Thallium
470	Lead Working
471	Plumbing
472	Pewter
473	Mercury
474	Silver
	Base Metals :—
475	**Antimony.** Vanadium
476	Bismuth. Niobium
477	Tin
478	Tinfoil
479	Stanneries
480	Tinsmiths
481	Tinkers
482	Zirconium. Titanium

D
483 Thorium
Noble Metals :—
485 **Gold**
486 Platinum
487 Ruthenium
488 Rhodium
489 Palladium
490 Osmium
491 Iridium
492 Other Minerals
493 Ammonium
494 Borax
495 Calomel
496 Cinnabar
497 Graphite. Plumbago. Black Lead
498 Mica
499 Pyrites
500 Quartz
501 Flints
510 **Precious Stones**
511 Lapidary Work (Glyptics)
512 Artificial Precious Stones
513 Diamonds
514 Corundum
515 Rubies
516 Sapphires
517 Spinels
518 Beryls
519 Emeralds
520 Topaz
521 Garnets (Carbuncles)
522 Opals
523 Turquoises
524 Amethysts
525 Chalcedony
526 Agates
527 Onyx
528 Carnelian
529 Jasper
530 Felspar
531 Malachite
532 Lapis-lazuli
533 Amber
534 Jet
535 Jade (Nephrite)
536 Pearls
550 **Fuels**
551 Coal

D
552 Collieries
555 Colliers
560 Peat (Braunkohle)
561 Lignite
562 Briquettes
563 Anthracite
565 Bitumen
566 Asphalt
570 Liquid Fuel
575 Other Fuels

600 **METALLURGY**
601 Smelting
602 Blast Furnaces
603 Open Hearth Furnaces
604 Ores
605 Bullion
606 Refining and Parting
607 Chlorination
608 Cyanide Process
609 Slags
610 Electro-Metallurgy. *See also* D728 Electrolysis
615 **Assaying**
616 Amalgams
617 Alloys
618 Metallography
620 **Mining Engineering**
621 Prospecting
622 Placer Mining
623 Boring
624 Shafts
625 Ventilation
626 Choke Damp
627 Timbering and Shoreing
629 Explosions
630 Fire Damp
Miners' Lamps. *See* C141 Lamps
Lighting of Mines. *See* C140 Lighting
633 Blasting
634 Winding Machinery. *See also* B120 Hoists
635 Miners
638 **Quarrying**
640 **Metal Trades**
641 Metal Working
642 Casting and Founding

D

643 Moulding
645 Foundries
646 Armour Plates
647 Pipes. Tubes
648 Stoves
649 Hollow Ware (Pots, Pans, Kettles)
650 Hardening and Tempering
651 Annealing
652 Welding
653 Swaging
654 Soldering and Brazing
655 Surface Protection
656 Galvanizing
657 Gilding
658 Corrosion. Rust *See also* D728 Electrolytics, and D945-51 Paints
660 Blacksmithing. Forges
661 Forging
662 Drop Forging
663 Anvils
664 Brass-working
665 Brass
666 Bronze
667 Phosphor Bronze
668 Ormolu
669 Gun metal
670 Sheet-metal working
671 Metal Spinning
672 Repoussé Work
673 Chain Making. *See also* B684 Anchors
674 Nail Making. Rivets. Bolts, etc.
675 Wire
676 Wire Working
679 Cutlery
680 Needles. Pins
681 Locks and Keys. *See also* L962 Safes
685 Plate
686 Hall-marking
687 Other Marks & Standards
690 Ironmongery
691 Ironmongers

700 **CHEMISTRY**

D

701 **Alchemy**
702 Transmution of Metals (Philosopher's Stone)
703 Elixir of Life
704 Menstruum (Alkahest). *See also* D708
705 **Physical Chemistry**
706 Atomic Theory and Weights
707 Periodic Law
708 Solubility. *See also* D704
709 Fusion
710 Solidification
711 Vaporization
712 Condensation
713 Filtration
714 Phase Rule. Equilibria
715 Chemical Action and Affinity
716 Allotropy
717 Isomerism
720 Gases (Fluids)
721 Kinetics
722 Motions
723 Osmose
724 Measurements
725 Laws
726 Liquefication
727 **Electro-Chemistry**
728 Electrolytics (Electrolysis)
729 **Thermo-Chemistry**
730 **Analysis**
731 Qualitative
732 Quantitative
733 Volumetric Analysis
734 Adulterations. Public Analysts
735 Synthesis
736 **Salts**
737 **Alkalis**
738 Alkimetry
750 **Inorganic Chemistry**
751 **Non-Metals**
753 **Hydrogen** and the Halogens
754 Hydrogen
755 Fluorine
756 Chlorine
757 Hydrochloric Acid
758 Bromine
759 Iodine

D	
760	**Oxygen Group**
761	Oxygen
762	Sulphur
763	Selenium
764	Tellurium
770	**Nitrogen Group**
771	Nitrogen
772	Phosphorus
773	Arsenic
774	Cyanogen
780	**Carbon Group**
781	Carbon
782	Silicon
783	Boron
790	**Argon Group**
791	Argon
792	Helium
	Metals, General. *See* D410 Mineralogy
800	**Organic Chemistry**
801	**Fatty Compounds**
810	**Hydrocarbons**
811	Benzines
812	Vaselines
813	Paraffins. Petroleum
814	Naphthalene
815	Others
816	**Halogen Derivatives**
820	**Alcohols**
821	Methyl Alcohols
822	Ethyl —
823	Chloral
824	Chloroform
825	Iodoform
826	Phenols
830	**Ethers**
835	**Aldehydes**
840	**Ketones.** Quinones
850	**Acids**
851	Acetic
852	Boracic
853	Carbolic
854	Carbonic
855	Citric
856	Gallic
857	Hydrobromic
858	Hydrocyanic (Prussic Acid)
859	Lactic

D	
860	Nitric
861	Oxalic
862	Phosphoric
863	Pyrogallic
864	Sulphuric
865	Sulphurous
866	Tannic
867	Tartaric
868	Uric
869	Others
870	**Carbohydrates**
871	Saccharine
872	Dextrine. Glucose. Grape Sugar
873	Starch. Cellulose
875	**Albuminous Substances** (Albuminoids)
876	Proteids
877	Gelatines
878	Biliary Substances
879	Musk
880	Pepsin
890	**Carbocyclic Compounds**
895	**Heterocyclic Compounds**
896	**Alkaloids**
900	**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY**
901	Chemicals
902	Vegetable Products
903	Animal —
904	Mineral —
905	Coal Tar Derivatives
906	Destructive Distillation
907	Waste Products, Utilization
910	**Explosives**
911	Dynamite. Gun Cotton
912	Gunpowder
913	Nitro-Glycerine
914	Cordite. Melinite
915	Others
916	Fireworks (Pyrotechnics)
917	Ammunition (General)
918	Cartridges
920	**Gas Manufacture**
921	Gas Lighting
922	Acetylene
923	Calcium Carbide
924	Mond Gas
925	Water Gas

D

926 Other Gases
927 Incandescent. Lamps
928 Gas Holders
929 Gas Fitting
930 Meters
931 Burners
935 **Oils, Fats, Stearine, etc.**
936 Oils
937 Essential Oils
938 Soaps
939 Candles
940 Lubricants. Greases
941 Lard
942 Glycerine
943 Perfumery
944 Margarine (Artificial Butter)
945 **Colours, Paints, Adhesives, etc.**
946 Colours and Pigments
947 Artists' Colours
948 Paints
949 White Lead
950 Putty
951 Varnishes
952 Glues. Adhesives, General (Viscosity)
953 Gums
954 Cements
955 Resins
956 Tars and Pitch
957 Waxes
958 Sealing Wax
959 **Drysaltery**
960 Oil and Colour Trades
961 Cleaning Materials
962 Other Cleansers, etc.
965 **Pottery** (Ceramics)
966 Clays
967 Bodies
968 Potter's Wheel
969 Glazes
970 Lead Glazes
971 Earthenware
972 Porcelain
973 Stoneware
974 Majolica
975 Faïences
976 Potteries and Wares

D

977 Sevres
978 Dresden
979 Vienna
980 Worcester
981 Derby
982 Chelsea
983 Staffordshire
984 Delft
985 Other Potteries and Wares
986 Marks and Monograms
987 **Glass**
988 Glass Blowing
989 Crystal
990 Flint Glass
991 Venetian Glass
992 Plate Glass
993 Stained Glass
994 Bottles
995 Bottling
996 Stoppering
997 Sand Blast
998 Glazing
999 Glazier Trade

E-F BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.

E

000 **BIOLOGY,** General
001 **Origin of Life.** Spontaneous generation (Epigenesis)
002 Nature of Life
003 Cytology (Cell Theory)
004 Protoplasm
005 Lowest Living Forms. (Not definitely assigned to Botany or Zoology)
006 Biometrics
007 Special or Divine Creation
008 **Evolution**
009 Development. Growth
010 Ontogeny
011 Phylogeny
012 Variation
013 Natural Selection
014 Survival of the Fittest
015 Species
016 Ecology (Environment)
017 Heredity
018 Atavism

E

019 **Anatomy, Comparative**
020 Osteology. Odontology
021 Craniology
022 Dissection
023 **Physiology, Comparative**
024 Chemical Physiology
025 Blood and Circulation
026 Respiration
027 Transpiration
028 Nervous System
029 Nutrition (Alimentation)
030 Digestion
031 Hunger
032 Thirst
033 Absorption
034 Secretion
035 Excretion
036 Pigmentation
037 Animal Heat
038 Periodicity
040 Sleep
041 Hibernation
042 Migration
043 Animal Movements
044 Walking
045 Flying
046 Swimming
047 **Organography, Comparative**
048 **Morphology** —
049 **Histology (Tissues)** —
050 **Metabolism** (Palingenesis)
051 **Pathology, Comparative**
052 Etiology
053 Teratology
054 Abnormalities. Hermaphroditism
055 Degeneration
056 Putrefaction
057 Death
058 Longevity
060 **Reproduction, Comparative** (Genesiology)
061 Asexual Reproduction (Parthogenesis)
062 Abiogenesis
063 Metagenesis (Alternation of Generation)
064 Sexual Reproduction
065 Copulation

E

066 Determination of Sex
068 Embryology
069 Propagation
070 Cultivation
071 Hybridization
072 **Ethology** (*inclusive heading for groups of subjects between* 060 and 077)
073 **Habits**
074 **Instinct**
075 **Protection Methods** (Protective resemblances)
076 Mimicry
077 **Coloration**
078 **Local Biology**
079 **Marine Biology**
080 **Geographical Distribution**
081 Acclimatization
082 **Parasites** (General)
085 **Taxidermy**
086 Collector's Manuals
087 Preparation of Specimens

090 **PALÆONTOLOGY**

100 **BOTANY** (Phytology)
101 **Seeds**
102 Seedlings
103 Sporangia
104 Roots
105 Bulbs
106 Tubers
107 Thallus
108 Shoots
109 Branches
110 Thorns and Spikes
111 Hairs
112 Stems
113 Bark
114 Phyllotaxy (Arrangement of Leaves)
115 Leaves
116 Foliage Plants
117 Chlorophyll
118 Other Members
119 **Fertilization**
120 Pollination
121 Entomophily (Insects)
122 Anemophily (Wind)

E
123 Inflorescence
124 Abortion
125 Flowers
126 Buds
127 Æstivation
128 Perianth
129 Andrœcium (Stamens)
130 Gynœceum (Carpels. Pistils)
131 Scent of Flowers
132 Colours of Flowers
133 Irritability of Plants
134 Language of Flowers
140 **Fruits**
141 Achenes
142 Nuts
143 Schizocarps
144 Follicles
145 Legumes (Pods)
146 Capsules
147 Berries
148 Drupes
149 Pomes
150 Gourds
151 **Forms of Vegetation**
152 Herbs
153 Trees (Dendrology)
154 Shrubs
155 Hydrophytes (Water Plants)
156 Pelagic Botany (Plankton)
157 Xerophytes (Low transpiration)
158 Halophytes (Coast and salt steppe plants)
159 Mesophytes
160 Aerophytes (Air Plants)
161 Epiphytes (Non-parasitic clingers)
162 Climbing Plants
163 Parasitical Plants
164 Saprophytes
165 Insectivorous Plants
166 Galls
167 **Distribution of Plants**
168 **Island Floras**
169 **Mountain Floras**
170 **Zones of Vegetation**

E
171 **Floral Regions**
172 **Local Floras**
173 Field Botany and Collecting
174 Wild Flowers and Plants (Wild Gardens)
175 Exotic Plants
176 **Economic Botany, General**
180 **Botanic Gardens**
185 Herbaria
192 **Orders, Families and Kinds of Plants**
(*Arrangement based on Classification of Engeler*)
195 **Palæo-Botany**
200 **Cryptogamic Botany**
205 **Thallophyta**
206 **Schizophyta**
207 Blue-green Algæ
208 Cyanophyceæ
210 Bacteria
211 Schizomycetes
212 Microbes
213 Ferments
214 Fermentation
215 Yeast
216 Diastase
217 Bacteriology
220 **Dinoflagellata**
221 **Peridineæ**
222 **Bacillariales**
224 **Diatomaceæ** (Diatoms)
225 **Gamophyceæ**
226 **Chlorophyceæ** (Green Algæ)
227 **Protococcoideæ**
228 **Siphoneæ**
229 **Confervoideæ**
230 **Conjugatæ**
231 **Charales**
232 **Phæophyceæ**
233 **Dictyotales**
235 **Florideæ** (Red Seaweeds)
240 **Seaweeds,** General
250 **Fungi** (Mycology)
251 **Phycomycetes**
252 **Oomycetes**
253 **Zygomycetes**
254 **Mesomycetes**

E

255 **Mycomycetes**
256 Ascomycetes
257 Exoascaceæ
258 Perisporiaceæ
259 Pyrenomycetes
260 Discomycetes
265 Mushrooms, General
266 Truffles
270 **Archegoniatæ**
275 **Bryophyta**
276 Hepaticæ (Liverworts)
277 Musci (Mosses. Bryology)
280 **Pteridophyta** (Vascular Cryptogams)
285 Filices (Ferns)
290 Hydropterides(Phizocarps)
293 Equisetales (Horsetails)
295 Lycopodiales (Club Mosses)
300 **Phanerogamia** (Spermaphyta—Flowering Plants)
301 **Gymnospermæ**
302 **Cordiateæ**
303 **Cycadales**
304 Cycadaceæ
305 **Bennettitales**
306 **Ginkgoales**
307 **Coniferales**
308 Coniferæ
309 Araucariaciæ
310 Arcaucaria(Chili Pines—Monkey Puzzle)
311 Abietineæ
312 Pines
313 Cedars
314 Deodars
315 Larches
316 Firs
317 Taxodiinæ
318 Sequoias
319 Red Wood
320 Cupressineæ
321 Cypresses
323 Junipers
324 Podocarpeæ
325 Taxeæ
326 Yews
327 **Gnetales**
328 Gnetaceæ
330 **Angiospermæ**

E

331 **Monocotyledones**
332 **Pandanales**
333 Typhaceæ
334 Pandanaceæ
335 Sparganiaceæ
336 **Helobieæ**
337 Potamogetonaceæ
338 Naiadaceæ
339 Aponogetonaceæ
340 Juncaginaceæ
341 Alismaceæ
342 Butomaceæ
343 Triuridaceæ
344 Hydrocharitaceæ
345 **Glumifloræ**
346 Gramineæ
347 Maize (Indian Corn)
348 Sugar Cane
349 Millet. Sorghum
350 Rice
351 Grasses (General)
352 Oats
353 Rye
354 Wheat
355 Barley
356 Bamboos
357 Cyperaceæ
358 Papyrus
359 Sedges
360 Bulrushes
361 **Principes**
362 Palmæ
363 Dates
364 Cocoa-nut (Copra)
365 Sago
366 Areca (Betel Nuts)
367 **Synanthæ**
368 Cyclanthaceæ
369 **Spathifloræ**
370 Araceæ
371 Lemnaceæ
372 **Farinosæ**
373 Flagellariaceæ
374 Restionaceæ
375 Centrolepidaceæ
376 Mayacaceæ
377 Xyridaceæ
378 Eriocaulaceæ
379 Rapateaceæ

E	
380	Bromeliaceæ
381	Pine Apples
382	Commelinaceæ
383	Pontederiaceæ
384	Philydraceæ
385	**Liliifloræ**
386	Juncaceæ
387	Rushes
388	Stemonaceæ
389	Liliaceæ
390	Asparagus
391	Garlic
392	Onions
393	Leeks
394	Aloes
395	Tulips
396	Lilies
397	Hyacinths
398	Lily of the Valley
399	Sarsaparilla
400	Haemodoraceæ
401	Amaryllidaceæ
402	Amaryllis
403	Narcissus
404	Snowdrops
405	Velloziaceæ
406	Taccaceæ
407	Dioscoreaceæ
408	Yams
409	Iridaceæ
410	Crocuses
411	Iris
412	Gladiolus
413	**Scitamineæ**
414	Musaceæ
415	Bananas
416	Plantains
417	Traveller's Tree
418	Zingiberaceæ
419	Ginger
420	Cardamoms
421	Cannaceæ
422	Marantaceæ
423	Arrowroot
424	**Microspermæ**
425	Burmanniaceæ
426	Orchidaceæ
427	Orchids
428	Vanilla

E	
430	**Dicotyledons**
431	**Archichlamydeæ**
432	**Piperales**
433	Saururaceæ
434	Piperaceæ
435	Pepper
436	Chloranthaceæ
437	Lacistemaceæ
438	**Juglandales**
439	Juglandaceæ
440	Myricaceæ
441	Leitneriaceæ
442	**Salicales**
443	Salicaceæ
444	Willows
445	Poplars
446	Aspens
447	**Fagales**
448	Betulaceæ
449	Hornbeams
450	Hazels
451	Birches
452	Alders
453	Fagaceæ
454	Beeches
455	Chestnuts
456	Oaks
457	Cork Tree
458	Casuarinaceæ
459	Walnut
460	**Urticales**
461	Ulmaceæ
462	Elms
463	Moraceæ
464	Mulberry
465	Hops
466	Bread Fruit
467	Hemp(Cannabis—Hashish, Bhang)
468	India Rubber Tree
469	Banyan Tree
470	Fig Tree (Figs)
471	Urticaceæ
472	Nettles
473	Rhea Fibre
474	**Proteales**
475	Proteaceæ
476	**Santalales**
477	Loranthaceæ

E	
478	Mistletoe
479	Myzodendraceæ
480	Santalaceæ
481	Sandalwood
482	Grubbiaceæ
483	Olacaceæ
484	Balanophoraceæ
485	**Aristolochiales**
486	Aristolochiaceæ
487	Rafflesiaceæ
488	Hydnoraceæ
489	**Polygonales**
490	Polygonaceæ
491	Rhubarb
492	Buckwheat
493	**Centrospermæ**
494	Chenopodiaceæ
495	Beetroots
496	Mangolds
497	Spinach
498	Amarantaceæ
499	Nyctaginaceæ
500	Cynocrambaceæ
501	Batidaceæ
502	Phytolaccaceæ
503	Aizoaceæ
504	Portulacaceæ
505	Basellaceæ
506	Caryophyllaceæ
507	Carnations
508	Sweet Williams
509	**Ranales**
510	Nymphæaceæ
511	Lotus
512	Victoria Water Lily
513	White Water Lilies
514	Yellow Water Lilies
515	Ceratophyllaceæ
516	Magnoliaceæ
517	Magnolia
518	Lactoridaceæ
519	Trochodendraceæ
520	Anonaceæ
521	Myrioticaceæ
522	Nutmegs
523	Ranunculaceæ
524	Pæony
525	Marsh Marigold
526	Hellebore

E	
527	Columbine
528	Monkshood (Aconite)
529	Anemones
530	Clematis
531	Buttercups
532	Celandine
533	Lardizabalaceæ
534	Berberidaceæ
535	Barberry
536	Menispermaceæ
537	Calycanthaceæ
538	Monimiaceæ
539	Lauraceæ
540	Cinnamon
541	Camphor
542	Sassafras
543	Laurels
544	Hernandiaceæ
545	**Rhœadales**
546	Papaveraceæ. (Poppies Opium.)
547	Cruciferæ
548	*Brassica*
549	Mustard
550	Cabbages
551	Cauliflowers
552	Brocoli
553	Kale
554	Turnips
555	Rape
556	Watercresses
557	Nasturtiums
558	Tovariaceæ
559	Capparidaceæ
560	Resedaceæ
561	Mignonette
562	Moringaceæ
563	**Sarraceniales**
564	Sarraceniaceæ (Pitcher Plants)
565	Nepenthaceæ
566	Droseraceæ
570	**Rosales**
571	Podostemaceæ
572	Crassulaceæ
573	Cephalotaceæ
574	Saxifragaceæ
575	Grass of Parnassus
576	Hydrangeas

E	
577	Currants
578	Gooseberries
579	Cunoniaceæ
580	Myrothamnaceæ
581	Pittosporaceæ
582	Hamamelidaceæ
583	Bruniaceæ
584	Platanaceæ
585	Plane Trees
586	Rosaceæ
587	*Spiræa*
588	*Pyrus*—
589	Rowans (Mountain Ash)
590	Apples
591	Pears
592	Quinces
593	Pomology
594	*Rubus*—
595	Raspberries
596	Brambles (Blackberries)
597	*Fragaria*—
598	Strawberries
600	Roses
601	*Prunus*—
602	Apricots
603	Plums
604	Prunes
605	Almonds
606	Peaches
607	Nectarines
608	Cherries
609	Connaraceæ
610	Leguminosæ
611	Acacias. Indigofera (Indigo)
612	Mimosa (Sensitive Plant)
613	Logwood
614	Cassia (Senna)
615	Tamarinds
616	Copaiba
617	Sainfoin
618	Pea-nuts
619	Gorse (Furze, Whins)
620	Laburnums
621	Lucerne
622	Clovers
623	Shamrock
624	Vetches

E	
625	Tares
626	Beans
627	Peas
628	Sweet-Peas
629	Scarlet-Runners
630	French Beans
631	Lentils
632	**Geraniales**
633	Geraniaceæ
634	Pelargoniums
635	Geraniums
636	Oxalidaceæ
637	Tropæolaceæ
638	Linaceæ
639	Flax
640	Linseed
641	Humiriaceæ
642	Erythroxylaceæ
643	Coca
644	Zygophyllaceæ
645	Lignum vitæ
646	Creosote
647	Cneoraceæ
648	Rutaceæ
649	Rue
650	Angostura Bark
651	Satinwood
652	Citrons
653	Lemons
654	Limes
655	Oranges
656	Simarubaceæ
657	Quassia
658	Burseraceæ
659	Myrrh
660	Frankincense
661	Meliaceæ
662	Mahogany
663	Malpighiaceæ
664	Trigoniaceæ
665	Vochysiaceæ
666	Tremandraceæ
667	Polygalaceæ
668	Chailletiaceæ
669	Euphorbiaceæ
670	Spurge
671	Croton
672	Castor-oil plant
673	Cassava (Tapioca)

E
674 Callitrichaceæ
675 **Sapindales**
676 Buxaceæ
677 Boxwood
678 Empetraceæ
679 Coriariaceæ
680 Cyrillaceæ
681 Limnanthaceæ
682 Anacardiaceæ
683 Mangoes
684 Pistachio Nuts
685 Celastraceæ
686 Euonymus
687 Aquifoliaceæ
688 Holly
689 Stackhousiaceæ
690 Hippocrateaceæ
691 Icacinaceæ
692 Staphyleaceæ
693 Aceraceæ
694 Sycamore
695 Maple
696 Hippocastanaceæ
697 Horse-chestnuts
698 Sapindaceæ
699 Lychees
700 Sabiaceæ
701 Melianthaceæ
702 Balsaminaceæ
703 **Rhamnales**
704 Rhamnaceæ
705 Cascara
706 Vitaceæ
707 Grape Vines
Viticulture. *See also* I860 Wines
708 Raisins
709 Virginia Creepers (Ampelopsis Veitchii)
710 **Malvales**
711 Elæocarpaceæ
712 Tiliaceæ
713 Lime Tree
714 Malvaceæ
715 Marsh mallows
716 Hollyhocks
717 Mallows
718 Hibiscus
719 Cotton plant

E
720 Bombacaceæ
721 Baobabs
722 Durians
723 Sterculiaceæ
724 Cacao (Cocoa or Choco-
725 Kola [late)
726 **Parietales**
727 Dilleniaceæ
728 Eucryphiaceæ
729 Ochnaceæ
730 Caryocaraceæ
731 Marcgraviaceæ
732 Quiinaceæ
733 Chlaenaceæ
734 Theaceæ
735 Tea
736 Camellias
737 Stachyuraceæ
738 Guttiferæ
739 St. John's Wort
740 Ironwood
741 Dipterocarpaceæ
742 Ancistrocladaceæ
743 Elatinaceæ
744 Tamaricaceæ
745 Frankeniaceæ
746 Cistaceæ
747 Bixaceæ
748 Canellaceæ
749 Koeberliniaceæ
750 Violaceæ
751 Violets
752 Pansies
753 Flacourtiaceæ
754 Turneraceæ
755 Malesherbiaceæ
756 Passifloraceæ
757 Passion Flowers
758 Caricaceæ
759 Loasaceæ
760 Begoniaceæ
761 Begonias
762 Datiscaceæ
763 **Opuntiales**
764 Cactaceæ
765 Cactuses
766 Prickly Pears
767 **Thymelaeales**
768 Geissolomaceæ

E	
769	Penaeaceæ
770	Oliniaceæ
771	Thymelaeaceæ
772	Elaeagnaceæ
773	**Myrtifloræ**
774	Lythraceæ
775	Purple Loostrife
776	Blattiaceæ
777	Punicaceæ
778	Pomegranates
779	Lecythidaceæ
780	Brazil Nuts
781	Rhizophoraceæ
782	Mangroves
783	Myrtaceæ
784	Myrtles
785	Guavas
786	Allspice
787	Cloves
788	Eucalyptus (Blue Gum Tree)
789	Combretaceæ
790	Melastomaceæ
791	Onagraceæ
792	Fuchsias
793	Hydrocaryaceæ
794	Haloragidaceæ
795	**Umbellifloræ**
796	Araliaceæ
797	Ivy
798	Ginseng
799	Umbelliferæ
800	Hemlock
801	Celery
802	Caraways
803	Parsley
804	Aniseed
805	Fennel
806	Samphire
807	Angelica
808	Asafœtida
809	Parsnips
810	Coriander
811	Carrots
812	Cornaceæ
813	**Sympetalæ**
814	**Ericales**
815	Clethraceæ
816	Pyrolaceæ

E	
817	Lennoaceæ
818	Ericaceæ
819	Rhododendrons
820	Huckleberries
821	Whortleberries
822	Cranberries
823	Heathers (Lings
824	Heaths
825	Epacridaceæ
826	Diapensiaceæ
827	**Primulales**
828	Myrsinaceæ
829	Primulaceæ.
830	Primulas
831	Primroses
832	Cowslips
833	Auriculas
834	Cyclamens
835	Plumbaginaceæ
836	**Ebenales**
837	Sapotaceæ
838	Ebenaceæ
839	Ebony
840	Persimmons
841	Symplocaceæ
842	Styracaceæ
843	**Contortæ**
844	Oleaceæ
845	Ash trees
846	Syringas (Lilacs)
847	Olive Tree (Olives)
848	Privet
849	Jasmine
850	Salvadoraceæ
851	Loganiaceæ
852	Nux Vomica (Strychnos)
853	Gentianaceæ
854	Gentians
855	Apocynaceæ
856	Oleanders
857	Asclepiadaceæ
858	Stephanotis
860	**Tubifloræ**
861	Convolvulaceæ
862	Jalap
863	Convolvulus
864	Polemoniaceæ
865	Phlox
866	Hydrophyllaceæ

E	
867	Boraginaceæ
868	Heliotrope
869	Borage
870	Verbenaceæ
871	Verbena
872	Labiatæ
873	Rosemary
874	Lavender
875	Sage
876	Marjorum
877	Thyme
878	Mint
879	Pennyroyal
880	Patchouli
881	Phrymaceæ
882	Nolanaceæ
883	Solanaceæ
884	Belladonna
885	Henbane
886	Capsicum
887	Potatoes
888	Tomatoes
889	Mandrake
890	Petunia
891	Nicotiana (Tobacco Plant)
892	Scrophulariaceæ
893	Calceolarias
894	Musk plants
895	Veronica
896	Digitalis (Foxglove)
897	Lentibulariaceæ
898	Orobanchaceæ
900	Gesneraceæ
901	Gloxinias
902	Columelliaceæ
903	Bigoniaceæ
904	Pedaliaceæ
905	Sesame
906	Martyniaceæ
907	Globulariaceæ
908	Acanthaceæ
909	Acanthus
910	Myoporaceæ
911	**Plantaginales**
912	Plantaginaceæ
913	**Rubiales**
914	Rubiaceæ
915	Cinchona (Peruvian [Bark)
916	Gardenia
917	Coffee
918	Uragoga (Ipecacuanha)
919	Madder
920	Caprifoliaceæ
921	Elders
922	Guelder Roses
923	Honeysuckle
924	Adoxaceæ
925	**Aggregatæ**
926	Valerianaceæ
927	Valerian
928	Dipsaceæ
930	**Campanulatæ**
931	Cucurbitaceæ
932	Luffa (Loofah Bath Sponges)
933	Melons
934	Colocynth
935	Cucumbers
936	Pumpkins
937	Vegetable Marrows
940	Campanulaceæ
941	Bluebells
942	Canterbury Bells
943	Lobelias
944	Goodeniaceæ
945	Candolleaceæ
946	Calyceraceæ
950	Compositæ
951	Daisies
952	Michaelmas Daisies
953	China Aster
954	Compass Plant
955	Xanthium
956	Sunflowers
957	Jerusalem Artichokes
958	Dahlias
959	Chamomile
960	Chrysanthemums
961	Wormwood
962	Coltsfoot (Tussilago)
963	Marigolds
964	Thistles
965	Artichokes
966	Cornflowers
967	Chicory
968	Dandelions
969	Lettuces

F

000 **ZOOLOGY**
(*Animal Functions and Parts take Categorical Numbers from Biological series*)
001 **Animal Life**
002 Reason in Animals
003 Cruelty to Animals
004 Bestiaries (Kindness to Animals)
005 **Vivisection**
006 Hair
007 Horns
008 Claws and Nails
009 Other Parts
020 **Menageries**
021 **Zoological Gardens**
022 Aquaria
025 **Local Faunas**
030 **Economic Zoology,** General
035 **Marine Zoology,** General
040 **Palæo-Zoology**
041 **Orders, Families and Kinds of Animals**
(*Arrangement based on Classification of Hertwig*)
045 **Invertebrata**
050 **Protozoa** (Animalculæ)
051 **Rhizopoda**
052 Monera
053 Lobosa (Amœbina)
054 Heliozoa (Sun Animalcules)
055 Radiolaria
056 Foraminifera (Thalamophora, Reticularia)
057 Mycetozoa (Slime animals)
060 **Flagellata** (Mastigophora)
061 Autoflagellata
062 Dinoflagellata (Cilioflagellata)
063 Cystoflagellata
070 **Ciliata** (Infusoria)
071 Holotricha
072 Heterotricha
073 Peritricha
074 Hypotricha
075 Suctoria (Actinetaria)

F

080 **Sporozoa**
081 Gregarinida
082 Coccidiæ
083 Hæmosporida
084 Myxosporida
085 Sarcosporida
100 **Metazoa**
101 **Porifera**(Spongida—Sponges)
102 Calcispongiæ
103 Silicispongiæ
105 **Cœlenterata** (Cnidaria, Nematophora)
106 **Hydrozoa** (Hydromedusæ, Zoophytes)
107 Hydraria
108 Hydrocorallinæ
109 Tubulariæ—Anthomedusæ (Gymnoblastea)
110 Campanulariæ—Leptomedusæ
111 Trachomedusæ
112 Narcomedusæ
113 Siphonophora
115 **Scyphozoa** (Scyphomedusæ)
116 Stauromedusæ
117 Peromedusæ
118 Cubomedusæ
119 Discomedusæ
120 **Anthozoa** (Actinozoa—Corals. Sea Anemones
121 Tetracoralla
122 Octocoralla
123 Hexacoralla
124 Ctenophora (Comb-bearers. Jelly-fish)
130 **Vermes** (Worms)
131 **Platyhelminthes** (Flatworms)
132 **Turbellaria**
133 Polycladidea
134 Tricladidea
135 Rhabdocælida
136 **Trematoda**
137 Polystomiæ (Monogenea)
138 Distomiæ (Digenea)
139 **Cestoda** (Tapeworms)
140 **Nemertini**
141 **Rotifera** (Rotatoria)
142 **Cœlhelminthes**
143 **Chætognathi**

F

144 **Nemathelminthes** (Round-worms)
145 Nematoda
146 Gordiacea
147 Acanthocephala
148 **Annelida** (Ringed worms)
149 **Chætopoda** (Bristle-footed worms)
150 Polychætæ (Marine worms)
151 Oligochætæ (Earth worms)
155 **Gephyræa**
156 Chætiferi (Armata)
157 Inermes (Achæta)
158 Priapuloidea
160 **Hirudinei** (Discophori—Leeches)
161 Gnathobdellidæ
162 Rhynchobdellidæ
163 **Polyzoa** (Bryozoa—Moss Animals)
164 **Entoprocta**
165 **Ectoprocta**
166 **Phoronida**
167 **Brachiopoda** (Lampshells)
168 Ecardines
169 Testicardines
170 **Echinoderma** (Radiata)
171 **Asteroidea** (Star Fish)
172 **Ophiuroidea** (Brittle Stars)
173 **Crinoidea** (Pelmatozoa—Sea Lilies)
174 **Eucrinoidea**
175 **Edrioasteroidea**
176 **Cystidea**
177 **Blastoidea**
178 **Echinoidea** (Sea Urchins)
179 Palechinoidea
180 Cidaridæ
181 Clypeastroidea
182 Spatangoidea
190 **Holothuroidea** (Sea Cucumbers)
191 Actinopoda
192 Paractinopoda
200 **Mollusca** (Malacology—Testacea)
201 **Shells (Conchology)**
202 Shellwork
203 Mother of Pearl

F

204 **Amphineura**
205 **Placophora**
206 **Solenogastres** (Aplacophora)
207 **Acephala** (Lamellibranchiata)
208 Protoconchiæ
209 Scallops (Clams)
210 Oysters
211 Mussels
212 Cockles
213 Heteroconchiæ
215 **Scaphopoda** (Solenoconchæ)
220 **Gastropoda** (Snails)
221 Prosobranchiata
222 Limpets
223 Whelks
224 Periwinkles
225 Cowries
226 Opisthobranchiata
227 Bulla
228 Sea Slugs
229 Pulmonata
230 Pond Snails
231 Edible Snails
232 **Cephalopoda**
233 Tetrabranchia
234 Nautilus
235 Dibranchia
236 Squids
237 Cuttle-fish
238 Octopus
240 **Arthropoda**
241 **Crustacea**
242 Entomostraca (Lower Crustacea)
245 **Trilobitæ**
246 **Phyllopoda** (Water-fleas)
247 Branchiopoda
248 Cladocera
250 **Copepoda** (Cyclops, Carp-lice)
251 Eucopepoda
252 Siphonostomata (Parasita)
255 **Ostracoda**
256 **Cirripedia** (Barnacles)
257 Lepadidæ
258 Balanidæ
259 Rhizocephala
260 **Malacostraca**
261 **Leptostraca**

F	
262	**Thoracostraca** (Podophthalmia)
263	Schizopoda
264	Stomatopoda
265	Decapoda
266	Shrimps
267	Lobsters
268	Crayfish
269	Crabs
270	Cumacia (Marine parasites)
271	**Arthrocostraca** (Edriophthalmata)
272	Amphiopoda (Whale-louse)
273	Isopoda (Wood-lice)
274	**Acerata**
275	**Gigantostraca**
276	Xiphosura
277	Eurypterida
278	**Arachnida**
279	**Arthrogastrida**
280	Scorpionida (Scorpions)
281	Phrynoidea (Pedipalpi)
282	Microthelyphorida
283	Solpugida (Solifugæ)
284	Pseudoscorpii
285	Phalangida
290	**Sphærogastrida**
291	Araneina (Spiders)
292	Acarina (Mites)
293	Linguatulida
294	Tardigrada
295	Pycnogonida (Pantopoda)
298	**Malacopoda**
300	**Insecta** (Entomology. Insects)
301	Metamorphoses
302	Chilopoda (Myriapodæ—Centipedes)
303	**Hexapoda**
304	**Apterygota** (Bristle tails)
305	**Archiptera** (Pseudoneuroptera)
306	Termite or White Ants
307	May Flies
308	Dragon Flies
310	**Orthoptera**
311	Cockroaches
312	Earwigs

F	
313	Grasshoppers
314	Locusts
315	Crickets
316	**Neuroptera**
317	Caddis Flies
318	**Strepsiptera**
320	**Coleoptera** (Beetles)
321	*Pentamera*—
322	Tiger Beetles
323	Water Beetles
324	Scarabus
325	Fire Flies
326	*Heteromera*—
327	Cantharides
328	*Tetramera*
329	*Trimera*—
330	Ladybirds
331	*Rhynchophora*—
332	Weevils
340	**Hymenoptera**
341	*Terebrantia*
342	*Entophaga*
343	*Aculeata*—
344	Wasps (Vespariæ)
345	Bees (Apiariæ)
346	Apiculture. Honey
347	Ants (Formicariæ)
350	**Rhynchota** (Bugs, Lice, etc.)
351	Hemiptera (Heteroptera)
352	*Homoptera*—
353	Aphidæ (Plant-lice. Phylloxera)
354	Coccidæ (Cochineal)
355	Aptera (Lice. Crab-lice)
360	**Diptera** (Flies)
361	Gnats
362	Mosquitos
363	Tsetse Flies
364	Hessian Flies
365	Horse Flies
366	House Flies
367	Blow Flies
370	**Aphaniptera** (Siphonaptera)
371	Fleas

F
380 **Lepidoptera**
381 Microlepidoptera (Moths)
382 Geometrina (Moths)
383 Noctuina (Owlet Moths)
384 Bombycina(Silk Worms)
385 Silk Culture (Sericulture)
386 Sphingina (Sphinx Moths)
387 Rhapalocera (Butterflies)
390 **Diplopoda** (Chilognatha, Myriapoda)
400 **Chordata**
401 **Leptocardii** (Cephalochordia)
402 Lancelet
403 **Tunicata** (Urochorda)
404 Copelatæ
405 Tethyoidea (Ascidiæformes)
406 Thaliacea (Salpæformes)
407 **Enteropneusta**(Hemichordia)
410 **Vertebrata**
411 **Ichythyopsida** (Anamnia)
412 **Cyclostomata** (Marsipobranchii) Lampreys
413 **Myzontes** (Hyperotretia)
414 **Petromyzontes**
420 **Pisces** (Ichthyology—Fishes)
421 **Elasmobranchii**
422 Selachii
423 Sharks
424 Dogfishes
425 Skates
426 Sawfishes
427 Rays
428 Holocephali
430 **Ganoidei**
431 Crossopterygii
432 Chondrostei
433 Sturgeons
434 Holostomi
440 **Teleostei**
441 Physostomi
442 Cat-fish
443 Carp
444 Salmon
445 Trouts

F
446 Smelts
447 Herrings
448 Sardines
449 Shad
450 Eels
451 Pike
452 Pharyngognathi
453 Flying Fishes
454 Acanthopteri
455 Perch
456 Bass
457 Mackerel
458 Swordfish
460 Anacanthini
461 Cod
462 Haddocks
463 Halibut
464 Flounders
465 Turbot
466 Soles
467 Lophobranchii
468 Seahorses
469 Plectognathi
470 **Dipnoi** (Lung Fish)
480 **Amphibia** (Batrachia)
481 Stegocephali
482 Gymnophiona (Cæciliæ. Apoda)
483 Urodela (Gradientia). Salamanders
484 Anura
485 Toads
486 Frogs
487 Bull Frogs
488 Newts
490 **Amniota**
500 **Reptilia** (Reptiles—Herpetology)
501 **Theromorpha**
502 **Plesiosauria**
503 **Ichthyosauria**
504 **Chelonia** (Testudinata)
505 Tortoises
506 Turtles
510 **Rhynchocephalia**
515 **Dinosauria**
520 **Squamata** (Lepidosauria)
521 Lizards
522 Geckos

F	
523	Iguanas
524	Monitors
525	Chameleons
550	**Ophidia** (Snakes. Serpents)
551	*Opoterodonta*—
552	Pythons
553	*Peropoda*
554	Boas
555	Anacondas
556	*Colubriformia*—
557	Black Snakes
558	Cobras
559	Common Snakes(Vipers)
560	*Solenoglypha*
561	Rattlesnakes
562	Copperhead Snakes
565	Snake-charming
570	**Crocodilia** (Loricata)
571	Crocodiles
572	Alligators
573	Caymen
580	**Pterodactylia**
600	**Aves** (**Ornithology—Birds**)
601	**Oology** (Eggs). Hatching. Incubation
602	**Feathers** (Plumage Birds)
603	**Nests**
604	**Saururæ**
605	**Odontornithes**
606	**Ratitæ** (Cursores—Runners)
607	*Struthiones*—
608	Ostriches
609	Rheas
610	*Casuarina*—
611	Emus
612	Cassowaries
613	*Apteryges* (Kiwi)
614	**Carinatæ** (Rasores—Scratchers)
615	*Gallinacea*—
616	Pheasants. Peacocks
617	Turkeys
618	Quails
619	Partridges
620	Grouse
621	Domestic Fowls
622	Poultry Farming
623	Cock Fighting

F	
625	**Columbinæ**
626	Pigeons
627	Carrier or Homing Pigeons
630	**Natatores** (Swimmers)
631	Ducks
632	Eider Ducks
633	Geese
634	Swans
635	Gulls
636	Terns
637	Albatross
638	Auks
639	Penguins
640	Loons
641	Grebes
642	Pelicans
643	Cormorants
645	**Grallatores** (Waders)
646	Herons
647	Ibis
648	Storks
649	Flamingos
650	Cranes
651	Rails
652	Bustards
653	Woodcocks
654	Plovers
655	**Scansores** (Climbers)
656	Parrots
657	Cockatoos
658	Cuckoos
659	Woodpeckers
660	**Passeres** (Insessores—Perchers)
661	Cage and Singing Birds, General
662	Canaries
663	Finches
664	Sparrows
665	Crossbills
666	Orioles
667	Skylarks
668	Thrushes
669	Robin Red-breast
670	Swallows
671	Wrens
672	Crows. Rooks
673	Ravens

F

674 Jays
675 Birds of Paradise
676 Lyre Birds
677 Trochilidæ—Humming Birds
678 Kingfishers
679 Night-Hawks
680 Hornbills
685 **Raptores** (Birds of Prey)
686 Hawks
687 Hawking. Falconry
688 Eagles
689 Buzzards
690 Falcons
691 Owls
700 **Mammalia**
701 **Monotremata** (Ornithodelphia)
702 Duckbill Platypus
710 **Marsupialia** (Didelphia)
711 Dasyurus (Tasmanian Devils)
712 Bandicoots
713 Opossums
714 Wombats
715 Kangaroos
720 **Placentalia**
721 **Edentata**
722 Aardvarks
723 Pangolins
724 Ant-eaters
725 Sloths
726 Armadillos
730 **Insectivora**
731 Hedgehogs
732 Shrews
733 Moles
740 **Chiroptera**
741 Bats
742 Desmodus (Vampire bats)
743 Flying Foxes
750 **Rodentia**
751 *Duplicidentata*—
752 Hares
753 Rabbits
754 *Sciuromorpha*—
755 Squirrels
756 Prairie Dogs

F

757 Flying Squirrels
758 Beavers
759 *Myomorpha* (Voles)—
760 House Mice
761 Field Mice
762 Rats
763 Vermin destroying. Rat catching
764 Musk Rats (Musquash)
770 *Hystricomorpha*—
771 Porcupines
772 Cavies (Guinea Pigs)
800 **Ungulata**
801 *Perissodactyla*—
802 Tapirs
803 Rhinoceros
810 Horses (Equidæ)
811 Training. Taming
812 Riding (Equitation)
813 Stud Books
814 Horse Racing (Turf)
815 Race Courses
816 Race Meetings
817 Trotting
818 Other Races
819 Arabian Horses
820 Race-horses
821 Hunters
822 Hacks or Roadsters
823 Draught or Shire Horses
824 Ponies: Shetland, Iceland, etc.
830 Mustangs
831 Zebras
832 Quaggas
833 Asses
834 Mules
835 *Artiodactyla*
836 *Non-Ruminantia*
837 Hippopotamus
838 Swine
839 Boar Hunting
840 Peccaries
841 *Ruminantia*
842 Giraffes
843 *Cervidæ* (Deer)
844 Common Deer
845 Moose
846 Reindeer

F	
847	Musk Deer
848	Deer Stalking
849	Stag Hunting
850	*Cavicornia*
851	*Bovidæ* (Cattle)
852	Herd Books
853	Wild Cattle
854	Oxen
855	Bulls
856	Bull Fighting
857	Bull Baiting
858	Milk Cows
859	Bisons
860	Buffaloes
861	Ovidæ (Sheep)
862	Flock Books
863	Goats
864	Musk Ox
865	Big Horn
866	*Antilopidæ*—
867	Antelopes
868	Gazelles
869	Chamois
870	*Tylopoda*—
871	Camels
872	Dromedaries
873	Alpacæ
874	Llamas
880	**Proboscidia**
881	Elephants
882	Mastodons
883	Dinotherium
884	**Hyracoidea**
885	**Sirenia**
886	Manatee
887	Dugong
890	**Cetacea**
891	Whales
892	Balœna (Right Whales)
893	Sperm Whales
894	Dolphins
895	Porpoises
896	Narwals
900	**Carnivora**
901	*Fissipedia*—
902	Bears
903	Bear-baiting
904	Raccoons
905	*Mustelidæ*—

F	
906	Minks
907	Martens
908	Sables
909	Ermines
910	Weasels. Ferrets
911	Otters
912	Otter Hunting
913	Sea Otters
914	Skunks
915	Badgers
916	Gluttons
917	*Canidæ*—
918	Dogs
919	Hunting Dogs (Hounds)
920	Greyhounds
921	Whippethounds
922	Deerhounds
923	Staghounds
924	Wolfhounds
925	Bloodhounds
926	Foxhounds
927	Otterhounds
928	Harriers and Beagles
929	Bassethounds
930	Dachshunds
931	Pointers and Setters
932	Spaniels and Retrievers
933	Sheep and Collie Dogs
934	Bull Dogs
935	Mastiffs
936	St. Bernard's
937	Newfoundlands
938	Great Danes
939	Boarhounds
940	Eskimo dogs
941	Terriers
942	Toy Dogs: Pugs, Poodles, etc.
943	Coursing
944	Dog Racing
945	Mongrels
946	Foxes
947	Fox Hunting
948	Local Hunts
949	Wolves
950	*Felidæ*—
951	Felis Domestica (Cats)
952	Persian Cats
953	Manx Cats

F

954 Tabby Cats (Long and Shorthaired)
955 Wild Cats
956 Lions
957 Leopards
958 Cheetahs, Ocelots, Lynx
959 Tigers
960 Jaguars
961 Pumas or Cougars
962 Hyænas
963 Panthers
964 Ounces
965 *Pinnipedia*—
966 Seals
967 Sea Lions
968 Fur Seals
969 Walruses
970 **Prosimiæ**
971 Lemurs
972 Loris
980 **Primates**
981 *Platyrrhinæ* (New World Monkeys)—
982 Cebus
983 Spider Monkeys
984 Marmosets
985 *Catarrhinæ* (Old World Apes)—
986 Cynocephalus
987 Baboons
988 Mandrils
989 Macaques
990 Anthropoidæ (Simiidæ)
991 Gibbons
992 Orang-otangs
993 Gorillas
994 Chimpanzees

G, H—ETHNOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL SCIENCE.

G

000 **ETHNOLOGY (ANTHROPOLOGY)**
001 **Man** (Anthropinæ. Bimana)
002 Origin of Man
003 Unity of the Human Races
004 Antiquity of Man
005 Pre-Adamite Man

G

006 **Ethnography** (*Huxley's Classification*)
007 Negroid Races (Bushmen, Negroes, Papuans)
008 Australoid Races (Australians, Dravidians, Hamites)
009 Mongoloid (Mongols, Polynesians, Americans, Eskimos, Malays)
010 Xanthochroid (Fair Whites of North Europe)
011 Melanochroid (Dark Whites of Europe, Arabs, Afghans, Hindus, etc.)
012 Single Races. (*Divide by Language or National Nos.*)
015 **Somatics**
016 Anthropometry
017 Finger Prints
018 Craniology
019 Coloration
020 **Human Personality**
021 Puberty
022 Youth (Adolescence)
023 Manhood
024 Old Age
025 Longevity
026 Character
027 Types and Characters of Mankind
028 Imaginary Characters
029 Personal Habit and Cus-
030 **Personal Qualities** [tom
031 Genius
032 Uterine Descent
033 Male Descent
035 **Human Progress**
036 Race Improvement (Eugenism)
037 National Character (*Divide by National Nos.*)
038 Patriotism. Loyalty
040 **Civilisation, General**
041 National (*Divide by National Nos.*)
042 Special

G

043 **Racial Questions**
044 Miscegenation (Racial Crossing)
045 Half Castes
046 Coloured *versus* White Races
047 Protection of Aborigines
048 Cannibalism (Anthropophagy)
049 Other questions
050 **Sexual Relations**
051 Celibacy
052 Bachelors
053 Spinsters
054 Platonic Love
055 Love
056 Free Love
057 Courtship. Betrothal
060 Marriage
061 Husband and Wife
062 Honeymoon
063 Marriage by Capture
064 Forbidden Degrees
065 Marriage with Blood Relations
066 Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister
067 Conjugal Rights and Duties
068 Breach of Promise
069 Bigamy
070 Polygamy
071 Polyandry
072 Fornication (Venery)
073 Adultery
074 Incest
075 Divorce
076 Judicial Separation
080 **Human Relationships.** *See also* X076
081 Fathers (Stepfathers)
082 Mothers (Stepmothers)
083 Brothers (Stepbrothers)
084 Sisters (Stepsisters)
085 Uncles
086 Aunts
087 Cousins
088 Grandparents [ships
089 Other Family Relation-

G

090 Tribal Relationships
091 Illegitimacy (Bastardy)
092 Concubinage
093 Seduction
094 Prostitution, General (Courtesans)
095 National (*Divide by National Nos.*)
096 Procuration
097 Brothels
098 Lock Hospitals
099 Magdalen (Rescue) Institutions
100 Pornography (Scatology. Erotica)
101 **Women**
102 Women's Rights
103 Feminist Movement
104 Widows
105 Suttee
106 Misogyny (Woman-hating)
110 **Children**
111 Boys
112 Girls
113 Childhood
See also A116 Infant Education
114 Law of Parent and Child
115 Orphans
116 Foundlings
117 Juvenile Delinquency
120 **Misanthropy**
200 **Human Anatomy and Physiology**
201 **Anatomy,** General (*Subdivide by Categorical Nos.*)
202 Regional or Topographical Anatomy
240 Dissection
241 Resurrectionists
250 **Physiology,** General (*Subdivide by Biological Nos. from Categorical Tables*)
300 **Pathology,** Human (Diseases)
301 **Etiology** (Causation of Disease)
302 Congenital Diseases
303 Inherited —

G
304 Acquired Diseases
305 Diathesis
Disease Groups—
306 Functional Diseases
307 Climacteric —
308 Idiopathic —
309 Endemic —
310 Epidemic —
311 Pestilences
312 Plagues
313 Black Death
314 Zymotic Diseases
315 Occupational —
320 **Diagnosis**
321 Palpation
322 Pulse
323 Auscultation
324 Stethoscope
325 Physical Examination
326 Temperature. Thermometry
330 **Symptomatology**
331 Rigors
332 Hypertrophy
333 Œdema
334 Myxœdema
335 Atrophy
336 Abscesses. Ulceration
337 Hæmorrhage
338 Gangrene (Mortification)
339 Suppuration
340 Cough
341 Sputum
342 Pain
343 Exanthemata (Eruptions)
344 Other Morbid Conditions
345 **Prognosis**
350 **Clinics**
355 Inflammation
356 Metastasis
357 Infection
358 Agents and Action
359 Contagion
360 Immunity (Inoculation)
361 Periodicity
365 Teratology
366 Abnormalities
367 Hermaphrodites
368 Monsters

G
369 Dwarfs
370 Giants
371 Other Abnormalities
375 Incurable Diseases
376 Euthanasia(EasyDeath)
377 Removal of the Unfit
378 Pseudo-Diseases
379 Malingering
380 Unknown Diseases
385 Degeneration
386 Debility (Exhaustion)
387 Senile Decay
390 Death
395 Post-mortem Examination (Autopsy). *See also* H650–695 Burial, etc.
400 **Materia Medica and Pharmacy**
401 Vegetable Drugs, General
402 Herbals (Medical Botany)
403 Animal Drugs, General
404 Mineral Drugs, General
405 **Pharmacy**
406 Pharmacopœias
407 Dispensatories
408 Formularies. Recipes
409 Posology (Doses. Prescriptions)
410 **Medicines and Drugs—Preparations—**
411 Abstracts
412 Aceta (Vinegars)
413 Aquæ (Waters)
414 Cataplasmata (Poultices)
415 Collodions
416 Confections (Electuaries)
417 Decoctions
418 Elixirs
419 Embrocations (Liniments)
420 Emplastra (Plasters)
421 Essences
422 Extracts
423 Infusions
424 Liquors (Solutions)
425 Lotions
426 Mixtures
428 Oleates
429 Pills
430 Powders

G
431 Spirits
432 Succi (Juices)
433 Syrups
434 Tablets
435 Tinctures
436 Triturations
437 Trochisci (Lozenges)
438 Unguenta (Ointments)
440 Chemists and Druggists Trade
445 Patent Medicines
450 **Toxicology** (Poisons)
451 Vegetable Poisons
452 Animal —
453 Ptomaines —
454 Mineral —
455 Poisoning
456 Detection
457 Antidotes
458 Stomach Pump
460 Sale of Poisons
500 **Therapeutics.** Pharmacology
501 Action of Drugs, General
502 Tonics
503 Antipyretics
504 Febrifuges
505 Hæmatinics
Action on Lower Organisms—
506 Antiseptics
507 Disinfectants
508 Deodorizers
509 Anti-periodics
510 Anti-toxins
Special Drugs. *See* Functions
511 Specifics. Catholicons
512 Drug Administration
513 Epidermic Application
514 Endermic —
515 Hypodermic —
516 Inhalations
517 Enemata (Clysters)
518 Pessaries
519 Suppositories
520 Cold Applications (Compresses. Ice)
521 Heat Applications (Fomentations, etc.)
522 Masticatories (Gargles. Escharotics)

G
523 Mechanical and other Remedies
524 Balneology (Baths)
525 Medicated Baths
526 Turkish —
527 Vapour —
528 Air —
529 Sea —
530 Shower, Needle Baths
531 Swimming Baths
532 Washing and Cleansing. *See also* H460 Toilet
533 Hydropathy
534 Massage
535 Electric Applications
536 Light Cure (Finsinism)
537 Climate Cures
538 Change of Air
539 Rest
540 Health Resorts (Sanatoriums)
541 Spas
542 Sea Voyages
543 Convalescence
544 Convalescent Homes
545 Transfusion of Blood
546 Faith Healing
547 Influence of Mind on Disease
548 Empirical Remedies
550 **Medical Science**
551 Ancient Systems of Medicine
552 Greek Systems
553 Arabian Systems
554 Modern Systems
555 Allopathy
556 Homœopathy
557 Brounonian
558 Other Systems
559 Domestic Medicine
560 Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine)
561 Medical Profession
562 Doctors
563 Surgeons
564 Quacks and Quackery
570 **Surgical Science** (Chirurgie)
571 Systems of Surgery
572 Operations
573 Amputations

G
574 Excisions
575 Bloodless Surgery
576 Tapping
577 Cautery
578 Phlebotomy (Venesection, Blood-letting)
579 Leeches
580 Dressings
581 Bandages
582 Splints
583 Trusses
584 Orthopædic Surgery
585 Malformations. Deformi-
586 Artificial Limbs [ties
587 Crutches
588 Artificial Organs
600 **Organs, Functions and Diseases—**
601 **Osteology** (Bones. Cartileges)
602 Human Skeleton
603 Vertebral Column (Spine)
604 Spinal Curvature
605 Hunchback
Other Spinal Diseases. *See* G709 Spinal Cord
606 Skull, General
607 Bones of the Skull
608 Jaw (Maxilla)
609 Thorax (Chest)
610 Ribs
611 Sternum
612 Bones of Upper Extremity
613 Clavicle
614 Scapula
615 Humerus
616 Radius
617 Ulna
618 Carpus
619 Metacarpals
620 Phalanges
621 Arms
622 Axilla
623 Hands
624 Fingers
625 Whitlows
626 Bones of Lower Extremity
627 Hip Bone
628 Pelvis
629 Femur

G
630 Patella
631 Tibia
632 Fibula
633 Tarsus
634 Metatarsus
635 Legs
636 Feet
637 Club Foot. Talipes
638 Toes
640 Bone Diseases
641 Periostitis. Periosteum
642 Caries
643 Osteotomy
644 Bone-setting
645 **Articulations,** General
646 Joints
647 Dislocations
648 Lameness
649 Cripples
650 Knee-joint
651 Bursæ (Bursitis)
652 Housemaid's Knee
653 Synovitis
654 Morbus Coxarius (Hip-joint Disease)
655 White Swelling (Tuberculous Arthritis)
656 **Locomotor System**
657 **Muscles,** General (Myology)
658 Tendons
659 Diaphragm (Midriff)
660 Myalgia
661 Trismus
662 Cramp
663 Writers' Cramp
670 **Mucous Membranes**
680 **Lymphatics**
681 Glands
682 Lymph
700 **Nervous System**
701 Nerves (Neurology)
702 Membranes of Central Nervous System
703 Peripheral Nervous Sys-
704 Dorsal Nerves [tem
705 Lumbar —
706 Sacral —
707 Cranial —
708 Other —

G	
709	Spinal Cord
710	Locomotor Ataxy
711	Myelitis
712	Spina Bifida
713	Other Spinal Diseases
714	Nervous Diseases
715	Apoplexy
716	Catalepsy
717	Trance
718	Coma
719	Chorea (St. Vitus's Dance)
720	Convulsions
721	Epilepsy (Falling Sickness)
722	Hysteria
723	Sleep
724	Dreams
725	Dream Books
726	Insomnia
727	Nightmare
728	Somnambulism (Sleep-
729	Neuralgia [walking)
730	Tic-doloureux
731	Neurasthenia
732	Neuritis
733	Nostalgia (Home-sickness)
734	Palsy
735	Paralysis (Hemiplegia)
736	Sciatica
737	Tetanus (Lock-jaw)
	Minor Nervous Troubles—
738	Blushing (Flushing)
739	Bashfulness. Nervous-
	ness
740	Other Nervous Diseases
741	Nerve and Brain Medi-
742	Sedatives [cines—
743	Anæsthetics
744	Stimulants
745	Hypnotics (Soporifics)
746	Narcotics
747	Anodynes
748	Antispasmodics
750	**Brain** (Cerebellum)
751	Anæmia
752	Concussion
753	Degeneration (Softening)
754	Headache (Megrim. Mig-
	raine)
755	Hydrocephalus (Water on
	the Brain)

G	
756	Meningitis
757	Phrenitis
758	Sclerosis
759	Sunstroke
760	Trepanning
761	Other Diseases
762	Head
763	Face
765	**Mental Physiology**
766	Expression
767	Laughter
768	Temperament
769	Phrenology
770	Physiognomy
771	Hypnotism (Mesmerism.
	Electro-Biology)
772	Clairvoyance
773	Telepathy
774	Mind Transference
775	**Insanity** (Psychiatry)
776	Lunacy Commissions
777	Idiocy
778	Mania
779	Nymphœmania
780	Melancholia
781	Hypochondria
782	Delusions. Hallucinations
783	Dementia
784	Dipsomania
785	Delirium Tremens
786	Alcoholism
787	Intemperance. Tem-
788	Inebriates [perance
789	Drug Habit
790	Kleptomania
791	Suicide
792	Harikari
793	Lunatic Asylums
795	**Sympathetic System**
796	Ganglions
797	Cords
798	Plexuses
800	**Organs of Special Sense** (Sen-
	sory System)
801	**Eye** (Sight, Vision)
802	Retina
803	Iris
804	Optic Nerve
805	Cornea

G
806 Sclerotic
807 Orbit
808 Conjunctiva
809 Conjunctivitis
810 Lachrymal Apparatus
811 Tears
812 Eyelids
813 Colour Sense [ism)
814 Colour Blindness (Dalton-
815 Blindness
816 Amaurosis
817 The Blind
818 Asylums for the Blind
819 Ophthalmics
820 Defects of Vision [tion
821 Errors of Accommoda-
822 Errors of Refraction
823 Astigmatism
824 Ametropia
825 Asthenopia (Eyestrain)
826 Cataract
827 Choroiditis
828 Glaucoma [Sight)
829 Hypermetropia (Long
830 Iritis [ness)
831 Myopia (Short Sighted-
832 Nystagmus (Eye-rolling)
833 Photophobia
834 Ptosis
835 Strabismus (Squinting)
836 Other Diseases and Defects
837 Spectacles
838 Spectacle Trade
839 Artificial Eyes
840 **Ear**
841 Otology (Diseases of Hear-
842 Hearing [ing)
843 Deafness
844 Otorrhœa
845 Earache
846 Deaf-mutism [Dumb
847 Asylums for Deaf and
848 Labyrinthine Sense
849 Balance
850 **Tongue**
851 Diseases
852 Taste
860 **Nose** (Rhinology)
861 Smell

G
862 Polypus
863 Epistaxis (Bleeding)
864 Coryza (Catarrh or Cold
865 Hay Fever [in Head)
870 **Touch** (Feeling)
900 **Respiratory Organs**
902 **Vocal Organs.** *See also* C512 Vocal Practice
903 **Speech.** *See* Mooo Language
904 Impediments
905 Stammering
906 Stuttering
907 Aphasia
908 Aphonia (Loss of Voice)
909 Dumbness
910 Pharynx
911 Pharyngitis
912 Tonsils
913 Tonsilitis
914 Uvulæ
915 Fauces
920 Larynx (Epiglottis)
921 Laryngitis
922 Laryngismus Stridulus
923 Throat, General
924 Quinsy
926 Trachea (Windpipe)
927 Tracheaitis
928 Tracheotomy
929 Bronchi (Bronchial Tubes)
930 Bronchitis
931 Thyroid Body
932 Goitre
933 Thymus Body
934 Neck
935 Torticollis (Wry Neck)
936 Breathing
937 Artificial Respiration
938 Dyspnœa
939 Asthma
940 Empyæma
950 Lungs
951 Pneumonia
952 Phthisis
953 Pleura
954 Pleurisy
955 Pleurodynia
956 Hydrothorax
957 Pleuro-pneumonia

G

960 Medicines acting on Respiratory Organs
961 Errhines (Sternutatories)
962 Expectorants
963 Cough Sedatives

H

000 **Blood and Circulation** (Hematology)
001 Blood
002 Red Corpuscles
003 White Corpuscles
004 Plasma
005 Serum
006 Blood Vessels, General
007 Anæmia
008 Chlorosis (Green Sickness)
009 Addison's Disease
010 Leukæmia
011 Circulation of the Blood
020 Arteries
021 Pulmonary Artery
022 Systemic —
023 Aorta
024 Thoracic Aorta
025 Abdominal —
026 Other Arteries
027 Acupressure
028 Aneurisms
029 Capillaries
030 Veins
031 Venæ Cavæ
032 Iliac
033 Portal
034 Jugular
035 Other Veins
036 Phlebitis
037 Varicose Veins
038 Thrombosis
040 Pericardium
050 **Heart,** General
051 Special
052 Angina Pectoris (Heart Pang)
053 Aortic Stenosis
054 Endocarditis
055 Fatty and other Degenerations
056 Palpitation
057 Pericarditis
058 Valvular Disease
059 Other Diseases

H

100 **Organs of Digestion** (Digestive System)
101 Function of Digestion
102 Alimentation (Nutrition)
103 Mastication
104 Deglutition (Swallowing)
105 Chyle
106 Chyme
107 Fasting. Abstinence
108 Emaciation. *See also* G335 Atrophy
109 Cachexiæ
110 Famines (Starvation)
111 Gluttony
112 Mouth
113 Aphthæ (Thrush)
114 Stomatitis
115 Hare Lip
116 Palate
117 Cleft Palate
118 Salivary Glands
119 Ptyalism (Excessive Salivation)
120 Teeth
121 Dentition
122 Diseases
123 Toothache. Odontalgia
124 Dentistry
125 Artificial Teeth
126 Dentifrices
127 Abdominal Viscera
128 Peritoneum
129 Peritonitis
130 Abdomen
131 Stomach
132 Œsophagus
133 Pylorus
134 Dyspepsia (Indigestion)
135 Flatulence
136 Fœtid Breath
137 Gastralgia
138 Gastritis
139 Hiccough
140 Nausea
141 Sickness. Vomiting
142 Sea-sickness
143 Pyrosis (Heartburn. Water brash)
145 **Intestines**
146 Liver (Hepatology)

H

147 Hepatitis
148 Cirrhosis. Jaundice
149 Gall Bladder
150 Bile
151 Biliousness
152 Gall Stones (Biliary [Calculi)
153 Spleen
154 Pancreas
155 Large Intestine
156 Cæcum
157 Typhlitis
158 Vermiform Appendix
159 Appendicitis
160 Colon
161 Ascending
162 Transverse
163 Descending
164 Sigmoid Flexure
165 Colotomy
166 Small Intestine
167 Jejunum
168 Ileum
169 Duodenum
170 Mesentery. Omentum (Epiploon or Caul)
171 Tabes Mesenterica
172 Intestinal Obstruction
173 Strangulation(Volvulus)
174 Constipation
175 Diarrhœa
176 Colic
177 Lead Poisoning
178 Rectum
179 Fistula
180 Anus
181 Hæmorrhoids (Piles)
182 Prolapsus
184 Excretions (Fæces)
185 Medicines acting on Alimentary Canal—
186 Sialogogues
187 Refrigerants
188 Antacids
189 Emetics
190 Carminatives
191 Purgatives
192 Cathartics
193 Aperients
194 Cholagogues

H

195 Anthelmintics
196 Perinæum
200 **Urinary Organs** (Urinary Sys- [tem)
201 Kidneys
202 Nephritis
203 Renal Calculus
204 Albuminuria
205 Bright's Disease
206 Suprarenal Bodies
207 Renal Ducts
210 Bladder
211 Cystitis
212 Stranguary
213 Calculus (Stone)
214 Lithotomy
215 Gravel
216 Ureter
217 Urethra
218 Stricture
220 Urine
221 Micturation
222 Dysuria
223 Enuresis
224 Diabetes [gether)
230 Genito-Urinary Organs (To-
240 Medicines acting on Urinary Organs—
241 Diuretics
242 Lithontriptics
243 Diaphoretics (Sudorifics)
244 Antihidrotics
300 **Reproductive Organs** (Reproductive System)
301 Function of Reproduction
302 Copulation (Coition)
303 Sexual Inversion
304 Onanism (Masturbation)
305 Unnatural Indulgence
306 Infibulation
307 Venereal Diseases
308 Gonorrhea (Clap)
309 Bubo
310 Chancroid
311 Gleet
312 Chancre
313 Syphilis
314 **Male Organs of Generation**
315 Prostate
316 Prostatitis

H	
317	Testicles
318	Epididymis
319	Hydrocele
320	Orchitis
321	Cryptorchism
322	Scrotum
323	Tunica Vaginalis
324	Vas Deferens
325	Vesiculæ Seminales
326	Sperm
327	Castration
328	Eunuchism
329	Spermatic Cord
330	Spermatorrhœa (Nocturnal Discharges)
331	Penis
332	Glans Penis
333	Prepuce
334	Balanitis
335	Priapusmus
336	Circumcision
337	Impotence
338	**Female Organs of Generation**
339	Ovaries
340	Ovules. Ovulation
341	Impregnation
342	Fecundation
343	Embryology
344	Ovarian Diseases
345	Ovariotomy
346	Sterility
347	Fallopian Tubes
348	Uterus (Womb)
349	Cervix
350	Endometritis
351	Metritis
352	Prolapsus
353	Vagina
354	Vaginaismus
355	Leucorrhœa (Whites)
356	Hymen
357	Vulva
358	Clitoris
359	Labia
360	Menstruation (Catamenia)
361	Amenorrhœa
362	Dysmenorrhœa
363	Menorrhagia [Life)
364	Meno-pause (Change of

H	
365	Medicines acting on Generative Organs—
366	Aphrodisiacs
367	Anaphrodisiacs
368	Emmenogogues
369	Ecbolics
370	**Obstetrics** (Midwifery)
371	Pregnancy (Gestation)
372	Decidua
373	Placenta
374	Amnion
375	Umbilical Cord (Navel)
376	Extra-uterine Pregnancy
377	Molar Pregnancy
378	Labour (Parturition)
379	Dystocia
380	Cæsarian Operation
381	Abortion
382	Miscarriage (Premature Birth)
383	Puerperal Fever
384	Mammary Glands. Mammæ
385	Lactation
386	Milk Fever
387	Suckling (Wet-nursing)
388	Weaning
389	Midwives
390	Gynæcology, General
391	Diseases of Women and Children
392	**Pediatrics** (Diseases of Children)
393	Rearing of Children
394	Infant Mortality
395	Infanticide
396	Nurseries (Crèches)
400	**Skin** (Dermatology)
401	Pores
402	Perspiration
403	Desquamation
404	Tattooing
405	Moxa
406	Acne
407	Anthrax (Woolsorter's disease)
408	Bed Sores
409	Blackheads (Comedo)

H

410 Boils
411 Bunions
412 Carbuncles
413 Chilblains
414 Corns
415 Chiropody (Pedicure)
416 Dandruff
417 Eczema
418 Favus
419 Freckles
420 Herpes (Shingles)
421 Ichthyosis
422 Impetigo
423 Intertrigo
424 Lichen
425 Lupus
426 Nævus (Mother Marks)
427 Nettle Rash. Hives
428 Pemphigus
429 Pimples
430 Pityriasis
431 Pruritus (Itch)
432 Psoriasis
433 Purpura
434 Seborrhœa
435 Tinea (Ringworm)
436 Warts
440 Medicines acting on the Skin—
441 Irritants and Counter Irritants
442 Rubefacients
443 Vesicants
444 Pustulants
445 Caustics
446 Emollients. Demulcents
447 Astringents
448 Styptics
450 **Hair**
451 Alopecia
452 Baldness
453 Sycosis
454 Depilatories
460 Toilet. *See also* G532 Washing
461 Barber Surgeons
462 Hairdressing
463 Wigs
464 Shaving

H

465 Razors
466 Cosmetics
470 **Nails**
471 Onychia
472 Manicure
500 **Parasitical Diseases**
501 Ascariasis (Thread worms)
502 Cestoda (Tape-worms)
503 Hydatids
504 Pediculi (Lice)
505 Scabies
506 Trichinosis
507 Entozoa
508 Flukes
509 Ectozoa
510 **Infectious Diseases**
511 Fevers, General
512 Remittent Fevers
513 Continued Fevers
514 Intermittent Fevers. *See also* F362
515 Relapsing Fever
516 Typhoid Fever
517 Enteric Fever
518 Typhus Fever (Jail Fever. Spotted Fever)
519 Scarlet Fever (Scarlatina)
520 Malarial Fever (Ague)
521 Yellow Fever
522 Surgical Fever [Fever)
523 Dengue (Break-bone
524 Diphtheria
525 Croup
526 Measles
527 Rubella (German Measles)
528 Parotitis (Mumps)
529 Whooping Cough (Chin Cough. Pertussis)
530 Small Pox (Variola)
532 Vaccination
533 Cow Pox
534 Chicken Pox
535 Cholera
536 Asiatic
537 Sporadic
538 Infantum
539 Plague
540 Bubonic Plague

H

541 Beri-beri
542 Dysentery
543 Epidemic Influenza (Grippe)
544 **Tropical Diseases**
545 **Septic Diseases** (Ulcers)
546 Pyæmia
547 Septicæmia
548 Blood Poisoning
549 Necrosis (" Phossy Jaw ")
550 Erysipelas (Rose, St. Anthony's Fire)
551 **Constitutional, Symptomatic, General Diseases**
552 Tubercular Diseases, General
553 Cancer
554 Rodent Ulcers
555 Tumours
556 Myoma
557 Wens
558 Cysts
559 Scrofula (King's-Evil—Struma)
560 Rickets
561 Gout
562 Rheumatism
563 Lumbago
564 Scurvy
565 Cretinism
566 Leprosy
567 Elephantiasis
568 Dropsy
569 Ascites
570 Anasarca
571 Syncope
572 Fainting (Swoons)
573 **Injuries and Wounds**
574 Ruptures
575 Hernia
576 Wounds. Mutilations
577 Gunshot Wounds
578 Military and Naval Surgery
579 Fractures
580 Sprains
581 Bruises, Contusions, Sores
582 Suffocation
583 Burns and Scalds

H

584 **Animal Bites**
585 Animal Infection
586 Rabies
587 Hydrophobia
588 Glanders (Farcy)
589 Snake Bites
590 Insect Stings or Bites
595 Other Injuries
600 **Ambulance**
601 First Aid
602 Life Saving
603 Drowning
604 Suspended Animation
610 **Hospitals, General**
611 Infirmaries, General
612 Wards
613 Asylums, General
614 Dispensaries
615 **Nursing**
616 Home Nursing
617 Hospital Nursing
618 Nurses
620 **Hygiene and Demography**
621 Public Health
622 State Medicine
623 Preventive Medicine
624 Personal Health
625 Cleanliness
See also B250–90 Sanitary Engineering
650 **Burial.** Disposal of the Dead
651 Death Certificates
652 Inquests
653 Coroners and Coroners Courts
654 Mortuaries
660 Earth Interment
661 Cremation (Urn Burial)
662 Tomb and Vault Burial. Catacombs
663 Coffins. Sarcophagi
664 Coffin Plates
See also A796 Sepulchral Monuments
670 Embalming
671 Mummies
680 Funerals
681 Wakes. Mourning
690 Cemeteries. Churchyards

H	
695	Undertakers
	See also G390 Death
700	**Physical Training and Exercises**
701	Athletics, General
702	**Physical Development**
703	Training
704	English Methods
705	German and SwissMethods
706	Swedish Methods
707	Japanese Methods (Jiu-Jitsu)
708	Other methods
709	Home Training
710	Ambidextry
711	Gymnastics
712	Gymnasia
713	Calisthenics
714	Dumb Bells
715	Indian Clubs
716	Other Apparatus
720	**Athletic Sports**
721	Walking (Pedestrianism)
722	Running
723	Paper Chasing(Harriers)
724	Jumping
725	Vaulting
726	Wrestling
727	Wrestlers
728	Boxing
729	Pugilism(Prize Fighting)
730	Pugilists
731	Throwing the Hammer
732	Tossing the Caber
733	Mountaineering
734	Rock Climbing
735	Ice Climbing
736	Acrobatics
737	Acrobats
738	Contortionists
739	Swimming
740	Diving
741	Water Polo
742	Skating
743	Ski Running
744	Sledging. Toboganning
745	Other Athletic Exercises
750	**Outdoor Games**
751	Cricket
752	Batting
753	Bowling
754	Fielding
755	Wicket Keeping
756	Baseball
757	Rounders
758	Golf
759	Tennis
760	Lawn Tennis
761	Table Tennis (Ping Pong)
762	Badminton
763	Battledore and Shuttlecock
764	Fives
765	Racquets
766	Pelota
767	Hockey (Hurling. Shinty)
768	Polo
769	Tent Pegging
770	Lacrosse
771	Croquet
772	Bowling (Bowls)
773	Carpet Bowls
774	Skittles
775	Nine Pins
776	Quoits
777	Curling
778	Football
779	Association
780	Rugby
781	Pushball
782	Other Out-door Games
785	**Mechanical Amusements**
786	Swings
787	Merry-go-rounds
788	Water Chutes
789	Switch-back Railways
790	"Cock-shy" (Aunt Sally)
791	Other Mechanical Amusements
792	Travelling Shows
793	Caravan Life
794	Camping Out
800	**Field Sports**
820	Game Preserving
821	Game Laws
822	Poaching and Poachers
823	Close Times
824	Game-keepers

H

830 Hunting. Game Shooting
831 Big Game
832 Ground Game
833 Flying Game
840 Trapping and Snaring Animals
850 Tournaments
851 Tilting (Quintain)
852 Gladiatorial Displays
853 Gladiators
854 Isthmian Games
855 Olympic Games
856 Other Sports and Games
900 **Recreative Arts (Amusements. Pastimes)**
901 **Games,** General
902 Games of Chance
903 Games of Skill
910 **Indoor Games and Amusements**
911 Billiards
912 Bagatelle
913 Pool
914 Shovelboard
915 Card Games
916 Playing Cards
917 Tarot
918 Whist
919 Progressive Whist
920 Solo Whist
921 Short Whist
922 Bridge
923 Poker
924 Napoleon ("Nap.")
925 Euchre
926 Vingt-et-un
927 Ecarté
928 Piquet
929 Baccarat
930 Patience
931 Cribbage
932 Bézique
933 Round Card Games
934 Other Card Games
935 Chess
936 Draughts (Checkers)
937 Board Games
938 Ludo
939 Halma

H

940 Reversi
941 Gobang
942 Backgammon
943 Solitaire
944 Roulette
945 Hazard
946 Blind Hookey
947 Rouge-et-Noir
948 Faro
949 Fan-tan
950 Dice
951 Dominoes
952 Conjuring (Prestidigitation. Legerdemain)
953 Juggling
954 Card Tricks
955 Puzzles
956 Riddles. Rebuses
957 Acrostics. Anagrams
958 Conundrums
959 Forfeits
960 Other Indoor Games
970 **Children's Games** (Indoor and Outdoor)
971 Toys and other Apparatus
972 Dolls
973 Marbles
974 Counting-out Games
975 Ring Games
976 Other Round Games
980 **Dancing**
981 Dances (*Subdivide by Music Forms*, C465–97)
982 Balls
983 Ballrooms
984 Dancers
990 Conversaziones
991 Soirées. Assemblies

I—ECONOMIC BIOLOGY AND DOMESTIC ARTS.

I

000 **Agriculture and Farming**
001 Ministeries or Boards of Agriculture
002 **Soils**
003 Irrigation
004 Ditches
005 Draining

I
006 Reclamation of Waste Lands
007 Manures. Fertilizers
008 Guano
009 Kelp
010 Ploughing. Ploughs
011 Ploughing Matches
012 Ploughmen
013 **Crops**
014 Rotation of Crops
015 Grains (Cereals. Bread-stuffs)
016 Hay
017 Green Crops
018 Special —
(*Single Plants—Wheat, etc.—go at Botany*)
020 Pests and Blights
021 Weeds and Weeding
022 Sowing. Planting
023 Reaping (Harvest)
024 Reaping Machines
025 Barns. Granaries
026 Grain Elevators
027 Ricks. Stooks, etc.
028 Ensilage. Silos
029 Enclosing Lands and Fields
030 Fences
031 Hedges
040 **Tropical Agriculture**
050 **Live Stock**
(*Single animals—Cattle, Horses, Sheep, Goats, etc.—go at Zoology*)
051 Stock Management
052 Grazing
053 Breeding and Rearing
054 Stables and Byres
060 **Dairy Farming**
061 Milk
062 Milk Products
063 Cream. Separators
064 Clotted Cream
065 Condensed Milk
066 Butter
067 Churns
068 Cheese
069 Koumiss

I
070 Dairy and Milk Trade
075 Farmers and Agriculturists
080 Farm Servants and Labourers
081 Housing (Bothies)
090 Agricultural Depression and Distress
100 **Veterinary Medicine & Surgery** (Comparative Medicine)
101 Farriery
102 Horseshoeing
103 Spaying
104 Gelding
120 Diseases of Animals, General
(*Diseases of single animals go at name of Animal—Horse, etc., with Categorical number for Diseases*)
200 **Milling** (Grain Mills)
201 Threshing
202 Winnowing
203 Grinding and Milling
204 Millers
205 Flour and Meal Trades
206 Grain Merchants
220 **Gardening** (Horticulture)
221 Seasons and Calendars
222 Pruning. Cutting
223 Grafting and Budding
224 **Flower Gardens** (Garden Plants)
225 **Fruit Gardens**
226 **Market and Kitchen Gardens**
227 Vegetables
228 Nurseries
229 **Landscape Gardening**
230 Formal Gardens
231 Topiary Work
232 Arbours
233 Pergolas
234 Mazes. Labyrinths
235 Ha-has
236 Garden Houses. Bowers
237 Rock Gardens. Grottos
238 Public Parks
239 Public Gardens. Lawns
240 Avenues. Drives
242 **Conservatories**
243 Greenhouses

I

245 **Gardeners**
246 **Greengrocery & Fruit Trades**
250 **Forestry** (Arboriculture)
251 Woods and Forests, Departments or Boards
252 Afforestation
253 Deforestation
254 Forests and Woods
260 Timbers
261 Lumber Trade
262 Charcoal
263 Charcoal Burning
265 Foresters
300 **Woodworking**
301 Sawmills
310 Carpentry and Joinery
311 Carpentry
312 Joinery
313 Panelling
314 Pattern-making
320 **Furniture.** *See also* B430 Domestic Architecture
321 Furnishing of Houses
322 Cabinet-making
323 Cabinets
324 Sideboards
325 Desks
326 Chests. Trunks
327 Other varieties
328 Inlaid Wood-work
329 Buhl
330 Marquetery
331 Veneering
332 Woodcarving
333 Fretwork
334 Chair-making
335 Tables
336 Upholstery
337 Sofas. Couches
340 Beds and Bedding
341 Curtains and Hangings. *See* A693-5 Mural Decoration
342 Shelving. Book, etc.
345 Picture Framing
347 **Box-making**
350 **Cooperages.** Coopers
351 Barrels
352 Tubs

I

360 **Wood Pulp**
361 Celluloid (Xylonite)
370 **Basket-making**
375 Straw Plaiting
400 **Textile Manufactures**
401 **Spinning**
402 Spinning Wheels
403 Thread
404 **Weaving**
405 Hand Looms
406 Jacquard Looms
410 **Cotton Manufacture**
411 Yarns
412 Muslin
413 Flannelette
414 Velveteen
415 Calico Printing
416 Manchester Goods
420 **Linen**
421 Damask
422 **Jute**
425 **Hemp Manufacture**
426 Rope and Twine (Cordage)
427 Knots and Splices
428 Other Vegetable Fibres
430 **Woollen Manufacture**
431 Wools
432 Wool-sorting
433 Wool-carding
435 Worsteds
436 Hosiery
437 Felt
438 Shoddy. Mungo
439 Tartans
440 Waste and Rag Merchants
441 **Mixed Fabrics**
442 Poplin
443 Taffeta
444 Other Mixtures
450 **Carpets and Rugs**
451 Brussels
452 Turkish
453 Persian
454 Wilton
455 Axminster
456 Other varieties
460 **Silk Manufacture**
461 Velvet
462 Plush

I
463 Satin
465 **Lace**
466 Hand-made Laces
467 Machine-made Laces
470 **Dyeing**
471 Dyes
472 Turkey Red Dyeing
473 Dry Cleaning
475 Bleaching
500 **Clothing Trades**
501 Clothing
502 Clothiers
503 Cloth Merchants. Mercers
510 **Drapery**
511 Underclothing. Collars.
512 Gloves [Ties
513 Baby Linen (Layettes)
514 Corsets and Corset Making
520 Millinery
521 Haberdashery. Trimmings
522 Artificial Flowers
523 Buttons
524 Beads
525 Head Dresses and Head Gear. *See also* I652 Crowns
526 Hatters. Hats
530 Tailors and Tailoring
540 **Needlework**
541 Handsewing
542 Embroidery
543 Tambouring
544 Samplers
545 Sewing Machinery
546 Knitting
547 Crochet
548 Netting
549 Tatting
550 Crewel Work
551 Other Varieties
560 Dressmaking
561 Cutting-out and Shaping
562 Mending
600 **Costume, General**
601 National Costume (*Divide by National Nos.*)
602 Historical Costume
603 Fancy Costume (Liveries. Uniforms)

I
604 Fashions in Dress
605 Crinolines, Farthingales, Hoops
606 Sumptuary Laws
607 Rational Dress (Dress Reform)
610 Umbrellas
615 Canes and Walking Sticks
650 **Jewellery** and Ornaments
651 Regalia
652 Crowns and Coronets. *See also* I525 Head Dresses
653 Insignia
654 Rings. Finger-rings
655 Bracelets. Armlets
656 Girdles. Belts
657 Necklaces
658 Earrings
659 Fans
660 Ornaments of Savage Races
700 **Vegetable and Animal Products, General**
701 **India-Rubber Manufacture**
702 Rubbers
703 Vulcanite
704 Waterproofing
705 Gutta-Percha
710 **Tobacco Manufacture**
711 Tobaccos. *See also* E891 Tobacco Plant
712 Cigars and Cigarettes
713 Pipes
714 Smoking
715 Snuff and Snuffing
716 Snuff Boxes
720 **Fisheries**
721 Fish Culture (Pisciculture)
722 Net Fishing
723 Trawling
724 Fish Curing
725 Fishmonger Trade
726 Fishermen
730 **Angling**
731 Fishing, General
732 Fly Fishing
733 Rod Fishing (Coarse Fish)
734 Trolling
735 Fishing Tackle

I
736 Bait
737 Hooks
738 Rods
739 Lines
740 Flies
741 Sea Fishing
745 River & Fresh-water Angling
750 **Leather Manufacture**
751. Peltry Trade (Skins. Hides)
752 Fur and Fur Trades
753 Tanning
754 Leathers
755 Leather Goods
756 Purses
757 Bags
758 Other Varieties
760 **Boot and Shoe-Making**
761 Sandals
762 Hand-sewn Boots and Shoes
763 Machine-made Boots and Shoes
764 Clogs (Sabots)
765 Boot Blacks
766 Blacking
770 **Saddlery**
771 Harness Making
772 Spurs, Bits, etc.
780 **Ivory and Ivories**
781 Ivory Carving
782 Ivory Trade
783 Bone Manufacture
790 **Brush and Comb-Making**
791 Brushes
792 Combs
800 **Foods and Food Production**
801 **Dietetics**
802 Vegetarianism
803 Fruitarianism
810 **Beverages**
811 Drink mixing
812 Toasts
820 **Brewing**
821 Malt and Malting. *See also* E465 Hops
822 Ales
823 Lager Beers
824 Beers and Stout
826 Other Beverages

I
827 Home Brewing
828 Breweries
830 **Distilling**
831 Alcoholometry
832 Brandy
833 Gin
834 Rum
835 Whisky
836 Vodká
837 Other Spirits
838 **Liqueurs,** Cordials, Bitters
839 Absinth
840 Anisette
841 Benedictine
842 Chartreuse
843 Curaçoa
844 Kirschwasser
845 Kümmel
846 Maraschino
848 Ratafia
849 Vermouth
850 Still Room Manuals
855 **Distilleries**
856 Illicit Stills
860 **Wine-Making** (Œnology)
861 Burgundies
862 Champagnes
863 Clarets
864 Hocks and Moselles
865 Madeiras
866 Ports
867 Sherries
868 Tokay
869 Vinegar
870 Cider
871 Perry
872 Fruit Wines
873 **Aerated Waters**
874 **Natural Mineral Waters**
875 **Liquor Trade**
876 Blending
877 Public Houses
878 Taverns. Brasseries. Estaminets
879 Licensing (Shebeens)
880 Condiments. Sauces
881 Food Preservation
882 Canned and Bottled Foods. Pickles

I

883 Dried Foods
884 Food Substitutes
885 **Sugar.** *See also* I920 Confectionery. E348 Sugar Cane
890 **Grocery Trade**
891 Provision Trade
892 **Meat Trade**
893 Butchers
894 Poulterers
895 Abattoirs. Slaughter-Houses
900 **Gastronomy**
901 Dining
902 Menus
903 Breakfasts
904 Luncheons
905 Teas
906 Dinners
907 Suppers
908 Table Decorations
910 **Cookery**
911 Soups
912 Fish (Maigre Cookery)
913 Joints
914 Entrées
915 Dessert. Salads
916 Carving
917 Cooks
918 Kitchen Utensils
920 **Confectionery.** *See also* I885 Sugar
921 Sweetmeats
922 Puddings. Sweets. Pastry
923 Ices
925 Jams and Jellies
930 **Baking**
931 Bakehouses
932 Bread Making
933 Biscuits
934 Hot-plate Baking
935 Cakes. Scones, etc.
936 Bakers and Confectionery Trades
940 **Domestic Economy**
941 **Housekeeping**
942 Housekeepers
943 House Cleaning (House-Dusting)

I

950 **Laundry Work**
951 Laundrymaids
952 Washing and Cleaning. Ironing
953 Mangles and Mangling
960 **Servants**
961 Servants' Registries
962 Butlers
963 Footmen
964 Housemaids
965 Ladies' maids
966 Valets
968 Others
970 **Clubs**
980 **Hotels**
981 Inns
982 Flats
983 Common Lodging-Houses
984 Restaurants
985 Coffee Houses. Cafés
986 Coffee Stalls
990 Waiters and Waitresses

J K—PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

J

000 **PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION** (together)
001 **Metaphysics** (Intellectual Philosophy)
002 **Ontology**
003 Reality
004 **Cosmology**
005 Creation
006 Nature
007 **Teleology** (Final Causes)
008 **Knowledge**
009 Epistemology
010 Consciousness (Psychophysics)
011 Cause and Effect
012 Necessity
013 Opinion
014 Authority
015 Perception
100 **Æsthetics** (Taste)
101 Beauty
102 Ugliness
103 Sublime

J	
104	Fashion
105	Convention
106	Style
107	Classicism
108	Romanticism
109	Naturalism
110	Picturesque
111	Idealism (Nominalism)
112	Realism
113	Impressionism
114	Vulgarity
115	Comic
116	Commonplace (Mediocrity)
117	Other Phases
150	**Psychology** (Pneumatology)
151	Mind and Body. *See also* G547 Mind and Disease
152	Understanding. Intellect
153	Thought
154	Soul, General
155	Origin of Soul
156	Transmigrations of Soul (Metempsychosis)
157	Re-incarnation
158	Sensation
159	Attention
160	Abstraction
161	Imitation
162	Memory
163	Mnemonics
164	Ideas
165	Imagination
166	Wonder
167	Emotions
168	Sentiments
169	Will
170	Volition
200	**Ethics** (Moral Philosophy)
201	Goodness
202	Right
203	Wrong
204	Evil
205	Intention
206	Desires
207	Altruism

J	
208	Egoism (Selfishness)
209	Intuition (Intuitionalism)
210	Conscience
211	Casuistry
212	Happiness
213	Hedonism
214	Pleasure
215	Perfection
216	**Conduct of Life (Minor Morals)**
217	Etiquette
218	Salutations. Greetings
219	Kissing
220	Other Phases
221	**Passions**
222	Affections. *See also* G055 Love
223	Friendship
224	Kindness
225	Hate
226	Anger
227	Fear. Cowardice
228	Incontinence. Lust
229	Jealousy
230	Revenge
231	Envy (Covetousness)
232	Avarice
233	Greed
234	**Vices**
235	Pride
236	Vanity
237	Obstinacy
238	Sullenness. Sulks
239	Cruelty
240	Lying (Untruthfulness)
241	Deceit
242	Boasting
243	Scandal. Gossip. Curiosity
244	Scolding
245	Blasphemy. *See also* L561 Profane Oaths
246	Dishonesty. Cheating
247	Disobedience
248	Folly
249	Other Vices
250	**Virtues**
251	Honour
252	Glory. Fame

J	
253	Truth (Truthfulness)
254	Honesty
255	Duty
256	Bravery (Courage. Heroism)
257	Gratitude
258	Gallantry
259	Courtesy (Politeness)
260	Cheerfulness
261	Enthusiasm
262	Faith (General). Credulity
263	Hope
264	Charity [ity
265	Philanthropy. Human-
266	Benevolence. Mercy
267	Hospitality
268	Generosity
269	Wisdom
270	Justice
271	Prudence. Caution
273	Patience
274	Innocence
275	Modesty
276	Chastity (Virginity)
277	Humility
278	Piety
279	Other Virtues
	Other Ethical Topics—
280	Toleration
281	Fanaticism
282	Apostacy
283	Ridicule
284	Flattery
285	Bereavement
286	Affliction
287	Sorrow (Sadness). *See also* G780 Melancholia
288	Solitude
289	Consolation
290	Sympathy
291	Pity
292	Peace (Peace and War)
293	Social Ostracism. "Boycotting"
300	**PHILOSOPHY**
301	**Ancient** (*Divide by*
302	**Oriental** *National Nos.*)

J	
303	**Hindu**
304	Dars'ana
305	Nyaya
306	Vaisheshika
307	Sankhya
308	Yoga
309	Purvamimarisa
310	Uttaramimarisa
311	**Greek Philosophy**
312	Ionic School
313	Pythagorean School
314	Eleatic School
315	Heraclitus
316	Atomists
317	Sophists
318	Socrates
319	Cynics
320	Democritus
321	Plato
322	Aristotle
323	Peripatetics
324	Stoics
325	Epicureans
326	Skeptics
327	Neo-Pythagorean
328	Neo-Platonism (Plotinus)
329	Eclecticism
331	**Scholasticism** (Platonic)
332	(Aristotelian)
333	**Humanists**
334	**Natural Science Period**
335	Bacon
336	Hobbes
337	Descartes
338	Spinoza
339	Leibnitz
340	**Mystics**
341	Boehme
342	Paracelsus
343	Cornelius Agrippa
344	Servetus
350	**Modern Philosophy** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
	Great Modern Philosophers—
351	Locke
352	Berkeley
353	Reid

J	
354	Hume
355	Kant
356	Fichte
357	Hegel
358	Schelling
359	Schopenhauer
360	Cousin
361	Comte
362	Lotze
363	Spencer
364	Nietzsche
	Forms of Philosophy—
370	Spiritual Philosophy (Spiritualism)
371	Transcendentalism
372	Sensationalism
373	Empiricism
375	Optimism
376	Pessimism
377	Fatalism (Fate. Destiny. Kismet)
378	Monism
379	Material Philosophy (Materialism)
380	Positivism
381	Utilitarianism
382	Other Forms
400	**THEOLOGY (DIVINITY, Natural Theology.)** *At this heading are to be assembled all general works on the idea of a God or Supreme Being. Special forms of belief in a God and his attributes are to be placed at the special religions or churches with which they are particularly associated, as Christianity, Buddhism, etc.*
401	**Idea of a God**
402	Man (In relationship to a God)
403	Apologetics. Evidences
404	Salvation
405	Faith. Belief

J	
406	Sin
407	Predestination
408	Immortality
410	**Eschatology** (Future State)
411	Heavens. Paradises
412	Angels
413	Rewards
414	Purgatories. Limbos
415	Hells
416	Devils. Evil Spirits
417	Eternal Punishments
420	**Theism**
421	Deism
422	Monotheism
425	**Pantheism**
426	**Theosophy**
427	**Atheism**
428	**Agnosticism**
429	**Secularism**
430	**Rationalism**
431	**Polytheism**
432	**Religion and Science**
450	**RELIGION**
451	**Comparative** Religion
452	**Universal** —
453	**Primitive** Religions
454	Nature Worship
455	Sabæism
456	Plant and Animal Worship
457	Serpent Worship
458	Worship of the Dead
459	Ancestor Worship
460	Sin Eating
461	Phallic Worship
462	Spirit Worship
463	Fetishism
464	Totemism
465	Sacrifices
470	**National Religions** (Other than those already provided for) *Divide by National Nos.*
500	**Mythology** (*Divide by National or Language Nos.*)
501	Paganism
502	Idolatry

J	
503	Druids
504	Mysteries
505	Eleusinian Mysteries
520	**Folk-Lore and Occult Science**
521	Folk-Lore (Tradition)
522	Superstition
523	Charms (Amulets)
524	Talismans
	Cauls. *See* H170
526	Spells
527	Philtres
530	Demonology
531	Devil Possession
532	Exorcism
533	Devil Worship
535	Witchcraft
536	Evil Eye
537	Leechcraft
540	Fortune Telling (Divination)
541	Card Methods
542	Crystal Gazing
543	Cheiromancy (Palmistry)
544	Other Methods
545	Divining Rod
546	Second Sight
550	Prophecies
551	Oracles
552	Omens (Auguries)
553	Sorcery (Black Magic)
554	Necromancy
555	Incantations
556	Invisibility
557	Seven-leagued boots
558	Other Magical Items
560	Fairies. Genii, etc.
561	Goblins
562	Elves
563	Brownies
564	Water-Kelpies
565	Mermaids. *See also* F886 Manatee
566	Lorelei
	Fairy Tales. *See* N005
570	Monsters. Ogres
	See also G365 Teratology
571	Dragons
572	Unicorns

J	
573	Were Wolves
574	Phantom Ships
580	**Occult Science, General**
590	**Psychical Research**
591	Ghosts. Apparitions (Spectres)
593	Haunted Houses
595	Spiritualism (Spiritism)
	See also J554 Necromancy
600	**Church Doctrine, Government and Institutions**
	(*This heading and the following Topics are for General Works only. The same Topics appear in the Categorical Table, and the Categorical Nos. must be used when marking books on the Doctrine, Government and Institutions of Separate Churches*)
601	**Sacred Books**
602	**Doctrines** (Dogma)
603	Creeds
604	Catechisms
605	Confessions of Faith
606	Articles of Faith
610	**Ritual** (*Rites, Ceremonies and Forms of Public Worship*)
611	Church Services
612	Public Worship
613	**Sacraments**
614	Baptism (Pædobaptism, etc.)
615	Eucharist (Lord's Supper. Mass)
616	Missals
617	Communion
618	Confirmation
619	Church Membership
620	Penance
621	Pilgrimages
622	Pilgrims
623	Confession (Auricular Confession)

J	
624	Seal of Confession
625	Absolution
626	Indulgences
627	Extreme Unction (Viaticum)
628	Excommunication
629	Family and Private Worship
630	**Liturgies**
631	Breviaries
632	Horæ (Books of Hours)
633	Prayer. Litanies
634	Collects
635	Rosaries. Holy Water
636	Praying Wheels
637	Private and Family Prayers
638	Graces
640	**Hymnology**
641	Psalmody
642	Chants
650	**Homiletics**
651	Preaching
652	Lay Preaching
653	Sermons (Addresses. Charges)
700	**Fasts, Feasts, Festivals** (Holidays)
701	New Year
702	New Year Cards
703	Epiphany (Theophany)
704	Purification of Virgin Mary (Candlemas)
705	Shrovetide
706	St. Valentine's Day
707	Valentines
708	Ash Wednesday
709	Lent
710	Ember Days
711	Annunciation
712	Palm Sunday
713	All Fool's Day
714	Good Friday
715	Easter
716	Easter Cards, etc.
717	Holy Pasch
718	Passover
719	Ascension
720	Pentecost

J	
721	Feast of Tabernacles
722	Lammas
723	Whitsuntide
724	Trinity Sunday
725	Transfiguration
726	All Saints' Day (All-Hallows. Halloween)
727	Advent
728	Hanucah
729	Christmas Eve
730	Christmas (Yule-tide)
731	Christmas Cards
732	Tebeth
733	Hogmanay (New Year's Eve)
750	**Saints Days, General**
751	Secular Holidays (*Divide nationally*)
752	Bank Holidays
760	Sabbath, General (Sunday)
761	Christian Sabbath
762	Lord's Day Observance
763	Jewish Sabbath
764	Sacrilege
800	**Church Government and Polity** (*This heading is for General Works only. The different Churches will receive all necessary qualifying marks from the Categorical Table*)
810	**State Control and Connection** (Church and State)
811	Disestablishment
812	**Canon Law**
813	Ecclesiastical (Consistory) Courts
814	Court of Arches
820	**Councils**
821	Synods
822	Presbyteries
823	Conventions and Assemblies
830	**Episcopal Sees** (Prelacy, Episcopacy)
831	Dioceses
832	Congregations
840	**Church Property**
841	Endowments
842	Disendowment

J	
843	Tithes
844	Glebes
845	Teinds
846	Rates
847	Pew Rents
848	Church Collections and Offerings
850	**Ecclesiastical Buildings**
851	Cathedrals
852	Churches
853	Chapels
854	Orientation
855	Temples. Tabernacles
856	Synagogues
857	Mosques
858	Monasteries
859	Abbeys
860	Priories
861	Convents (Nunneries)
862	Cells
863	Other Buildings
864	Consecration
865	Dedication
870	**Church Work**
871	Revivals
872	Evangelistic Work
873	Sunday Schools
874	Bible Classes
875	Prayer Meetings
876	Proselytism
880	Missions
881	Home Missions
882	Foreign Missions
885	Missionaries. Colporteurs
890	**Priesthood**
891	Clerical Office or Profession
892	Clerical Orders
893	Sacerdotalism
894	Benefices
895	Church Patronage
896	Simony
897	Stipends
898	Ordination
900	**Clerical Officers**
901	Priests
902	Secular Clergy—
903	Cardinals

J	
904	Archbishops
905	Bishops
906	Patriarchs
907	Deans
908	Archdeacons
909	Canons
910	Minor Canons
911	Ministers (Vicars. Parsons. Curés)
912	Rectors
913	Curates
914	Probationers (Deacons)
915	Mullahs
916	Fakirs
917	Dervishes
918	Other Secular Clergy
920	Regular Clergy—
921	Abbots
922	Abbesses
923	Priors
924	Prioresses
925	Monks
926	Friars
927	Nuns
928	Other Regular Clergy
930	**Lay Officers**
931	Elders
932	Lay Deacons
933	Churchwardens
934	Sidesmen
935	Precentors (Choirmasters)
936	Lay Vicars
937	Beadles. Church Officers. Sacristan
938	Sextons
939	Vergers
940	Other Lay Officers
941	Laity
950	**Benefit of Clergy** (Privilegium Clericale)
951	Sanctuary
960	**Ecclesiology**
961	Vestments
962	Ornaments
963	Vessels
970	Symbols and Emblems
971	Cross
972	Iconography
980	Relics

K

000 **Churches and Sects**
(*The whole of the following Churches and Sects are to be subdivided by the numbers of the Categorical Table relating to Church Doctrine, Government, etc.*)
001 **Semitic Religions** (*Divide by Language Nos.*)
002 **Judaism**
003 Talmuds
004 Kabala
005 Rabbinism
006 Samaritans
007 Essenes
008 Lost Tribes of Israel
009 British Israelites
010 Zionism
020 **Brahminism** (Hinduism)
021 Brahma. Vishnu. Siva
022 Vedas
023 Rigveda
024 Samaveda
025 Yagurveda
026 Atharaveda
027 Sutras of the Vedas
028 Bramanas of the Vedas
029 Upanishads
030 Purâna
031 Bramo-Somaj
040 **Buddhism**
041 Buddha
042 Jainism
050 **Confucianism**
051 Confucius
052 Lao-Tze
053 Mencius
054 Taoism
055 **Shintoism**
060 **Zoroastrianism** (Fireworship-[pers)
061 Rosicrucians
062 Parseeism
063 Zend Avesta
070 Mohammedanism (Islamism. Moslemism)
072 Koran
080 Other Non-Christian Churches

K

090 **Non-Christian Religions,** General
100 **Christian Religions,** General
101 **Christianity**
110 **Bible**
111 **Bible Texts** (whole)
112 Codices
113 Manuscripts
114 **Printed Texts** (whole)
115 Selections and Parts
116 Polyglots (whole)
120 **Old Testament** (whole)
121 Selections & Parts
122 Polyglots
123 **Octateuch** (First 8 books of Old Testament)
124 **Pentateuch** (First 5 books)
125 Genesis
126 Mosaic Cosmogeny
127 Garden of Eden. Adam and Eve
128 Deluge (Flood)
129 Noah's Ark
130 Exodus
131 Decalogue (Ten Commandments)
132 Leviticus
133 Numbers
134 Deuteronomy
135 **Historical Books**
136 Joshua
137 Judges
138 Ruth
139 Samuel
140 Kings
141 Chronicles
142 Ezra
143 Nehemiah
144 Esther
145 **Poetical Books**
146 Job
147 Psalms
148 Metrical Versions of Psalms
149 Proverbs
150 Ecclesiastes
151 Song of Solomon (Cantícles)
152 **Prophetical Books**
153 Isaiah

Divide by Language Nos.

Divide by Language Nos.

K	
154	Jeremiah
155	Lamentations
156	Ezekiel
157	Daniel
158	Hosea
159	Joel
160	Amos
161	Obadiah
162	Jonah
163	Micah
164	Nahum
165	Habakkuk
166	Zephaniah
167	Haggai
168	Zechariah
169	Malachi
170	Minor Prophets (together)
200	**New Testament** (whole) (*Divide by Language Nos.*)
201	Selections and Parts
202	Polyglots
203	**Gospels**
204	Sermon on the Mount
205	Lord's Prayer
206	Parables
207	Matthew
208	Mark
209	Luke
210	John
211	**Acts of the Apostles**
212	**Epistles, General**
213	Pauline Epistles
214	Romans
215	Corinthians, 1–2
216	Galatians
217	Ephesians
218	Philippians
219	Colossians
220	Thessalonians
221	Timothy
222	Titus
223	Philemon
224	Hebrews
225	**Pastoral Epistles**
226	James
227	Peter
228	John

K	
229	Jude
230	Revelation (Apocalypse)
240	**Lost Books of the Bible**
241	**Apocrypha**
242	Esdras
243	Tobit
244	Judith
245	Esther
246	Book of Wisdom
247	Ecclesiasticus
248	Baruch
249	Epistle of Jeremy
250	Song of the Three Children
251	Story of Susanna
252	History of Bel and the Dragon
253	Prayer of Manasseh
254	Maccabees
255	Book of Enoch
260	**Pseudepigrapha**
261	Apocryphal Gospels
262	Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles
263	Apocryphal Apocalypses
270	**Biblical Criticism**
271	Textual
272	Revision
273	Canon
274	Evidences. Authenticity
275	Inspiration
276	Prophecy
277	Miracles
280	**Biblical Exegesis**
281	Hermeneutics (Interpretation)
282	Typology
283	Paraphrases
290	**Biblical Analysis**
291	Bible Characters, General
292	Groups
293	Individual (*Divide by Biographical Nos.*)
300	**Christology**
301	Lives of Jesus Christ
302	Portraits of Christ
303	Divinity of Christ
304	Incarnation
305	Titles and Names
306	Holy Grail

K
307 Ministry
308 Kenotic Theory
309 Atonement
310 Passion (Sacrifice)
311 Resurrection
312 Ascension
313 Millennium (Second Advent)
314 Virgin Mary
315 Immaculate Conception
316 Mariolatry
320 **Christian Theology**
321 Apologetics. Evidences
322 Christian Dogma
323 Science and Christianity
324 **God**
325 Attributes
326 Works
327 Trinity
328 Holy Spirit
Creation. *See* J005 Metaphysics, and K125–26 Genesis
330 **Man,** Original State
331 Fall of Man
332 Sin
333 Original Sin
See also K127 Garden of Eden
334 Unpardonable Sin
335 Free Will
340 **Salvation** (Soteriology)
341 Grace
342 Faith (Belief)
343 Works
344 Redemption
345 Repentance
346 Regeneration
347 Obedience
348 Justification
349 Sanctification (Holiness)
350 **Predestination**
351 Election
360 **Eschatology** (Future State)
361 Heaven (Paradise)
362 Angels
363 Purgatory
364 Hell (Hades. Sheol)
365 Devil (Lucifer. Satan)

K
366 Eternal Punishment
367 Day of Judgment
368 Immortality
369 Eternity
370 **Antichristianity**
380 **Unity of Christianity**
381 Reunion of Christians
400 **Christian Churches and Sects**
401 **Primitive (Early Christian) Church**
402 Persecutions
403 Martyrology
404 Saints (Hagiology)
405 Beatification. Canonization
406 **Apostles** (Disciples)
407 Apostolic Succession
408 **Apostolic Fathers**
409 **Patristics** (Fathers generally)
410 Fathers of the Church. Individual
(*Arrange alphabetically or chronologically*)
411 **Early Heresies and Beliefs**
412 Gnostics
413 Manichæans
414 Sabellians
415 Trinitarians
416 Arians
417 Pelagians
418 Nestorians
419 Donatists
420 Appolinarians
421 Albigenses
422 Other Heresies
430 **Eastern (Greek) Church**
431 Nicene Creed
432 Seven Churches of Asia
433 Patriarchate of Constantinople
434 Antioch
435 Maronites
436 Alexandria
437 Coptic (Jacobite) Church
438 Jerusalem
439 Cyprus
440 Greece
441 Montenegro

K	
442	Rumania
443	Austria
445	Russia
446	Uniat Schism
447	Armenian Church
448	Ethiopic (Abyssinian) Church
449	Servian Church
450	Georgian Church
460	**Councils of Catholic Churches**
461	Œcumenical Councils
462	Nice (Nicæa) I., 325 A.D.
463	Constantinople I. 381
464	Ephesus, 431
465	Chalcedon, 451
466	Constantinople II. 553
467	Constantinople III. 680
468	Nice II., 787
470	General Councils
471	Constantinople IV. 869-879
472	Lateran (Rome) I. 1122
473	— — II. 1139
474	— — III. 1179
475	— — IV. 1215
476	Lyon I., 1245
477	— II., 1274
478	Vienne, 1311
479	Constance, 1414–18
480	Basle, 1431
481	Lateran V. 1512–18
482	Trent, 1542–51
483	Vatican, 1869
484	Minor Councils
500	**Monachism**
501	Asceticism
502	Hermits. Recluses. Devotees
510	**Monastic Orders of the Catholic Churches**
511	Benedictines, 529
512	Cluniacs, 912
513	Carthusians, 1080
514	Cistercians, 1098
515	Præmonstratensians (White Canons), 1120
516	Gilbertines, 1131
517	Trappists, 1140
518	Carmelites (White Friars), 1156
519	Dominicans (Black Friars), 1170
520	Franciscans (Grey Friars), 1209
521	Augustinians (Austin Friars), 1256
522	Capuchins, 1525
523	Christian Brothers, 1525
524	Lazarists, 1624
525	Sulpicians, 1642
526	Passionists, 1720
527	Redemptorists, 1732
528	Culdees
529	Other Catholic Monastic Orders
540	**Sisterhoods of the Catholic Churches**
541	Carmelite Nuns
542	Franciscan Nuns
543	Ursuline Nuns
544	Sisters of Charity (St. Vincent de Paul)
545	Sisters of Mercy
546	Little Sisters of the Poor
547	Other Sisterhoods
560	**Non-Catholic Monastic Orders or Brotherhoods**
561	Anglican Brotherhoods
562	— Sisterhoods
570	Monastic Communities
600	**Latin Christianity**
601	**Roman Catholic (Western) Church**
602	Athanasian Creed
603	Apostles' Creed
610	Papacy (Supreme Pontiff. Pope). *See also* Q651 Popes
611	College of Cardinals
612	Partriarchates
613	Sacred Congregation
620	Inquisition (Holy Office)
625	Flagellants
630	Old Catholics
635	Jesuits
640	Jansenites
645	Molinists
650	**Gallican Church** (Catholic)
655	Ultramontanism
656	Quietists

K

660 **Anglican Church** (Catholic)
670 **Roman Catholic Churches** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
Reformation. *See* History
700 **Protestantism** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
701 **Protestant Churches. Councils,** General
712 **Waldenses,** 12th century
713 **Wyclifflites,** 14th century
714 Lollards
715 Gospellers
716 **Hussites** (Bethlemites), 1403
720 **Lutheran Church,** 1517 (*Divide by National Nos.*)
721 Abecedarians, 1521
722 Pietists, 1650
725 **United Brethren (Moravians),** 1722
726 **Zwinglism,** 1519
730 **Calvinists,** 1529
731 Labadists, 1650
735 **Huguenots,** 1560
736 **Socinians,** 1546
740 **Unitarians**
745 **Arminians** [formed)
750 **Church of England** (Re-
751 Ecclesiastical Commissioners
752 Queen Anne's Bounty
753 Articles, General
754 Ten Articles
755 Forty-two Articles
756 Eleven Articles
757 Thirty-nine Articles
758 High Church
760 Ritualists
761 Puseyites
762 Tractarians (Oxford Movement)
765 Broad Church (Latitudinarians)
766 Low Church
770 **Episcopal Church of Scotland**
780 **Church of Ireland** (Protestant Episcopal)

K

785 **Protestant Episcopal Ch.** (U. S.)
800 **Nonconformity** (Dissenters)
801 **Puritans**
802 Seventh-Day Baptists (Sabbatarians)
803 Fifth Monarchy Men
804 Muggletonians
805 **Anabaptists**
806 **Independents,** 1580
810 **Congregational Church**
811 Congregational Union
815 **Society of Friends** (Quakers), 1646
816 Hicksites, 1828
820 **Baptist Churches**
821 General Baptists, 1660
822 New Connection General Baptists, 1661
823 Particular Baptists
824 Baptist Union
825 Free Baptist Church
826 Other Baptist Churches
827 Mennonites (Dutch Baptists), 16th century
828 Dunkers (1724)
830 **Methodist Churches** (Methodism)
831 Wesleyan Methodists, 1729
832 American Church
833 Calvinistic Methodists (Whitfield), 1741
834 Welsh Calvinistic Methodists
835 Methodist New Connection, 1797
836 Primitive Methodists, 1812
837 American Church
838 Bible Christians, 1815
839 Wesleyan Reform Union, 1849
840 Independent Methodists
841 Methodist Episcopal Church in America, 1766
842 Methodist Protestant Church, 1830

K	
843	African Methodist Episcopal Church, 1816
844	African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, 1796
845	Evangelical Association
846	Free Methodist Church
847	Other Methodist Churches
850	Methodist Reunion
900	**Presbyterian Churches**
901	**Church of Scotland**
902	Westminster Confession of Faith
903	**Reformed Presbyterian Church** (Cameronians) 1680
904	**Secession Church** (Associate Presbytery), 1733
905	Associate Synod (Burghers), 1747
906	General Associate Synod (Anti-Burghers), 1747
907	United Secession Ch. (New Light Burghers and Anti-Burghers), 1820-47
908	Original Secession Ch. (Old Lights), 1842
910	**Relief Church,** 1761-1847
911	**United Presbyterian** Church of Scotland, 1847–1900
912	**Free Church** of Scotland, 1843
913	**United Free Church** of Scotland, 1900
915	**Evangelical Union** (Morisonians), 1841
916	**Sandemanians** (Glassites), 1730
920	**Presbyterian Church of England**
925	**Presbyterian Church of Ireland**
930	**Presbyterian Church of America**

K	
931	**Cumberland Presbyterian Church**
935	**Helvetian (Swiss) Church**
940	Other Presbyterian Churches
	Miscellaneous Protestant Churches and Associations
950	Advent Christian Ch.
951	Catholic Apostolic Ch. (Irvingites)
952	Christian Endeavour, Young People's Society of
953	Christian Scientists (Faith Healers)
954	Churches of Christ
955	Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
956	Countess of Huntingdon's Connection
957	Disciples of Christ (Campbellites)
958	Dutch Reformed Church
959	Doppers (Separatist Dutch Reformed Church)
960	Evangelical Alliance
961	Free Church of England
962	German Evangelical Ch.
963	Lampeter Brethren (Princites or Agapemonites. Abode of Love)
964	New Jerusalem Church (Swedenborgians)
965	Perfectionists
966	Plymouth Brethren
967	Reformed Episcopal Ch.
968	Salvation Army
969	Shakers
970	Peculiar People. *See also* G546 Faith Healing
971	Swedish Evangelical Mission
972	Universalist Church

K

980 **Religious Associations, General**
981 Young Men's Christian Association, U.K.
982 Y.M.C.A., U.S.
983 Young Women's Christian Association, U.K.
990 **Miscellaneous Churches and Sects**

L—SOCIAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

L

000 **Social Science**
001 **Primitive Society**
002 **The Family**
003 Nomadic Life. *See also* L077
004 Domestic Life
005 The Home
006 **Tribal and other Organizations**
010 **Manners and Customs**
011 National (*Divide by National or Lang. Nos.*) (*Customs connected with subjects go at subjects, with "Customs" number from Categorical Table*)
020 **The People.** The Public
021 Liberty (Civil, Personal, etc.)
022 Civic Rights
023 Citizenship
024 Burgesses. Freedom of [Cities
025 Nationality
026 Naturalization
027 Aliens
028 Freedom of Speech
029 Public Opinion
030 Petitions
031 Public Meetings
032 Procedure
033 Chairmanship
034 Rules of Debate (Standing Orders)
035 Motions and Resolutions
036 Amendments

L

040 **Population**
041 Census Taking
042 Malthusianism
043 Neo-Malthusianism
044 Movements and Progress
045 General Register Offices (*Divide by National Nos.*)
046 Registrars
047 Births
048 Stillborn Children
049 Deaths. Mortality Tables
050 Marriages
060 **Housing**
061 Town Problems
062 Town Life
063 Country Problems
064 Country Life
065 Rural Depopulation
066 Suburban Life
067 Garden Cities
068 Other Aspects
070 **Poor and Poverty**
071 Pauperism
072 Boarding Out
073 Outdoor Relief
074 Workhouses (Poorhouses)
075 Poor Law Guardians
076 Mendicancy. Beggars
077 Vagabondage. Tramps. Vagrancy. *See also* L003
080 **Charities**
081 Alms. Almshouses
082 Charity Commissioners or Boards
083 **Emigration**
084 Pauper Immigrants
085 Undesirable Immigrants
086 Immigration, General
087 Colonization
090 **Social Organizations**
091 Social Work
092 Slumming. Poor District Visiting
100 **Political Economy** (Economics)
101 Wealth

L
102 Production
103 Consumption
104 Luxury
105 Leisure
106 **Labour** (Work)
107 Apprenticeship
108 Workmen
109 Labourers
110 Shop Assistants
111 "Living in" System
112 Hours of work
113 Sweating
114 Machinery and Wages
115 Truck System
116 Strikes
117 Profit Sharing
118 **Unemployment**
120 **Factory System**
121 Factories
122 Division of Labour
123 Piece Work
124 Dangerous Trades
125 Employers' Liability
130 **Professions**
131 **Employments.** Occupations
132 Law of Master and Servant
133 **Organization.** Planning
134 Committees. Boards. Managers
135 **Administration.** Management
136 Business Methods (Success)
137 Responsibility
138 Officers
139 Specialization (Consul-
140 Staff [tants)
141 Sinecures
142 Nepotism (Favouritism)
143 Plural Offices
144 Officialdom. "Red Tape." Bureaucracy
145 **Salaries.** Pay. Fees. Wages
146 **Rules.** Regulations. Bye-laws
147 Inspection. Inspectors
See also A140 Certificates, etc.
150 **Slavery**
151 Feudal Serfdom
152 Villeinage

L
153 Slave Trade
154 Enforced Labour
155 **Convict Labour**
156 **Pauper Labour**
157 Coolie Labour
158 Labour Colonies
159 **Trade Unions** (Workmen)
160 Trade Unions (Employers) (*Separate Unions go at Trades*)
161 Combinations
162 **Co-operation**
170 **Friendly Societies** (*Arrange by National Nos. and Titles*)
171 Building Societies
172 Sick Benefit Clubs
173 Slate Clubs (Dividing Societies)
174 Other Friendly Societies
180 **Secret Societies** (*Arrange by National Nos. and titles*)
185 Freemasonry
200 **Political Science**
201 **Government,** General
202 The State (Constitution)
203 City State
204 Feudal System
205 Fiefs
See also L151, 152
206 Monarchy
208 Kingdom States
209 Empire —
210 Absolute Monarchy
211 Divine Right of Monarchs
212 ConstitutionalMonarchy
213 Crown Duties
214 Crown Privileges
215 Courts (Royal)
216 Levées
217 Assemblies
218 Durbars
219 Other Functions
220 Court Officials
221 Bodyguard
222 Chamberlains
223 Stewards

L	
224	Maids of Honour
225	Master of the Horse
227	Gentlemen-in-Waiting. Pages
228	Other Functionaries
230	Tyranny. Dictatorship
231	Aristocracy
232	Oligarchy
233	Gynæococracy
234	Republicanism
235	Democracy
236	Socialism
237	Fabianism
238	Communism
239	Anarchism
240	Nihilism
241	Utopias (Ideal Governments)
242	Other Forms of Government
243	Federal Government
244	Parliamentary Government
250	**Political Parties** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
251	Conservatives (Tories)
252	Liberals (Whigs)
253	Radicals
254	**Science of Politics**
255	Party Government
256	**International Politics**
257	**Statesmanship** (Statecraft)
258	Balance of Power
259	Foreign Relations and Policy
260	Foreign Offices or Ministries
261	**State Control**
262	State Interference
263	**State Administration**
264	Representation [tives
265	Payment of Representa-
266	Proportional Representation
270	**Suffrage** (Franchise)
271	Universal
272	Manhood
273	Qualifications
274	Woman Suffrage

L	
275	**Registration of Voters**
280	**Elections**
281	Canvassing
282	Election Agents
283	**Ballot**
284	Polling
295	**Central Administration**
300	**Parliaments or Elective Assemblies**
301	Powers and Privileges (General)
302	Procedure and Forms —
303	Proceedings. Votes —
304	Debates —
305	Journals —
306	Bills —
307	Acts (Statutes) — (*Single Acts go at subjects*)
308	Reports and Papers (Blue, White, etc. Books), General (*Single reports go at subjects*)
309	Other Documents
310	**British Parliament**
311	House of Commons
312	Speakers (Office)
313	House of Lords
314	Lord Chancellors (Office)
315	Privy Council
316	Cabinets
317	Prime Ministers (Office)
318	English Parliament to 1709
319	Scottish Parliament to 1709
320	Irish Parliament
321	House of Keys (Manx Parliament)
322	Colonial Legislatures (*Divide by National Nos.*)
323	Imperial Federation
325	**United States** Congress
326	House of Representatives
327	Senate
328	President
329	State Legislatures (*Divide by State Nos.*)
330	**France.** Chambre des Députés

L

331 Senate. Cabinet
332 President
333 **Germany**
334 Bundesrath
335 Reichstags
336 State Legislatures (*Divide by State Nos.*)
337 **Austria-Hungary**
338 Austrian Landtage (Provincial Diets)
339 Austrian Reichsrath
340 Hungarian Képviselöház (Lower House)
341 Hungarian Förendiház (Upper House)
342 Hungarian Országgyülés
343 **Holland** Staats, General
344 **Belgium.** Chambre de Representatives
345 Senate
346 **Italy.** Camera de' Deputati
347 Senato
348 **Switzerland.** Standerath
349 Nationalrath
350 **Denmark.** Folkething
351 Landsthing
352 Rigsdag
353 **Norway.** Storthing
354 **Greece.** Bulé
355 **Russia.** Duma
356 **China.** Chün Chi Ch'u (Grand Council)
357 Other National Parliaments (*Take National Nos.*)
358 **Departments of State**
359 Civil Service, General
360 Home Office (Interior)
361 Colonial Offices or Departments (Note — *All other Departments of State go with subjects*)
362 **Local Administration**
363 Local Government Boards
364 Provinces
365 Departments (Prefects)
366 Counties
367 County Councils

L

368 Parishes
369 Vestries
370 Wapentakes
371 Hundreds
372 Tithings
373 Moots
374 Rural Councils
375 Other Divisions
376 **Municipalities**
377 Cities
378 County Boroughs
379 Scots Burghs
380 Towns. Municipal Boroughs
381 Urban Districts
382 Townships. Rural Districts.
383 Villages
384 Other Urban Areas
385 **Municipal Administration**
386 Valuation
387 Assessments
388 Rating
389 Trading
390 Officers, General
391 Mayors (Provosts, Maires, Burgomeisters)
392 Aldermen (Bailies)
393 Councillors
394 Town Clerk
395 Other Officers (*not already placed with subjects*)
400 **International Law**
401 Sovereignty
402 Succession (Salic Law)
403 Abdication
404 State Territory
405 Suzerain and Vassal States
406 Annexation
407 Diplomatists
408 Ambassadors
409 Consuls
410 Alliances
411 Treaties, General (*Special Treaties take National Nos., or go with subject*)

L	
412	Arbitration
413	Conciliation
414	Compromise
415	Neutrality
416	Armed Neutrality (Embargo)
417	Foreign Enlistments
418	Belligerent Rights
419	Intervention (Mediation)
420	Armed Intervention
421	Contraband of War. Captures
422	Passports
423	Extradition
424	Law of Asylum
425	Fugitives from Law
426	Outlawry
427	Espionage
428	Negotiations
429	Protocols
430	**Law (Jurisprudence)**
431	Natural Law
432	Common Law
433	Statute Law
434	Civil Law
435	**Comparative Law**
436	**Laws of Various Countries** (*Codes, Commentaries, etc., divide by National Nos.*)
437	**Equity**
438	Other Main Divisions
440	Roman Law
441	Institutes
442	Pandects
443	Ministries of Justice
444	Attorney General
445	Solicitor General
446	Lord Advocate
447	Other Crown or State Officers
450	**Administration of Law**
451	**Law Courts** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
452	Supreme Courts of Judicature
453	Courts of Appeal
454	High Courts of Law
455	Chancery
456	King's Bench
457	Probate, Divorce and Admiralty. *See also* B785 Marine Courts
458	Court of Session
459	High Court of Justiciary
460	Other British High Courts
461	County Courts
462	Assizes
463	Sessional and Circuit Courts
464	Other Judicial Tribunals
465	**Jurisdiction of Law Courts**
466	**Procedure of Law Courts**
467	Habeas Corpus
469	Contempt of Court
470	**Law Officers**
471	Lords Lieutenants and Deputies
472	Judges
473	The Bench
474	Sheriffs
475	Sheriffs-Officers. Bailiffs
476	Justices of the Peace
477	Clerks of the Peace
478	Magistrates
479	Magistrates' Clerks. Procurators
480	Other Law Officers
481	**Lawyers**
482	The Bar
483	Councillors-at-Law
484	Advocates. Barristers
485	Solicitors. Writers
486	Attorneys. Notaries
487	Pettifoggers
500	**Trials,** General
501	State (*Divide by National Nos.*)
502	Criminal —
503	Civil —
504	Special —
505	Ordeals
506	Trial by Combat
507	Trial by Fire
508	Other Ordeals
510	**Juries**
511	Trial by Jury

L

512 Grand Juries
513 Petty or Common Juries
514 Other Juries
515 **Arrest**
516 Prisoners
517 Bail
518 **Evidence**
519 Relevancy
520 Proof
521 Circumstantial Evidence
522 Witnesses (Subpœnas)
523 Cross Examination
524 Affidavits
525 Confessions
526 Accomplices (Informers)
527 **Oaths**
528 Affirmations. Declarations
529 **Acquittal**
530 **Actions at Law**
531 Litigation. Barrators
532 Limitation of Actions
533 Actions *in formâ pauperis*
534 Writs
535 Indictments
536 Statement of Claim
537 Briefs
538 Pleadings
539 Estoppel
540 Process
541 Forms
542 Costs. Taxed Costs
543 Precedents
544 Leading Cases
545 Verdicts
546 Judgments
547 Injunctions
548 Other Processes
550 **Offences against the State**
551 Treason
552 Sedition
553 Disclosing Official Secrets
554 Bribery(Corrupt Practices, Secret Commissions)
555 Perjury
556 Personation
557 Rescue of Prisoners
558 Harbouring
559 Riots. Tumults
560 Mutiny

L

561 Profane Oaths (Cursing and Swearing). *See also* J245 Blasphemy
563 Obscenity. Indecency
565 Concealment of Pregnancy
566 Concealment of Birth
567 Other Offences
570 **Torts (Injuries)**
571 False Imprisonment
573 Negligence
574 Contributory Negligence
575 Libel
576 Criminal Libel
577 Slander. Defamation of Character
578 Malicious Prosecution
579 Fraud
580 Damages
581 Compensation
590 Other Injuries
600 **Criminalogy**
601 Criminal Law
602 Summary Jurisdiction
603 Criminal Lunatics
604 Dangerous Persons (Criminals). *See also* G775 Insanity
605 Elimination of Criminals *See also* G376–377 Euthanasia
606 Felonies
607 Misdemeanours
608 Compounding a Felony
610 Offences against Persons
611 Assassination
612 Murder. Homicide
613 Manslaughter
614 Malicious Injuries
615 Challenges and Threats
617 Assault
618 Abduction. Kidnapping
619 Childstealing
620 Rape
621 Unnatural Offences
630 Offences against Property
631 Arson
632 Larceny (Pocket-picking. Theft)
633 Horse and Animal stealing

L
634 Robbery
635 Highway Robbery
636 Garrotting (Robbery with violence)
637 Burglary and House-breaking
638 Receiving Stolen Goods
639 Brigandage
640 Blackmail (Extortion by Threats)
641 False Pretences (Trickery. Confidence Trick)
642 Malicious Damage
643 Embezzlement
644 Forgery
650 **Police**
651 Detection of Crime
652 Detectives
653 Police Courts
654 Summonses
655 Constables. Policemen.
660 **Penology** (Punishment)
661 **Prisons**
662 Cells
663 Reformatories
664 Solitary Confinement
665 Capital Punishment
666 Hanging
667 Strangulation
668 Guillotine. Beheading
669 Electrocution
670 Burning
671 Torture
672 Rack
673 Transportation
674 Penal Servitude
675 Convicts (Galley Slaves)
676 Police Supervision
677 Tickets of Leave
679 Banishment. Exile
680 Imprisonment for Life
681 With Hard Labour
682 Treadmills
683 Birching and Whipping
684 Bastinado
685 Fines
686 Lynching
687 Tar and Feathering
688 Crucifying

L
689 Pardon. Amnesty
700 **Contracts**
701 Agreements. Sureties
702 Deeds
703 Bonds
704 Specific Performance
705 Bailments
710 **Property**
711 Public Property
712 Land Nationalization
713 Personal Property
714 Real Property
715 House Property
716 Agents
717 **Land**
718 Land Registries
719 Freehold (Allodium)
720 Leasehold
721 Copyhold
722 Foreshores
723 Riparian Rights
724 Rights of Water
725 Common of Turbary (Turf Rights)
726 Easements
727 Treasure Trove
729 Landowners
730 Visitations
732 Domesday Book.
733 Other National Surveys
734 Village Communities
735 Manors
736 Manorial Rights
737 Estates
738 Estate Management
739 Allotments
740 Commons
741 Public Lands
742 Crown Lands
Enclosing. *See* 1029
744 Trespass
745 Right of Way
750 **Tenures**
751 Jocular Tenures
752 Mortmain
753 Mortgages
754 Rents (Ground. Feus, etc.)
755 Peppercorn or Nominal Rents

L
756 Unearned Increment
757 Dilapidations
758 Betterment
760 Landlord and Tenant
761 Absenteeism
762 Evictions
763 Law of Diligence
764 Law of Discovery
765 Law of Distress
766 Distraint
767 Landlord's Hypothec
768 Bills of Sale
770 Tenants
771 Joint Tenants
772 Conveyancing
773 Leases
774 Ownership
775 Membership Cards (Tickets)
776 Other Departments
780 **Wills and Testaments**
781 Forms
782 Entail
783 Primogeniture
784 Heirs
785 Intestacy
786 Legacies and Bequests
787 Executors and Administrators
788 Trustees
789 Probate (Proving of Wills)
790 Wards
791 Guardianship
792 Estate Duties
793 Death Duties
800 **Commerce and Trade**
801 Ministries or Boards of Trade and Commerce
802 Barter
803 Domestic Trade
804 Imports
805 Foreign Trade
806 Exports
807 Fairs
808 Markets
809 Bazaars
810 **Prices**
811 Discounts
812 Commissioners

L
813 Brokerage
814 Price Lists
815 Commercial Crises
816 Trade Guilds
817 Chambers of Commerce
818 Merchants
819 Historical Trading Companies
820 **Companies,** General
821 Limited Liability
822 Joint Stock
823 Trusts. Combinations
824 Monopolies
825 Promation. Formation
826 Articles of Association
827 Directors
828 Shares
829 Debentures
830 Dividends
831 Shareholders
832 Goodwill
833 **Mercantile Law**
834 Sole Traders
835 Partnerships
836 Agencies. Branches
837 Sales and Sale Contracts
838 Instalment System (Hire Purchase)
840 Auction Sales
841 Auctioneers. Valuators
842 Bills of Exchange (Promissory Notes. I.O.U.'s)
843 **Bankruptcy**
844 Insolvency
845 Liquidation
846 Debtors
847 Creditors
848 Bankruptcy Courts
849 Warrantry. Guarantee
850 Consignments
851 Demurrage
852 Street Vendors
853 Costermongers. Pedlars. Hawkers
854 **Shop-keeping**
855 Retail Trading
856 Wholesale Trading
857 Automatic Trading Machines (Coin-freed Apparatus)

L	
858	**Commercial Travelling**
859	Commercial Travellers
860	**Advertising**
861	Posters. Picture Posters
862	Bill-Posting
863	Handbills
864	Prospectuses
865	Show Cards
866	**Trade Marks**
867	Trade Labels
868	**Finance and Money,** General
869	**Money**
870	Currency. Coinage
871	Metal Standards, General
872	Gold —
873	Silver —
874	Copper —
875	Other —
876	Bi-Metallism
877	Paper Money
878	Bank Notes
879	Latin Monetary Union
880	Mints
881	Cambistry. Exchange
882	Credit
883	Debt
884	Deposit Currency
885	Quantity Theory of Money
886	Gresham's Law (Debasement of Money)
887	Counterfeiting Coins
888	Forgery of Paper Money
889	Legal Tender
890	Token Money (Shells, etc.)
891	Tills. Cash Registers
895	**Numismatics** (Archæology of Coinage)
896	National (*Divide by National Nos.*)
897	Special
900	**Finance**
901	Ministries of Finance (Treasury) Chancellor of Exchequer
902	National Debt
903	**Investments**
904	Securities
905	Exchequer Bills
906	Consolidated Funds

L	
907	**Taxation**
908	Single Tax
909	Income Tax
910	Licences
911	**Tariffs**
912	Free Trade
913	Protection
914	Zollverein
915	Prohibition
916	Laissez Faire
917	Retaliation
918	Reciprocity
919	Duties
920	Countervailing Duties
921	**Bounties**
922	Subsidies
923	**Revenue**
924	Revenue Tariffs
925	Excise. Customs
926	Smuggling
927	Inland Revenue
928	Octroi duties
930	**Speculation**
931	Stock Exchanges (Bourses)
932	Panics
933	Gambling
934	Betting
935	State Lotteries
936	Private Lotteries
940	**Capital**
941	Income
942	Sinking Fund
943	Reserve Fund
950	**Banking**
951	Interest and Usury
952	Loans
953	National Banking
954	Joint Stock Banks
955	Private Banks
956	Cheque System
957	Clearing Houses
958	Co-operative Loan Soc.
959	Savings Banks
960	Land Banks
961	Safe Deposits
962	Safes. Strong Rooms
965	**Pawnbroking.** Mont-de-Piété
966	Money Lending

L

967 **Thrift and Saving**
970 **Insurance**
971 Tontines
972 Life Insurance
973 Fire Insurance
974 Marine Insurance
975 Underwriting
976 Lloyds
977 Accident Insurance
979 Other forms of Insurance
980 Annuities
981 Superannuation
982 Pensions
983 Old Age Pensions
984 Premiums
985 Policies
986 Bonuses
987 Risks and Surveying
988 Actuaries

M—LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, BIBLIOGRAPHY.

(The Spoken, Written and Printed Word.)

M

000 **Language** (Philology)
001 Origin of Language
002 Primitive Language
003 Phonology. Phonetics. *See also* G903 Speech
004 Agglutinatives
005 Labials
006 Dentals
007 Gutturals
008 Liquids
009 Nasals
010 Sibilants
011 **Alphabets**
012 Vowels
013 Consonants. Aspirates
014 Diphthongs
015 Transliteration
016 Abbreviations
017 Punctuation
018 Pronunciation (Orthoepy)
019 Spelling (Orthography)
020 **Grammar,** Comparative
021 Accidence (Inflection)

M

022 Parsing
023 Analysis
024 Syntax
025 Parts of Speech
026 Adjectives
027 Adverbs
028 Articles
029 Conjunctions
030 Interjections
031 Nouns
032 Particles
033 Prepositions
034 Pronouns
035 Verbs
Prosody. *See* N130 Poetry
041 Reading (as an Exercise)
042 **Composition**
043 Errors of Speech
044 Bulls
045 Vulgarisms
046 Dictation
050 **Lexicography** (General)
051 Dictionaries. Glossaries (General)
(*Single Dictionaries take Language Nos. plus Categorical "Dictionary" Nos.*)
052 Polyglots
053 Idioms
054 Dialects
055 Slang
056 Neology
057 Euphuisms
060 **Etymology**
061 Prefixes
062 Suffixes
063 Synonyms
064 Homonyms
065 Antonyms
070 **Names**
071 Surnames
072 Christian or Forenames
073 Male Christian Names
074 Female Christian Names
075 Nicknames
076 Place Names
077 Other Names

M

080 **School Books**
081 Horn Books [Books
082 Chrestomathies. Phrase
090 **Comparative Philology**
091 Translating. Interpreting
100 **Literature,** General
101 **Authorship**
102 Methods
103 Book Writing
104 Pamphlets
105 Prefaces
106 Introductions
107 Dedications
See also Letterpress Printing
110 Correspondence. Letter Writing
111 Secretaryship
112 Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature
113 Anonyma
114 Pseudonyma
120 **Literary Criticism,** General
(*Special receives National No. plus Categorical No.*)
121 **Journalism**
122 Newspaper Press
123 Magazine Press
124 Editorial Work
125 Reporting
126 News Agencies
127 Collecting and Distributing News
130 **Liberty of the Press**
131 Censorship
132 Licensing Literature
133 Index Expurgatorius
134 Forbidden and Condemned Books
140 **Copyright**
145 **Comparative Literature**
150 **Cataloguing**
151 Alphabetical (Author)
152 Classified
153 Dictionary
154 Other Forms
(*Single Catalogues go with subjects, or kind of Library, or Trade*)

M

160 **Indexing.** Filing
161 Calendering
162 Précis Writing and Digesting
170 **Rhetoric**
180 **Oratory**
181 Elocution. Recitation
182 Gesture
183 Conversation
184 Debating
185 Ventriloquism
186 Mimicry. *See also* E076 Animal Mimicry

LANGUAGES AND LITERARY HISTORY.

200 **African Languages**
202 **Tribal**
203 Bushman
204 Hottentot
205 Bantu or Kaffir
206 Wolof
207 Mende
208 Felup
209 Central African
210 Bornu
211 Kru
212 Eve
213 Nubian
214 Ibo
215 Nile Group
216 Unclassified Negro
217 African Tribal Literature
220 **Hamitic Languages**
221 Literature
222 Old Egyptian Language
223 Literature
224 Coptic Language
225 Literature
226 Libyan Lang. and Lit.
227 Numidian Lang. and Lit.
228 Kabyle Lang. and Lit.
229 Berber Lang. and Lit.
230 **Semitic Languages**
231 Literature
232 Assyro-Babylonian Lang.
233 Literature
234 Phœnico-Hebrew Lang.
235 Literature

M	
236	Modern Hebrew
237	Yiddish
238	Punic Lang. and Lit.
239	Samaritan Lang. and Lit.
240	Aramaic (Babylon)
241	Chaldee Lang. and Lit.
242	Syriac Language
243	Literature
244	Ethiopic
245	Amharic
246	Arabian Language
247	Literature
248	Sinaitic
249	Maltese
250	**Asian Languages, General**
251	Literature, General
252	**Aryan Languages, General**
253	Literature, General
254	**Aryan, Asian Languages**
255	Literature
256	**Indian Group**
257	Sanskrit (Vedic) Lang.
258	Literature
259	Prakrit
260	Pali
261	Kafiri
262	Dardui
263	Kashmiri
264	Singalese
265	**Hindustani** Language
266	Literature
267	Gujarati Lang. and Lit.
268	Sindhi
269	Marathi
270	Uriya
271	Other Hindustani Dialects
272	Hindi Lang. and Lit.
273	Panjabi
274	Other Hindi Dialects
275	Bengali
276	Other Indian Vernaculars
280	**Persian (Iranian) Languages**
281	Literature
282	Old Persian
283	Pahlavi
284	Parsi
285	Neo-Persian

M	
286	Kurdish
287	Beluchi
288	Zend
289	Pukhtu (Afghan)
290	Ossetian
291	Armenian Language
292	Literature
300	**Turanian Languages**
301	West Asia Group
302	Accadian, etc.
303	Uralic Group
304	Tchudic
305	Finnish Language
306	Literature
307	Esthonian
308	Livonian
309	Lapp
310	Permian
311	Volgaic
312	**Magyr** (Uigur—Hungarian) Language
313	Literature
314	Samoyed Group
315	Turkish Tartar
316	Mongolian
317	**Tungusian (Japanese)** Language
318	Literature
320	**Dravidian** Languages
321	Literature
322	Tamil Lang. and Lit.
323	Telugu
324	Tulu
325	Canarese
326	Coorg
327	Gond
328	Other Dravidian Lang.
329	Kolarian
330	Tibeto-Burman
331	Nepal
332	Sikkhim
333	Assam
334	Manipur-Chittagong
335	Burmese
336	Trans-Himalayan
337	Other Dialects
338	Tai
339	Siamese
340	Shan

M
341 Mon-Anam
342 Cambodia
343 Annamite
344 Khasi
345 **Chinese** Language
346 Literature
347 Korean
348 Lycian
349 Lesghic
350 Ude
351 Circassian
352 Thushian
353 Alarodian (Georgian)
354 Other Caucasian Lang.
360 **Malayo-Polynesian**
361 Malayan
362 Philippine
363 Formosa
364 Malayo-Javanese
365 Malay
366 Achinese
367 Javan
368 Dayak
370 Polynesian
371 Samoan
372 Tongan
373 Maori
374 Tahitan
375 Hawaiian
376 Other Dialects
380 Melanesian
381 Fijian
382 Andamanese
383 Papuan
384 Aino
385 Australian Natives
386 Tasmanian Natives
387 Micronesian Natives
400 **European Languages**
401 **Aryan (European)** Languages
402 Literature
403 **Celtic Languages,** General
404 Literature, General
405 **Cymric** Language
406 Literature
407 **Welsh** Language
408 Literature
409 Cornish

M
410 Armorican (Breton) Language
411 Literature
412 **Gadhelic** Language
413 Literature
414 **Irish** Language (Erse)
415 Literature
416 **Manx**
417 **Gaelic** (Scots Highlands) Language
418 Literature
419 Gaulish [General
420 **Classics** (Latin and Greek),
421 **Latin** (Italic) Language
422 Literature
423 Umbrian
424 Oscan
425 **Classic Latin** Language
426 Literature
427 Macaronic Latin
428 Mediæval Latin Lang.
429 Literature
430 **Neo-Latin (Romanic)** Lang.
431 Literature
432 **Italian Language**
433 Literature
434 Sardinian
435 **French Language**
436 Literature
437 Provençal Language
438 Literature
439 Langue d' Oc
440 Langue d' Oil
441 Catalan
442 Walloon
443 Belgian Literary History
444 French-Canadian Literary History
445 **Spanish Language**
446 Literature
447 **Portuguese Language**
448 Literature
449 Latin American Literature
450 Wallachian
451 Rumesh
452 **Greek (Hellenic) Language,** General
453 Literature, General
454 Thracian

M	
455	Albanian
456	Phrygian
457	**Classical Greek Language**
458	Literature
459	Modern Greek Language
460	Literature
465	**Letto-Slavonic Language**
466	Literature
467	**Slavic**
468	Old Slavonic
469	**Bulgarian**
470	Ecclesiastical Slavonic
471	**Russian Language**
472	Literature
473	Slovene
474	Croatian
475	**Servian Language**
476	Literature
477	Polabian (Lusatia)
478	**Slovak-Czech** (Bohemian) Language
479	Literature
480	**Polish Language**
481	Literature
482	Wendish
483	Lettish
484	Old Prussian
485	Lithuanian
500	**Teutonic Languages**
501	Literature
502	**Low German Language**
503	Literature
504	Gothic
505	Frisian
506	**Dutch (Flemish) Language**
507	Literature
508	Cape Dutch
509	Continental Saxon
510	**Anglo-Saxon Language** (Old English to 1150)
511	Literature
520	**English Language,** General
521	Literature, General
522	**Middle English** (1150–1500)
523	**Modern English Language** (from 1500)
524	Literature
525	Local English Dialects
526	Local Scots Dialects
527	Scots Literary History, General
528	Irish —
529	Welsh —
530	American —
531	Colonial —
532	Australasian—
533	Canadian —
534	African —
540	**Norse Language** (Scandinavian)
541	Literature
542	Old Norse
543	**Icelandic Language**
544	Literature
545	**Norwegian Language**
546	Literature
547	**Danish Language**
548	Literature
549	**Swedish Language**
550	Literature
560	**High German Languages**
561	Literature
562	Old German
563	Middle German
564	**High German Language** (Ordinary Modern German)
565	Literature
566	Rhenish
567	Thuringian
568	Swabian
569	Swiss Literary History
570	Austrian Literary History
580	**Etruscan Language**
585	**Basque Language**
586	Literature
590	**Gipsy (Romany) Language**
595	Literature
600	**American Languages**
601	**South American Languages, General**
602	Literature of Non-Latin Races
603	Fuegian
604	Patagonian
605	Chibcha
606	Guaycuru-Abiponian

M	
607	Arda
608	Araucanian
609	Peruvian
610	Andes Languages
611	Moxa
612	Chiquita
613	Tupi-Guarani
614	Carib
615	Lule
616	Cueva
617	Cibuney
618	Maya
619	Mexican
620	Pueblo
621	Other S. American Dialects
650	**North American Languages**
651	Yuma
652	Californian
653	Selish
654	Chinuk
655	Sahaptin
656	Nutka
657	Appalachian
658	Pawnee
659	Dakota
660	Iroquois
661	Algonquin
662	Athabaskan (Tinné)
663	F'linket
664	Aleutian
665	Eskimo
666	Other N. American Dialects
670	**Universal Language**
671	Unity of Language
672	Volapuk
673	Esperanto
675	Other
680	**Deaf and Dumb Alphabets and Signs**
681	**Visible Speech**
700	**Palæography and Diplomatics**
701	**Palæography** (alone)
702	**Diplomatics** (alone)
703	Records. Charters
704	Record Offices (*Divide by National Nos.*)
705	State Papers (*Actual State Papers go at Nation or Subject*)

M	
706	**Archives**
707	**Origin of Writing**
708	Mnemonic Writing
709	Picture —
710	Ideographic —
711	Cuneiform —
712	**Hieroglyphics**
713	Hieratic Writing
714	Demotic —
715	The Rosetta Stone
716	Runic Writing
717	Ogam —
718	Other Forms
720	**Script Writing**
721	Oriental
722	Greek
723	Roman
724	Gothic
725	English
726	Italian
727	French
728	Other Varieties
730	**Calligraphy (Penmanship. Graphology)**
731	Scriptorium
732	Contractions. Extensions
733	Palimpsests
734	Materials
735	Pens
736	Styles
737	Fountain Pens
738	Pencils
739	Inks
740	Copying Processes
741	Manifolding
742	Copy-books. Specimens
743	Universal Writing (Pasigraphy)
744	**Manuscripts** (*Actual MSS. to be treated as separate Books, and classified according to subjects*)
745	**Inscriptions** (Epigraphy)
746	**Shorthand,** General
747	Special Methods
748	**Cryptography**
749	**Sematology** (Signs)

M

750 **Typewriting**
751 Other Mechanical Methods of Writing

760 **Bibliography**
761 **Universal Bibliography** (*All other forms go at subjects, with "Bibliography" No. from Categorical Table*)
762 **Book Collecting**(Bibliomania)
763 Rarities, General
764 **Book Selection,** General
765 Library, General
766 Municipal Libraries
767 Private Collectors

770 **Historical Typography**
771 **Block Books** (Xylographic Printing)
772 **Invention of Movable Type**

National Printing, General
773 Chinese Printing
775 Oriental —
779 Germany
780 Italy
781 France
782 Netherlands
783 Switzerland
784 Spain. Portugal
785 England
786 Austria-Hungary
787 Denmark
788 Norway
789 Sweden
790 Russia
791 Other Countries
792 Special Presses
793 Private —
795 **Incunabula** (*Actual specimens go with subjects*)
(*Divide by National Nos.*)
798 Printers' Marks

800 **Practical Printing**
801 **Type-founding**
802 Hand casting
803 Moulds
804 Punches
805 Machine Casting
806 Founders' Catalogues

M

807 **Type**
808 Sizes and Bodies
809 Black Letter (Gothic)
810 Roman
811 Italic
812 Greek
813 Hebrew
814 Oriental (Arabic, etc.)
815 British (Irish and other Founts)
816 Other varieties

817 **Printing Office Furniture and Materials**
818 Music Printing
819 Engraved Music
820 Type music
821 Other varieties
822 Ruling, and machines
823 Numbering, and machines
824 Logotypes
825 Embossed (or Nature) Printing
826 Addressing Machines
827 Microscopic Printing
828 Rubber, Perforating and other Hand Stamps

830 **Composition**
831 Hand
832 Machine, General
833 Linotype
834 Monotype
835 Other Mechanical Methods
836 Type Distributing
837 Correcting for Press. Proof Reading
838 Imposition and Making Up
839 Stereotyping
840 **Press Work**
841 Printing Presses, Hand
842 Platen Presses
843 Printing Machines, rotary
844 Other kinds of Printing presses

846 **Letterpress Printing**
847 Title-pages. Editions
848 Colophons

M

849 Chapters & Divisions
850 Pagination
851 Signatures
852 Picture Printing
853 Colour Printing
854 Three Colour Process
855 Special Printing
See also A735 Photo Mechanical Engraving
856 Compositors (The Chapel)
857 Printers and Printing Trades. General
860 **Paper Making**
861 Mills
862 Watermarks
863 Varieties of Paper. Parchment. Vellum
864 Sizes. Size Notation
865 Millboards
866 Card-boards
867 Straw Boards
868 Papier Mâché
869 Paper Makers
870 **Stationery and Fancy Goods Trades**
871 Stationery Office
872 **Bookbinding,** General
873 **Historical Bookbinding** (*Divide by National Nos.*)
874 Leather Bindings
875 Metal Bindings
876 Vellum Bindings
877 Embroidered Bindings
878 Other Bindings
880 **Practical Bookbinding**
881 Mending. Repairing
882 Bookworms
883 Mounting, Inlaying
884 Folding and Stitching
885 Forwarding
886 Finishing and Tooling
887 Edge-work
888 Marbling and Sprinkling
889 Gilding
890 Painting and Colouring
891 Cloth Binding
892 Leather Binding
893 Bookbinders

M

895 **Publishers** and Publishing Trade
897 **Booksellers** and Bookselling Trade
898 Newsagents
900 **Library History and Economy**
901 **Library History**, General
902 Ancient Libraries
903 Classical —
904 Modern —
905 State —
906 Muncipal —
907 Endowed —
908 Subscription —
909 Commercial —
910 Private —
(*Divide by National Nos.*)
950 **Library Economy**
951 Foundation
952 Librarianship
953 Book Accession
954 Reading and Reading Habit
955 Best Books
956 Book Plates and Labels
957 Stamps and other ownership marks
960 Public Service
961 Borrowers
962 Charging or Registration of Books
963 Book Distribution
964 Lending Libraries
965 Branch Libraries and Deliveries
966 Travelling Libraries
967 Reading Rooms
968 Newsrooms
969 Reference Libraries
970 Children's Libraries
971 Children's Books
990 Household Libraries
995 Special Libraries

N—LITERARY FORMS AND TEXTS.

N

000 **FICTION**
001 Romances, Collective
002 Novels —

N

003 Tales and Stories, Collective
004 Juvenile Fiction —
005 Fairy Tales. Legends—
006 Fables —
007 Allegories —
008 Other Forms —
020 **Individual Authors.** *Arrange alphabetically under real names by numbers of Biographical Table. Anonyma at end. Original Texts with translations. For convenience in charging in a Lending Library, it will be found best to ignore the Class Letter and Number in General Fiction, and use the Biographical Numbers for Authors only.*

Fiction may be distributed according to its ascertained subject matter, by adding the Fiction number from the Categorical Table to any subject number thought appropriate. Historical Fiction in particular lends itself to this method of classification.

100 **POETRY**
101 Anthologies, General
102 National
Special Forms go with Forms — [*Forms, below*
110 Didactic
111 Satire
112 Descriptive
113 Pastoral
114 Lyric
115 Ballads
116 Songs
117 Hymns
118 Odes
119 Elegies
120 Sonnets
121 Epic
122 Epigrams
123 Nursery Rhymes
124 Parodies

N

130 **Prosody**
132 Versification. Rhyme
133 Rhythm
134 Quantity, Metre
150 **Individual Poets** [*Arrange alphabetically under real names by numbers of Biographical Table. Anonyma at end. Original Texts with Translations*]

200 **DRAMA**
201 **Plays,** General
202 National
Special Forms go with [*forms*
210 Tragedies
211 Comedies
212 Farces. Sketches
213 Melodramas
214 Burlesques. Burlettas
215 Vaudevilles
216 Miracle Plays (Reppresencione)
217 Passion Plays
218 Mysteries
219 Masques
220 Pantomimes
221 Shadow Pantomimes
222 Puppet Shows. Marionettes. (Punchinello)
223 Masquerades. Carnivals. Guisards
224 Other Forms
230 Private Theatricals
231 Charades
232 Tableaux Vivants (Living Pictures)
233 Dialogues (Imaginary Conversations)
240 **Acting** (Histrionics)
241 Theatres
242 Music Halls (Variety Halls)
243 Circuse (Hpipodromes)
244 Travelling(Booth)Theatres
245 Stage Management
246 Miniature or Toy Theatres
247 Actors
248 Mummers
249 Clowns

N

250 **Individual Dramatists** (*Arrange alphabetically under real names by numbers of Biographical Table. Anonyma at end. Original Texts with Translations*)

ESSAYS AND MISCELLANEA

300 **ESSAYS**
301 General Collections
302 National Collections (*Special Collections go with Topics*)
305 **Individual Authors.** (*Arrange alphabetically under real names by numbers of Biographical Table. Anonyma at end. Original Texts with Translations. Only miscellaneous collections of essays go here. All single or collected essays on definite Topics go with Topics*)

Miscellanea—
310 Albums, General
311 Scrap Books, General
312 Clippings or Cuttings Books, General
313 Note Books
314 Anecdotes
315 Story-telling. Raconteurs
316 Bon Mots
317 Ana
318 Table Talk
320 Facetiæ
321 Humour
322 Wit
323 Puns. Punning
324 Jests
326 Mottoes [Aphorisms)
330 Proverbs, General (Maxims.
331 National (*Divide by Na-*
335 Quotations [*tional Nos.*)
Birthday Books. *See* X206 Biography
336 Satire

O-W—HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY:

O—Universal History and Africa.

000 **Universal History and Geography** (4004 B.C. to date)
001 **Civil History,** General
002 **Church** —
003 **Social** —
004 **Military** —
005 **Naval** —
006 **Battles,** in General (*Single Battles go in countries where fought*)
007 Adventures. Great Deeds. (Historical)
010 **Ancient History and Geography**
011 **Ancient History,** alone (4004 B.C.—476 A.D.)
012 Earliest Times to 2349 B.C. (Deluge)
013 2349–1912 B.C. (To foundation of Assyrian Monarchy)
014 1912–1183 B.C. (To fall of Troy)
015 1183–976 B.C. (To death of Solomon)
016 976–559 B.C. (To foundation of Persian Empire)
017 559–1 B.C. (To end of Era)
018 **Christian Era** as a whole (A.D. 1—)
019 Period from A.D. 1 to 476, as a whole
020 First Century A.D.
021 Second —
022 Third —
023 Fourth —
024 Fifth —
025 **Dispersed Ancient Nations—**
026 **Phœnicia**
027 Sidon
028 Tyre
029 **Chaldea**
030 Kushite Race
031 **Assyria**
032 Nimrod to Belatores, 2245–1422 B.C.

0

033 Nineveh
034 Sardanapalus (Assur-bani-pal), 876–332 B.C.
035 Hittites
036 Philistines
037 **Babylonia**
038 Accadians
039 Babylon
040 **Lydia** (Mæonia)
041 Mythical Monarchs
042 Crœsus, 560–546 B.C.
043 Sardis
044 Other Dispersed Nations
045 **Mediæval History and Geography**
046 **Mediæval History,** alone (A.D. 476–1453)
047 Sixth Century A.D.
048 Seventh —
049 Eighth —
050 Ninth —
051 Tenth —
052 Eleventh —
053 Twelfth —
054 Thirteenth —
055 Fourteenth —
056 Fifteenth —
057 **Crusades** (1095–1270)
060 **Modern History and Geography**
061 **Modern Hist.,** alone (1453—)
062 Sixteenth Century A.D.
063 Seventeenth —
064 Eighteenth —
065 Nineteenth —
066 Twentieth —
067 Twenty-first —
070 **Chronology**
071 Eras and Epochs
072 Cycles, Golden Number, etc.
073 Styles, Old and New
074 Dates
075 Chronograms
076 Almanacs (Ephemerides)
077 **Calendars**
078 Julian
079 Gregorian
080 Church Almanac
081 Jewish

0

082 Mohammedan
083 French Revolutionary
084 Others
085 **Diaries,** Blank (*Written ones go in subject, Biography or Country*)
086 **Historical Collaterals**
087 Proclamations
088 Coronations
089 Pageants
090 Processions
091 Revolutions
092 Massacres
093 Conspiracies. Plots. Feuds
094 Invasions
095 **Spraghistics (Medals)**
100 **Archæology** (Antiquities)
105 Prehistoric Antiquities
110 Paleolithic (Early Stone) Age
115 Neolithic (Late Stone) Age
120 Bronze Age
125 Iron Age
150 Cave Dwellings. Pit Dwellings
151 Lake Dwellings
152 Crannoges
153 Mounds. Barrows
154 Monoliths
155 Cromlechs. Dolmens
156 Cairns
157 Kitchen Middens
158 Other Remains

NOTE.—*All other antiquities go with subjects. They take their subject, plus the Categorical "Archæology" No.*)

200 **Universal Geography and Description**
205 **Ancient Geography**
210 **Classical** —
215 **Mediæval** —
220 **Modern** —
225 **Historical** —
230 Wonders of the World
235 Cities and Towns
250 **Voyages and Travels, Collective,** General

O

260 **Individual Authors, General** (*Divide by Biographical Nos.*) (*Travels in special countries go at Local Nos.*)

270 **Atlases, General** (*Separate National Atlases, Maps and Plans go at Local Nos.*)

280 **Cartography.** *See also* D020 Surveying

281 Map and PlanConstruction

282 Boundaries

300 **AFRICA**

301 **North Africa**

302 Roman Occupation

303 Mauritania

304 Numidia

305 Carthage

306 Hamilcar

307 Hamilcar Barca

308 Hannibal

309 Other Roman States

320 **Barbary States**

321 Barbary Corsairs

325 **Marocco (Morocco)**

326 Dynasty of the Alides to 1794

327 Mulai-Soliman, 1794-1822

328 Mulai-Abderrahman, 1822-59

329 Sidi-Mulai-Mohammed, 1859-73

330 Mulai-Hassan, 1873-94

331 Mulai-Abd-el-Aziz, 1894—

335 Fez

336 Mekenes

337 Marakish (Marocco City)

338 Tetuan

339 Tangier

340 Ceuta

341 Sallee

342 Rabat

343 Mazagan

344 Mogador

O

345 Tafilet Oasis

346 Berber Tribes

347 Atlas Mountains

350 **Algeria**

351 Beys of Algiers

352 French Occupation

353 Algiers

354 Oran

355 Flemçen

356 Constantine

357 Bône

358 Kabyle Tribes

359 The Tell

370 **Tunisia** (Afrikija)

371 Beys of Tunis

372 Tunis

373 Kairwan

374 Dugga

380 **Tripoli**

381 Barca (Cyrenaica)

382 Benghazi

383 Fezzan

400 **EGYPT**

401 **Ancient Egypt**

402 **Ancient Empire** (4400-3064, B.C.)

403 Thinite (This) (1-2 Dyn.) 4400-3966

404 Memphite (3-4 Dyn.) 3966-3733

405 Elephantiné (5 Dyn.)

406 Memphite (6-8 Dyn.)

407 Heracleopolite (9-10 Dyn.)

408 **Middle Empire** (3064-1700 B.C.)

409 Theban (11-13 Dyn.) 2466

410 Xoïte (Xois) (14 Dyn.)

411 Hyksos(Shepherd kings) (15-16 Dyn.)

412 **New Empire** (1700-332 B.C)

413 Theban (17-20 Dyn.) 1800-1100

414 Tanite (21 Dynasty) 1100-966

415 Bubastite (22 Dynasty) 966-766

O	
416	Tanite (23 Dynasty) 766-733
417	Saïte (Saïs) (24 Dyn.) 733-700
418	Ethiopian (Nubia) (25 Dyn.) 700-666
419	Saïte (26 Dynasty) 666-527
420	Persian (27 Dynasty) 527-406
421	Saïte (28 Dynasty) 406-399
422	Mendesian (29 Dyn.) 399-378
423	Sebennyte (30 Dyn.) 378-340
424	Persian (31 Dynasty) 340-332
425	**Conquest of Egypt by Alexander,** 332
426	Ptolemy I. — Ptolemy VIII. 323-81 B.C.
427	Alexander I.—Cleopatra I. 81-80 B.C.
428	Ptolemy IX. 80-43 B.C.
429	Antony and Cleopatra 43-30 B.C.
430	**Roman Egypt,** 30 B.C. to 395 A.D.
431	**Byzantine Egypt,** 395–640 A.D.
432	**Mohammedan Egypt,** 640–1538
	See also Arabia
433	Mamlûkes, 1250–1538
434	**Turkish Egypt,** 1538–1798
435	**French Rule,** 1798–1803
436	**Khedives**
437	Mehemet Ali, 1805–48
438	Ibrahim, 1848–
439	Abbas, 1848–54
440	Said, 1854–63
441	Ismail, 1863–79
442	Mohammed Tewfik, 1879–1892
443	Abbas Hilmi, 1892–
445	**British Egypt,** 1882–
450	**Peninsula of Sinai**
451	Gulf of Akabah

O	
455	**Lower Egypt** (Bahaira)
456	Pyramids
457	Cairo
458	Alexandria
459	Port Said
460	Red Sea
461	Suez Canal
462	Gulf of Suez
463	Damietta
464	El-Arish
465	Behera
466	Charkish
467	Dakahlieh
468	Gharbiah
469	Kaloubiah
470	Menoufieh
471	**River Nile**
475	**Upper Egypt**
476	Beni-Souef
477	Fayoum
478	Guizeh
479	Memphis
480	Minieh
481	Assiout
482	Guerga
483	Kena (Keneh) Thebes, Karnac
484	Aswan (Assouan)
485	**Nubia**
486	**Egyptian Sudan**
487	Khartoum
488	Kordofan. Sennar
489	Darfur. Bahr-el-Ghazal
490	**Sahara**
495	Libyan Desert
500	**East Africa**
501	**Eritrea**
502	Massowah
510	**Abyssinia** (Habesh or Ethiopia)
511	Early Kings
512	Neguses
513	Theodore, 1855-72
514	Johanni II., 1872-89
515	Menelik II., 1889
516	Tigré
517	Adowa
518	Amhara
519	Gondar

O

520 Shoa
521 Magdala
522 Harrar
523 Lake Tana (Tsana)
525 **Somaliland** (Eastern Horn of Africa)
526 Sokotra
530 **British East Africa** (Ibea)
531 East Africa Protectorate
532 Mount Kenia
533 Juba River
534 Uganda
535 Lake Victoria Nyanza
536 Lake Albert —
537 Lake Rudolf
540 **Zanzibar**
541 Sultans of Zanzibar
542 Pemba
550 **East African Islands**
551 **Seychelles** (Mahé Archipelago)
552 Amirante Islands
555 **Mauritius**
556 Rodriguez
557 **Comoro Islands**
570 **Madagascar**
571 Monarchs of Madagascar
572 French Occupation
573 Antananarivo
574 Tamatave
580 **Réunion** (Bourbon Island)
600 **Central Africa**
610 **Deutsch Ost Afrika** (German East Africa)
611 Mount Kilima-Njaro
612 Lake Tanganyika
620 **British Central Africa**
625 Zambesi River
626 Lake Nyassa
650 **Congo Free State**
651 River Congo
652 Boma
660 **Angola** (Portuguese West Africa)
661 St. Paul de Loanda
670 **French Congo**
680 **Rio Muni** (Spanish)
681 Corisco Island

O

700 **South Africa**
701 Portuguese Settlements
702 Dutch —
703 British —
710 **German South-West Africa**
711 Deutsch-Namaland
712 Deutsch-Damaraland
715 **Bechuanaland**
716 Mafeking
720 **British South Africa**
721 **Rhodesia**
722 Mashonaland
723 Matabeleland
725 **Transvaal Colony**
726 South African Republic
727 Presidents
728 Pretoria
729 Johannesburg
730 Rand
731 Boers
732 Boer War, 1880-81
733 Second Boer War, 1899-1902
734 Swazi Land
735 Limpopo River (Crocodile River)
740 **Orange River Colony**
741 Orange Free State
742 Presidents
743 Bloemfontein
744 Vaal River
745 **Basuto Land**
750 **Natal**
751 Durban (Port Natal)
752 Pietermaritzburg
753 Zululand
760 **Cape Colony**
761 Cape Town
762 Kimberley
763 Port Elizabeth
764 Griqualand, West
765 East Griqualand
766 Tembuland
767 Transkei
768 Walfish Bay
769 Drakensburg Mountains
770 Orange River
780 **Portuguese East Africa**
781 Mozambique

O
782 Zambezia
783 Lourenço Marques
784 Delagoa Bay
785 Inhambane
786 Gaza Land
800 **West Africa**
801 **Kamerun** (Cameroons)
802 **Fernando Po**
803 São Thomé Island
805 Principe Island
810 **Nigeria**
811 Old and New Calabar
815 Benin
816 Sokoto (Northern Nigeria)
818 Haussaland
820 **Lagos**
825 Yoruba
828 Abeokuta
830 **French Sudan**
831 Ivory Coast
832 Lake Chad
833 Niger River
834 Timbuctu
835 Senegambia
836 Dahomey
837 Slave Coast
838 Senegal River
840 **Togoland**
850 **Gold Coast**
851 Cape Coast Castle
855 Ashanti
856 Kumassi (Coomassie)
860 **Gulf of Guinea**
863 Bight of Biafra
865 Bight of Benin
870 **Liberia**
871 Presidents
872 Grain Coast
880 **Sierra Leone**
885 **Portuguese Guinea**
890 **Gambia**
891 Gambia River
895 **Tiris** (Spanish Sahara)
900 **West African Islands**
910 **Madeira**
915 Funchal
920 **Canary Islands**
925 Teneriffe
928 Palma

O
930 **Cape Verd Islands**
935 St. Vincent
940 **Ascension**
950 **Tristan da Cunha**
960 **St. Helena**

P—OCEANIA AND ASIA.

P
000 **OCEANIA**
010 **Australasia** (New Holland)
011 Australian Tribes
015 **Australia,** General
016 Governors
020 **Australian Commonwealth**
025 **Western Australia**
026 Perth
030 **South Australia**
031 Northern Territory
032 Melville Island
035 Adelaide
040 **Queensland**
041 Great Barrier Reefs
042 Gulf of Carpentaria
043 Wellesley Islands
044 Torres Strait
045 Thursday Island
048 Brisbane
050 **New South Wales**
051 Darling River
052 Sydney
053 Botany Bay
054 Norfolk Island
055 Lord Howe Island
060 **Victoria**
061 Murray River
065 Melbourne
066 Port Philip [Land)
070 **Tasmania** (Van Dieman's
071 Tasmanians
075 Hobart Town
078 King's Island
080 **New Zealand**
081 Governors
082 Maories
083 Maorie War
085 North Island
086 Wellington
087 Auckland

P	
090	South Island
091	Dunedin
092	Christchurch
095	Islands
096	Stewart Island
097	Others
098	New Zealand Alps
100	**POLYNESIA**
101	Cook Islands
103	Hervey Islands
105	Tubuai Islands
107	Austral Islands
109	Society Islands
111	Tahiti (Otaheite)
113	Low Archipelago (Tuamota)
115	Gambier Islands
117	Marquesas Islands
119	Pitcairn Island
121	Easter Island
123	Juan Fernandez Group
125	Phœnix Group
127	Manihiki Group
129	Tokelau
131	Galapagos
133	Other Polynesian Islands
140	**Micronesia**
143	Fiji
145	Tonga (Friendly Islands)
147	Samoa (Navigators' Islands)
149	Ellice Group
151	Gilbert Group
153	Marshall Islands
155	Caroline Islands
157	Pelew Islands
159	Marianne Islands (Ladrones)
161	Hawaii (Sandwich Islands)
163	Monarchs 1819—
165	United States Annexation
167	Honolulu
170	**Melanesia**
173	Papua (New Guinea)
175	British New Guinea
177	Dutch New Guinea
179	Kaiser Wilhelmsland (German New Guinea)
181	Bismarck Archipelago
183	Admiralty Islands
185	New Caledonia
187	Loyalty Islands

P	
189	New Hebrides
191	Santa Cruz
193	Solomon Islands
195	Bougainville Island
200	**MALAYSIA** (Malay Archipelago)
201	**Sunda** Group
205	**Sumatra**
206	Banka
207	Bileton
210	**Java**
211	Batavia
212	Bantam
213	Madura
214	Krakatao
215	Floris
216	Thousand Islands
217	Bali
220	**Borneo**
221	Dutch Borneo
222	British Borneo
223	Labuan
225	Sarawak
230	**Celebes**
231	Makassar (Macassar)
235	Sanghir Islands
240	**Moluccas** (Spice Islands)
241	Halmaheira
242	Buru
243	Ceram
244	Amboyna
245	Ke Islands
250	Lombok-Ombay Group
255	Sumba
260	Timor
261	Dutch Timor
262	Portuguese Timor
265	Eastern Sunda Islands
270	**Philippine Islands**
275	Luzon
276	Manila
277	Bisaya
278	Mindinao
290	**ASIA,** General
295	Scythia
300	**NIPPON (JAPAN)**
301	Early Mikados, B.C. 660-A.D. 71
302	Later Mikados A.D. 71-1012

P	
303	Sanjō to Horikawa 1012-1108
304	Toba to Tsuchi-Mikado 1108-1211
305	Juntoku to Fushimi 1211-1301
306	Go Nijyō to Go-Komatsu 1301-1414
307	Shōkō to Go-Tsuchi 1414-1521
308	Go-Kashiwabara to Go-Yojō 1521-1611
309	Shoguns (Shogunate) 1603-1868
310	Go-Mizuo to Higashiyama 1611-1710
311	Naka-mikado 1710-20
312	Sakuramachi 1720-47
313	Momozono, 1747-63
314	Go-Sakuramachi 1763-71
315	Go-Momozono 1771-80
316	Kōkaku 1780-1817
317	Jinkō 1817-47
318	Kōmei 1847-68
319	Mutsuhito 1868—
325	Europeanization of Japan 1889
330	**Honshu (Hondo)**
331	Tōkyō (Yedo)
332	Fujiyama Mountain
333	Yokohama
334	Osaka
335	Kobe
336	Kyōtō (Saikyo)
337	Nagoya
338	Seto
339	Hiroshimo
340	**Shikoku**
341	Sannki
342	Tokushima
343	**Kiushiu**
344	Nagasaki
345	Kumamoto
346	Fukuoka
347	**Yezo (Hokkaido)**
348	Hakodaté
349	Matsumai (Fukuyama)
350	**Sado**
351	**Tsushima**
352	**Oki**

P	
353	**Iki**
354	**Goto**
355	**Amakusa**
356	**Awaji**
357	**Tanegashima**
358	**Yakunoshima**
360	**Luchu (Liukiu)**
361	Okinawa
362	Shuri
363	Oshima
370	**Taiwan (Formosa)**
371	**Hōkotō (Pescadores)**
372	**Ogasawara-jima** (Bonin Islands)
375	**Chishima (Kuriles)**
376	**Karafuto (Sakhalin)**
380	**Ch'ao-sien, or Dai Han** (Korea, Corea)
381	Monarchs
382	Seoul
383	Ping-yang
384	Fusan
385	Chemulpo
386	Wonsan
387	Masampo
400	**CHUNG KWOH (CHINESE EMPIRE, Middle Kingdom)**
	Dynasties—
401	Mythical Periods, 2637-2205 B.C.
402	Hia Dynasty 2205-1766 B.C.
403	Shang — 1766-1122, B.C.
404	Chau — 1122-255 B.C.
405	Tsin — 255-206 B.C.
406	Han — 206B.C.—25A.D.
407	East and Later Han Dynasty 25-264
408	Tsin Dynasty, 265-322
409	East Tsin Dynasty, 323-419
410	Sung and Tsi Dynasty, 420-502
411	Liang and Chin Dynasty, 502-589
412	Sui Dynasty, 589-619
413	Tang and Later Liang Dynasty, 620-923
414	Later Tang Dynasty, 923-936
415	Later Tsin, — 936-946

P	
416	Later Han and Later Chau Dynasty, 947-960
417	Sung and South Sung Dynasty, 960-1280
418	Mongol or Yuen Dynasty, 1280-1368
419	Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644
420	**Manchu or T'sing Dynasty,** 1644—
	Emperors—
421	Shunchi, 1644-1662
422	Kanghi, 1662-1723
423	Yungching, 1723-1736
424	Kienlung, 1736-1796
425	Kiaking, 1796-1821
426	Taukwang, 1821-1851
427	Tungchi, 1862-1875
428	Kwangsū, 1875—
430	**China Proper**
431	Yang-tsi-kiang River
432	Hoang-ho River
433	**Pechili**
434	Peking
435	Tientsin
436	Great Wall of China
437	**Shantung**
438	Tsinan
439	Weihaiwei
440	**Shansi**
441	Taiyuen
442	**Honan**
443	Kaifeng
444	**Kiangsu**
445	Nanking
446	Shanghai
447	Suchau
448	**Nganhwei**
449	Nganking
450	**Kiangsi**
451	Nanchang
452	**Chĕhkiang**
453	Hangchau
454	Ningpo
455	**Fukien**
456	Fu-chau (Foo-choo)
457	Amoy
458	**Hupeh**
459	Wuchang
460	Hankow

P	
461	**Hunan**
462	Siangtan
463	**Shensi**
464	Singan
465	**Kansu**
466	Lanchou
467	**Sechwan**
468	Chengtu
469	Chungking
470	**Kwangtung with Hainan**
471	Hainan Island
472	Canton
473	Canton River
474	Hong Kong
475	Macao
476	**Kwangsi**
477	Wuchou
478	**Kweichau**
479	Kweiyang
480	**Yünnan**
481	Yünnan
482	**Manchuria**
483	Kirin
484	Mukden
485	Newchwang
486	Lu-shun-kau (Port Arthur)
487	Talienwan (Dalny)
490	**Mongolia**
491	Mongols
492	Desert of Gobi (Shamo)
493	**Tibet** (Bodyul)
494	Lhasa
495	**Chinese Turkestan** (Sinkiang)
496	Yarkand
497	Kashgar
498	Khotan
500	**FARTHER INDIA, General**
510	**French Indo-China**
511	**Annam**
512	Hue
513	**Cambodia**
514	**Cochin-China**
515	Saigon
516	**Tonking**
517	Hanoi
520	**SAYAM (MUANG-THAI—SIAM)**
521	Monarchs
523	Siam Proper

P	
524	Shan States
525	Bangkok
526	Lower Siam
527	Gulf of Siam
530	**Straits Settlements**
531	Singapore
532	Penang
533	Malacca
535	Malay Peninsula
550	**Federated Malay States**
551	Perak
552	Sĕlăngor
553	Negri
554	Sembilan
555	Pahang
556	Johor
560	Cocos or Keeling Islands
565	Christmas Island
600	**INDIA (HINDUSTAN)**
601	**Hindus**
602	**Greek Invasions,** 327-161 B.C.
603	**Scythian (Tartar) Invasions,** 100 B.C. to 500 A.D.
604	**Mohammedan Conquests,** 714-1526 A.D.
	Dynasties—
605	House of Ghazni, 1001-1186
606	House of Ghōr, 1186-1206
607	Slave Kings of Delhi, 1206-1290
608	House of Khilji, 1290-1320
609	House of Tughlak (Taghlak), 1320-1414
610	Timŭr (Tamerlane), 1398-1399
611	The Sayyids, 1414-1450
612	The Lodis, 1450-1526
613	The Afghans, 1539-1555
614	**House of Timur** (Mogols)
615	Babar, 1526-30
616	Hamáyún, 1530-56
617	Akbar the Great, 1556-1605
618	Jahángir, 1605-1627
619	Sháh Jahán, 1628-58
620	Alamgir I, 1658-1707
621	Shah Alam I., 1707-1712

P	
622	Johandar Sháh, 1712
623	Farrukhsiyyar, 1713-18
624	Mohammed Sháh, 1719-48
625	Ahmad Sháh, 1748-54
626	Alamgir II., 1754-1759
627	Shah Alam II., 1759-1806
628	Akbar II., 1806-1834
629	Mohammed Bahádur Sháh, 1834-57
630	**Mongol (Hun) Invasions**
631	Genghis Khan, 1206-1227
632	Golden Horde, 1224-1481
633	Governors and Kings of Bengal, 1202-1576
634	Kings of the East (Jaunpūr), 1394-1477
635	Kings of Malwa, 1401-1531
636	Kings of Gujārāt, 1397-1572
637	Bahmani Kings of the Deccan, 1347-1526
638	The Marhattas, 1650-1818
640	**Early European Settlements**
641	Portuguese, 1498-1640
645	Dutch, 1596-1811
650	British, 1496—
651	East India Company
652	Early Wars, 1746-1818
655	Mutiny of 1857
660	**Governors and Governors-General under H.E.I.C.**
661	Lord Clive, 1758-67 to Warren Hastings, 1772-1785
662	Sir John Macpherson, 1785-86 to Earl of Minto, 1806
663	Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1815-1823
664	Viscount Hardinge, 1844-48
665	Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848–56
666	Earl Canning, 1856-62

P	
670	**Viceroys under the Crown, 1858—**
671	Earl of Elgin, 1862-64
672	Sir John (Lord) Lawrence, 1864-69
673	Earl of Mayo, 1869-72
674	Earl of Northbrook, 1872-76
675	Earl of Lytton, 1876-80
676	Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884
677	Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-88
678	Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-94
679	Earl of Elgin, 1894-99
680	Lord Curzon, 1899
690	Secretaries of State
700	**Native States**
701	**Haidarábád State**
702	Haidarābád City
703	**Baroda**
704	**Mysore**
705	**Jammu and Kishmir**
706	Sirinagar
707	**Bhutan**
708	**Sikkim**
709	**Nepal**
710	**Burma State**
715	**Rajputana States**
716	Udaipur
717	Jodhpur
718	Bikaner
719	Jaipur
720	Bhartpur
721	Dholpur
722	Alwar
723	Jhalawar
724	Tonk
725	Kota
730	**Central India States**
731	Indore
732	Rewá
733	Bhopal
734	Gwalior
735	**Bombay States**
736	Cutch
737	Kolhapur
738	Khairpur

P	
740	**Madras States**
741	Malabar Coast
742	Travancore
743	Coromandel Coast
744	Carnatic
745	Cochin
746	**Bastar**
747	**Kuch Behar** (Bengal)
748	**Hill Tipperah** (Bengal)
750	**North-West Provinces States**
751	Rampur
752	Garhwál
760	**Punjab States**
761	Patiála
762	Baháwulpur
763	Jind
764	Nábha
765	Kapúrthala
766	Mandi
767	Sirmur
768	Máler Kotla
769	Faridkot
770	Chamba
771	Suket
772	Kalsia
800	**British Provinces**
801	**Burma**
802	Lower Burma
803	Rangoon
804	Upper Burma
805	Ava
806	Mandalay
807	Manipur
808	Eastern Burma
809	Irrawadi River
810	**Eastern Bengal and Assam**
811	Calcutta
812	**Bengal**
814	Behar
815	Patna
816	Orissa
817	Chotá Nagpur
820	**United Provinces**
821	Agra District
822	Agra City
823	Oudh
824	Lucknow
825	**Ajmere-Merwara**

P	
826	**Punjab**
827	Delhi
828	Lahore
829	Simla
830	**North-West Frontier Provinces**
831	Cawnpur
832	Benares
833	Allahabad
834	**British Baluchistan**
835	**Bombay Presidency** (Gujarat)
836	Ahmadabad
837	Deccan
838	Bombay District
839	Bombay City
840	Poona
841	Sind
	Aden *See* Q294 Arabia
842	**Central Provinces**
843	**Berár**
844	**Coorg**
845	**Madras**
846	Madras City
847	Bangalore
848	**Portuguese Settlements**
849	Goa, etc.
850	**French Settlements**
851	Pondichéry, etc.
854	**Himalaya Mountains**
855	**Ganges River**
856	**Jumna —**
857	**Indus —**
858	**Brahmaputra —**
859	**Godavery —**
860	**Andaman Islands**
861	**Nicobar Islands**
862	**Laccadive Islands**
863	**Maldive Islands**
870	**Ceylon**
871	Portuguese Settlements, 1505
872	Dutch Settlements, 1650
873	British Occupation, 1795
874	Governors
875	Colombo
876	Galle
877	Kandy

P	
880	**AFGHANISTAN**
881	Amirs
882	Bactria
883	Kabul
884	Turkistán
885	Herát
886	Kandahar
887	Hindu Kush Mountains
890	**Baluchistan**
891	Kelat
	Arabia *See* Q260 Turkish Empire
900	**IRAN (PERSIA)**
	Early Kings—
901	Cyrus, 560-529 B.C.
902	Cambyses, 529-522
903	Smerdis, 522-21
904	Darius I. 521-485
905	Xerxes I. 485-465
906	Artabanus, 465-
907	Artaxerxes I. 465-425
908	Xeres II. 425
909	Sogdianus, 425-424
910	Darius II. 424-405
911	Artaxerxes II. 405-359
912	Ochus, 359-338
913	Arses, 338-339
914	Darius III. 336
920	Partition of Ancient Persia
925	Media [Collect Medo-Persia here. *See* O029-39]
930	Parthia
935	Sassanides
940	Susiana
950	**Modern Shahs**
951	Ismail, 1502-23 A.D.
952	Tamasp I. 1523-76
953	Ismail II. 1576-77
954	Mohammed Meerza, 1577-85
955	Abbas I. (the Great) 1585-1628
956	Shah Sophi, 1628-41
957	Abbas II. 1641-66
958	Shah Sophi II. 1666-94
959	Hussein, 1694-1722
960	Mahmoud, 1722-25
961	Ashraff, 1725-30

P

962 Tamasp II. 1730-32
963 Abbas III. 1732-1736
964 Nadir Shah, 1736-47
965 Shah Rokh, 1747-59
966 Kureem Khan, 1759-94
967 Aga-Mohammed Khan, 1794-98
968 Futteh Ali-Shah, 1798-1834
969 Nâsr-ed-dîn, 1843-1896
970 Muzaffer-ed-dîn, 1896—

Local History and Description—

980 **Azerbijan**
981 Tabriz
982 **Teheran**
983 **Khorasan**
984 **Luristan**
985 **Ispahan**
986 **Faristan**
987 **Shiraz**
988 **Lar**
989 **Kerman**
990 **Persian Gulf**

Q—EUROPE, GENERAL AND SOUTH (Latin and other Nations)

Q

000 **GENERAL EUROPE**
001 **Dispersed and Merged Nations**
002 Celts
003 Goths
004 Huns
005 Vandals
006 Rhætia
007 Sarmatia (Including Sarmatia Asiatica)
010 Gipsies (*Divide by National Nos.*)
012 **Ancient History,** general
015 **Mediæval** — —
018 **Renaissance**, general
[*Local histories take National Nos.*]
020 **Reformation,** general
[*Local histories take National Nos.*]

Q

025 **Modern History,** general
026 Sixteenth Century
027 Seventeenth Century
028 Eighteenth Century
029 Nineteenth Century
030 Twentieth Century
031 Twenty-first Century
035 **Geography**
036 Atlases
037 **Voyages and Travels**
038 **EURASIA** (Europe and Asia, together)
040 **LATIN EUROPE,** General
041 **Mediterranean**
042 **Cyprus**
043 **Malta**
044 Valetta
045 Comino
046 Gozo
047 **Gibraltar**
Other Islands *see* Countries
050 **OSMANLI VILAIETI (TURKISH** or Ottoman **EMPIRE)**
051 Mahomet's(Mohammed)Conquests, 611-632
052 Conquests of the Turks
Sultans—
053 Othman (Osman), 1299-1326
054 Orchan, 1326-60
055 Murad I., 1360-89
056 Bajazet I., 1389-1403
057 Solyman, 1403-10
058 Musa-Chelebi, 1410-13
059 Mohammed I., 1413-21
060 Murad II., 1421-51
061 Mohammed II., 1451-81
062 Bajazet II., 1481-1512
063 Selim I., 1512-20
064 Solyman II. (the Magnificent), 1520-66
065 Selim II., 1566-74
066 Murad III., 1574-95
067 Mohammed III.,1595-1603
068 Ahmet I., 1603-1617
069 Mustapha I., 1617-18. 1622-23

Q	
070	Othman II., 1618-22
071	Murad IV., 1623-40
072	Ibrahim, 1640-48
073	Mohammed IV., 1648-87
074	Solyman III., 1687-91
075	Ahmet II., 1691-95
076	Mustapha II., 1695-1703
077	Ahmet III., 1703-30
078	Mahmoud I., 1730-54
079	Othman III., 1754-57
080	Mustapha III., 1757-73
081	Abdul-Hamid I., 1773-89
082	Selim III., 1789-1807
083	Mustapha IV., 1807-8
084	Mahmoud II., 1808-39
085	Abdul-Medjid, 1839-61
086	Abdul-Aziz, 1861-76
087	Murad V., 1876
088	Abdul-Hamid II., 1876—
100	**Turkey-in-Europe**
101	Constantinople
102	Bosphorus
103	Sea of Marmora
104	Dardanelles
105	Adrianople (Roumelia. Thrace)
106	Salonica (Macedonia)
107	Monastir
108	Kossova
109	Scutari (Albania)
110	Janina (Epirus)
	States nominally subject to Turkey—
111	Crete (Candia)
112	Samos
	See also Q480 Bulgaria
120	**Turkey-in-Asia**
121	Levant
122	**Asia Minor**
123	Anatolia
124	Cappadocia
125	Pontus
126	Ismid
127	Broussa
128	Bithynia
129	Nicæa
130	Olympus
131	Bigha. Khodavendikiar [Troas. Mysia. Troy.]

Q	
132	Archipelago
133	Lemnos
134	Patmos. Nicaria. Kos
135	Mitylene (Lesbos)
136	Scios
137	Rhodes. Karpathos or Scarpanto
138	Ionia. Ephesus
139	Smyrna (Aidin)
140	Thyatira
141	Philadelphia
142	Pergamos
143	Ancient Kings
144	Castamouni. Istambol
145	Angora
146	Konia (Karamania)
147	Phrygia
148	Adana
149	Sivas
150	**Trebizond**
151	Emperors—
152	Alexis I. to Alexis II., 1204-1330
153	Andronicus III. to Manual III., 1330-1417
154	Alexis IV. to David, 1417-1461
160	**Armenia**
161	Erzeroum
162	Ararat Mount
165	**Khurdistan**
166	Mamouret-ül-Aziz
167	Diarbekiv
168	Bitlis
169	Van
170	**Mesopotamia**
171	Ancient Kingdom
172	Euphrates River
173	Tigris River
174	Mossul
175	Bagdad
176	Bassora
180	**Syria** (Turkish Vilaiet)
181	Aleppo
182	Zor
183	Syria (City)
184	Damascus
185	Baalbek

Q
186 Palmyra
187 Beyrouth
188 Lebanon
200 **Palestine** (Holy Land)
201 **Jews** (**Hebrews**)
202 Early History to Death of Solomon 975 B.C. *See also* Bible
203 Kingdom of Israel
204 Kingdom of Judea
205 Babylonish Captivity, 603-538 B.C.
206 Later History after Captivity, 538-415 B.C.
207 Maccabees
208 Roman Occupation
209 Turkish Occupation
210 **Modern Jews**
211 Persecutions
212 National History (*Divide by National [Nos.)*
213 River Jordan
214 Galilee
215 Nazareth
216 Acre
217 Tiberias
218 Samaria
220 Judea
221 Jaffa (Joppa)
222 Jericho
223 Ascalon
224 Bethlehem
225 Dead Sea
230 Jerusalem
231 Kings of Jerusalem
232 Godfrey de Bouillon, 1099-1100 A.D.
233 Baldwin I., 1100-18
234 Baldwin II., 1118-31
235 Fulke (Count of Anjou) 1131-42
236 Baldwin III., 1142-62
237 Amaurus I., 1162-73
238 Baldwin IV., 1173-85
239 Baldwin V., 1185-86
240 Guy de Lusignan, 1186-92
241 Conrad and Isabella, 1192

Q
242 Henry, 1192-97
243 Frederick, 1197
244 Amaurus de Lusignan, 1197-1210
245 John de Brienne, 1210-29
250 Peræ
251 Moab
255 Arabia Petræa

260 **ARABIA**
261 Saracens (Arabs), General
265 Kalîfate of Arabia, Egypt, etc.
266 Abubeker to Hassan 632-661
267 Omayyad Kalîfate, 661-750
268 Abbâsid — 750-868
269 Tûlûnid — 868-913
270 Fâtimid — 913-1193
271 Saladin, 1169-1193
272 Ayyûbid, 1193-1250
280 Caliphs of Bagdad, 775-1258
285 Haroun-al-Raschid 786-809
290 **Hedjaz**
291 Midian
292 Mecca
293 **Yemen**
294 Aden
295 Perim Island
296 **El-Hasa**
297 **Nejd**
298 **Oman**
299 **Hadramaut**

For outlying parts of Turkish Empire, see also O400 Egypt, O380 Tripoli

300 **HELLAS** (**GREECE**)
301 **Mythological** or Heroic Age
302 **Sparta** (Lacedæmonia)
303 **Greek Colonization**
304 **Persian Wars** (549-20 B.C.)
305 **Athenian Empire**
306 Early Kings to 1044 B.C.
307 Perpetual Archons, 1044-753 B.C.

Q

308 Decennial Archons, 753-684 B.C.
309 Annual Archons, 684 B.C. to 76 A.D.
310 **Peloponnesian** War, 435-404 B.C.
311 **Macedonian** Empire, 371-168 B.C.
312 Alexander the Great 336-323
313 **Roman Occupation**
320 **Eastern (Byzantine) Empire** (For Western Empire *See* Q600)
321 Valens to Arcadius, 364-395 A.D.
322 Theodosius II. to Anastasius I., 408-518
323 Justin I. to Maurice, 518-602
324 Phocas to Tiberius III., 602-711
325 Justinian II., 685-97, 705-11
326 Philippicus to Constantine VI., 711-802
327 Nicephorus I. to Leo VI., 802-911
328 Alexander to Basil II., 911-1028
329 Romanus III. to Alexis I., 1028-1118
330 John Comnenus to Alexis III., 1118-1203
331 Alexis IV. to Alexis V., 1203-1204
332 **Latin Emperors** (Baldwin I. to Baldwin II.), 1204-1228
333 **Greek Emperors at Nice** (Theodore I. to Michael VIII.), 1204-1260
334 Andronicus II., 1282-1328
335 Andronicus III., 1328-1341
336 John Palæologus I., 1341-47, 1355-91
337 John Cantacuzenus, 1347
338 Manuel II., 1391-1425

Q

339 John Palæologus II., 1425-1448
340 Constantine Palæologus XII., 1448-1453
345 **Turkish Occupation**, 1453-1822
346 Greek War of Independence, 1821-29
350 **Modern Greece**
351 Otho I., 1832-1862
352 George I., 1863—

Local History and Description—

360 **Northern Greece**
361 Attica and Bœotia
362 Athens
363 Ægina
364 Gulf of Ægina
365 Phocis and Phthiotis (Malis. Doris)
366 Acarnania and Œtolia (Locris)
367 **Peloponnesus** (Morea)
368 Argolis and Corinth
369 Corinth
370 Gulf of Lepanto
371 Achaia and Elis
372 Arcadia
373 Messenia
374 Laconia
375 Cerigo (Kythira)
376 **Islands**
377 **Eubœa and Sporades**
378 Negropont (Egripos)
379 Skyro
380 **Cyclades**
381 Andros
382 Zea
383 Milo
384 Paros
385 Naxos
386 Santorin
387 **Ionian Islands**
388 Corfu. Zanthe. Leucadia
389 Cephalonia. Ithaca (Thaiki)
390 **Thessaly**
391 Arta
392 Trikkala
393 Larisa

Q

395 **Ægean Sea**

400 **BALKAN STATES**
401 Balkan Mountains
410 **Montenegro (Crna Gora)**
415 Monarchs
420 **Serbien (Servia)**
Monarchs—
425 Milosch I. (Obrenovitch), 1829-39, 1858-60
426 Michael II., 1839-40
427 Michael III., 1840-42, 1860-68
428 Alexander (Kara-Georgevitch), 1842-58
430 Milan IV., (Obrenovitch), 1868-89
431 Alexander, 1889-1903
432 Peter I. (Kara-Georgevitch), 1903—
440 Belgrade
450 **Rumania**
Monarchs—
455 Alexander Couza, 1859-66
456 Carol I., 1866—
460 Wallachia
465 Hospodars
470 Bucuresci (Bukharest)
471 Moldavia
472 Hospodars
473 Iasi (Jassy)
474 Galatz
480 **Bulgaria**
Princes—
485 Alexander, 1879-87
486 Ferdinand, 1887—
490 Eastern Rumelia
491 Philipopolis
492 Sofia

500 **ITALIA (ITALY)**
501 **Etruria** (Etruscans)
502 **Samnites**
503 **Sabines**
510 **Ancient Rome** (*Local history and description of the city go at* Q900 *Roma*)
Kings—
511 Romulus, 735-715 B.C.

Q

512 Numa Pompilius, 715-673
513 Tullus Hostilius, 673-640
514 Aneus Martius, 640-616
515 Tarquinius Priscus, 616-578
516 Servius Tullius, 578-538
517 Tarquinius Superbus, 538-510
518 **Republic**
519 First Period, to Dictatorship of Sylla, 509-82 B.C.
520 Second Period. Sylla to Augustus, 82-31 B.C.
521 Conquest of Italy, 509-264 B.C.
522 Consuls and Dictators, 509-27 B.C.
523 Decemvirs, 451-449
524 Punic Wars, 264-231
525 Civil Strife, 146-70
526 Caius Julius Cæsar, 48-42
527 First Triumvirate, 60-43. (Julius Cæsar, Pompeius, Crassus)
528 Second Triumvirate, 43-31 (Octavianus Antonius. Lepidus)
530 **Empire** (27 B.C.-364 A.D.)
531 Augustus, 27 B.C.—14 A.D.
532 Tiberius, 14-37 A.D.
533 Caius Caligula, 37-41
534 Claudius I., 41-54
535 Nero, 54-68
536 Servius Galba, 68-69
537 Otho, 69
538 Vitellius, 69
539 Vespasian, 69-79
540 Titus, 79-81
541 Domitian, 81-96
542 Nerva, 96-98
543 The Twelve Cæsars, B.C. 27-A.D. 98
544 Trajan, 98-117
545 Hadrian, 117-138
546 Antonius Pius, 138-161

Q	
547	Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, 161-180
548	Commodus, 180-193
549	Publius, 193
550	Lucius, 193-211
551	Caracalla and Geta, 211-217
552	Opilius, 217-18
553	Heliogabalus, 218-222
554	Alexander Severus, 222-35
555	Caius Julius Verus Maximinus, 235-37
556	Antonius Gordianus, 237-38
557	Balbinus and Pupianus 238
558	Gordianus III., 238-44
559	Philip the Arabian, 244-49
560	Metius Decius, 249-51
561	Gallus Hostilius, 251-53
562	Æmilianus, 253
563	Valerianus, 253-60
564	Gallienus, 260-68
565	Claudius II., 268-270
566	Quintillius, 270
567	Aurelianus, 270-75
568	Tacitus, 275-76
569	Florianus, 276
570	Aurelius Probus, 276-282
571	Aurelius Carus, 282
572	Carinus and Numerianus
573	Diocletian, 284-86
574	Maximianus Hercules, 286-305
575	Constantius I., 305-306
576	Constantine the Great, 306-337
577	Constantine II.—Constans, 337-350
578	Constantius II., 337-360
579	Julian the Apostate 360-363
580	Jovian, 363-364
600	**Western Empire**, (364-476) [For Eastern Empire *See* Q320]

Q	
601	Valentinian, 364-67
602	Gratian, 367-375
603	Valentinian II., 375-392
604	Eugenius, 392-94
	Theodosius the Great *See* Q321
606	Honorius to Romulus, 395-475
607	Fall of Western Empire
610	**Gothic Kingdom of Italy**, 476-568
611	Odoacer, 476-493
612	Theodoric (Ostrogoth), 493-526
613	Athalaric to Theiss, 526-568
615	**Lombard Kingdom of Italy**
616	Alboin to Desiderius, 568-774
620	**Frankish Empire**
621	Pepin (Carloman), 781-811
622	Bernard, 811-20
623	Lothaire I., 820-875
	Charles the Bald, 875-77 *see* R024 France
	Carloman, 877-79. *See* R027 France
	Charles the Fat, 879-888 *see* R028 France
627	Berenger, etc., 888-921
628	Hugh of Provence, 926-945
	Lothaire II., 945-50 *see* R034 France
630	Berenger II., 950-962 *Absorbed in Holy Roman Empire see* S610
635	**Age of the Communes,** (Guelphs and Ghibelines), 1100-1300
636	**Age of the Despots**, 1300-1492
637	**Age of Invasions**, 1492-1527
638	**Spanish-Austrian Period,** 1527-1796
639	**French Occupation**, 1805
640	**Italian Independence** 1796-1870

Q	
	United Italy—
641	Vittorio Emanuele II., 1861-78
642	Umberto, 1878-1900
643	Vittorio Emanuele III., 1900—
650	**Papal States (Stato Pontificio)**
651	**Popes and Anti-Popes** (Papacy)
652	Bulls, General. [*Special take class number*]
653	Temporal Power. 720-1870. A.D.
654	St. Peter and Early Popes A.D. 42–364. [*To Foundation of Eastern and Western Empires*]
655	St. Damasus to Siricius, 366–398
656	St. Anastasius, 398–402
657	St. Innocent I., 402–417
658	St. Zozimus to Sixtus III., 417–440
659	St. Leo I. (the Great), 440–461
660	St. Hilary to John I., 461–523
661	Felix IV. to Pelagius II., 523–590
662	St. Gregory the Great, 590–604
663	Sabinianus to St. Agathon, 604–678
664	St. Leo II. to Sisinnius, 678–708
665	Constantine, 708–715
666	St. Gregory II. to Stephen IV., 715–772
667	Adrian I., 772–795
668	Leo III., 795–816
669	Stephen V. to Sergius, 816–847
670	Leo IV., 847
671	Pope Joan, 855
672	Benedict III., 855-58
673	Nicholas I., 858–67
674	Adrian II. to John IX., 867–900

Q	
675	Benedict IV. to John XII., 900–963
676	Leo VIII. to Damasus II., 963–1048
677	St. Leo IX. to Alexander II., 1048–1073
678	St. Gregory VII. (Hildebrand), 1073–1080
679	Clement III. (Guibert) to Victor III., 1080–88
680	Urban II., 1088–1099
681	Pascal II. to Honorius II., 1099–1130
682	Innocent II. to Anastasius IV., 1130–1154
683	Adrian IV. (Nicholas Breakspeare), 1154–59
684	Alexander III., 1159–1181
685	Lucius III., 1181–85
686	Urban III. to Innocent III., 1185–1216
687	Honorius III., 1216–27
688	Gregory IX., 1227–41
689	Celestine IV. to Innocent IV., 1241–1254
690	Alexander IV. to Urban IV., 1254–1265
691	Clement IV. to Gregory X., 1265–1276
692	Innocent V. to Nicholas III., 1276–1281
693	Martin IV. to Honorius IV., 1281–1288
694	Nicholas IV. to St. Celestine V., 1288–1294
695	Boniface VIII. to Benedict XI., 1294–1305
696	Clement V., 1305–16
697	John XXI., 1316–34
698	Benedict XII., 1334–42
699	Clement VI., 1342–52
700	Innocent VI., 1352–62
701	Urban V., 1362–70
702	Gregory XI., 1370–78
703	Urban VI., 1378
704	Clement VII. (Antipope), 1378–89
705	Boniface IX., 1389–1404
706	Innocent VII., 1404–6

Q	
707	Gregory XII., 1406–9
708	Alexander V., 1409–10
709	John XXII., 1410–17
710	Martin V., 1417–24
711	Clement VIII. (Antipope), 1424–31
712	Eugenius IV., 1431–47
713	Nicholas V., 1447–55
714	Calixtus III., 1455–58
715	Pius II. (Enea Silvio Piccolomini), 1458–64
716	Paul II., 1464–71
717	Sixtus IV., 1471–84
718	Innocent VIII., 1484–92
719	Alexander VI., 1492–1503
720	Pius III. to Julius III., 1503–13
721	Leo X., 1513–22
722	Adrian VI. to Clement VII., 1522–34
723	Paul III., 1534–50
724	Julius III. to Marcellus II., 1550–55
725	Paul IV., 1555–59
726	Pius IV., 1559–66
727	St. Pius V., 1566–72
728	Gregory XIII., 1572–85
729	Sixtus V., 1585–90
730	Urban VII., 1590
731	Gregory XIV. to Innocent IX., 1590–92
732	Clement VIII., 1592–1605
733	Leo XI. to Paul V., 1605–21
734	Gregory XV., 1621–23
735	Urban VIII., 1623–44
736	Innocent X., 1644–55
737	Alexander VII., 1655–67
738	Clement IX., 1667–70
739	Clement X., 1670–76
740	Innocent XI., 1676–89
741	Alexander VIII., 1689–91
742	Innocent XII., 1691–1700
743	Clement XI., 1700–21
744	Innocent XIII., 1721–24
745	Benedict XIII., 1724–30
746	Clement XII., 1730–40
747	Benedict XIV., 1740–58
748	Clement XIII., 1758–69
749	Clement XIV., 1769–75
750	Pius VI., 1775–1800
751	Pius VII., 1800–1823
752	Leo XII., 1823–29
753	Pius VIII., 1829–31
754	Gregory XVI., 1831–46
755	Pius IX., 1846–78
756	Leo XIII., 1878–1903
757	Pius X., 1903–

Local History and Description:—

800	**Piemonte (Piedmont)**
801	Torino (Turin)
802	Aosta
803	Cuneo
804	Novara
805	Alessandria
806	**Lombardia (Lombardy)**
807	Milano (Milan)
808	Bergamo
809	Brescia
810	Como
811	Cremona
812	Mantova (Mantua)
813	Pavia
814	Sondrio
815	**Venezia (Venice)**
816	Venezia (City)
817	Venetian Republic (to 1805)
818	Doges (697–1797)
819	Belluno
820	Chioggia
821	Padova (Padua)
822	Rovigo
823	Treviso
824	Udine
825	Verona
826	Vicenza
827	**Emilia**
828	Modena
829	Dukes of Modena, 1450–1860
830	Bologna
831	Parma
832	Dukes of Parma, 1545–1860
833	Piacenz

Q
834 Ferrara
835 Signori and Marquesses, 1067–1441
836 House of d'Este
837 Cesena
838 Forli
839 Ravenna
840 Reggio Emilia
841 Rimini
842 River Po
843 **Liguria**
844 Genova (Genoa)
845 Porto Maurizio
846 Riviera
847 **Toscana (Tuscany)** [1195
848 Dukes of Tuscany, 828–
849 Republic of Florence (Firenze), 1208–1531
850 Grand Dukes of Florence
851 House of Medici [74
852 Cosimo di Medici, 1537-
853 Francesco Maria, 1574–87
854 Ferdinando I., 1587–1609
855 Cosimo II. de Medici, 1609–21
856 Ferdinando II., 1621–70
857 Cosimo III., 1670–1723
858 Giovanni, 1723–37
859 House of Lorraine
860 Francesco II., 1737–65
861 Pietro Leopoldo, 1765–1790
862 Ferdinando III., 1790–1801, 1814–24
863 Luigi (King of Etruria), 1801–03
864 Carlo Luigi, 1803–24
865 Leopoldo II., 1824–59
866 Ferdinando IV., 1859-60
867 Firenze (Florence) city
868 Lucca
869 Siena
870 Pisa
871 Livorno (Leghorn)
872 Isola d'Eba (Elba), Monte Cristo
873 Massa and Carrara

Q
874 Grosseto
875 Arezzo
876 **Umbria**
877 Perugia
878 Assisi
879 Foligno
880 Spoleto
881 **Marches**
882 Ancona. Loretto
883 Ascoli
884 Macerata
885 Pesaro-e-Urbino
886 **Latium**
887 Civitavecchia
888 Subiaco
889 Neri
890 Tivoli
895 Campagna
896 Tiber River
900 **Roma** [For ancient Rome *See* Q510
Collect here all LocalMatter relating to the City of Rome]
910 **Abruzzi e Molisé**
911 Aquila
912 Campobasso
913 Chieti
914 Teramo
915 **Campania**
916 Pompeii
917 Herculaneum
918 Mount Vesuvius
920 **Napoli (Naples)**
921 *Kings of Naples—*
922 Carlo (of Anjou) to Ferdinando IV., 1282-1806
Joseph Buonaparte, 1806–08. *See* R646 Spain
924 Joachim Murat, 1808–15
925 Ferdinando IV., 1815
926 *Kingdom of the Two Sicilies*
927 Ferdinando I., 1815–25
928 Francesco I., 1825–30
929 Ferdinando II. 1830–56
930 Francesco II., 1856

Q

931 Ischia
932 Capri
933 Avellino
934 Caserta
935 Salerno
940 **Apulia**
941 Bari
942 Foggia
943 Lecce
945 **Potenza (Basilicata)**
946 **Calabria**
947 Catanzaro
948 Cosenza
949 Gulf of Taranto
950 **Sardegna (Sardinia)**
951 Kings of Sardinia—
952 Vittorio Amadeo I., 1720–30
953 Carlo Emanuele I., 1730–73
954 Vittorio Amadeo II., 1773–96
955 Carlo Emanuele II., 1796–1802
956 Vittorio Emanuele I., 1802–21
957 Carlo Felice, 1821–1831
958 Carlo Alberto, 1831–49
959 Cagliari
960 Sassari
965 **Sicilia (Sicily)**
966 Counts and Dukes of Apulia, 1043–1085
967 Kings of Sicily, 1072–1718
968 Palermo
969 Catania
970 Mount Etna
971 Girgenti
972 Marsala
973 Messina
974 Siracusa (Syracuse)
975 Trapani
976 Lipari Islands (Stromboli, etc.)
980 **Apennines**
985 **Adriatic Sea**
990 **San Marino**

R

000 **FRANCE**
001 **Gauls**
002 Gallic War
Franks *see* Germany
003 **Merovingians,** 418–752
004 Pharamond, 418–27
005 Clodius (Clodion), 427–47
006 Meroveus, 447–58
007 Childeric I., 458–81
008 Clovis I. to Childebert II., 481–584
009 Clotaire II., to Dagobert the Great., 584–638
010 Clovis II. to Clotaire IV., 638-720
011 Chilperic II. to Charles Martel, 720–741
012 Childeric III., 741–752
020 **Carlovingians,** 752–987
021 Pepin, 752–68
022 Charlemagne, 768–814
023 Louis I. (le Débonnaire), 814–843
024 Charles le Chauve 843–877
025 Louis II., 877–879
026 Louis III., 879
027 Carloman, 879–884
028 Charles le Gros 884–888
029 Hugh (Eudes), 888–922 } Charles III. (le Simple), 893–929 }
030 Robert, 922–923
031 Raoul, 923–36
032 Louis IV., 936–54
034 Lothair II., 954–86
035 Louis V., 986–87
040 **Capet and Valois,** 987–1515
041 **House of Capet,** (987–1328)
042 Hugh Capet, 987–96
043 Robert II., 996–1031
044 Henri I., 1031–60
045 Philippe I., 1060–1108
046 Louis VI. (le Gros), 1108–1137
047 Louis VII., 1137–80
048 Philippe II. (Augustus) 1180–1223
049 Louis VIII., 1223–26

R	
050	Louis IX. (Saint), 1226–70
051	Philippe III., 1270–85
052	Philippe IV., 1285–1314
053	Louis X. (King of Navarre) 1314–16
054	Jean I., 1316
055	Philippe V., 1316–22
056	Charles IV., 1322–28
060	**House of Valois** (1328–1515)
061	Philippe VI., 1328–50
062	Jean II., 1350–64
063	Charles V., 1364–80
064	Charles VI., 1380–1422
065	Charles VII., 1422–61
066	Louis XI., 1461–83
067	Charles VIII., 1483–98
068	Louis XII., 1498–1515
070	**House of Angoulème,** (1515–89)
071	François I., 1515–47
072	Henri II., 1547–1559
073	François II., 1559–1560
074	Charles IX., 1560–1574
075	Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572
076	Henri III., 1574–89
080	**Bourbons**
081	Henri IV., 1589–1610
082	Louis XIII. (le Juste), 1610–43
083	Louis XIV. (le Grand), 1643–1715
084	Louis XV., 1715–74
085	Louis XVI.-XVII., 1774–1792
086	National Assembly, 1789–1792
090	Revolution, 1792
100	**First Republic,** 1792–99
101	Convention, 1792–95
102	Reign of Terror, May 1793 to July 1794
103	Directoire, 1795–99
104	**First Consulate,** 1799–1804
105	**First Empire**
106	Napoleon I., 1804–14
107	Napoleon II., (Titular)

R	
110	**Bourbons Restored—**
111	Louis XVIII., 1814–15, 1815–1824
112	The Hundred Days, 1815
113	Charles X., 1824–30
114	**House of Bourbon—Orléans**
115	Louis-Philippe, 1830–48
116	**Second Republic,** 1848–52
117	Provisional Government, 1848
	Louis Napoleon, President, 1848–52. *See* R 121 below.
119	Coup d'état, 1852
120	**Second Empire**
121	Napoleon III., 1852–1870
130	**Third Republic,** 1870—
131	Government of National Defence, 1870–71
132	Commune, 1871
133	Presidency of Thiers, 1871–73
134	McMahon, 1873–79
135	Grévy, 1879–87
136	Sadi-Carnot, 1887–94
137	Casimir-Périer, 1894
138	Faure, 1895–99
139	Loubet, 1899—1906
140	Fallières, 1906—
189	Pretenders to Crown of France—
190	Legitimate Line
191	Orléanist Line
192	Imperial Line
200	**Ancient Provinces and Modern Departments—**
201	**Channel Provinces—**
202	**Flandre**
203	Nord
204	Dunkerque (Dunkirk)
205	Lille
206	Douai
207	Roubaix
208	Tourcoing
209	Valenciennes
210	**Artois**
211	Pas-de-Calais
212	Arras
213	Calais

R

220 **Picardie (Picardy)**
221 River Aisne
222 Aisne
223 Laon
224 Somme
225 Abbeville
226 Amiens
227 Crécy
230 **Normandie (Normandy)**
231 Dukes of Normandy, 911–1134
232 Seine-Inférieure
233 Dieppe
234 Rouen
235 Le Havre
236 Eure
237 Evreux
238 Calvados
239 Caen
240 Manche
241 Cherbourg
242 Mont St. Michel
243 Orne
244 Alençon
245 Counts of Alençon 1268–1404
246 Dukes of Alençon, 1404–1525
250 **Bretagne (Brittany)**
251 Counts and Dukes, 560 to 1532
252 Ille-et-Vilaine
253 St. Malo
254 Rennes
255 Côtes-du-Nord
256 S. Brieuc
257 Finistère
258 Brest
259 Ouesant (Ushant)
260 Morbihan
261 Belle Ile
262 Quiberon
263 Vannes
264 Loire-Inférieure
265 River Loire
266 Nantes
267 **Biscay Provinces—**
268 **Bay of Biscay**

R

270 **Poitou**
271 Vendée
272 La Roche
273 Deux-Sèvres
274 Niort
275 Vienne
276 Poitiers
280 **Aunis-Saintonge—Angoumois**
281 Charente-Inférieure
282 La Rochelle
283 Rochefort
284 Ile d'Oléron
285 Charente
286 Angoulême
289 **Aquitaine (Guienne and Gascony)**
290 **Guienne**
291 Gironde
292 River Garonne
293 Bordeaux
294 Dordogne
295 Perigueux
296 Lot-et-Garonne
297 Agen
298 Tarn-et-Garonne
299 Montaubon
300 Lot
301 River Lot
302 Cahors
303 Aveyron
304 Rodez
310 **Gascony**
311 Landes
312 Dax
313 Gers
314 Auch
315 Hautes-Pyrénées
316 Tarbes
317 Haute-Garonne
318 Toulouse
319 **Pyrenees Provinces** (Pyrenees in General)—
320 **Béarn**
321 Basses-Pyrénées
322 Pau
323 Bayonne
324 Biarritz

R	
330	**Rousillon-Foix**
331	Ariège
332	Foix
333	Pyrénées-Orientales
334	Perpignan
335	**Mediterranean Provinces—**
340	**Languedoc**
341	Cevennes
342	Ardèche
343	Privas
344	Gard
345	Nîmes
346	Lozère
347	Mende
348	Hérault
349	Montpellier
350	Béziers
351	Aude
352	Carcassonne
353	Narbonne
354	Tarn
355	Albi
360	**Provence**
361	Alpes-Maritimes
362	Nice
363	Cannes
364	Mentone
365	Basses-Alpes
366	Digne
367	Var
368	Toulon
369	Hyères
370	Draguignon
371	Bouches-du-Rhône
372	River Rhône
373	Marseilles
374	Arles
375	Tarascon
376	Vaucluse
377	Avignon
380	**Corse (Corsica)**
381	Ajaccio
385	**East Frontier Provinces—**
390	**Champagne**
391	Ardennes
392	Mézieres
393	Marne
394	Châlons-sur-Marne
395	Epernay
396	Reims
397	Aube
398	Troyes
399	Haute-Marne
400	Chaumont
410	**Lorraine**
411	Meuse
412	Bar-le-Dur
413	Verdun
414	Meurthe-et-Moselle
415	Nancy
416	Vosges
417	Epinel
420	**Franche Comté**
421	Haute-Rhin
422	Belfort
423	Haute-Saône
424	Vesoul
425	Doubs
426	Besançon
427	Jura
428	Lons-le-Saumier
429	Dôle
430	**Dauphiné**
431	Isère
432	Grenoble
433	Drôme
434	Valence
435	Hautes-Alpes
436	Gap
440	**Savoie (Savoy)**
441	Counts of Maurienne, 1020-72
442	Counts of Savoy, 1108-1383
443	Dukes of Savoy, 1391-1713
444	Savoie
445	Chambery
446	Mont Blanc
447	Haute-Savoie
448	Bonneville
449	**North Central Provinces—**
450	**Anjou**
451	Counts of Anjou, 930-1422
452	Maine-et-Loire
453	Angers
454	Saumur

R	
460	**Touraine**
461	Indre-et-Loire
462	Tours
463	Loches
470	**Maine**
471	Mayenne
472	Laval
473	Sarthe
474	Le Mans
480	**Ile-de-France**
481	Oise
482	Beauvais
483	Seine-et-Oise
484	Versailles
485	St. Denis
486	River Seine
487	Seine
488	Vincennes
489	Seine-et-Marne
490	Melun
491	Fontainbleau
500	**Paris** (Lutetia)
501	Arrondissements
502	Boulevards
503	Cité
504	Notre Dame Cathedral
505	Bastille
506	Louvre
507	Tuileries
508	Quartier Latin
509	Sorbonne
510	**Berry**
511	Cher
512	Bourges
513	Indre
514	Chateauroix
515	**Orléanais**
516	Eure-et-Loire
517	Chartres
518	Loiret
519	Orléans
520	Loir-et-Cher
521	Blois
525	**Nivernais**
526	Nièvre
527	Nevers
530	**Burgundy**
531	Kings of Burgundy, 413-1032
532	Dukes, 877 to Philippe I., 1363
533	Philippe II., 1363-1404
534	Jean, 1404-19
535	Philippe III., 1419-67
536	Charles the Bold, 1467-1477
537	Marie, 1477-1482
538	Annexation to France, 1479
539	Yonne
540	Auxerre
541	Côte-d'Or
542	Dijon
543	Chatillon
544	Beaune
545	Saône-et-Loire
546	Mâcon
547	Ain
548	Bourg
549	**South-Central Provinces—**
550	**Limousin**
551	Haute-Vienne
552	Limoges
553	Corrèze
554	Tulle
555	**Marche**
556	Creuse
557	Gueret
560	**Auvergne**
561	Puy-de-Dôme
562	Clermont-Ferrand
563	Cantal
564	Aurillac
565	**Bourbonnais**
566	Allier
567	Moulins
570	**Lyonnais**
571	Rhône
572	Lyon (Lyons)
573	Loire
574	Montbrison
575	St. Étienne
576	Haute-Loire
577	Le Puy
580	**Monaco**
	Princes—
581	Grimaldo I. to Rainer III., 920–1407

R

582 John I. to John II., 1407–1505
583 Lucian to Hercules I., 1505–1604
584 Honorius II. to Louis I., 1604–1701
585 Anthony to Honorius IV., 1701–1819
586 Honorius V., 1819–41
587 Florestan I., 1841–56
588 Charles III., 1856–89
589 Albert, 1889–
598 Monte Carlo

600 **ESPAÑA (SPAIN)**
601 **Visigoths,** 414–718 A.D.
602 Alaric I. to Alaric II., 406–507 A.D.
603 Gesalric to Rodrigo, 507–718
604 **Moors,** 711–1492
Ommiades (Omayyades) *See* Arabia
Early Christian Kings, 718–1035—
606 Kings of Asturias and Leon, 718–1035
607 **Kingdom of Castile and Leon,** 1033–1506
608 Ferdinando and Isabella, 1471–1516
610 **Kingdom of Navarre,** 905–1512
611 Navarre (France)
Henri II., 1516–55. *See* France R072
613 Joanna III., 1555–72
Henri III., 1572–. *See* France R076
620 **Kingdom of Aragon,** 1035–1512
625 **Navarre and Aragon and Kings of Spain**
626 Ferdinando V., 1512–16
627 Carlos I., 1516–1556
628 Filippo II. (Philip) 1556–1598
629 Armada, 1587–88
630 Filippo III., 1598–1621

R

631 Filippo IV., 1621–1665
632 Carlos II., 1665–1700
640 **House of Bourbon**
641 Filippo V., 1700–46
642 Ferdinando VI., 1746–59
643 Carlos III., 1759–88
644 Carlos IV., 1788–1808
645 Ferdinando VII., 1808, 1813–33
646 Joseph Bonaparte, 1808–1813
647 Isabella II., 1833–68
648 Provisional Government, 1868–70
649 Amadeo I., 1870–73
650 Republic, 1873–74
651 Alfonso XII., 1874–85
652 Mercedes, 1885–86
653 Alfonso XIII., 1886—
700 **North Spain**
701 **Galicia**
702 Coruña
703 Lugo
704 Orense
705 Pontevedra
706 **Asturias**
707 Oviedo
708 **Leon**
709 Leon
710 Palencia
711 Salamanca
712 Ciudad-Rodrigo
713 Valladolid
714 Zamora
715 **Castilla la Vieja (Old Castile)**
716 Avila
717 Burgos
718 Logrono
719 Santander
720 Segovia
721 Soria
722 **Vancongadas (Basque Provinces)**
723 Vizcaya
724 Alava
725 Guipŭzcoa
726 **Navarra**

R	
727	**Aragon**
728	Huesca
729	Teruel
730	Zaragoza (Saragossa)
731	**Catalonia**
732	Barcelona
733	Gerona
734	Lerida
735	Tarragona
736	River Ebro
737	**Andorra**
750	**South Spain**
751	River Guadiana
752	River Guadalquiver
753	**Estremadura**
754	Badajoz
755	Cáceres
756	**Castilla la Nueva (New [Castile)**
757	Ciudad-Real
758	Cuenca
759	Guadalajara
760	Madrid
761	Escorial
762	Toledo
763	**Andalucia**
764	Almeria
765	Cadiz [and Ceuta, *See* O340 Africa]
766	Corboda (Cordova)
767	Granada
768	Alhambra
769	Huelva
770	Jaen
771	Málaga
772	Sevilla
773	**Murcia**
774	Albacete
775	Murcia City
776	Cartagena
777	**Valencia**
778	Alicante
779	Castellon
780	Valencia
781	**Balearic Islands**
782	Majorca
783	Minorca
784	Ivica. Formentera
	Canary Islands *See* O920 Africa

R	
800	**PORTUGAL (LUSITANIA)**
	Moors *See* Spain
801	**House of Burgundy**
802	Counts of Portugal, 1095-1139
803	Alfonso I., 1139-85
804	Sancho I., 1185-1212
805	Alfonso II., 1212-23
806	Sancho II., 1223-48
807	Alfonso III., 1248-79
808	Dionysius, 1279-1325
809	Alfonso IV., 1325-57
810	Pedro, 1357-67
811	Ferdinando I., 1367-85
820	**House of Avis**
821	Joan I., 1385-1433
822	Duarte, 1433-38
823	Alfonso V., 1438-81
824	Joan II., 1481-95
825	Manoel, 1495-1521
826	Joan III., 1521-57
827	Sebastian, 1557-78
828	Cardinal Henrique, 1578-80
829	Spanish Annexation, 1580-1640
830	**House of Braganza**
831	Joan of Braganza IV., 1640-56
832	Alfonso VI., 1656-67
833	Pedro (Regency), 1667-83
834	Pedro II., 1683-1706
835	Joan V., 1706-50
836	José, 1750-1777
837	Maria I. and Pedro III., 1777-86
838	Maria I. (alone), 1786-91
839	Joan (Regency), 1791-1816
840	Joan VI., 1816-26
841	Pedro IV., 1826-28
842	Maria II. and Miguel, 1828-33
843	Maria II., 1834-53
	House of Braganza-Coburg
850	Pedro V., 1853-61
851	Luis I., 1861-89
852	Carlos I., 1889—

R

900 **Entre Minho-e-Duoro Province**
901 River Duoro
902 Vianna do Castello
903 Braga
904 Poro (Oporto)
910 **Tras-os-Montes Province**
911 Villa Real
912 Braganza
920 **Beira Province**
921 Aveiro
922 Vizcu
923 Coimbra
924 Guarda
925 Castello Branco
930 **Estremadura**
931 Leiria
932 Santarem
933 Lisboa (Lisbon)
934 River Tagus
935 Cintra
940 **Alemtejo**
941 Portalegre
942 Evora
943 Beja
950 **Algarve (Faro)**
960 **Açores (Azores)**
Madeira *See* O910 Africa
970 **Spain and Portugal,** together (Iberian Peninsula)
980 **Peninsular War,** 1808-14

S-T NORTH EUROPE—SLAVONIC AND TEUTONIC NATIONS.

S

000 **ROSSIYA (RUSSIAN EMPIRE)**
001 **Slavonic Nations**
002 Pan-Slavism
003 **Dukes of Kiev,** 850-1157
004 Rurik
005 **Grand Dukes,** 1157-1327
006 **Grand Dukes of Moscow,** 1328-1462
010 **Czars (Tsars) of Moscovy—**
011 Ivan III., 1462-1505
012 Basil (Vasali) V., 1505-23
013 Ivan IV. (the Terrible), 1523-84

S

014 Feodor I., 1584-98
015 Boris-Godonof, 1598-1605
016 Feodor II., 1605-6
017 Dmitri, 1606
018 Basil Chouiski, 1606-10
019 Ladislaus, 1610-13
020 **House of Romanof—**
021 Michael-Feodorovitz, 1613-45
022 Alexis, 1645-76
023 Feodor II., 1676-82
024 Ivan V., 1682-89
025 **Emperors (Tsars or Czars) of Russia—**
026 Peter I. (the Great), 1689-1725
027 Catherine I., 1725-27
028 Peter II., 1727-30
029 Anne, 1730-40
030 Ivan VI., 1740-41
031 Elisabeth, 1741-62
035 **House of Romanof-Holstein—**
036 Peter III., 1762
037 Catherine II., 1762-96
038 Paul, 1796-1801
039 Alexander I., 1801-25
040 Nicholas I., 1825-55
041 Alexander II., 1855-81
042 Alexander III., 1881-94
043 Nicholas II., 1894—
050 **Russia-in-Europe**
Governments and Towns together—
051 **Great Russia**
052 River Dwina
053 Arkhangelsk (Archangel)
054 Spitzbergen
055 Nova Zemlia
056 Kolguev Island
057 River Petchora
058 Olenets
059 Vologda
060 Novgorod
061 Yaroslar
062 Kostroma
063 Pskov
064 Tver
065 Vladimir

S	
066	Nizhnii-Novgorod, Govt.
067	Nizhnii-Novgorod, town
068	Smolensk
069	Moskva (Moscow) Govt.
070	Moscow City
071	Kaluga
072	Tula
073	Riasan
074	Tambov
075	Orel
076	Kursk
077	Voronezh
078	**Baltic Provinces**
079	Courland
080	Libau
081	Mitau
082	Livonia
083	Riga
084	Esthonia
085	Reval
086	**Petersburg (St. Petersburg)** Govt.
087	St. Petersburg City
088	Kronstadt
089	**West Russia (Lithuania)**
090	Kovno
091	Vilna
092	Vitebsk
093	Grodno
094	Minsk
095	Moghilev
096	Volhynia
097	Podolia
098	**Little Russia**
099	Chernigov
100	Kiev
101	Poltava
102	Kharkov
103	**Bessarabia**
104	Kishinev
105	**South Russia**
106	Kherson
107	Odessa
108	Yekaterinoslav
109	Rostov
110	Taurida
111	Crimea
112	Crimean War, 1854-56
113	Sevastopol

S	
114	Kertch
115	Don Region
116	River Don
117	River Dnieper
118	Sea of Azov
119	Black Sea
120	**Kazan**
121	Ural Mountains
122	Vyatka
123	Perm
124	Kazan
125	Simbirsk
126	Penza
127	**Astrakhan**
128	River Volga
129	Saratov
130	Samara
131	Ufa
132	Orenburg (Kirghiz Hordes)
133	Astrakhan
134	**Caucasus**
135	Caucasus Mountains
136	Caspian Sea
137	Northern Caucasia
138	Kuban
139	Stavropol
140	Terek
141	Circassia
142	**Transcaucasia**
143	Baku
144	Daghestan
145	Elizabethpol
146	Erivan
147	Kars
148	Kutais (Batum)
149	Tiflis (Georgia-Iberia)
150	**POLSKA (POLAND)**
151	Early Dukes and Kings, 842-1041
152	Casimir II. to Ladislas I., 1041-1102
153	Boleslas III. to Lesko V., 1102-1227
154	Ladislas III. to Premislas, 1202-1296
155	Ladislas IV., 1296-1300, 1304-1333

S

Wenceslas (King of Bohemia) 1300-1304 *See* S345
157 Casimir III. (the Great), 1333-70
158 Ludwig of Hungary, 1370-1382, *See* S407
159 Maria, 1382-99
160 Ladislas V., 1399-1434
161 Ladislas VI., 1434-45
162 Casimir IV., 1445-92
163 John I., 1492-1501
164 Alexander, 1501-6
165 Sigismund I., 1506-48
166 Sigismund II., 1548-73
Henri de Valois, 1573-75, *See* R076
168 Stephen Bathori, 1575-87
169 Sigismund III., 1587-1632
170 Ladislas VII., 1632-1648
171 John II., 1648-69
172 Michael, 1669-74
173 John III. (Sobieski), 1674-97
174 Frederick-Augustus I., 1697-1704, 1709-33
175 Stanislas I., 1704-9
176 Frederick-Augustus II., 1733-64
177 Stanislas II., 1764-95
178 Partition of Poland among Russia, Austria, and Prussia, 1772
179 Insurrection of Kosciusko, 1794
180 Revolution of 1830-31
181 Insurrection of 1861-67

Local History and Description—

185 Suwalki
186 Lomza
187 Plock
188 Warszawa (Warsaw)
189 Lodz
190 Kalisz
191 Piotrkow
192 Czestochowa
193 Radom
194 Lublin
195 Kielce

S

196 Siedlce
See also S372 Galicia: S736 Posen: S740 Silesia
200 **Suomi (Finland)**
201 Grand Dukes
202 Abô-Björneborg
203 Abô
204 Helsingfors
205 Kuopio
206 Nyland
207 St. Michel
208 Tavastehus
209 Uleåborg
210 Viborg
211 Vasa
212 Lake Ladoga
220 **Lapland**
250 **Russia-in-Asia**
251 **Central Asia**
252 Lake Aral
253 Akmolinsk
254 Samipalatinsk
255 Turgai
256 Uralsk
257 **Turkestan**
258 The Steppes
259 Khiva
260 Samarcand
261 Bokhara
262 Ferganah
263 Kokand
264 Syr-Daria
265 Tashkend
266 Semiryechrensk
267 Pamir
268 Trans-Caspian Province
269 Merv
270 **Sibir (Siberia)**
271 **Western Siberia**
272 River Obi
273 Tobolsk
274 Tomsk
275 **Eastern Siberia**
276 River Yenesi
277 Irkutsk
278 Transbaikalia
279 Yakutsk
280 Lena River

S
281 Yeniseisk
282 **Amur Region**
283 River Amur
284 Amur
285 Primorskaya
Sakhalin *See* P376
287 Sea of Okhotsk
288 Vladivostock
289 Kamtchatka

300 **OESTERREICH-UNGARN (AUSTRIA-HUNGARY)**
301 **Oesterreich (Austria)**
Margraves :—
302 Leopold I., 982-1018
303 Albrecht, I. 1018-56
304 Ernst, 1056-75
305 Leopold II., 1075-96
306 Leopold III., 1096-1136
307 Albrecht II., 1136
308 Leopold IV., 1136-42
309 Heinrich II., 1143-56
Dukes [*omitting Emperors of the Holy Roman Empire. See* S610] :—
310 Heinrich II., 1156-77
311 Leopold V., 1177-94
Friedrich I., 1194-98 *See* S629
313 Leopold VI., 1198-1230
Friedrich II., 1230-82 *See* S633
315 Rudolf II., 1282-93
316 Rudolf III., 1293-1314
317 Leopold I., 1314-58
318 Rudolf IV., 1358-65
319 Albrecht III., 1365-95
320 Albrecht IV., 1395-1404
321 Ladislas, 1439-57
322 Maria Theresa, 1740-1780
Emperors :—
323 Franz I., 1804-35
324 Ferdinand I., 1835-48
325 Franz Josef I., 1848—
330 **River Danube**
331 **Lower Austria**
332 Wien (Vienna)

S
333 **Upper Austria**
334 Linz

340 **BÖHMEN (BOHEMIA)**
341 Dukes of Bohemia, 890-1197
Kings of Bohemia :—
342 Ottocar I., 1198-1230
343 Wenceslas III., 1230-53
344 Ottocar II., 1253-78
345 Wenceslas IV., 1278-1305
346 Wenceslas V., 1305-06
Rudolf of Austria, 1306-7 *See* S316
348 Heinrich of Carinthia, 1307-10
349 Johann of Luxemburg, 1310-46
350 Karl I., 1346-78
351 Wenceslas VI., 1378-1419
352 Sigismund I., 1419-38
Albrecht of Austria, 1438-40 *See* S320
Ladislas V., 1440-58 *See* S414
355 Georg von Podiebrad, 1458-71
Ladislas VI., 1471-1516 *See* S416
Ludwig of Hungary, 1516-26 *See* S417
Ferdinard I., 1526 (*See* S419 Hungary)
See also Emperors of Germany and Austria
Local History and Description—
360 Praha (Prague)
361 Budweis
362 Pilsen
363 Karlsbad
364 Marienbad
365 Teplitz
366 Franzensbad
367 Reichenberg

S

368 **Moravia** (Mähren)
369 Brno (Brünn)
370 Olmütz
371 **Silesia** (Schlesien)
372 **Galicia** (Austrian Poland)
373 Lwow (Lemberg)
374 Kraków (Krakau, Cracow)
375 Karpathian Mountains
376 **Bukowina**
377 **Tyrol and Vorarlberg**
378 Innsbruck
379 Rhætian Alps
380 **Salzburg**
381 Salzburg City
382 **Styria**
383 Grätz
384 **Carinthia**
385 Carnic Alps
386 Klagenfurt
387 **Carniola**
388 Laibach
389 **Küstenland**
390 Istria
391 Trieste
392 Pola
393 **Dalmatia** (Illyria—Dalmatia, Bosnia, etc.)
394 Zara
395 Ragusa
396 Spalato

400 **MAGYARORSYÁG (UNGARN—HUNGARY)**
Monarchs :—
401 St. Stephen to Coloman, 997-1114
402 Stephen II. to Emeric, 1114-1204
403 Ladislas II. to Andrew III., 1204-1301
Wenceslas of Bohemia, 1301-5 *See* S343
405 Otho of Bavaria, 1305-9
406 Charobert, 1309-42
407 Ludwig I. (the Great), 1342-82
Marie, 1382-85 *See* S159 Poland

S

408 Karl Durazzo, 1385-87
409 Marie and Sigismund, 1387-1437
410 Albrecht, 1437-39
411 Elisabeth, 1439-40
412 Ladislas IV., 1440-45
413 Johann Hunniades, regent, 1445-58
414 Ladislas V., 1458 [90
415 Matthias Corvinus, 1458-
416 Ladislas VI., 1490-1516
417 Ludwig II., 1516-26
418 Johann Zapolski, 1526-36
419 Ferdinand I., 1526-1536
420 Maximilian, 1536-72
421 Rudolf, 1572-1608
422 Matthias II., 1608-18
423 Ferdinand II., 1618-25
424 Ferdinand III., 1625-47
425 Ferdinand IV., 1647-55
426 Leopold I., 1655-87
427 Josef I., 1687-1712
Karl VI. of Germany, 1712. *See* S663
See S310 Austria

Local History and Description—
450 Budapest (Ofen)
451 Pressburg
455 **Kroatia (Croatia)**
456 Zagrab (Agram)
457 Fiume
460 **Slavonia**
465 **Transylvania** (Siebenbürgen)
466 Princes, 1526-1690
467 Klausenburg
470 **Bosnia**
475 Bosna-Serai (Sarajevo)
480 **Herzegovina**
485 Mostar
490 **Lichtenstein**

500 **SCHWEIZ (SWITZERLAND. HELVETIA. SUISSE)**
501 First Swiss Confederation, 1291
502 Helvetic Republic, 1798
503 Presidents

S

Cantons and Towns :—

510 **Uri,** (1291)
511 Uri
512 Altdorf
513 Andermatt
514 **Schwyz**, (1291)
515 Schwyz
516 **Obwalden**, (1291) } Unter-
517 **Nidwalden**, (1291) } walden
518 Stanz
519 Sarnen
520 **Luzern** (Lucerne), (1332)
521 Luzern
522 Münster
523 **Zürich**, (1351)
524 Zürich
525 Lake of Zürich
526 Winterthur
527 **Glarus**, (1352)
528 Glarus
529 **Zug,** (1352)
530 Zug
531 **Bern,** (1353)
532 Bern
533 Thun
534 Interlaken
535 **Fribourg,** (1481)
536 Fribourg
537 Gruyère
538 **Solothurn,** (1481)
539 Solothurn (Soleure)
540 **Basel-Stadt,** (1501) (Bâle)
541 Basel
542 **Basel-Land,** (1501)
543 Liestal
544 **Schaffhausen,** (1501)
545 **Appenzell,** (1573)
546 Appenzell
547 **St. Gallen** (St. Gall), (1803)
548 St. Gallen
549 **Graubünden** (Grisons) (1803)
550 Chur (Coire)
551 Engadine
552 Davos Platz
553 **Aargau,** (1803)
554 Aarau
555 Brugg

S

556 **Thurgau,** (1803)
557 Frauenfeld
558 **Tessin** (Ticino) (1803)
559 Locarno
560 Bellinzona
561 **Vaud** (1803)
562 Lausanne
563 Vevey
564 Montreux
565 **Valais** (1815)
566 Sitten (Sion)
567 Martigny
568 Zermatt
569 **Neuchâtel,** (1815)
570 Neuchâtel
571 **Genf (Geneva),** (1815)
572 Geneva
573 Lake of Geneva (Lake Leman)
580 **Alps.** [*Collect everything relating generally to the Alps here*]

600 **DEUTSCHLAND (GERMANY)**
601 Germanic (Teutonic) Nations
602 Pan-Germanism
603 **Franks**
610 **Holy Roman Empire,** (962-1806)
611 **House of Charlemagne**
Karl I., 800-814. *See* R022 France
Ludwig I., 814-40. *See* R023 France
Lothar I., 840-43. *See* Q623 Italy
Ludwig II., 843-76. *See* R025 France
Karl II., 876-77. *See* R024 France
Karl III., 877-87. *See* R028 France
612 Arnulf, 887-99
613 Ludwig III., 900-11
614 **House of Franconia**—
615 Konrad I., 911-18
616 **House of Saxony**—
617 Heinrich I., 919-36
618 Otto I., 936-73

S

619 Otto II., 973-83
620 Otto III., 983-1002
621 Heinrich II., 1002-24
House of Franconia
622 Konrad II., 1024-39
623 Heinrich III., 1039-56
624 Heinrich IV., 1056-1106
625 Heinrich V., 1106-25
House of Saxony—
626 Lothar II., 1125-37
627 **House of Hohenstaufen**
628 Konrad III., 1138-52
629 Friedrich I. (Barbarossa), 1152-90
630 Heinrich VI., 1190-97
631 Philipp, 1198-1208
632 Otto IV., 1208-12
633 Friedrich II., 1212-50
634 Konrad IV., 1250-54
635 **First Interregnum**
636 Wilhelm of Holland, 1254-56
637 Richard of Cornwall, 1256-72
638 **House of Habsburg**
639 Rudolf I., 1273-91
640 **House of Nassau**
641 Adolf, 1292-98
House of Habsburg
642 Albrecht I., 1298-1308
643 **House of Luxemburg and Bavaria**
644 Heinrich VII., 1308-13
645 Ludwig IV., 1313-47
646 Karl IV., 1348-78
647 **Second Interregnum**
Wenceslas of Bohemia, 1378-1400. *See* S351
649 Ruprecht, 1400-1410
650 Sigmund of Brandenburg, 1410-37
House of Habsburg
651 Albrecht II., 1438-39
652 Friedrich III., 1440–93
653 Maximilian I., 1493-1519
654 Karl V., 1519-56
Ferdinand I., 1556-64. *See* S419

S

Maximilian II., 1564-76. *See* S420
Rudolf II., 1576-1612. *See* S421
Matthias, 1612-19. *See* S422
Ferdinand II., 1619-37. *See* S423
655 Thirty Years' War
Ferdinand III., 1637-57. *See* S424
Leopold I., 1657-1705. *See* S426
Josef I., 1705-1711. *See* S427
663 Karl VI., 1711–1740
664 **House of Bavaria**
665 Karl VII., 1742-45
666 **House of Habsburg-Lorraine**
667 Franz I., 1745-65
668 Josef II., 1765-90
669 Leopold II., 1790-92
670 Franz II., 1792-1806
671 **Third Interregnum**
672 Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-15
673 Deutsche Bund (German Confederation), 1815-66
674 North German Confederation, 1866-71
House of Hohenzollern
Wilhelm I., 1871-1888. *See* S710
678 Friedrich, 1888
679 Wilhelm II., 1888—
700 **Preussen (Prussia)**
701 **Margraves or Electors of Brandenburg,** 1134 to 1616
702 **Dukes of Prussia,** 1619-88
703 **House of Hohenzollern**
704 Friedrich I., 1688-1713
705 Friedrich Wilhelm I., 1713-40
706 Friedrich II. (the Great), 1740-86

S

707 Friedrich Wilhelm II., 1786-97
708 Friedrich Wilhelm III., 1797-1840
709 Friedrich Wilhelm IV., 1840-61
710 Wilhelm I., 1861-71 and 1871-1888
See German Empire, S678

Local History and Description—

715 **Ostpreussen (East Prussia)**
716 Königsberg
717 Memel
718 Tilsit
719 **Westpreussen (West Prussia)**
720 Danzig
721 Marienwerder
722 **Brandenburg**
723 Frankfurt-am-Oder
724 Potsdam
725 Berlin
726 Charlottenburg
727 Spandau
728 River Spree
730 **Pommern (Pomerania)**
731 Stettin
732 Stralsund
733 Rügen
734 Usedom
735 River Oder
736 **Posen (Prussian Poland)**
737 Posen (town)
738 Bromberg
740 **Schlesien (Silesia—Prussian Poland)**
741 Breslau
742 Görlitz
743 Liegnitz
745 **Sachsen (Saxony)**
746 Magdeburg
747 Halle-an-der-Saale
748 Erfurt
750 **Schleswig-Holstein**
751 Kiel
752 Altona
753 Heligoland

S

755 **Hannover**
756 Dukes, 1665-1692
757 Electors, 1692-1814
758 Kings, 1814-1866
759 Hannover (Town)
760 **Westfalen (Westphalia)**
761 Dortmund
762 Münster
765 **Hessen-Nassau**
766 Frankfurt-am-Main
767 Kassel (Cassel)
768 Wiesbaden
770 **Rheinland (Rhenish-Prussia)**
771 Köln (Cologne)
772 Aachen(Aix-la-Chapelle)
773 Barmen
774 Bonn
775 Düsseldorf
776 Eifel Gebirge
777 Elberfeld
778 Trier (Treves)
779 Essen
780 Koblenz (Coblentz)
781 Krefeld (Crefeld)
782 River Rhine
785 River Mosel (Moselle)
800 **Hohenzollern**
801 Sigmaringen
805 **Free Cities (Hanse Towns)**
806 Hanseatic League
807 Bremen
808 Hamburg
809 Lübeck
810 **Oldenburg** [1773-1881
811 Grand Dukes, 1180-1667,
812 Oldenburg (town)
813 Birkenfeld
815 **Mecklenburg-Schwerin**
816 Grand Dukes (Princes of the Wends), 1701—
817 Rostock
818 Schwerin
820 **Mecklenburg-Strelitz**
821 Grand Dukes, 1701-94
822 Neu-Strelitz
825 **Lippe-Detmold**
826 Princes, 1802—
827 Detmold

S	
830	**Schaumburg-Lippe**
831	Princes, 1787—
832	Buckeburg
835	**Braunschweig (Brunswick)**
836	Dukes (Brunswick-Luneburg)
837	Dukes(Brunswick-Wolfenbuttel)
838	Braunschweig (Brunswick) town
840	**Anhalt**
841	Dukes, 1212—
842	Dessau
845	**Waldeck**
846	Princes
847	Arolsen
850	**Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt**
851	Princes
852	Rudolstadt
855	**Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen**
856	Princes
857	Sonderhausen (town)
858	Arnstadt
860	**Thuringia**
861	**Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (Saxe-Coburg-Gotha)**
862	Dukes
863	Coburg
864	Gotha
865	**Sachsen-Weimar (Saxe-Weimar)**
866	Grand Dukes
867	Weimar
868	Eisenach
869	Neustadt
870	**Sachsen-Altenburg (Saxe-Altenburg)**
871	Dukes
872	Altenburg
875	**Sachsen-Meiningen (Saxe-Meiningen)**
876	Dukes
877	Meiningen
880	**Reuss-Greiz (Reuss Old Line)**
881	Princes
882	Greiz [Line)
883	**Reuss-Schleiz (ReussYounger**
884	Princes
885	Gera

S	
890	**Elsass-Lothringen (Alsace-Lorraine)**
891	Dukes of Lorraine and Brabant
892	Strassburg
893	Colmar
894	Mülhausen
895	Metz
900	**Baden**
901	Margraves of Baden, 1120-1527
902	Margraves of Baden-Baden, 1527-1771
903	Margraves of Baden-Durlach to 1709
	Grand Dukes—
904	Karl Wilhelm, 1709-38
905	Karl Friedrich, 1738-1811
906	Karl, 1811-18
907	Ludwig, 1818-30
908	Leopold, 1830-52
909	Ludwig II., 1852-56
910	Friedrich I., 1856—
915	Mannheim
916	Karlsruhe (Carlsruhe)
917	Konstanz (Constance)
918	Lake of Constance (Boden See)
919	Freiburg
920	Heidelberg
921	Baden
923	**Hessen (Hesse)**
924	Landgraves, 1567-1803
925	Grand Dukes, 1803-1877
926	Mainz (Mentz, Mayence)
927	Darmstadt
928	Giessen
929	Worms
930	**Württemberg**
931	Dukes, 1457-1806
932	Kings, 1806—
933	Schwarzwald (Black Forest)
934	Stuttgart
935	Ulm
936	Heilbronn
937	Esslingen
938	Tübingen

S

940 **Bayern (Bavaria)**
941 Dukes, 895-1596
942 Electors, 1596-1805
Kings—
943 Maximilian Josef I., 1805-25
944 Ludwig Karl, 1825-64
945 Maximilian Josef II., 1864-86
946 Otho, 1886—
950 Oberbayern (Upper Bavaria)
951 Wasserburg
952 Ober-Ammergau
953 München (Munich)
954 Niederbayern (Lower Bavaria)
955 Passau
956 Landshut
957 Rheinpfalz (Palatinate)
958 Counts Palatine of the Rhine, 1156-1777
959 Speyer (Spires)
960 Oberpfalz (Upper Palatinate)
961 Regensburg (Ratisbon)
962 Amberg
963 Oberfranken (Upper Franconia)
964 Dukes of Franconia, 891-1191
965 Bamberg
966 Hof
967 Baireuth
968 Kulmbach
970 Mittelfranken (Middle Franconia)
971 Nürnberg (Nuremberg)
972 Erlangen
973 Ansbach
974 Unterfranken (Lower Franconia)
975 Aschaffenburg
976 Würzburg
977 Schwaben (Suabia)
978 Dukes, 867-1268
979 Augsburg

S

980 **Königreich Sachsen (Kingdom of Saxony)**
981 Dukes, 880-1806
Kings :—
982 Friedrich August, 1806-1827
983 Anton, 1827-36
984 Friedrich August II., 1836-54
985 Johann, 1854-73
986 Albert, 1873-1902
987 Georg, 1902-04
988 Friedrich August III., 1904—
995 Dresden
996 Leipzig
997 Bautzen
998 Chemnitz
999 Zwickau

T

000 **NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM together)**
001 Batavii
002 Belgæ
003 **Counts of Holland, 963-1433**
004 **Governors of the Netherlands, 1477-1795**
005 **Dutch Republic, 1566-81**
006 **Austrian-Spanish Dominion, 1476-1566**
007 **United Provinces, 1581-1795**
008 **Batavian Republic, 1795-1806**
009 **Dutch Stadtholders, 1579-1747**
010 **Princes of Orange**
011 Philibert de Chalons, 1502-1530
012 René de Nassau, 1530-44
013 Willem of Nassau, 1544-84
014 Philipp Willem, 1584-1618
015 Maurice, 1618-25
016 Friedrich Heinrich, 1625-1647
017 Willem II., 1647-60
Willem III., 1660-89. *See* V560 United Kingdom

T

020 Willem IV., 1702-11
021 Willem V., 1711-51
022 Willem VI., 1751-1806
Willem Friedrich, 1806. *See* T102
024 Louis Bonaparte, 1806

100 **NEDERLANDEN (HOLLAND)**
101 **Kingdom of Holland**
102 Willem I., 1815-40
103 Willem II., 1840-49
104 Willem III., 1849-90
105 Regency, 1890-98
106 Wilhelmina, 1898—

Local History and Description—
150 **Groningen**
151 Groningen
152 **Friesland**
153 Leeuwarden
154 Harlingen
155 **Drenthe**
156 Assen
157 **Overyssel**
158 Zwolle
159 Deventer
160 **Guelders**
161 Arnhem
162 Zutphen
163 Kampen
164 Apeldoorn
165 **North Brabant**
166 S'Hertogenbosch (Bois le Duc)
167 Breda
168 Bergen-op-Zoom
170 **Limburg**
171 Maestricht
172 **Zealand**
173 Walcheren
174 Vlissingen (Flushing)
175 **South Holland**
176 DenHaag (S'Graven Hage. The Hague)
177 Scheveningen
178 Delft
179 Gouda
180 Leiden (Leyden)
181 Rotterdam
182 Schiedam

T

183 **Utrecht**
184 Utrecht
185 Amersfoort
186 **North Holland**
187 Amsterdam
188 Haarlem
189 Edam
190 Texel and other Islands
191 Marken
195 **Zuyder Zee**

200 **BELGIË (BELGIQUE. BELGIUM. FLANDERS)**
210 **Counts of Flanders, 862-1384**
220 **Burgundian Dominion, 1437-1476**
230 **Revolution of 1830**
Independent Kingdom of Belgium—
250 Leopold I., 1830-65
251 Leopold II., 1865—

Local History and Description—
300 **River Maas (Meuse)**
301 River Schelde
305 **Antwerpen**
306 Antwerpen (Anvers. Antwerp)
307 Mechlin (Malines)
310 **Brabant**
311 Brussel (Bruxelles Brussels) [(1815)
312 Waterloo, Battle of
315 **East Flanders**
316 Gent (Gand. Ghent)
317 Aalst (Alost)
318 Oudenaerde
320 **West Flanders**
321 Brügge (Bruges)
322 Ostende
323 Blankenberghe
324 Ypren (Ypres)
325 Comines
326 Poperinghe
327 Kortrijk (Courtrai)
328 Furnes
330 **Hainaut (Hainault)**
331 Counts of Hainaut, 875-
332 Mons [1299
333 Tournai

T

335 **Liège**
336 Luik (Liège)
337 Seraing
338 Spa
339 Verviers
340 Moresnet
341 **Limbourg**
342 Hasselt
345 **Luxembourg**
346 Neufchateau
347 St. Hubert
348 Arlon
349 La Roche
350 **Namur**
351 Namur
352 Dinant
353 Rochefort
355 Ardennes
380 **Luxemburg**
381 Counts and Dukes, 965-1444
382 Burgundian Dominion
383 Grand Dukes
384 Adolf, 1890—
390 Luxemburg (city)

400 **SCANDINAVIA, General**
401 Vikings. Norsemen. Danes

500 **DANMARK (DENMARK)**
501 **Gorm the Old to Magnus the Good, 860-1047**
502 **Estridsen Line, 1047-1412**
503 Svend Estridsen to Erik Ejegod, 1047-1103
504 Niels to Knud (Canute) VI., 1103-1202
505 Valdemar II. to Erik Menved, 1202-1319
506 Christopher II. to Margaret, 1319-1412
507 **Denmark and Norway, 1412-1839**
508 Erik of Pomerania, 1412-1439
509 Christopher of Bavaria, 1439-48
510 **Oldenburg Line**
511 Christian I., 1448-81
512 Hans, 1481-1513 (John II. of Sweden)

T

513 Christian II., 1513-23
514 Frederik I., 1523-33
515 Christian III., 1533-59
516 Frederik II., 1559-88
517 Christian IV., 1588-1648
518 Frederik III., 1648-70
519 Christian V., 1670-99
520 Frederik IV., 1699-1730
521 Christian VI., 1730-46
522 Frederick V., 1746-66
523 Christian VII., 1766-1808
524 Frederik VI., 1808-39
Denmark (alone)—
525 Christian VIII., 1839-48
526 Frederik VII., 1848-63
527 Christian IX., 1863—

Local History and Description—
550 **Jutland**
551 **Aalborg**
552 Frederikshavn
553 Lessö
554 **Viborg**
555 **Aarhuus**
556 Horsens
557 **Ringkjöbing**
558 **Fyen (Funen)**
559 Odense
560 **Sjaelland (Zealand)**
561 **Kjöbenhavn (Copenhagen)**
562 Helsingor (Elsinore)
563 **Laaland**
564 **Baltic Islands**
565 Bornholm
566 **Färoe Islands**
570 **Island (Iceland)**
Danish Greenland. *See* W921
See also W677–80 West Indies

600 **NORGE (NORWAY)**
601 Harald Haarfager to Erik and Svend, 890-1015
602 Olaf (the Saint), 1015-30
603 Svend to Magnus Barfod, 1030-1103
604 Olaf to Sverre, 1103-1202
605 Hakon (or Haakon, Haco) III., 1202-04

T

606 Guttorm and Inge Bardsson, 1204-17
607 Hakon IV., 1217-63
608 Magnus Lagabæter, 1263-80
609 Erik Præstehader, 1280-99
610 Hakon V., 1299-1319
611 Magnus Smek, 1319-55
612 Hakon VI., 1355
613 Hakon VII., 1905
See T507 Denmark and T824 Sweden

Local History and Description—
700 **Kristiania**
701 Kristiania City
702 Drammen
705 **Akershus**
706 **Smaalenene**
Hamar, 707-09
707 Hedemarken
708 Rondane
709 Kristians
710 **Buskerud**
711 **Jarlsberg og Larvik**
Kristiansand, 712-715
712 Bratsberg
713 Nedenaes
714 Lister og Mandal
715 Stavanger
716 **Söndre Bergenhus**
717 **Bergen**
718 **Nordre Bergenhus**
719 **Romsdal**
720 **Söndre Trondhjem**
721 Trondhjem
722 **Nordre Trondhjem**
723 **Nordland**
724 Lofoden Islands
725 Maelstroem
726 **Tromsö**
727 **Finmarken**
728 Hammerfest
730 **Dovrefeld Mountains**
731 **Kiolen Mountains**

800 **SVERIGE (SWEDEN)**
801 House of Bjorn Jernside, 983-1055
802 House of Stenkil, 1055-1130
803 House of Sverker, 1130-1250

T

804 House of Folkungar, 1250-1523
805 **House of Vasa**
806 Gustaf I. (Vasa), 1523-60
807 Erik XIV., 1560-68
808 Johan III., 1568-92
809 Sigismund, 1592-1600
810 Carl IX., 1600-11
811 Gustaf Adolf II., 1611-32
812 Christina, 1632-54
813 **House of Pfaltz**
814 Carl X., 1654-60
815 Carl XI., 1660-97
816 Carl XII., 1697-1718
817 Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720
818 Frederik of Hesse, 1720-51
819 **House of Holstein-Gottorp**
820 Adolf Frederik, 1751-71
821 Gustaf III., 1771-92
822 Gustaf IV., 1792-1809
823 Carl XIII., 1809-18
824 Union with Norway, 1814
825 **House of Corvo** (Bernadotte Line)
826 Carl Johan XIV., 1818-44
827 Oscar I., 1844-59
828 Carl XV., 1859-72
829 Oscar II., 1872—
830 Separation of Norway, 1905
Local History and Description—
900 **Stockholm** Län (or Government)
901 City of Stockholm
905 **Upsal (Upsala)**
906 **Södermanland**
907 **Östergötland**
908 **Norrköping**
909 **Jönköping**
910 **Kronoberg**
911 **Kalmar**
912 Karlskrona
913 **Götland**
914 **Blekinge**
915 **Kristianstad**
916 **Malmöhus**
917 Malmö

T

918 **Halland**
919 **Göteborg and Bohus**
920 Göteborg
921 **Elfsborg**
922 **Skaraborg**
923 **Vermland**
924 **Örebro**
925 **Vestmanland**
926 **Kopparberg**
927 **Gefleborg**
928 Gefle
929 **Vesternorrland**
930 **Jemtland**
931 Östersund
932 **Vesterbotten**
933 **Norrbotten**
940 **Baltic Sea**

U–V—BRITISH ISLANDS.

U

000 **IRELAND (Hibernia. Erin)**
010 Early Kings from Milesian Conquest to 4 A.D.
011 Fearaidhach-Fionfachtna to Turgesino, 4 to 879
012 Malachy I. to Daniel, 879 to 1002
013 Malachy II., 980-1002, 1014-1022
014 Brian Boroimhe, 1002-1014
015 Donough O'Brien, 1058-72
016 Turlough O'Brien, 1072-86
017 Division of the Kingdom, 1086-1132
018 Tordel Vach, 1132-66
019 Roderic O'Connor, 1166-1172
020 Lords of Ireland, Henry II. to Henry VIII., 1172-1542
025 **Governors of Ireland.** Lords Lieutenants or Viceroys
040 Chief Secretaries
045 **Irish Rebellion, 1798-99**
046 **Legislative Union, 1801**
047 Fenianism, 1858—
049 Home Rule, 1870—
050 **Ulster**
051 **Donegal County**
052 Donegal
053 Lifford

U

054 **Londonderry**
055 Londonderry (town)
056 Coleraine
057 **Antrim**
058 Belfast
059 Carrickfergus
060 Lisburn
062 Giant's Causeway
063 Portrush
064 Rathlin
065 Lough Neagh
066 **Tyrone**
067 Omagh
068 Dungannon
069 Strabane
070 **Fermanagh**
071 Enniskillen
072 Lough Erne
073 **Monaghan**
074 Monaghan (town)
075 Clones
076 **Armagh**
077 Armagh (town)
078 Lurgan
079 Portadown
080 **Down**
081 Downpatrick
082 Banbridge
083 Bangor
084 Newry
085 Mourne Mountains
086 Rostrevor
087 **Cavan**
088 Cavan (town)
090 **Connaught**
091 **Mayo County**
092 Castlebar
093 Ballina
094 Killala
095 **Sligo**
096 Sligo (town)
097 **Leitrim**
098 Carrick-on-Shannon
100 **Roscommon**
101 Roscommon (town)
102 Lough Ree
103 **Galway**
104 Galway (town)
105 Tuam

U

110 **Leinster**
111 **Louth County**
112 Drogheda
113 Louth
114 Dundalk
115 Carlingford
116 **Longford**
117 Longford
118 **West Meath**
119 Mullingar
120 Athlone
121 **Meath**
122 Trim
123 Navan
124 Kells
125 River Boyne
126 **King's County**
127 Tullamore
128 **Kildare County**
129 Kildare (town)
130 Naas
131 The Curragh
132 **Dublin County**
133 Dublin City
134 The Pale
135 Balbriggan
136 Howth
137 River Liffey
138 **Queen's County**
139 Maryborough
140 Parsonstown
141 **Wicklow**
142 Wicklow
143 Bray
144 Glendalough
145 Arklow
146 **Kilkenny**
147 Kilkenny
148 **Carlow County**
149 Carlow (Town)
150 **Wexford**
151 Wexford
152 Enniscarthy
153 River Slaney
160 **Munster**
161 **Clare**
162 Ennis
163 Killaloe
164 Kilrush

U

165 River Shannon
166 **Tipperary**
167 Clonmel
168 Nenagh
169 Cashel
170 Tipperary
171 Thurles
172 Carrick-on-Suir
173 Lough Derg
175 **Limerick**
176 Limerick
177 **Kerry**
178 Kenmare
179 Tralee
180 Killarney
181 Valentia Island
182 **Cork County**
183 Cork (Town)
184 Queenstown
185 Bandon
186 Kinsale
187 Bantry
188 Youghal
190 **Waterford**
191 Waterford
192 Dungarvan
193 River Suir

200 **WALES (CAMBRIA)**
Monarchs—
201 Cadwallawn to Idwal, 630-728 A.D.
202 Roderic to Merwyn, 728-844
203 Roderic the Great, 844-877
204 Princes of North Wales
205 Anarawd, 877-915
206 Idwal Voel, 915-43
207 Howel Dda, 943-48
208 Iefan and Iago, 948-72
209 Howel ap Iefan, 972-84
210 Cadwallon, 984-85
211 Meredith, 985-92
212 Idwal ap Meyric, 992-98
213 Aedan, 998-1015
214 Llewelyn ap Sitsyllt, 1015-23
215 Iago, 1023-39
216 Griffith, 1039-67
217 Bleddyn, 1067-73
218 Trahaern, 1073-79

U

219 Griffith ap Cynan, 1079-1137
220 Owain Gwynedd, 1137-69
221 Howel, 1169
222 David ap Owain, 1169-94
223 Llewelyn the Great, 1194-1240
224 David ap Llewelyn, 1240-46
225 Llewelyn ap Griffith, 1246-82
226 **Princes of South Wales, 877-1256**
227 **English Princes of Wales, 1284**
230 **North Wales**
231 **Snowdon**
232 **Anglesey**
233 Beaumaris
234 **Carnarvonshire**
235 Carnarvon
236 Bangor
237 Conway
238 Pwllheli
240 **Denbighshire**
241 Denbigh
242 Ruthin
243 Wrexham
244 **Flintshire**
245 Flint
246 St. Asaph
247 **Merionethshire**
248 Dolgelly
249 **Montgomeryshire**
250 Montgomery
251 Welshpool
252 Llanfyllin
253 Llanidloes
255 **South Wales**
256 River Usk
257 River Tavy
258 **Cardiganshire**
259 Cardigan
260 Aberystwith
261 Lampeter
262 **Brecknockshire**
263 Brecon
264 Rhondda
265 Ystrad-y-fodwg
266 **Radnorshire**
267 New Radnor

U

268 **Pembrokeshire**
269 Pembroke
270 Tenby
271 St. David's
272 Haverfordwest
273 **Carmarthenshire**
274 Carmarthen
275 Kidwelly
276 Llandovery
277 **Glamorgan**
278 Cardiff
279 Llandaff
280 Merthyr Tydvil
281 Swansea
282 Aberavon
283 Cowbridge
284 Neath
290 **Isle of Man**
291 Diocese of Sodor and Man
292 Douglas

300 **ENGLAND AND WALES (together)**
301 **ENGLAND (Anglia. Albion)**
302 **Roman Occupation**
303 **Heptarchy.** Hengist to Egbert, 454-827
304 South Saxons, 490-686
305 Wessex (West Saxons), 519-800
306 East Saxons, 527-827
307 Northumbria, 547-827
308 Bernicia
309 Deira
310 East Angles, 575-790
311 Mercia, 586-874
312 **Kings or Octarchs of the English Saxons, 457-827**
313 **Anglo-Saxon Period**
314 Egbert, 827-36
315 Ethelwulf, 837-56
316 Ethelbald, 857-60
317 Ethelbert, 860-66
318 Ethelred I., 866-71
319 Alfred the Great, 871-901
320 Edward the Elder, 901-25
321 Athelstane, 925-40
322 Edmund, 941-46
323 Edred, 946-55

U

324 Edwy, 955-59
325 Edgar, 959-74
326 Edward the Martyr, 975-978
327 Ethelred II., 978-1016
328 Edmund Ironside, 1016-17
329 Canute, 1017-35
330 Harold I., 1036-39
331 Hardicanute, 1039-40
332 Edward the Confessor, 1041-66
333 Harold II., 1066
334 **Normans**
335 William I. (the Conqueror), 1066-87
336 William II., 1087-1100
337 Henry I., 1100-35
338 Stephen, 1135-54
340 **Plantagenets**
341 Angevin Kings, 1154-1216
342 Henry II., 1154-89
343 Richard I., 1189-99
344 John, 1199-1216
345 Henry III., 1216-72
346 Edward I., 1272-1307
347 Edward II., 1307-27
348 Edward III., 1327-77
349 Richard II., 1377-99
350 **Lancaster and York, 1399-1485**
351 Wars of the Roses, 1455-85
352 **House of Lancaster, 1399-1461**
353 Henry IV., 1399-1413
354 Henry V., 1413-22
355 Henry VI., 1422-61
356 **House of York, 1461-85**
357 Edward IV., 1461-83
358 Edward V., 1483
359 Richard III., 1483-85
360 **Tudors**
361 Henry VII., 1485-1509
362 Henry VIII., 1509-47
363 Edward VI., 1547-53
364 Mary I., 1553-58
365 Elizabeth, 1558-1603

For continuation See V550 United Kingdom

U

Local History and Description—
400 **Northern Counties**
401 **Lake District**
402 **English Borders**
403 Berwick-on-Tweed
405 **Northumberland**
406 Newcastle-upon-Tyne
407 Tyne River
408 Morpeth
409 Tynemouth
410 Wallsend
411 **Cumberland**
412 Carlisle
413 Whitehaven
414 Workington
415 **Durham**
416 County Palatine of Durham
417 Durham City
418 Darlington
419 Gateshead
421 Jarrow-on-Tyne
422 South Shields
423 Stockton-on-Tees
424 River Tees
425 Sunderland
426 River Wear
427 Hartlepool
428 West Hartlepool
430 **Westmoreland**
431 Kendal
432 Appleby
435 **Yorkshire**
436 River Humber
437 River Ouse
438 River Aire
439 York City
440 North Riding
441 Middlesborough
442 Richmond
443 Scarborough
444 Thornaby-on-Tees
445 East Riding
446 Beverley
447 Bridlington
448 Hedon
449 Hull
450 West Riding
451 Barnsley

U	
452	Batley
453	Bradford
454	Brighouse
455	Dewsbury
456	Doncaster
457	Halifax
458	Harrogate
459	Huddersfield
460	Keighley
461	Leeds
462	Morley
463	Ossett
464	Pontefract
465	Pudsey
466	Ripon
467	Rotherham
468	Sheffield
469	Todmorden
470	Wakefield
475	**Lancashire**
476	Duchy of Lancashire
477	Accrington
478	Ashton-under-Lyne
479	Bacup
480	Barrow-in-Furness
481	Blackburn
482	Blackpool
483	Bolton
485	Burnley
486	Bury
487	Chorley
488	Clitheroe
489	Colne
490	Darwen
491	Eccles
492	Haslingden
493	Heywood
494	Lancaster
495	Leigh
496	Liverpool
497	River Mersey
498	Bootle
499	Manchester
500	Salford
501	Middleton
502	Morecambe
503	Mossley
504	Nelson
505	Oldham

U	
506	Preston
507	River Ribble
508	Rawtenstall
509	Rochdale
510	St. Helen's
511	Southport
512	Stockport
513	Warrington
514	Widnes
515	Wigan
520	**Cheshire**
521	River Dee
522	Chester
523	Birkenhead
524	Congleton
525	Crewe
526	Dukinfield
527	Hyde
528	Macclesfield
529	Stalybridge
530	**Eastern Counties**
531	Fens
532	Broads
535	**Lincolnshire**
536	Lincoln City
537	Boston
538	Grantham
539	Grimsby
540	Louth
541	Stamford
542	Holland
543	Kesteven
544	Lindsey
545	The Wash
546	**Huntingdonshire**
547	Huntingdon
548	Godmanchester
549	St. Ives
550	**Cambridgeshire**
551	Cambridge
552	Wisbech
553	Isle of Ely
554	Ely
555	**Norfolk**
556	Norwich
557	Great Yarmouth
558	King's Lynn (Lynn Regis)
559	Thetford

U	
560	**Suffolk**
561	Ipswich
562	Aldeburgh
563	Beccles
564	Bury St. Edmunds
565	Eye
566	Lowestoft
567	Southwold
568	Sudbury
570	**Midland Counties**
571	River Trent
572	**Nottinghamshire**
573	Nottingham
574	East Retford
575	Mansfield
576	Newark-on-Trent
577	Southwell
578	Sherwood Forest
580	**Derbyshire**
581	Derby
582	Chesterfield
583	Glossop
584	Ilkeston
585	Peak District
586	Buxton
587	Matlock
590	**Staffordshire**
591	Stafford
592	Potteries
593	Hanley
594	Stoke-on-Trent
595	Burslem
596	Newcastle-under-Lyme
597	Longton
598	Burton-on-Trent
599	Dudley
600	Lichfield
601	Smethwick
602	Tamworth
603	Walsall
604	Wednesbury
605	West Bromwich
606	Wolverhampton
610	**Warwickshire**
611	Warwick
612	Birmingham
613	Coventry
614	Leamington
615	Stratford-on-Avon

U	
616	Sutton Coldfield
617	**Leicestershire**
618	Leicester
619	Loughborough
620	**Northamptonshire**
621	Northampton
622	Brackley
623	Daventry
624	Higham Ferrers
625	Peterborough
626	Soke of Peterborough
627	**Rutland**
628	Oakham
630	**Western Counties**
631	River Severn
632	Marches
633	Wessex
635	**Shropshire (Salop)**
636	Ludlow
637	Bishop's Castle
638	Bridgnorth
639	Oswestry
640	Shrewsbury
641	Wenlock
645	**Worcestershire**
646	Worcester
647	Bewdley
648	Droitwich
649	Evesham
650	Kidderminster
651	Malvern
652	Mendip Hills
655	**Herefordshire**
656	River Wye
657	Hereford
658	Leominster
660	**Gloucestershire**
661	Gloucester
662	Bristol
663	Cheltenham
664	Tewkesbury
665	Forest of Dean
666	**Monmouthshire**
667	Monmouth
668	Abergavenny
669	Newport
670	**Somerset**
671	Bath
672	Bridgwater

U	
673	Chard
674	Glastonbury
675	Taunton
676	Wells
677	Yeovil
678	Exmoor
680	**Dorset**
681	Dorchester
682	Blandford Forum
683	Bridport
684	Lyme Regis
685	Poole
686	Shaftesbury
687	Wareham
688	Weymouth
690	**Devon**
691	Dartmoor
692	Exeter
693	Barnstaple
694	Bideford
695	Dartmouth
696	Great Torrington
697	Honiton
698	Okehampton
699	Plymouth (Three Towns)
700	Devonport
701	Stonehouse
702	Torquay
703	Totnes
705	**Cornwall**
706	Duchy of Cornwall
707	Bodmin
708	Falmouth
709	Helston
710	Launceston
711	Liskeard
712	Lostwithiel
713	Penryn
714	Penzance
715	St. Ives
716	Saltash
717	Truro
718	Scilly Isles (Lyonesse)
720	**Southern Counties**
721	**Thames**
722	Thames Conservancy Board
723	**Chiltern Hills**

U	
725	**Oxfordshire**
726	Oxford
727	Banbury
728	Chipping Norton
729	Henley-on-Thames
730	Woodstock
731	**Berkshire**
732	Abingdon
733	Maidenhead
734	Newbury
735	Reading
736	Wallingford
737	Windsor
738	Windsor Castle and Forest
739	Wokingham
740	**Wiltshire**
741	Salisbury (Sarum)
742	Calne
743	Chippenham
744	Devizes
745	Malmesbury
746	Marlborough
747	Swindon
748	Wilton
750	**Buckinghamshire**
751	Buckingham
752	High Wycombe
753	Eton
755	**Bedfordshire**
756	Bedford
757	Dunstable
758	Luton
760	**Hertfordshire**
761	Hertford
762	Hemel Hempstead
763	St. Albans
765	**Hampshire**
766	Winchester
767	Andover
768	Basingstoke
769	Bournemouth
770	Christchurch
771	Lymington
772	Portsmouth
773	Romsey
774	Southampton
775	New Forest

U	
776	Isle of Wight
777	Newport
778	Cowes
779	Ryde
780	Ventnor
785	**Sussex**
786	East Sussex
787	West Sussex
788	Brighton
789	Hove
790	Arundel
791	Bexhill
792	Chichester
793	Eastbourne
794	Hastings
795	Lewes
796	Rye
797	Winchelsea
798	Worthing
800	**Home Counties**
801	**Kent**
802	Canterbury
803	Chatham
804	Deal
805	Dover
806	Faversham
807	Folkestone
808	Gillingham
809	Gravesend
810	Hythe
811	Lydd
812	Maidstone
813	Margate
814	Ramsgate
815	Queenborough
816	Rochester
817	Romney
818	Sandwich
819	Sevenoaks
820	Tenterden
821	Tunbridge Wells
822	Bromley
823	Cinque Ports (*Hastings, Dover, Hythe, Romney, Sandwich*)
830	**Surrey**
831	Guildford
832	Croydon
833	Godalming

U	
834	Kingston-on-Thames
835	Reigate
836	Richmond
837	Wimbledon
850	**Essex**
851	Chelmsford
852	Colchester
853	Harwich
854	Leyton
855	Maldon
856	Saffron Walden
857	Southend-on-Sea
858	Walthamstow
859	West Ham
860	Epping Forest
870	**Middlesex**
871	Brentford
872	Ealing
873	Harrow
874	Hornsey
875	Tottenham
876	Willesden
900	**London**
901	North of the Thames
902	West London
903	Hammersmith, (Boro')
904	Fulham —
905	Chelsea —
906	Kensington —
907	Paddington —
908	Westminster (City)
909	St. Martin-in-the-Fields
910	St. George, Hanover Square
911	Westminster Abbey
912	North London
913	St. Marylebone, (Boro')
914	Hampstead —
915	St. Pancras —
916	Islington —
917	Hackney —
918	Stoke Newington —
920	Central London
921	Holborn (Borough)
922	St. Giles
923	St. George, Bloomsbury
924	Inns of Court

U

925 City of London
926 Tower of London
927 St. Paul's Cathedral
930 Finsbury (Borough)
931 Clerkenwell
932 Charterhouse
933 St. Sepulchre
934 St. Luke
935 East London
936 Shoreditch (Borough)
937 Bethnal Green —
938 Stepney —
939 Whitechapel
940 Mile End
941 St. George-in-the-East
945 Poplar (Borough)
946 Bow
947 Bromley-by-Bow
950 South of the Thames
951 Greenwich (Borough)
952 Woolwich —
953 Plumstead
954 Eltham
955 Lewisham (Borough)
956 Lee
957 Deptford (Borough)
958 Bermondsey —
959 Rotherhithe
960 St. Olave
961 Southwark (Borough)
962 Newington
963 St. Saviour
964 St. George the Martyr
965 Camberwell (Borough)
966 Lambeth —
967 Battersea —
968 Wandsworth —
969 Clapham
970 Putney
971 Streatham

990 **Channel Islands**
991 Jersey
992 Guernsey
993 Alderney, Sark, etc.

995 **GREAT BRITAIN**

V

000 **SCOTLAND (CALEDONIA. NORTH BRITAIN. SCOTIA)**
001 **Picts**
002 **Scots**
003 **Roman Occupation,** 80-410 A.D.
004 **Early (Fabulous) Kings,** 330 B.C. to 1005 A.D.
005 Malcolm II., 1005-34
006 Duncan, 1034-40
007 Macbeth, 1040-57
008 Malcolm III., 1057-93
009 Donald VI. (Bane), 1093, 1094-97
010 Duncan II., 1094
011 Edgar, 1097-1107
012 Alexander I., 1107-24
013 David I., 1124-53
014 Malcolm IV. (the Maiden), 1153-65
015 William I. (the Lion), 1165-1214
016 Alexander II., 1214-49
017 Alexander III., 1249-86
018 Margaret, 1286-90
019 Interregnum, 1290-92
020 John Baliol, 1292-96
021 Interregnum, War of Independence, 1296-1305
022 Sir William Wallace
023 Robert I. (the Brus or Bruce), 1306-29
024 David II., 1329-71
025 **House of Stuart, 1371-1603**
026 Robert II., 1371-90
027 Robert III., 1390-1406
028 Regency of Dukes of Albany, 1406-24
029 James I., 1424-37
030 James II., 1437-60
031 James III., 1460-88
032 James IV., 1488-1513
033 James V., 1513-42
034 Mary, 1542-67
035 Regency of Earl of Arran, 1542-54
036 Mary of Lorraine, 1554-1559

V

James VI., 1567-1603. *See* V551, United Kingdom
037 Union of Crown with England, 1603
038 Union of Parliaments, 1707
039 Secretaries of State

Local History and Description—

100 **Highlands**
101 Clans
105 **Hebrides (Western Islands)**
110 **North Scotland**
111 Moray Firth
112 Pentland Firth
113 **Orkney and Shetland**
114 **Orkney**
115 Kirkwall
116 **Shetland**
117 Lerwick
120 **Caithness**
121 Wick
122 Thurso
125 **Sutherland**
126 Dornoch
130 **Ross and Cromarty**
131 **Ross**
132 Tain
133 Dingwall
134 Fortrose
135 Lewis
136 Stornoway
137 **Cromartyshire**
138 Cromarty
140 **Inverness-shire**
141 Skye
142 Uist
143 Harris
144 St. Kilda
145 Other Islands
146 Inverness
147 Caledonian Canal
148 Ben Nevis
150 **Nairnshire**
151 Nairn
152 Cawdor
155 **Elgin or Moray**
156 Elgin
157 Forres

V

160 **Banffshire**
161 Banff
162 Cullen
163 Keith
164 River Spey
170 **Aberdeenshire**
171 Aberdeen
172 Fraserburgh
173 Huntley
174 Inverurie
175 Kintore
176 Peterhead
177 Turriff
178 River Dee
179 River Don
180 **Grampian Mountains**
200 **Central Scotland**
201 **Argyll**
202 Inverary
203 Oban
204 Kintyre
205 Campbeltown
206 Dunoon
207 Mull
208 Staffa
209 Iona
210 Colonsay
211 Islay
212 Jura
213 Other Islands
220 **Bute**
221 Rothesay
222 Arran
223 Brodick
224 Goatfell
225 Cumbraes
226 Millport
230 **Perthshire**
231 Perth
232 Blairgowrie
233 Crieff
234 Culross
235 Dunkeld
236 Loch Tay
237 River Tay
238 Firth of Tay
239 Trossachs
240 Loch Katrine

V	
250	**Kincardine (Mearns)**
251	Inverbervie (Bervie)
255	**Forfarshire (Angus)**
256	Forfar
257	Dundee
258	Brechin
259	Montrose
260	Arbroath
261	Bell Rock
265	**Kinross-shire**
266	Kinross
267	Loch Leven
270	**Clackmannanshire**
271	Clackmannan
272	Alloa
280	**Fife**
281	Cupar
282	Anstruther, Easter
283	Anstruther, Wester
284	Burntisland
285	Crail
286	Dunfermline
287	Dysart
288	Inverkeithing
289	Kilrenny
290	Kinghorn (Inchkeith)
291	Kirkcaldy
292	Pittenweem
293	St. Andrews
295	**Dumbartonshire**
296	Dumbarton
297	Vale of Leven
298	Kirkintilloch
299	Loch Lomond
300	**Stirlingshire**
301	Stirling
302	Falkirk
303	River Forth
304	Firth of Forth
305	**Renfrewshire**
306	Renfrew
307	Greenock
308	Port Glasgow
309	Paisley
310	**Lanarkshire**
311	Lanark
312	Airdrie
313	Coatbridge
314	Glasgow

V	
315	Hamilton
316	Rutherglen
317	River Clyde
318	Firth of Clyde
319	**Lothians**
320	**Linlithgowshire (West Lothian)**
321	Linlithgow
322	Bathgate
323	Queensferry
330	**Edinburghshire (Midlothian)**
331	Edinburgh
332	Leith
333	Musselburgh
334	Dalkeith
335	Pentland Hills
336	**Haddingtonshire (East Lothian)**
337	Haddington
338	Dunbar
339	North Berwick
340	Bass Rock
341	Lammermuir Hills
342	**South Scotland**
343	**Lowlands**
344	**Scots Borders**
345	**Ayrshire**
346	Ayr
347	Irvine
348	Kilmarnock
349	Largs
350	Ardrossan
351	Girvan
352	Ailsa Craig
353	Kyle
354	Carrick
355	Cunningham
356	**Galloway**
357	**Wigtownshire**
358	Wigtown
359	Stranraer
360	Whithorn
361	**Kirkcudbrightshire**
362	Kirkcudbright
363	New Galloway
365	**Dumfries-shire**
366	Dumfries
367	Annan

V
368 Lochmaben
369 Sanquhar
370 Langholm
371 Lockerbie
372 Gretna Green
373 Debateable Land
374 Nithsdale
375 Annandale
376 Liddesdale
380 **Roxburgh**
381 Cheviot Hills
382 Jedburgh
383 Hawick
385 **Selkirkshire**
386 Selkirk
387 Galashiels
390 **Peebles-shire**
391 Peebles
395 **Berwickshire**
396 Duns
397 Lauder
398 River Tweed

500 **UNITED KINGDOM (BRITISH ISLANDS)**
501 **Prehistoric Period**
502 **Celtic Immigrations**
503 **Germanic Immigrations**
504 **British Period**
505 **Roman Period**
(*See* U365 *England*, V037 *Scotland for previous monarchs*)
House of Stuart. *See* V025 Scotland
551 James I., 1567-1603, 1603-1625
552 Charles I., 1625-49
553 **Commonwealth, 1649-60**
554 Parliamentary Executive, 1649-53
555 Protectorate, 1653-1660
556 Oliver Cromwell
557 Charles II., 1660-85 (Restoration)
558 James II., 1685-88
559 **Revolution of 1688**

V
560 William III. and Mary (1660-89. *See* T017 1689-1702
561 Anne, 1702-14
562 **House of Hanover**
563 George I., 1714-27
564 George II., 1727-60
565 George III., 1760-1820
566 George IV., 1820-30
567 William IV., 1830-37
568 Victoria, 1837-1901
569 Edward VII., 1901—
600 **British Empire**
650 **British Colonies**
651 Crown Colonies
652 Self-governing Colonies
653 Colonial Expansion
690 **Union of Anglo-Saxon Races**

W—AMERICA.

W
000 **AMERICA (N. and S.), General**
001 **Discovery, General**
002 Pre-Columbian Claims
003 Norse (10–11 centuries)
004 Chinese
005 Welsh
006 German
007 Other
010 **Columbus, General**
011 First Voyage, 1492 (Bahamas. Cuba. Hayti)
012 Second Voyage, 1493 (Jamaica. Caribbean Isles)
013 Third Voyage, 1498 (Trinidad)
014 Fourth Voyage, 1502 (Honduras)
015 Cabot, 1497 (Labrador)
016 Other Post-Columbian Discoverers

020 **NORTH AMERICA, General**
021 **CANADA (New France)**
022 Discovery
023 French Occupation, 1524-1759

W	
024	British Occupation, 1759—
025	Governors-General
026	**British Columbia**
027	**Vancouver**
028	Vancouver Island
029	Victoria
030	**North-West Territory**
031	Yukon
032	Mackenzie River
033	**Athabasca**
034	**Alberta**
035	**Assiniboia**
036	**Saskatchewan**
037	**Manitoba**
038	Winnipeg
039	**North-East Territory**
040	Keewatin
041	Franklin
042	Ungava
043	Hudson Bay
044	Baffin Land
045	Arctic Archipelago
046	Melville Sound
047	**Ontario**
048	Toronto
049	Hamilton
050	London
051	Ottawa
052	Lake Huron
053	Lake Erie
054	Niagara Falls
055	Lake Ontario
056	Thousand Islands
057	**Quebec**
058	Montreal
059	Quebec
060	Anticosti Island
061	River St. Lawrence
062	**New Brunswick**
063	St. John
064	**Prince Edward Island**
065	Magdalen Island
066	**Nova Scotia (Acadia)**
067	Halifax
068	Cape Breton Island
069	Sable Island
070	**Newfoundland**
071	St. John's
072	Labrador

W	
080	**Indian Tribes of North America**
081	**Canadian Indians**
082	**U.S. Nations and Tribes**
083	Iroquois
084	Algonquins
085	Athabascans
086	Dakotas or Sioux
087	Muskogi
088	Shoshones
089	Other Tribes
100	**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
101	**Virginia Plantation, 1584-1776**
102	**New England Settlement, 1620-1776**
103	Pilgrim Fathers
104	**United Colonies of New England, 1643-64**
105	**New Netherlands (Dutch Settlements), 1614-64**
106	**British Colonial Period, General, 1584-1776**
107	French Wars, 1689-1732
108	War of Independence, 1775-83
109	Declaration of Independence, 1776
110	**War of 1812**
111	**Civil War (War of Secession), 1861-65**
112	Federal States (North)
113	Confederate States (South)
114	Jefferson Davis (President), 1861-65
115	**Presidents of U.S.A.**
116	George Washington, 1789-1793, 1793-97
117	John Adams, 1797-1801
118	Thomas Jefferson, 1801-09
119	James Madison, 1809-17
120	James Monroe, 1817-25
121	Monroe Doctrine, 1823
122	John Quincey Adams, 1825-29
123	Andrew Jackson, 1829-37
124	Martin Van Buren, 1837-41
125	Wm. Henry Harrison, 1841
126	John Tyler, 1841-45

W	
127	James Knox Polk, 1845-49
128	Zachary Taylor, 1849-50
129	Millard Fillmore, 1850-53
130	Franklin Pierce, 1853-57
131	James Buchanan, 1857-61
132	Abraham Lincoln, 1861-65
133	Andrew Johnson, 1865-69
134	Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1869-77
135	Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1877-81
136	James Abram Garfield, 1881
137	Chester Alan Arthur, 1881-85
138	Grover Cleveland, 1885-1889, 1893-97
139	Benjamin Harrison, 1889-1893
140	William McKinley, 1897-1901
141	Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-
170	**Secretaries of State**
180	**States and Territories—**
190	Indian Reservations
200	**New England (North Atlantic States)**
201	**Maine** (1820)
202	Augusta
203	Portland
205	**New Hampshire** (1788)
206	Concord
207	White Mountains
210	**Vermont** (1791)
211	Montpelier
215	**Massachusetts** (1788)
216	Boston
217	Cambridge
218	Fall River
219	Lowell
220	Salem
221	Worcester
230	**Rhode Island** (1790)
231	Providence
232	Newport
235	**Connecticut** (1788)
236	Hartford
237	New Haven
238	Bridgeport

W	
240	**Middle Atlantic States**
241	**New York** (1788)
242	Albany
243	Long Island
244	Brooklyn
245	New York (City)
246	Buffalo
247	Rochester
248	Syracuse
249	Hudson River
250	**New Jersey** (1787)
251	Trenton
252	Camden
253	Jersey City
254	Newark
255	Paterson
260	**Pennsylvania** (1787)
261	Harrisburg
262	Philadelphia
263	Alleghany
264	Pittsburgh
265	Reading
266	Scranton
270	**Delaware,** (1787)
271	Dover
272	Wilmington
275	**Maryland** (1788)
276	Annapolis
277	Baltimore
280	**District of Columbia** (1791)
290	Washington
300	**South Atlantic States** (*Include here all general books on the Southern States of the U.S.*)
301	**Virginia** (1788)
302	Richmond
303	Newport News
305	**West Virginia** (1863)
306	Wheeling
308	**North Carolina** (1789)
309	Raleigh
310	**South Carolina** (1788)
311	Columbia
312	**Georgia** (1788)
313	Atlanta
315	**Gulf States (South Central)**
316	**Florida** (1845)
317	Tallahassee

W	
320	**Alabama** (1819)
321	Montgomery
322	**Mississippi** (1817)
323	Jackson
325	**Louisiana** (1812)
326	New Orleans
327	**Louisiana (Old French Territory to 1804)**
328	**Texas** (1845)
329	Austin
330	**South Mississippi States (Old South-West)**
331	**Arkansas** (1836)
332	Little Rock
335	**Tennessee** (1796)
336	Nashville
337	Memphis
340	**Kentucky** (1792)
341	Frankfort
342	Louisville
345	**Missouri** (1821)
346	Jefferson City
347	Kansas City
348	St. Louis
350	**Middle Mississippi States**
351	**Ohio** (1802)
352	Columbus
353	Cincinnati
354	Cleveland
355	Dayton
356	Toledo
357	**Indiana** (1816)
358	Indianapolis
360	**Illinois** (1818)
361	Springfield
362	Chicago
365	**North Mississippi States**
366	**Michigan** (1837)
367	Lansing
368	Detroit
369	Grand Rapids
370	**Wisconsin** (1848)
371	Madison
372	Milwaukee
373	Lake Michigan
374	Lake Superior
375	Great Lakes
380	**Minnesota** (1858)
381	St. Paul
382	Minneapolis
385	**Iowa** (1845)
386	Des Moines
400	**Western States**
401	**Dakota (whole)** (1889)
402	**North Dakota** (1889)
403	Bismarck
404	**South Dakota** (1889)
405	Pierre
406	Yankton
410	**Nebraska** (1867)
411	Lincoln
412	Omaha
415	**Kansas** (1861)
416	Topeka
417	Rocky Mountains
420	**Indian Territory** (1854)
421	**Oklahoma** (1890)
425	**Montana** (1889)
426	Virginia City
430	**Wyoming** (1890)
431	Cheyenne
435	**Colorado** (1876)
436	Denver
440	**New Mexico** (1850)
441	Santa Fé
445	**Pacific States**
446	**Arizona** (1863)
447	Tucson
450	**Utah** (1896)
451	Salt Lake City
455	**Nevada** (1864)
456	Carson City
460	**California** (1850)
461	Sacramento
462	Los Angeles
463	San Francisco
465	**Oregon** (1859)
466	Salem
467	Portland
470	**Idaho** (1890)
471	Boisée
475	**Washington Territory** (1889)
476	Olympia
477	Seattle
480	**Alaska** (1868)
481	Aleutian Islands

W

500 **MEXICO**
501 Toltecs
502 Aztecs
503 Other Ancient Races
504 Montezuma, 1503-19
505 Spanish Conquest by Cortez, 1519
506 Spanish Viceroys
507 Mexican Independence of Spain, 1821
508 Mexican Empire
509 Iturbide, 1822-23
510 Maximilian, 1864-67
511 Mexican Republic, 1823—
512 War with United States, 1845-61
513 War with French Intervention, 1861-67
514 Presidents
520 **Atlantic States**
521 Tamaulipas
522 Vera Cruz
523 Tabasco
524 Campeche
525 Yucatan
530 **Inland States**
531 Chihuahua
532 Coahuila
533 Nuevo Leon
534 Durango
535 Zacatecas
536 San Luis Potosi
537 Aguascalientes
538 Guanajuato
539 Querétaro
540 Hidalgo
541 Mexico
542 City of Mexico
543 Morelos
544 Flaxcala
545 Puebla
550 **Pacific States**
551 Lower California
552 Sonora
553 Sinaloa
554 Tepic Territory
555 Jalisco
556 Colima
557 Michoacan

W

558 Guerrero
559 Oaxaca
560 Chiapas

600 **CENTRAL AMERICA**
601 **Confederation of Central America, 1821**
602 **Guatemala** (1847)
603 Presidents
604 **British Honduras**
605 Belize
606 **Honduras** (1839)
607 Presidents
608 Tegucigalpa
610 **Salvador** (1839)
611 Presidents
612 San Salvador
615 **Nicaragua**
616 Presidents
617 Managua
620 **Costa Rica** (1821)
621 Presidents
622 San José

630 **WEST INDIES**
631 Spanish Main
632 Buccaneers (Brethren of the Coast)
633 Caribbean Sea
634 Gulf of Mexico
635 **Bermuda Islands**
636 **Bahama Islands**
637 Nassau
638 Turks and Caicos Islands
640 **Greater Antilles** (andGeneral)
641 **Cuba**
642 Habana (Havana)
643 **Jamaica**
644 Kingston
645 Little and Great Caymans
646 **Hispaniola**
647 Haiti (Republique d' Haïti)
648 Presidents
649 Toussaint l'Ouverture
650 Port-au-Prince
651 Santo Domingo (Republilica Dominicana)

W

652 Presidents
653 San Domingo
654 **Puerto Rico** [lands)
660 **Lesser Antilles (Caribbee Is-**
661 **Windward Islands (British)**
662 Grenada
663 St. Vincent
664 The Grenadines
665 St. Lucia
666 French West Indies
667 Guadeloupe
668 Martinique
669 St. Bartholomew
670 **Leeward Islands (British)**
671 Antigua (with Barbuda and Redonda)
672 St. Kitts and Nevis (Anguilla)
673 Dominica
674 Montserrat
675 Virgin Islands
676 Curaçoa, etc. (Dutch West Indies)
677 Danish West Indies
678 St. Thomas
679 St. Croix
680 St. John
685 Barbadoes
690 Trinidad
691 Port of Spain
695 Tobago

700 **LATIN AMERICA (General)**
701 **SOUTH AMERICA**
702 **Colombia** (1819)—
703 **New Grenada** (1819-71)
704 Bolivar
705 **Colombia** (1871)
706 Bogotá
707 **Panama** (1903)
708 Panama
710 **Venezuela** (1830)
711 Presidents
712 Caracas
713 **Guianas**
714 **British Guiana**
715 Georgetown (Demerara)
716 **Surinam (Dutch Guiana)**

W

717 **French Guiana**
718 Cayenne
720 **Brazil**
721 River Amazon
722 **Kingdom** (1815-89)
723 Dom Pedro I.
724 Dom Pedro II.
725 **Republic** (1889)—
726 Presidents
727 Alagoas
728 Amazonas
729 Bahia
730 Ceará
731 Espirito Santo
732 Goyaz
733 Maranháo
734 Matto Grosso
735 Minas Geraes
736 Pará
737 Parahyba
738 Paraná
739 Pernambuco
740 Piauhy
741 Rio de Janeiro
742 Rio Grande do Norte
743 Rio Grande do Sul
744 Santa Catharina
745 San Paulo
746 Sergipe
750 **Ecuador** (1830)
751 Presidents
752 Quito
753 Mount Cotopaxi
760 **Peru** (1821)
761 Incas
762 Spanish Conquest by Pizarro
763 Presidents of Republic
764 Lima
765 Callao
770 **Bolivia**
771 Presidents
772 La Pas
773 Sucre
775 Potosi
780 **Paraguay** (1811)
781 Presidents
782 Francia (1815-40)
783 Asuncion

W

800 **Argentina (La Plata)**
801 Presidents
Provinces—
802 Buenos Aires
803 City of Buenos Aires
804 Santa Fé
805 Entre Rios
806 Corrientes
807 Rioja
808 Catamarca
809 San Juan
810 Mendoza
811 Cordova
812 San Luis
813 Santiago del Estero
814 Tucuman
815 Salta
816 Jujuy
817 Territories
818 Patagonia
819 Tierra del Fuego
820 Straits of Magellan
821 Cape Horn
830 **Chile** (1810)
831 Presidents
Provinces—
832 Santiago
833 Valparaiso
834 Concepcion
835 Talca
836 **Uruguay**
837 Presidents
838 Montevideo
840 **Andes Mountains**
850 **Falkland Islands**
860 Juan Fernandez Island

900 **POLAR REGIONS**
910 **Arctic Regions**
912 North Polar Expeditions
913 North West Passage
914 Franklin Searches
920 Greenland
921 — Danish
950 **Antarctic Regions**
952 South Polar Expeditions
953 Kerguelen Island

X—BIOGRAPHY AND HERALDRY.

000 **BIOGRAPHY (Including Correspondence and Criticism).**

Collective Biography
001 Universal [*Nos.*)
002 National (*Divide by National*
003 Race (*Divide by Language Nos.*)

Class Biography (Collective only)
004 Encyclopædists
005 Educationists
006 Logicians
007 Mathematicians
008 Artists
009 Engravers
010 Photographers
011 Scientists
012 Engineers
013 Architects
014 Military
015 Naval
016 Electricians
017 Opticians
018 Musicians
019 Composers
020 Violinists
021 Organists
022 Singers (Vocalists)
023 Pianists
024 Astronomers
025 Geologists
026 Chemists
027 Biologists
028 Zoologists
029 Botanists
030 Ethnologists
031 Anatomists
032 Physicians
033 Surgeons
034 Nurses
035 Sportsmen
036 Agriculturists
037 Philosophers
038 Theologians
039 Clergy
040 Lawyers
041 Criminals
042 Robbers. Highwaymen. Pirates

X	
043	Monarchs: Kings, Queens, Rulers
044	Statesmen. Politicians
045	Women
046	Children
047	Commercial and Industrial
048	Philanthropists
049	Philologists
050	Bibliographers & Librarians
051	Journalists
052	Publishers
053	Booksellers
054	Authors
055	Novelists
056	Poets
057	Dramatists
058	Actors
059	Essayists
060	Historians
061	Travellers and Geographers
062	Biographers
063	Nobility
064	Abnormals
065	Blind
066	Deaf
067	Dumb
068	Insane
069	Other
070	Eccentrics
071	Misers
072	Jesters. Fools
073	Remarkable Characters
074	Other Classes. (*Get this number plus Class Nos. from Full or Categorical Tables*)
075	**Genealogy and Family History**
076	Genealogy
077	Families, General
078	National
079	Individual
080	**Heraldry**
081	National (*Divide by National Nos.*)
082	Armorials (Armories)
083	Accidence of Armory. Blazonry
084	Marks of Cadency

X	
085	Tinctures
086	Heraldic Officers
087	Heralds
088	Pursuivants
089	Colleges of Heralds
090	Courts of Chivalry
091	Heralds Visitations
092	Family Heraldry
093	Crests
094	Badges
095	Devices
096	Slogans. War Cries
097	Flags. Banners
099	Titles of Honour
100	Dignities of Peers
101	Precedency
102	Peerages
103	Princes
104	Dukes
105	Earls
106	Counts
107	Marquesses
108	Barons
109	Baronets
110	Knights
111	Knights Bannerets
112	Esquires
113	Other Dignities
115	**Orders of Knighthood**
116	Civil
117	Ecclesiastical
118	Military and Naval
119	**Chivalry**
120	**British Orders** [Table
121	Knights of the Round
122	Order of the Thistle (St. Andrew)
123	Order of the Garter
124	Order of St. Patrick
125	Order of the Bath
126	St. Michael and St. George
127	Star of India
128	Order of the Guelphs
129	Victoria and Albert
130	Order of the Indian Empire
131	Order of the Crown of India

X	
132	Distinguished Service Order
133	Imperial Service Order
134	Royal Victorian Order
135	**British Decorations**
136	Victoria Cross
137	Royal Red Cross
138	**Austrian Orders**
139	Golden Fleece (Toison d'Or)
140	St. Stephen
141	Teutonic Knights
142	**French Orders**
143	Golden Shield and Thistle
144	Holy Vial
145	St. Louis
146	St. Michael
147	Legion of Honour
148	**German Orders**
149	St. Hubert
150	St. George
151	Elisabeth
152	Red Eagle
153	Black Eagle
154	**Italian Orders**
155	Annunziata
156	Crown of Italy
157	**Pontifical Orders**
158	Holy Sepulchre
159	**Russian Orders**
160	St. Catherine
161	St. Vladimir
162	St. Stanislas (Poland)
163	**Danish Orders**
164	Order of the Elephant
165	Dannebrog
166	**Swedish and Norwegian Orders**
167	Order of the Seraphim
168	Vasa
169	**Belgian and Dutch Orders**
170	Order of Leopold
171	Golden Lion
172	**Portuguese Orders**
173	Order of Isabella
174	St. James of Compostello

X	
175	**Spanish Orders**
176	Calatrava
177	St. James
178	Alcantara
179	**Greek Orders**
180	**Servian Orders**
181	**Turkish Orders**
182	**Persian Orders**
183	Sun and Lion
184	**Siamese Orders**
185	**Chinese and Japanese Orders**
186	Double Dragon
187	Chrysanthemum
188	**South American Orders and Decorations**
189	**North American (U.S.) Orders and Decorations**
	General Orders—
190	Knights of St. John of Jerusalem (Knights Hospitallers. Knights of Malta
191	Langues (*Divide by National Nos.*)
192	Revived English Order
193	Knights Templars
194	Order of the Holy Ghost
195	Other Orders of Knighthood
200	**Epitaphs**
201	National
202	Special
203	**Family Registers**
204	Life Registers
205	Confessional Albums
206	Birthday Books
207	Birthday Cards
208	Visiting Cards
209	Invitation Cards
210	**Portraits** (*Subdivide by Categorical or Biographical Subject or Class Nos.*)
211	Universal Collections
212	National —
213	Class —
	(*Individual Portraits take Biographical or Subject Nos.*)

X

215 **Autographs** (*Arrange by Biographical Nos.*)

216 **Sigillography (Seals)**

220 **Directories, General**
(*Other Directories go with Subjects, plus Categorical "Directory" Nos.*)

Individual Biography (*To be arranged according to the Combination Table following, in order of names of the persons written about, i.e., Lockhart's Life of Scott at Scott* X780, *not at Lockhart* X6001)

TABLE FOR THE SUB-DIVISION OF SUBJECTS, AND THE ARRANGEMENT OF INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY, FICTION, POETRY, DRAMA, ESSAYS AND OTHER ALPHABETIC CLASSES.

Aa	**300**	**Af**	**305**	All	3117
Ab	**301**	**Ag**	**306**	Alm	3118
Aba	3010	Aga	3060	Alt	3119
Abb	3011	Agi	3061	**Am**	**312**
Abc	3012	Agn	3062	Ama	3120
Abd	3013	Ago	3063	Amb	3121
Abe	3014	Agr	3064	Ame	3122
Abi	3015	Agu	3065	Amh	3123
Abo	3016	**Ah**	**307**	Amm	3124
Abr	3017	Ahm	3071	Amn	3125
Abu	3018	**Ai**	**308**	Amo	3126
Ac	**302**	Aid	3081	Amp	3127
Aca	3020	Aik	3082	Amy	3128
Acc	3021	Ail	3083	**An**	**313**
Ach	3022	Aim	3084	Ana	3130
Acl	3023	Ain	3085	Anc	3131
Aco	3024	Aio	3086	And	3132
Act	3025	Air	3087	Ane	3133
Ad	**303**	Ait	3088	Ang	3134
Ada	3030	**Aj**	**309**	Ani	3135
Adc	3031	**Ak**	**310**	Ank	3136
Add	3032	Ake	3101	Ann	3137
Ade	3033	Aki	3102	Ans	3138
Adl	3034	**Al**	**311**	Ant	3139
Ado	3035	Ala	3110	**Ao**	**314**
Adr	3036	Alb	3111	**Ap**	**315**
Ae	**304**	Alc	3112	Apa	3150
Ael	3041	Ald	3113	Ape	3151
Aem	3042	Ale	3114	Api	3152
Aen	3043	Alf	3115	Apo	3153
Aes	3044	Ali	3116	App	3154

Apu	3155	Bak	3263	Bos	3406
Aq	**316**	Bal	3264	Bot	3407
Ar	**317**	Ban	3265	Bow	3408
Ara	3170	Bar	3266	Boy	3409
Arc	3171	Bas	3267	**Bp**	**341**
Are	3172	Bat	3268	**Bq**	**342**
Arg	3173	Bau	3269	**Br**	**343**
Ari	3174	**Bb**	**327**	Bra	3430
Arm	3175	**Bc**	**328**	Bre	3432
Arn	3176	**Bd**	**329**	Bri	3433
Arr	3177	**Be**	**330**	Bro	3434
Art	3178	Bea	3300	Bru	3437
Aru	3179	Bec	3301	Bry	3439
As	**318**	Bed	3302	**Bs**	**344**
Asc	3181	Bee	3303	**Bt**	**345**
Ash	3182	Beh	3304	**Bu**	**346**
Ask	3183	Bel	3305	Buc	3461
Ass	3184	Ben	3306	Bul	3462
Ast	3185	Ber	3307	Bun	3463
At	**319**	Bes	3308	Bur	3464
Ata	3190	Bet	3309	Bus	3466
Ath	3191	**Bf**	**331**	But	3467
Att	3192	**Bg**	**332**	Bux	3468
Au	**320**	**Bh**	**333**	Buy	3469
Aub	3200	**Bi**	**334**	**Bv**	**347**
Auc	3201	Bia	3340	**Bw**	**348**
Aud	3202	Bib	3341	**Bx**	**349**
Aue	3203	Bic	3342	**By**	**350**
Aug	3204	Bid	3343	**Bz**	**351**
Aul	3205	Bil	3344	**Ca**	**352**
Aum	3206	Bin	3345	Cad	3521
Aur	3207	Bir	3346	Cai	3522
Aus	3208	Bis	3347	Cal	3523
Aut	3209	Bit	3348	Cam	3524
Av	**321**	**Bj**	**335**	Can	3525
Ave	3211	**Bk**	**336**	Cap	3526
Avi	3212	**Bl**	**337**	Car	3527
Avo	3213	Bla	3370	Cas	3528
Aw	**322**	Ble	3372	Cat	3529
Ax	**323**	Bli	3373	**Cb**	**353**
Ay	**324**	Blo	3374	**Cc**	**354**
Aya	3240	Blu	3375	**Cd**	**355**
Aye	3241	**Bm**	**338**	**Ce**	**356**
Ayl	3242	**Bn**	**339**	Cec	3561
Ayt	3243	**Bo**	**340**	Cel	3562
Az	**325**	Bod	3401	Cer	3563
Ba	**326**	Boi	3402	Ces	3564
Bab	3260	Bon	3403	**Cf**	**357**
Bac	3261	Boo	3404	**Cg**	**358**
Bai	3262	Bor	3405	**Ch**	**359**

Cha	3590
Che	3592
Chi	3593
Cho	3594
Chr	3595
Chu	3596
Ci	**360**
Cib	3600
Cid	3601
Cim	3602
Cin	3603
Cj	**361**
Ck	**362**
Cl	**363**
Cla	3630
Cle	3633
Cli	3635
Clo	3637
Clu	3638
Cly	3639
Cm	**364**
Cn	**365**
Co	**366**
Coc	3661
Col	3662
Com	3663
Con	3664
Coo	3665
Cor	3666
Cos	3667
Cot	3668
Cou	3669
Cp	**367**
Cq	**368**
Cr	**369**
Cra	3690
Cre	3693
Cri	3694
Cro	3695
Cru	3696
Cs	**370**
Ct	**371**
Cu	**372**
Cub	3720
Cud	3721
Cue	3722
Cul	3723
Cum	3724
Cun	3725
Cur	3726
Cus	3727
Cut	3728
Cuv	3729
Cv	**373**
Cw	**374**
Cx	**375**
Cy	**376**
Cym	3763
Cyp	3764
Cyr	3765
Cz	**377**
Cza	3770
Cze	3771
Da	**378**
Dah	3781
Dal	3782
Dam	3783
Dan	3784
Dar	3785
Das	3786
Dau	3787
Daw	3788
Day	3789
Db	**379**
Dc	**380**
Dd	**381**
De	**382**
Dea	3820
Dec	3821
Del	3822
Dem	3823
Den	3824
Der	3825
Des	3826
Det	3827
Dev	3828
Dew	3829
Df	**383**
Dg	**384**
Dh	**385**
Di	**386**
Dia	3860
Dib	3861
Dic	3862
Did	3863
Die	3864
Dig	3865
Dil	3866
Dim	3867
Dio	3868
Dix	3869
Dj	**387**
Dk	**388**
Dl	**389**
Dm	**390**
Dn	**391**
Do	**392**
Dob	3920
Dod	3921
Dol	3922
Dom	3923
Don	3924
Dor	3925
Dou	3926
Dov	3927
Dow	3928
Doy	3929
Dp	**393**
Dq	**394**
Dr	**395**
Dra	3950
Dre	3952
Dri	3953
Dro	3954
Dru	3955
Dry	3957
Ds	**396**
Dt	**397**
Du	**398**
Dub	3980
Duc	3981
Dud	3982
Duf	3983
Dug	3984
Dum	3985
Dun	3986
Dup	3987
Dur	3988
Dut	3989
Dv	**399**
Dw	**400**
Dx	**401**
Dy	**402**
Dyc	4021
Dye	4022
Dyk	4023
Dym	4024
Dz	**403**
Ea	**404**
Ead	4041

Eag	4042
Ear	4043
Eas	4044
Eat	4045
Eb	**405**
Ebe	4051
Ec	**406**
Ech	4061
Eck	4062
Ed	**407**
Ede	4071
Edg	4072
Edi	4073
Edm	4074
Edo	4075
Edr	4076
Edw	4077
Ee	**408**
Ef	**409**
Eg	**410**
Ega	4100
Ege	4101
Egi	4102
Egm	4103
Eh	**411**
Ei	**412**
Eic	4121
Eif	4122
Ej	**413**
Ek	**414**
El	**415**
Eld	4151
Ele	4152
Eli	4153
Elk	4154
Ell	4155
Elm	4156
Elo	4157
Elp	4158
Els	4159
Em	**416**
Ema	4160
Emd	4161
Eme	4162
Emi	4163
Emm	4164
Emp	4165
En	**417**
Enc	4171
Eng	4172
Enn	4173
Eno	4174
Eo	**418**
Ep	**419**
Epa	4190
Epe	4191
Epi	4192
Eq	**420**
Er	**421**
Era	4210
Erc	4211
Eri	4212
Ern	4213
Err	4214
Ers	4215
Es	**422**
Esc	4221
Esp	4222
Esq	4223
Ess	4224
Est	4225
Et	**423**
Eth	4231
Ett	4232
Eu	**424**
Euc	4241
Eug	4242
Eul	4243
Eur	4244
Eus	4245
Eut	4246
Ev	**425**
Eva	4250
Eve	4252
Ew	**426**
Ewa	4260
Ewe	4261
Ewi	4262
Ex	**427**
Exe	4271
Exm	4272
Ey	**428**
Eyc	4281
Eyr	4282
Eyt	4283
Ez	**429**
Fa	**430**
Fab	4300
Fac	4301
Fai	4302
Fal	4303
Fam	4304
Far	4305
Fas	4306
Fau	4307
Faw	4308
Fay	4309
Fb	**431**
Fc	**432**
Fd	**433**
Fe	**434**
Fea	4340
Fec	4341
Fel	4342
Fen	4343
Fer	4344
Fes	4345
Fet	4346
Feu	4347
Ff	**435**
Fg	**436**
Fh	**437**
Fi	**438**
Fic	4381
Fie	4382
Field	4383
Fig	4384
Fil	4385
Fin	4386
Fir	4387
Fis	4388
Fit	4389
Fj	**439**
Fk	**440**
Fl	**441**
Fla	4410
Fle	4411
Fli	4413
Flo	4415
Flu	4417
Fm	**442**
Fn	**443**
Fo	**444**
Fol	4441
Fon	4442
For	4443
Fos	4444
Fot	4445
Fou	4446
Fov	4447

Fow	4448
Fox	4449
Fp	**445**
Fq	**446**
Fr	**447**
Fra	4470
Fre	4473
Fri	4475
Fro	4476
Fru	4478
Fry	4479
Fs	**448**
Ft	**449**
Fu	**450**
Fuc	4501
Fue	4502
Ful	4503
Fum	4504
Fun	4505
Fur	4506
Fus	4507
Fut	4508
Fv	**451**
Fw	**452**
Fx	**453**
Fy	**454**
Fz	**455**
Ga	**456**
Gab	4560
Gad	4561
Gai	4562
Gal	4563
Gam	4564
Gar	4565
Gas	4566
Gat	4567
Gau	4568
Gay	4569
Gb	**457**
Gc	**458**
Gd	**459**
Ge	**460**
Ged	4601
Gee	4602
Gei	4603
Gel	4604
Gen	4605
Geo	4606
Ger	4607
Gerard	4608
Ges	4609
Gf	**461**
Gg	**462**
Gh	**463**
Gha	4630
Ghe	4631
Ghi	4632
Gi	**464**
Gia	4640
Gib	4641
Gid	4642
Gie	4643
Gif	4644
Gil	4645
Gin	4646
Gio	4647
Gir	4648
Gj	**465**
Gk	**466**
Gl	**467**
Gla	4670
Gle	4671
Gli	4672
Glo	4673
Glu	4674
Gly	4675
Gm	**468**
Gn	**469**
Go	**470**
God	4701
Gol	4702
Gom	4703
Gon	4704
Goo	4705
Gor	4706
Gos	4707
Got	4708
Gou	4709
Gp	**471**
Gq	**472**
Gr	**473**
Gra	4730
Gre	4731
Gri	4732
Gro	4733
Gru	4734
Gry	4735
Gs	**474**
Gt	**475**
Gu	**476**
Gua	4760
Gue	4761
Gug	4762
Gui	4763
Gul	4764
Gun	4765
Gur	4766
Gus	4767
Gut	4768
Guy	4769
Gv	**477**
Gw	**478**
Gwi	4781
Gwy	4783
Gx	**479**
Gy	**480**
Gz	**481**
Ha	**482**
Hac	4821
Hal	4822
Ham	4823
Han	4824
Har	4825
Has	4826
Hat	4827
Haw	4828
Hay	4829
Hb	**483**
Hc	**484**
Hd	**485**
He	**486**
Hea	4860
Heb	4861
Hed	4862
Hei	4863
Hel	4864
Hen	4865
Her	4866
Hes	4867
Hew	4868
Hey	4869
Hf	**487**
Hg	**488**
Hh	**489**
Hi	**490**
Hib	4900
Hic	4901
Hie	4902
Hig	4903
Hil	4904

Him	4905	**Ii**	**516**	Jew	5389
Hin	4906	**Ij**	**517**	**Jf**	**539**
Hip	4907	**Ik**	**518**	**Jg**	**540**
Hir	4908	**Il**	**519**	**Jh**	**541**
Hit	4909	**Im**	**520**	**Ji**	**542**
Hj	**491**	**In**	**521**	**Jj**	**543**
Hk	**492**	Inc	5211	**Jk**	**544**
Hl	**493**	Ing	5212	**Jl**	**545**
Hm	**494**	Inn	5213	**Jm**	**546**
Hn	**495**	**Io**	**522**	**Jn**	**547**
Ho	**496**	**Ip**	**523**	**Jo**	**548**
Hob	4960	**Iq**	**524**	Joa	5480
Hod	4961	**Ir**	**525**	Joe	5481
Hof	4962	Ire	5251	Joh	5482
Hol	4963	Iri	5252	Joi	5483
Hoo	4964	Irv	5253	Jol	5484
Hop	4965	**Is**	**526**	Jon	5485
Hor	4966	Isa	5260	Jor	5486
Hos	4967	Isi	5261	Jos	5487
Hou	4968	Iso	5262	Jou	5488
How	4969	**It**	**527**	Jow	5489
Hp	**497**	**Iu**	**528**	**Jp**	**549**
Hq	**498**	**Iv**	**529**	**Jq**	**550**
Hr	**499**	**Iw**	**530**	**Jr**	**551**
Hs	**500**	**Ix**	**531**	**Js**	**552**
Ht	**501**	**Iy**	**532**	**Jt**	**553**
Hu	**502**	**Iz**	**533**	**Ju**	**554**
Hub	5020	**Ja**	**534**	Jub	5540
Hud	5021	Jab	5340	Jud	5541
Hue	5022	Jac	5341	Jug	5542
Hug	5023	Jag	5342	Juk	5543
Hul	5024	Jah	5343	Jul	5544
Hum	5025	Jam	5344	Jum	5545
Hun	5026	Jan	5345	Jun	5546
Hur	5027	Jap	5346	Jur	5547
Hut	5028	Jar	5347	Jus	5548
Huy	5029	Jas	5348	Juv	5549
Hv	**503**	Jay	5349	**Jv**	**555**
Hw	**504**	**Jb**	**535**	**Jw**	**556**
Hx	**505**	**Jc**	**536**	**Jx**	**557**
Hy	**506**	**Jd**	**537**	**Jy**	**558**
Hz	**507**	**Je**	**538**	**Jz**	**559**
Ia	**508**	Jeb	5381	**Ka**	**560**
Ib	**509**	Jee	5382	Kal	5601
Ic	**510**	Jef	5383	Kam	5602
Id	**511**	Jel	5384	Kan	5603
Ie	**512**	Jen	5385	Kar	5604
If	**513**	Jer	5386	Kas	5605
Ig	**514**	Jes	5387	Kat	5606
Ih	**515**	Jev	5388	Kau	5607

Kav	5608
Kay	5609
Kb	**561**
Kc	**562**
Kd	**563**
Ke	**564**
Kea	5640
Kee	5641
Kei	5642
Kel	5643
Kem	5644
Ken	5645
Ker	5646
Kes	5647
Ket	5648
Key	5649
Kf	**565**
Kg	**566**
Kh	**567**
Ki	**568**
Kid	5681
Kie	5682
Kil	5683
Kim	5684
Kin	5685
Kip	5686
Kir	5687
Kis	5688
Kit	5689
Kj	**569**
Kk	**570**
Kl	**571**
Kla	5710
Kle	5711
Kli	5712
Klo	5713
Klu	5714
Km	**572**
Kn	**573**
Kna	5730
Kne	5731
Kni	5732
Kno	5733
Knu	5734
Ko	**574**
Koc	5741
Koh	5742
Kol	5743
Kon	5744
Kor	5745
Kos	5746
Kot	5747
Kov	5748
Kp	**575**
Kq	**576**
Kr	**577**
Kra	5770
Kre	5771
Kri	5772
Kro	5773
Kru	5774
Ks	**578**
Kt	**579**
Ku	**580**
Kub	5800
Kuc	5801
Kue	5802
Kuf	5803
Kug	5804
Kuh	5805
Kum	5806
Kun	5807
Kur	5808
Kut	5809
Kv	**581**
Kw	**582**
Kx	**583**
Ky	**584**
Kya	5840
Kyd	5841
Kyn	5842
Kyr	5843
Kz	**585**
La	**586**
Lab	5860
Lac	5861
Lai	5862
Lam	5863
Lan	5864
Lar	5865
Las	5866
Lau	5867
Lav	5868
Law	5869
Lb	**587**
Lc	**588**
Ld	**589**
Le	**590**
Lea	5900
Lec	5901
Lee	5902
Leg	5903
Lei	5904
Lem	5905
Len	5906
Leo	5907
Les	5908
Lew	5909
Lf	**591**
Lg	**592**
Lh	**593**
Li	**594**
Lib	5940
Lid	5941
Lie	5942
Lig	5943
Lil	5944
Lin	5945
Lip	5946
Lis	5947
Lit	5948
Liv	5949
Lj	**595**
Lk	**596**
Ll	**597**
Lm	**598**
Ln	**599**
Lo	**600**
Lob	6000
Loc	6001
Lod	6002
Lof	6003
Log	6004
Lon	6005
Lor	6006
Lot	6007
Lou	6008
Low	6009
Lp	**601**
Lq	**602**
Lr	**603**
Ls	**604**
Lt	**605**
Lu	**606**
Lub	6060
Luc	6061
Lud	6062
Luk	6063
Lul	6064
Lum	6065

Lun	6066
Lup	6067
Lus	6068
Lut	6069
Lv	**607**
Lw	**608**
Lx	**609**
Ly	**610**
Lya	6100
Lyc	6101
Lyd	6102
Lye	6103
Lyn	6104
Lys	6105
Lyt	6106
Lz	**611**
Ma	**612**
Mab	6120
Mac A	613
— B	614
— C	615
— D	616
— E	617
— F	618
— G	619
— H	620
— I	621
— K	622
— L	623
— M	624
— N	625
— O	626
— P	627
— Q	628
— R	629
— S	630
— T	631
— W	632
Mad	633
Mag	6330
Mah	6331
Mai	6332
Mal	6333
Man	6334
Mar	6335
Mas	6336
Mat	6337
Mau	6338
May	6339
Mb	**634**
Mc	**635**
Md	**636**
Me	**637**
Mea	6370
Med	6371
Mei	6372
Mel	6373
Men	6374
Mer	6375
Mes	6376
Met	6377
Meu	6378
Mey	6379
Mf	**638**
Mg	**639**
Mh	**640**
Mi	**641**
Mia	6410
Mic	6411
Mid	6412
Mig	6413
Mil	6414
Min	6415
Mir	6416
Mis	6417
Mit	6418
Miv	6419
Mj	**642**
Mk	**643**
Ml	**644**
Mm	**645**
Mn	**646**
Mo	**647**
Mof	6471
Mol	6472
Mon	6473
Moo	6474
Mor	6475
Mos	6476
Mot	6477
Mou	6478
Moz	6479
Mp	**648**
Mq	**649**
Mr	**650**
Ms	**651**
Mt	**652**
Mu	**653**
Mud	6531
Mug	6532
Muk	6533
Mul	6534
Mum	6535
Mun	6536
Mur	6537
Mus	6538
Mut	6539
Mv	**654**
Mw	**655**
Mx	**656**
My	**657**
Myd	6571
Mye	6572
Myl	6573
Myt	6574
Mz	**658**
Na	**659**
Nab	6590
Nad	6591
Nah	6592
Nai	6593
Nan	6594
Nap	6595
Nar	6596
Nas	6597
Nau	6598
Nav	6599
Nb	**660**
Nc	**661**
Nd	**662**
Ne	**663**
Nea	6630
Nee	6631
Neg	6632
Nei	6633
Nel	6634
Nep	6635
Ner	6636
Nes	6637
Nev	6638
New	6639
Nf	**664**
Ng	**665**
Nh	**666**
Ni	**667**
Nib	6670
Nic	6671
Nie	6672
Nil	6673
Nim	6674

Nin	6675	Oct	6874	Ori	7024
Nip	6676	**Od**	**688**	Orl	7025
Nir	6677	Ode	6881	Orm	7026
Nit	6678	Odo	6883	Oro	7027
Niv	6679	**Oe**	**689**	Orr	7028
Nj	**668**	Oeh	6891	Ort	7029
Nk	**669**	Oet	6893	**Os**	**703**
Nl	**670**	**Of**	**690**	Osa	7030
Nm	**671**	**Og**	**691**	Osb	7031
Nn	**672**	Ogi	6911	Osc	7032
No	**673**	Ogl	6912	Osh	7033
Noa	6730	Ogo	6913	Osl	7034
Nob	6731	Ogr	6914	Osm	7035
Nod	6732	**Oh**	**692**	Oss	7036
Noe	6733	Ohá	6920	Ost	7037
Nol	6734	Ohm	6921	Osu	7038
Non	6735	Ohn	6922	Osw	7039
Nor	6736	**Oi**	**693**	**Ot**	**704**
Nos	6737	**Oj**	**694**	Oth	7041
Nov	6738	**Ok**	**695**	Oti	7042
Noy	6739	Oke	6951	Ott	7043
Np	**674**	Oku	6953	Otw	7044
Nq	**675**	**Ol**	**696**	**Ou**	**705**
Nr	**676**	Ola	6960	Oui	7051
Ns	**677**	Olc	6961	Oul	7052
Nt	**678**	Old	6962	Ous	7053
Nu	**679**	Oli	6963	Out	7054
Nug	6791	Oll	6964	**Ov**	**706**
Num	6792	Olm	6965	Ove	7061
Nun	6793	Oln	6966	Ovi	7062
Nur	6794	Olp	6967	**Ow**	**707**
Nus	6795	Ols	6968	Owe	7071
Nut	6796	**Om**	**697**	**Ox**	**708**
Nv	**680**	Oma	6970	**Oy**	**709**
Nw	**681**	Ome	6971	**Oz**	**710**
Nx	**682**	Omm	6972	**Pa**	**711**
Ny	**683**	Omo	6973	Pab	7110
Nz	**684**	**On**	**698**	Pac	7111
Oa	**685**	One	6981	Pag	7112
Oak	6851	Ons	6983	Pai	7113
Oat	6853	**Oo**	**699**	Pal	7114
Ob	**686**	**Op**	**700**	Par	7115
Oba	6860	Opi	7000	Pas	7116
Obe	6861	Opp	7001	Pat	7117
Obr	6862	**Oq**	**701**	Pau	7118
Oc	**687**	**Or**	**702**	Pay	7119
Oca	6870	Ora	7020	**Pb**	**712**
Occ	6871	Orc	7021	**Pc**	**713**
Och	6872	Ord	7022	**Pd**	**714**
Oco	6873	Ore	7023	**Pe**	**715**

Pea	7150
Ped	7151
Pee	7152
Pei	7153
Pel	7154
Pem	7155
Pen	7156
Pep	7157
Per	7158
Pet	7159
Pf	**716**
Pg	**717**
Ph	**718**
Pha	7180
Phe	7181
Phi	7182
Pho	7183
Phr	7184
Pi	**719**
Pic	7191
Pie	7192
Pig	7193
Pik	7194
Pil	7195
Pin	7196
Pir	7197
Pit	7198
Pj	**720**
Pk	**721**
Pl	**722**
Pla	7220
Ple	7221
Pli	7222
Plo	7223
Plu	7224
Ply	7225
Pm	**723**
Pn	**724**
Po	**725**
Poe	7251
Pol	7252
Pon	7253
Poo	7254
Pop	7255
Por	7256
Pot	7257
Pou	7258
Pow	7259
Pp	**726**
Pq	**727**
Pr	**728**
Pra	7280
Pre	7281
Pri	7282
Pro	7283
Pru	7284
Pry	7285
Ps	**729**
Pt	**730**
Pu	**731**
Puc	7311
Pug	7312
Pul	7313
Pun	7314
Pur	7315
Pus	7316
Put	7317
Puv	7318
Pux	7319
Pv	**732**
Pw	**733**
Px	**734**
Py	**735**
Pye	7351
Pym	7352
Pyn	7353
Pz	**736**
Qu	**737**
Qua	7370
Que	7371
Qui	7372
Ra	**738**
Rab	7380
Rad	7381
Rai	7382
Ral	7383
Ram	7384
Ran	7385
Rap	7386
Rat	7387
Rav	7388
Raw	7389
Rb	**739**
Rc	**740**
Rd	**741**
Re	**742**
Rea	7420
Red	7421
Ree	7422
Reg	7423
Rei	7424
Rem	7425
Ren	7426
Res	7427
Reu	7428
Rey	7429
Rf	**743**
Rg	**744**
Rh	**745**
Rha	7450
Rhe	7451
Rhi	7452
Rho	7453
Rhy	7454
Ri	**746**
Rib	7461
Ric	7462
Rid	7463
Rig	7464
Ril	7465
Rin	7466
Rip	7467
Rit	7468
Riv	7469
Rj	**747**
Rk	**748**
Rl	**749**
Rm	**750**
Rn	**751**
Ro	**752**
Rob	7520
Roc	7521
Rod	7522
Rog	7523
Rol	7524
Roo	7525
Ros	7526
Rou	7527
Row	7528
Roy	7529
Rp	**753**
Rq	**754**
Rr	**755**
Rs	**756**
Rt	**757**
Ru	**758**
Rub	7580
Ruc	7581
Rud	7582
Ruf	7583

Rug	7584
Rui	7585
Rum	7586
Run	7587
Rus	7588
Rut	7589
Rv	**759**
Rw	**760**
Rx	**761**
Ry	**762**
Rya	7620
Ryc	7621
Rye	7622
Ryl	7623
Rym	7624
Ryn	7625
Rys	7626
Rz	**763**
Sa	**764**
Sac	7641
Sad	7642
Sai	7643
Sal	7644
Sam	7645
San	7646
Sar	7647
Sav	7648
Saw	7649
Sb	**765**
Sc	**766**
Sca	7660
Sch	**767**
Scha	768
Sche	769
Schi	770
Schl	771
Schm	772
Schn	773
Scho	774
Schr	775
Schu	776
Schw	777
Sci	778
Scl	7780
Sco	780
Scr	781
Scu	7810
Sd	**782**
Se	**783**
Sea	7830
Seb	7831
Sed	7832
See	7833
Sel	7834
Sen	7835
Ser	7836
Set	7837
Sew	7838
Sey	7839
Sf	**784**
Sg	**785**
Sh	**786**
Sha	7860
She	7861
Shi	7862
Sho	7863
Shu	7864
Si	**787**
Sib	7870
Sic	7871
Sid	7872
Sie	7873
Sig	7874
Sil	7875
Sim	7876
Sin	7877
Sit	7878
Siv	7879
Sj	**788**
Sk	**789**
Ske	7891
Ski	7892
Sl	**790**
Sla	7900
Sle	7901
Sli	7902
Slo	7903
Sly	7905
Sm	**791**
Sma	7910
Sme	7911
Smi	7912
Smo	7913
Smu	7914
Smy	7915
Sn	**792**
Sna	7920
Sne	7921
Sni	7922
Sno	7923
Snu	7924
So	**793**
Soa	7930
Sod	7931
Soi	7932
Sol	7933
Som	7934
Son	7935
Sor	7936
Sou	7937
Sow	7938
Sp	**794**
Spa	7940
Spe	7941
Spi	7942
Spo	7943
Spr	7944
Spu	7945
Sq	**795**
Sr	**796**
Ss	**797**
St	**798**
Sta	7980
Ste	7981
Sti	7982
Sto	7983
Str	7984
Stu	7985
Sty	7986
Su	**799**
Suc	7991
Sud	7992
Suf	7993
Sug	7994
Sul	7995
Sum	7996
Sun	7997
Sur	7998
Sut	7999
Sv	**800**
Sw	**801**
Swa	8010
Swe	8011
Swi	8012
Sx	**802**
Sy	**803**
Syd	8031
Sye	8032
Syk	8033
Syl	8034

Sym	8035
Syn	8036
Syr	8037
Sz	**804**
Ta	**805**
Tab	8050
Tag	8051
Tai	8052
Tal	8053
Tan	8054
Tar	8055
Tas	8056
Tat	8057
Tau	8058
Tay	8059
Tb	**806**
Tc	**807**
Td	**808**
Te	**809**
Tea	8090
Tec	8091
Ted	8092
Tee	8093
Teg	8094
Tei	8095
Tem	8096
Ten	8097
Ter	8098
Tes	8099
Tf	**810**
Tg	**811**
Th	**812**
Tha	8120
The	8121
Thi	8122
Tho	8123
Thr	8124
Thu	8125
Thy	8126
Ti	**813**
Tib	8130
Tic	8131
Tid	8132
Tie	8133
Tig	8134
Til	8135
Tim	8136
Tin	8137
Tis	8138
Tit	8139
Tj	**814**
Tk	**815**
Tl	**816**
Tm	**817**
Tn	**818**
To	**819**
Tob	8190
Tod	8191
Tol	8192
Tom	8193
Ton	8194
Too	8195
Top	8196
Tor	8197
Tot	8198
Tow	8199
Tp	**820**
Tq	**821**
Tr	**822**
Tra	8220
Tre	8221
Tri	8222
Tro	8223
Tru	8224
Ts	**823**
Tt	**824**
Tu	**825**
Tuc	8251
Tud	8252
Tuf	8253
Tul	8254
Tun	8255
Tup	8256
Tur	8257
Tus	8258
Tut	8259
Tv	**826**
Tw	**827**
Twa	8270
Twe	8271
Twi	8272
Two	8273
Twy	8273
Tx	**828**
Ty	**829**
Tye	8291
Tyl	8292
Tym	8293
Tyn	8294
Tyr	8295
Tys	8296
Tyt	8297
Tz	**830**
Ua	**831**
Ub	**832**
Uc	**833**
Ud	**834**
Ue	**835**
Uf	**836**
Ug	**837**
Uh	**838**
Ui	**839**
Uj	**840**
Uk	**841**
Ul	**842**
Um	**843**
Un	**844**
Und	8440
Uo	**845**
Up	**846**
Upc	8461
Upt	8462
Uq	**847**
Ur	**848**
Us	**849**
Ut	**850**
Uu	**851**
Uv	**852**
Uw	**853**
Ux	**854**
Uy	**855**
Uz	**856**
Va	**857**
Vac	8571
Val	8572
Van	8573
Vap	8574
Vau	8575
Vav	8576
Vb	**858**
Vc	**859**
Vd	**860**
Ve	**861**
Ved	8611
Veg	8612
Vel	8613
Ven	8614
Ver	8615
Ves	8616
Vet	8617

Vf	**862**	Wed	8872	**Ww**	**905**
Vg	**863**	Wei	8873	**Wx**	**906**
Vh	**864**	Wel	8874	**Wy**	**907**
Vi	**865**	Wen	8875	Wya	9070
Via	8650	Wer	8876	Wyc	9071
Vic	8651	Wes	8877	Wyl	9072
Vig	8652	Wet	8878	Wym	9073
Vil	8653	Wey	8879	Wyn	9074
Vin	8654	**Wf**	**888**	**Xa**	**908**
Vir	8655	**Wg**	**889**	**Xe**	**909**
Vit	8656	**Wh**	**890**	**Xi**	**910**
Viv	8657	Wha	8900	**Xo**	**911**
Vj	**866**	Whe	8901	**Xu**	**912**
Vk	**867**	Whi	8902	**Xy**	**913**
Vl	**868**	Who	8903	**Ya**	**914**
Vm	**869**	Why	8904	Yal	9141
Vn	**870**	**Wi**	**891**	Yap	9142
Vo	**871**	Wic	8911	Yar	9143
Vog	8711	Wid	8912	Yat	9144
Vol	8712	Wie	8913	**Yb**	**915**
Von	8713	Wig	8914	**Yc**	**916**
Vor	8714	Wil	8915	**Yd**	**917**
Voy	8715	Win	8916	**Ye**	**918**
Vp	**872**	Wir	8917	Yea	9180
Vq	**873**	Wis	8918	Yel	9181
Vr	**874**	Wit	8919	Yeo	9182
Vs	**875**	**Wj**	**892**	Yer	9183
Vt	**876**	**Wk**	**893**	**Yf**	**919**
Vu	**877**	**Wl**	**894**	**Yg**	**920**
Vv	**878**	**Wm**	**895**	**Yh**	**921**
Vw	**879**	**Wn**	**896**	**Yi**	**922**
Vx	**880**	**Wo**	**897**	**Yj**	**923**
Vy	**881**	Wod	8971	**Yk**	**924**
Vz	**882**	Wol	8972	**Yl**	**925**
Wa	**883**	Wom	8973	**Ym**	**926**
Wac	8831	Won	8974	**Yn**	**927**
Wad	8832	Woo	8975	**Yo**	**928**
Wag	8833	Wor	8976	Yon	9282
Wai	8834	Wot	8977	Yor	9283
Wal	8835	**Wp**	**898**	You	9284
Wan	8836	**Wq**	**899**	Yox	9285
War	8837	**Wr**	**900**	**Yp**	**929**
Wat	8838	Wra	9000	**Yq**	**930**
Wau	8839	Wre	9001	**Yr**	**931**
Wb	**884**	Wri	9002	**Ys**	**932**
Wc	**885**	Wro	9003	**Yt**	**933**
Wd	**886**	**Ws**	**901**	**Yu**	**934**
We	**887**	**Wt**	**902**	**Yv**	**935**
Wea	8870	**Wu**	**903**	**Yw**	**936**
Web	8871	**Wv**	**904**	**Yy**	**937**

Yz	**938**	**Zi**	**941**	Zor	9425
Za	**939**	Zie	9411	Zos	9426
Zan	9393	Zim	9412	**Zs**	**943**
Zav	9394	Zin	9413	**Zu**	**944**
Ze	**940**	Zis	9414	Zuc	9441
Zea	9400	**Zo**	**942**	Zuk	9442
Zec	9401	Zoe	9421	Zum	9443
Zed	9402	Zoh	9422	Zup	9444
Zel	9403	Zof	9423	Zuv	9445
Zen	9404	Zol	9424	**Zw**	**945**
Zeu	9405				

In using this Table for marking books in small libraries, the two-letter combinations will be found ample for all practical purposes. A series of Authors in Fiction or Poetry, or of Subjects in Biography, would be marked and distinguished as shown on the *left* of the names below :—

352	Cable	352337	363	Clark	363317
	Cade	352382		Clemens	363416
356	Cervantes	356759	366	Collins	366567
	Cettinge	356824		Cosway	366801
359	Chambers	359312	369	Crawford	369322
	Chubb	359832		Crimp	369520

If greater subdivision is required, this can be obtained by combining the two-letter numbers, as shown on the *right* of the names above. To mark books in large libraries the three-letter combinations should be used, as they provide for most ordinary biographical names. In cases where no provision is made for certain alphabetical combinations of three letters, the numbers are to be treated as decimals, so that, as a rule, ten or more new numbers can be inserted, if necessary, between each of the existing numbers. The examples following show this clearly, the numbers on the *left* being the ordinary symbols for three-letter combinations, while those on the *right* show how additional combinations and their numbers can be inserted :—

	Cable	3520	3600	Ciba	
	Caccini	35200		Cicci	36000
3521	Cade		3630	Clark	
3563	Cervantes		3633	Clemens	
3564	Cessio		3635	Clibborn	
	Cettinge	35640	3637	Clown	
3590	Chambers		3638	Cluse	
3592	Cheesewright		3662	Collins	
3593	Chichane		3663	Comerford	
	Chladni	35933	3664	Connie	
3594	Chore		3665	Coote	
3596	Chubb			Cope	36650
	Chyle	35963		Coquelin	36651
360	Ciaca				

The main advantages of this scheme are that it gives a constant place for any kind of alphabetical combination; it insures perfect numerical and alphabetical order: in many cases the numerical symbol is less lengthy than the full names, and it provides for the needs of any kind of library. The disadvantages of all previous schemes have been their merely partial character, and the impossibility of determining exactly how a new name was to be marked. This fixed place Table will doubtless satisfy those who prefer that alphabetical combinations should be translated into a numerical progression, but at best, as already stated in the Introduction, the method is a makeshift one, which, in a great many cases, is unnecessary.

Index.

AACHEN S772
Aalborg T551
Aalst T317
Aarau S554
Aardvarks F722
Aargau Canton S553
Aarhuus T555
Abacus A419
Abattoirs I895
Abba (Egypt) O439
Abbas I. (Persia) P955
— II. — P957
— III. — P963
Abbas Hilmi (Egypt) O443
Abbâsides Q268
Abbesses J922
Abbeville R225
Abbeys J859
Abbots J921
Abbreviations M016
Abdication L403
Abdomen H130
Abdominal Aorta H025
— Viscera H127
Abduction L618
Abdul-Aziz (Turkey) Q086
Abdul-Hamid I. Q081
— II. Q088
Abdul Medjid Q085
Abecedarians K721
Abeokuta O828
Aberavon U282
Aberdeen V171
Aberdeenshire V170
Abergavenny U668
Aberystwith U260
Abietineæ E311
Abingdon U732
Abiogenesis E062
Abjuration, Oath V560
Ablative M425
Ablaut M035
Abnormalities E054
Abnormals (Biog.) X064
Abnormals, Human G366
Abô S203
Abô-Björneborg S202
Abode of Love K963
Aborigines G047
Abortion (Human) H381
— (Plant) E124
Abrasions H581
Abraxas J523
Abridging M162
Abruzzi Q910
Abscesses G336
Absent-mindedness J162
Absenteeism L761
Absinthe I839
Absolute Monarchy L210
Absolution J625
Absorption (Biol.) E033
Absorption, Light C107
Abstinence (Food) H107
— (Drink) G787
Abstracting M162
Abstraction J160
Abubeker, Caliph Q266
Abyssinia O510
— Church K448
Acacias E611
Academies A160
Academy, New J328
— Old J321
Acadia W066
Acanthaceæ E908
Acanthocephala F147
Acanthopteri F454
Acanthus E909
Acarina F292
Acarnania Q366
Accadian Language M302
Accadians O038
Accent, Musical C421
Accidence M021
Accidence (Armory) X083
Accident-Insurance L977
Accidents A440

Acclimatisation	E081
Accommodation (Eye)	G821
Accompaniments	C515
Accomplices	L526
Accordion	C717
Accountancy	A471
Accountants	A471
Accounts	A470
Accoutrements	B934
Accrington	U477
Acephala	F207
Aceraceæ	E693
Acerata	F274
Acetic Acid	D851
Acetylene Gas	D922
Achæta	F157
Achaia	Q371
Achaian League	Q371
Achenes	E141
Achinese Language	M366
Achromatism	C106
Acids	D850
Acne	H406
Acology	G500
Aconite	E528
Açores	R960
Acoustics	C300
Acquired Disease	G304
Acquittal	L529
Acre	Q216
Acrididae	F305
Acrobatics	H736
Acrobats	H737
Acrostics	H957
Actinetaria	F075
Acting	N240
Actinism	C112
Actinometry	C112
Actinopoda	F191
Actinozoa	F120
Actions, Formé pauperis	L533
Actions at Law	L530
— Limitation	L532
Actors (Biography)	X058
— (Profession)	N247
Acts of Parliament	L307
Acts of the Apostles	K211
Actuaries	L988
Aculeata	F343
Acupressure	H027
Acupuncture	G572
Adam and Eve	K127
Adams, John (U. S.)	W117
— John Quincey (U. S.)	W122
Adana	Q148
Addison's Disease	H009
Addition	A408
Addressing Machines	M826
Adelaide	P035
Aden	Q294
Adhesion	B012
Adhesives	D952
Adirondacks	W241
Adjectives	M026
Adjustability	B107
Adjutants	B863
Administration (Central)	L300
Administration (General)	L135
— State	L263
Administrators (Wills)	L787
Admirals	B813
Admiralty	B810
— Courts	L457
Admiralty Islands	P183
Adobe	B324
Adolescence	G022
Adolf-Frederick (Sweden)	T820
Adolf Luxemburg	T384
— (H.R.E.)	S641
Adoption	G114
Adowa	O517
Adoxaceæ	E924
Adrian I. (Pope)	Q667
— II. —	Q674
— III. —	Q674
— IV. —	Q683
— V. —	Q692
— VI. —	Q722
Adrianople	Q105
Adriatic Sea	Q985
Adulterations	D734
Adultery	G073
Ad valorem duty	L919
Advent	J727
Advent Christian Church	K950
— (Second)	K313
Adventures	O007
Adverbs	M027
Advertisements	L860
Advertising	L860

Advocate, Lord L446
Advocates L484
Advowsons J895, K750
Aedan U213
Ægean Sea Q395
Ægina Q363
Ægina, Gulf Q364
Æmilianus (Rome) Q562
Æolian Harp C627
Ærated Waters I873
Aerial Engineering D265
Aerial Transport B605
Aerodynamics D250
Aerolites C925
Aeronautics D265
Aerophytes E160
Aeroplanes D268
Æsthetics J100
Aestivation E127
Æthiopia O510
Ætolia Q366
Ætolian League Q309
Affections J222
Affidavits L524
Affirmations L528
Affixes M062
Affliction J286
Afforestation I252
Afghan Dynasty (India) P613
Afghanistan P880
Afghan Language M289
Africa O300
Africa, Central O600
— East O500
— General O300
— North O301
— South O700
— West O800
African Islands, East O550
— West O900
African Languages M200
— Literature (English) M534
African Episcopal Zion Church K844
— Meth. Episcopal Ch. K843
African Tribal Literature M217
Afrikija O370
Agaba K003
Aga-Mahommed (Persia) P967
Agapemonites K963
Agates D526
Agathon, St. (Pope) Q663
Age, Old G024
Agen R297
Agencies L836
Agents, House L716
Age of Communes (Italy) Q635
— Despots — Q636
— Invasions — Q637
Agglutinatives M004
Aggregatæ E925
Agnosticism J428
Agnostics J428
Agra City P822
— (District) P821
Agram S456
Agrarian Laws L712
Agreements L701
Agricultural Depression I090
Agriculture I000
— Boards of I001
Agriculture, Tropical I040
Agriculturists X036
Aguascalientes W537
Ague H520
Ahmadabad P836
Ahmed Shah P881
Ahmet I. (Turkey) Q068
— II. — Q075
— III. — Q077
Aidin Q139
Ailsa Craig V352
Ain R547
Aino Language M384
Air D201
Air Baths G528
Air, Change of G538
Airdrie V312
Aire, River U438
Air Plants E160
Air Pollution B271
Air Pumps D258
Air Rights B355
Aisles B412
Aisne (Dept.) R222
— River R221
Aix-la-Chapelle S772
Aizoaceæ E503
Ajaccio R381
Ajmero-Merwara P825
Akabah, Gulf of O451

Akbar the Great	P617
— II.	P628
Akershus	T705
Akmolinsk	S253
Alabama	W320
Alabaster	D386
Alagoas	W727
Alam I. (India)	P621
— II. —	P627
Alamgir I. (India)	P620
— II. —	P626
Alaric I. (Spain)	R602
— II. —	R602
Alarms	B645
Alarodian Language	M353
Alaska	W480
Alava	R724
Albacete	R774
Albania	Q109
Albanian Language	M455
Albany, Regent (Scotland)	V028
Albany, N. Y.	W242
Albatross	F637
Albert. *See* Albrecht	
Alberta	W034
Albert (Monaco)	R589
Albert N'yanza	O536
— (Saxony)	S986
Albi	R355
Albigenses	K421
Albinism (Animal)	E077
Albinism (Human)	G019
Albion	U301
Alboin (Italy)	Q616
Albrecht I. (Austria)	S303
— II. —	S307
— III. —	S319
— IV. —	S320
— I. (H.R.E.)	S642
— II. —	S651
— (Hungary)	S410
Albuminoids	D875
Albuminuria	H204
Albums	N310
Alcantara, Order	X178
Alchemy	D701
Alcohol	D820
Alcoholism	G786
Alcoholometry	I831
Alcohols	D820
Alcoran	K072
Aldeburgh	U562
Aldehydes	D835
Aldermen	L392
Alderney	U993
Alders	E452
Alemtejo	R940
Alençon	R244
— Counts of	R245
— Dukes of	R246
Aleppo	Q181
Ales	I822
Alessandria	Q805
Aleutian Islands	W481
Aleutian Language	M664
Alexander (Bulgaria)	Q485
Alexander (Byz.)	Q328
Alexander Couza	Q455
Alexander (Egypt)	O427
— (Poland)	S164
— I. (Russia)	S039
— II. —	S041
— III. —	S042
— I. (Scotland)	V012
— II. —	V016
— III. —	V017
— I. (Servia)	Q428
— II. —	Q431
— I. (Pope)	Q654
— II. —	Q677
— III. —	Q684
— IV. —	Q690
— V. —	Q708
— VI. —	Q719
— VII. —	Q737
— VIII. —	Q741
— Severus (Rome)	Q554
— the Great	Q312
Alexandria	O458
Alexandria, Patriarchate	K436
Alexis I. (Trebizond)	Q152
— II. —	Q152
— III. —	Q153
— IV. —	Q154
— I. (Byzan.)	Q329
— II. —	Q330
— III. —	Q330
— IV. —	Q331
— V. —	Q331
— (Russia)	S022

Alfonso I. (Portugal)	R803
— II. —	R805
— III. —	R807
— IV. —	R809
— V. —	R823
— VI. —	R832
— XIII. (Spain)	R653
Alfred the Great	U319
Algæ	E225–40
— Blue-green	E207
Algarve	R950
Algebra	A430–43
Algeria	O350
Algiers	O353
— Beys of	O351
Algonquin Indians	W084
— Language	M661
Algraphy	A732
Alhambra	R768
Alicante	R778
Alides	O326
Aliens	L027
Alimentary Canal	H100
Alimentation (Biol.)	E029
— (Human)	H102
Alimony	G061
Alismaceæ	E341
Alkalies	D737
Alkali Metals	D430
Alkalimetry	D738
Alkaline Earth Metals	D436
Alkaloids	D896
Alkoran	K072
Allahabad	P833
Alleghany	W263
Allegiance	L023
Allegories	N007
Allemandes	C466
All Fools' Day	J713
All Hallows' Eve	J726
Alliances	L410
Allier	R566
Alligators	F572
Alloa	V272
Allodium	L719
Allopathy	G555
Allotments	L739
Allotropy	D716
Alloys	D617
All Saints' Day	J726
Allspice	E786
Allusions	A000
Alluvium	D303
Almanac, Church	O080
Almanacs	O076
— Nautical	B692
Almeria	R764
Almonds	E605
Alms	L081
Almshouses	L081
Aloes	E394
Alopecia	H451
Alost	T317
Alpacæ	F873
Alpes Maritimes	R361
Alphabet, Deaf and Dumb	M680
Alphabetical Catalogues	M151
Alphabets	M011
Alps, Carnic	S385
— General	S580
— Rhætian	S379
Alsace-Lorraine	S890
Altars	B420
Altdorf	S512
Altenburg	S872
Alternating Currents	B054
Alternation of Generation	E063
Altitudes	D092
Alto	C523
Altona	S752
Altruism	J207
Aluminates	D418
Aluminium	D443
Alwar	P722
Amadeo I. (Spain)	R649
Amakusa	P355
Amalgams	D616
Amarantaceæ	E498
Amaryllidaceæ	E401
Amaryllis	E402
Amaurosis	G816
Amaurus I. (Jerusalem)	Q237
— de Lusignan (Jerusalem)	Q244
Amazon, River	W721
Amazonas	W728
Amazons	G101
Ambassadors	L408
Amber	D533
Amberg	S962
Ambidextry	H710

Amboyna P244
Ambulance H600
Ambulatories B388
Ambuscades B968
Amendments L036
Amenorrhœa H361
America W000
— Central W600
— Discovery W001–16
— Latin W700
— North W020
— South W701
— United States W100
Americanisms M525
American Languages (General) M600
— — North M650
— — South M601
— Literature M530
— Meth. Episcopal Ch. K841
— Organ C721
— Painting A679
— Prim. Wesleyan Ch. K837
— Wesleyan Church K832
Amersfoort T185
Amethysts D524
Ametropia G824
Amhara O518
Amharic Language M245
Amids D810
Amiens R226
Amines D810
Amirante Islands O552
Amirs of Afghanistan P881
Ammonia D737
Ammonium D493
Ammunition D917
Amnesty L689
Amnion H374
Amniota F490
Amœbina F053
Amoor S282–4
Amos K160
Amoy P457
Ampelopsis Veitchii E709
Amphibia F480
Amphineura F204
Amphiopoda F272
Amputations G573
Amsterdam T187
Amulets J523
Amur Region S282
— Town S284
— River S283
Amusements H700–900
— Indoor H910
— Mechanical H785
— Outdoor H720
Ana N317
Anabaptists K805
Anacanthini F460
Anacardiaceæ E682
Anacondas F555
Anæmia (Blood) H007
— (Brain) G751
Anæsthesia G342
Anæsthetics G743
Anagrams H957
Analogy A311
Analysis (Lang.) M023
Analysts D734
Anam P511
Anamnia F411
Anaphrodisiacs H367
Anarawd U205
Anarchism L239
Anasarca H570
Anastasius (Byz.) Q322
— I. (Pope) Q656
— II. — Q660
— III. — Q675
— IV. — Q682
Anatolia Q123
Anatomists X031
Anatomy and Physiology G200
— Artistic A631
— Comparative E019
— Human G201
— Regional G202
Ancestor Worship J459
Ancestry X075
Anchors B684
Ancient Empire (Egypt) O402
— Geography O205
— History O011
— — and Geography O010
— Nations, Dispersed O025
— Philosophy J301
Ancistrocladaceæ E742
Ancona Q882
Andalucia R763

Andamanese Language M382
Andaman Islands P860
Andermatt S513
Andes W840
Andesite D362
Andes Languages M610
Andorra R737
Andover U767
Andrew, St. (Order) X122
Andrew III. (Hungary) S403
Andrœcium E129
Andronicus I. (Byz.) Q330
— II. Q334
— III. Q335
— (Trebizond) Q153
Andros Q381
Androv III. (Hungary) S403
Anecdotes N314
Anemometers D237
Anemones E529
Anemophily E122
Aneurism H028
Aneus Martius (Rome) Q514
Angelica E807
Angels (Christ. Theol.) K362
— (Theol.) J412
Anger J226
Angers R453
Angevin Kings U341
Angina Pectoris H052
Angiospermæ E330
Angles V503
Angles, East U310
Anglesey U232
Angles (Geometry) A505
Anglia U301
Anglican Brotherhoods K561
— Church K660
— Sisterhoods K562
Angling I730
— River I745
Anglo-Catholics K660
Anglo-Saxon Language M510
— Literature M511
— Period U313
Anglo-Saxons V503
Anglo-Saxon Union V690
Angola O660
Angora Q145
Angostura Bark E650
Angoulême, House of R070
— Town R286
Angoumois R280
Anguilla W672
Angus (Forfar) V255
Anhalt S840
— Dukes of S841
Anhydrides D850
Aniline D811
Animal Bites H584
Animalculæ F050
Animalcules, Sun F054
Animal Diseases I120
— Drawing A628
— Drugs G452
— Heat E037
— Instinct F001–435
— Life F001
— Movements E043
— Poisons G452
— Power B193
— Products D903
— Reason F002
Animals F000
Animation, Suspended H604
Animism J154
Aniseed E804
Anisette I840
Anjou R450
Anjou, Counts of R451
Annam P511
Annamite Language M343
Annan V367
Annandale V375
Annapolis W276
Annealing D651
Annelida F148
Anne, Queen V561
Anne, Queen, Architecture B480
Anne (Russia) S029
Annexation L406
Annuals A040
Annuities L980
Annunciation J711
Annunziata, Order X155
Anodynes G747
Anonaceæ E520
Anonyma M113
Anonymous and Pseudo. Lit. M112
Ansbach S973

Anstruther, Easter V282
— Wester V283
Antacids H188
Antananarivo O573
Antarctic Circle D013
— Ocean D108
— Regions W950
Ant-Eaters F724
Ante-Nicene Church K430
Anthelmintics H195
Anthems C557
Anthologies, General N101
— National N102
Anthomedusæ F109
Anthony (Monaco) R585
Anthozoa F120
Anthracite D563
Anthrax H407
Anthropinæ G001
Anthropoidæ F990
Anthropology G000
Anthropometry G016
Anthropomorphism J401
Anthropophagy G048
Anti-Burghers K906
Anti-Christianity K370
Anticosti Island W060
Anti-Cyclones D222
Antidotes G457
Anti-fouling Compositions B653
Antigua W671
Antihidrotics H244
Antilles, Greater, General W640
— Lesser W660
Antilopes F867
Antilopidæ F866
Antimony D475
Antinomianism K422
Antioch Patriarchate K434
Antiperiodics G509
Antiphonals C559
Antipyretics G503
Antiquities O100–125
Antiseptics G506
Anti-spasmodics G748
Anti-toxins G510
Antoninus, Mar. Aur. (Rome) Q547
Antonius (Rome) Q528
Antonius Gordianus Q556
Antonius Pius Q546
Anton (Saxony) S983
Antony and Cleopatra O429
Antonyms M065
Antrim U057
Ants F347
— White F306
Antwerp Province T305
— Town T306
Antwerpen, Province T305
— Town T306
Anura F484
Anus H180
Anvers T305–6
Anvils D663
Aortas H023–5
Aortic Stenosis H053
Aosta Q802
Apache Indians W085
Apatite D423
Apeldoorn T164
Apennines Q980
Aperients H193
Apes F980–94
Aphaniptera F370
Aphasia G907
Aphelion C812
Aphidæ F353
Aphonia G908
Aphorisms N330
Aphrodisiacs H366
Aphthæ H113
Apiariæ F345
Apiary F346
Apiculture F346
Aplacophora F206
Apocalypse K230
Apocrypha K241
Apocryphal Acts of Apostles K262
— Apocalypses K263
— Gospels K261
Apocynaceæ E855
Apoda F482
Apogee C885
Apologetics, Christian K321
— (Theol.) J403
Aponogetonaceæ E339
Apoplexy G715
Apostasy J282
Apostles K406
Apostles, Acts of K211

Apostles' Creed K603
Apostolic Fathers K408
— Succession K407
Apothegms N330
Appalachian Language M657
Apparitions J591
Appeal Courts L453
Appendicitis H159
Appendix, Vermiform H158
Appenzell, Canton S545
— Town S546
Apperception J010
Appleby U432
Apples E590
Applied Mechanics B100
Appliqué A686
Appointments L138
Appolinarians K420
Apprenticeship L107
Apricots E602
April D043
Apses B415
Aptera F355
Apteryges F613
Apterygota F304
Apulia Q940
Apulia, Counts and Dukes Q966
Aquaria F022
Aquascalientes W537
Aquatic Rights L724
Aquatints A720
Aqueducts D146
Aquifoliaceæ E687
Aquila Q911
Aquitaine R289
Arabesques A683
Arabia Q260
— Kalifate Q265
Arabian Horses F819
— Language M246
— Literature M247
— Medicine G553
Arabia Petræa Q255
Arabs Q261
Araceæ E370
Arachnida E278
Aragon, Kings of R620
— and Navarre R625
Aragon, Langue X191
— Province R727
Araliaceæ E796
Aral, Lake S252
Aramaic Language M240
Araneina F291
Ararat Q162
Araucanian Language M608
Araucaria E310
Araucariaciæ E309
Arbitration L412
Arboriculture I250
Arbours I232
Arbroath V260
Arcades B385
Arcadia Q372
Arcadius (Byz.) Q321
Archaean Age D316
Archæology O100
Archangel S053
Archbishops J904
Archdeacons J908
Archegoniatæ E270
Archery B938
Arches B361
Archichlamydeæ E431
Archipelago, Greek Q132
Archiptera F305
Architectonics B300
Architects X013
Architectural Details B360
Architecture B300–490
Architraves B371
Archives M706
Archons (Greece) Q307–9
Arc Lamps B061
Arctic Archipelago W045
— Circle D012
— Ocean D107
— Regions W910
Arda Language M607
Ardèche R342
Ardennes, Belgium T355
— France R391
Ardrossan V350
Areca E366
Areometer B034
Arezzo Q875
Argentina W800
Argillite D381
Argolis Q368
Argon D791

Argon Group D790
Argot M435–901
Argument A303
Argyll V201
Ariana P290
Arians K416
Arias C501
Ariége R331
Aristocracy L231
Aristolochiaceæ E486
Aristolochiales E485
Aristotle J322
Arithmetic A401
— Mental A420
Arithmetical Progression A415
Arithmometer A408
Arizona W446
Ark (Noah's) K129
Arkansas W331
Arkhangelsk S053
Arklow U145
Arles R374
Arlon T348
Arm (Anatomy) G681
Armada R629
Armadillos F726
Armagh County U076
— Town U077
Armamentaria G572
Armaments B911
Armata F156
Armatures C052
Armed Intervention L420
— Neutrality L416
Armenia Q160
Armenian Church K447
— Language M291
— Literature M292
Armies, National B843
Arminians K745
Armistices B985
Armlets I655
Armorials X082
Armorican Language M410
— Literature M411
Armour B935
Armour Plates D646
Arms (Anatomy) G621
Army, British B844
— Colonial B848
Army Corps B874
— Indian B847
— Lists B904
— Medical Corps B899
— Reserve B874
— Service Corps B898
Arnhem T161
Arnstadt S858
Arnulf (H. R. E.) S612
Arolsen S847
Arondissement L362Ro
Arran V222
Arrangements (Musical) C444
Arran, Regency of V035
Arras R212
Arrest L515
Arrowroot E423
Arrows B938
Arsacidæ P930
Arsenals B905
Arsenates D423
Arsenic D773
Arsenides D414
Arses (Persia) P913
Arson L631
Art A601
Arta Q391
Artabanus (Persia) P906
Artaxerxes I. (Persia) P907
— II. — P911
Arteries H020
Artesian Wells D154
Art Galleries A820
Arthrocostraca F271
Arthrogastrida F279
Arthropoda F240
Arthur, Chester A. (U.S.) W137
Arthurian Romances X121
Arthur, King U303
Artichokes E965
— Jerusalem E957
Article (Language) M028
Articles (Anglican Church) K753–7
Articles of Association L826
Articles of Faith J606
Articulates F130, etc.
Articulations G645
Artificial Eyes G839
— Lighting C140
— Limbs G586

Artificial Precious Stones D512
— Respiration G937
— Stone B312
— Teeth H125
Artillery, Army B887
— Marine B822
Artiodactyla F835
Artistic Anatomy A631
Artists X008
Artists' Marks A810
Artois R210
Arts, Domestic I *passim*
— Fine A601
— Graphic A600
— Recreative H900
— Unions A807
— Useful A903
Arundel U790
Aryan Lang. & Lit. (Gen.) M252–3
Aryan (Asian) Language M254
— — Literature M255
— (European) Language M401
— — Literature M402
Asafœtida E808
Asbestos D379
Ascalon Q223
Ascariasis H501
Ascension K312
— Day J719
— Island O940
Asceticism K501
Aschaffenburg S975
Ascidiæformes F405
Ascites H569
Asclepiadaceæ E857
Ascoli Q883
Ascomycetes E256
Asexual Reproduction E061
Ashango Land O670
Ashanti O855
Ashraff (Persia) P961
Ashton-under-Lyme U478
Ash Trees E845
Ash Wednesday J708
Asia P290
Asia, Central (Russia) S251
— Minor Q122
Asian Lang. and Literature M250–51
Asiatic Architecture B453
— Cholera H536
Asparagus E390
Aspens E446
Asphalt D566
Asphyxia G936
Aspirates M013
Assam P810
— Language M333
Assassination L611
Assassins X041
Assault (Law) L617
Assaults (War) B969
Assaying D615
Assemblies, Court L217
— Social H991
Assembling B161
Assembly, National R086
Assen T156
Assent A301
Asses F833
Assessments L387
Assets A484
Assimilation E029
Assiniboia W035
Assiniboine Indians W086
Assiout O481
Assissi Q878
Assistants, Shop L110
Assizes L462
Associate Presbytery K904
— Synod K905
Association, Articles of L826
Association Football H779
Associations A006
Assouan O484
Assurance L970
Assur-bani-pal O034
Assyria O031
Assyro-Babylonian Lang. A232
— — Literature A233
Astacidæ F267
Asteroidea F171
Asteroids C906
Asters E953
Asthenopia G825
Asthma G939
Astigmatism G823
Astrakhan, Province S127
— Town S133
Astringents H447
Astrolabe C800–167

Astrology C960
Astronomers X024
Astronomy C800–965
— Nautical B693
Astrophysics C840
Astrophytidæ F171
Asturias and Leon., Kings R606
Asturias, Province R706
Asuncion (Paraguay) W783
Aswan O484
Asylum, Law of L424
Asylums, General H613
— Blind G818
— Deaf and Dumb G847
— Lunatic G793
Atavism E018
Athabasca W033
Athabascan Indians W085
— Language M662
Athalaric (Italy) Q613
Athanasian Creed K602
Atharaveda K026
Atheism J427
Athelstane U321
Athenian Empire Q305
Athens Q362
Athletics H701
Athletic Sports H720
Athlone U120
Atlanta (Ga.) W313
Atlantic Ocean D102
Atlantic States. *See* U. S. and Mexico
Atlantis D103
Atlases O270
Atlas Mountains O347
Atmosphere D201
Atmospheric Electricity D234
Atna Indians W085
Atolls D091
Atomic Theory D706
Atomists J316
Atoms B004
— Vortex B005
Atonement K309
Atrophy G335
Atropine E884
Attack (War) B970
Attention J159
Attica Q361
Attorney-General L444
Attorneys L486
Attraction B013
Attributes of God K325
Aube R397
Auch R314
Auckland P087
Auctioneers L841
Auctions L840
Aude R351
Audiphone G843
Auditing A487
Auditors A487
Auditory Nerve G707
Augsberg S979
Auguries J552
August D047
Augusta (Me.) W202
Augustinians K521
Augustus (Rome) Q531
Auks F638
Aunis-Saintonge R280
Aunts G086
Aunt Sally H790
Aurelianus (Rome) Q567
Aurelius Carus Q571
— Marcus Q547
— Probus Q570
Auricle G841
Auricular Confession J623
Auriculas E833
Aurillac R564
Aurora Borealis C928
Auscultation G323
Austin (Texas) W329
— Friars K521
Australasia P010
Australasian Literature M532
Australia P015
— South P030
— West P025
Australian Commonwealth P020
— Languages M385
— Literature M532
— Tribes P011
Austral Islands P107
Australoid Races G008
Austria S301
Austria-Hungarian Printing M786
Austria-Hungary S300

Austria, Lower S331
Austrian Literature M570
Austrian Poland S372
Austria, Patriarchate K443
Austria, Upper S333
Authenticity of Bible K274
Authority J014
Authors X054
— Collected Works A003
Authorship M101
Autobiography X
Auto-cars B570
Autocracy L210
Auto-da-fe K620
Autoflagellata F061
Autographs X215
Auto-machinery B116
Automata B115
Automatic Machinery B115
— Trading Machines L857
Autopsy G395
Autumn D037
Auvergne R560
— Langue X191
Auxerre R540
Ava P805
Avalanches D080
Avarice J232
Aveiro R921
Avellino Q933
Avenues I240
Aves F600
Aveyron R303
Avignon R377
Avila R716
Avis, House of R820
Avoirdupois A451
Awaji P356
Axes B154
Axilla G622
Axles B168
Axminster Carpets I455
Ayr V346
Ayrshire V345
Ayyûbid Kalifate Q272
Azerbijan P980
Azimuth D016
Azores R960
Azov, Sea of S118
Aztecs W502
BAALBEK Q185
Babar P615
Babies G110
Baboons F987
Baby Linen I513
Babylon O039
Babylonia O037
Babylonian Language M240
Babylonish Captivity Q205
Baccarat H929
Bachelors G052
Bacillariales E222
Back-Bone G603
Backgammon H942
Bacon, Francis J335
Baconian Philosophy J335
Bacteria E210
Bacteriology E217
Bactria P882
Bacup U479
Badajoz R754
Baden-Baden, Margraves S902
Baden (State) S900
— Dukes, etc. S902–10
— (Town) S921
Badgers F915
Badges X094
Badminton H762
Baffin Land W044
Bagatelle H912
Bagdad Caliphate Q280
— City Q175
Bagpipes C691–95
Bags (Leather) I757
Bahaira O455
Bahama Islands W636
Bahâwulpur P762
Bahia W729
Bahmani Kings (Deccan) P637
Bahr-el-Gazal O489
Bail L517
Bailies L392
Bailiffs L475
Bailments L705
Baireuth S967
Bait (Angling) I736
Bajazet I. (Turkey) Q056
— II. Q062
Bakehouses I931
Bakers I936

Baking I930
Baku S143
Balance of Power L258
Balances B175
Balance Sense G849
— Sheets A486
Balances, Watch D286
Balanidæ F258
Balanitis H334
Balanophoraceæ E484
Balbinus Q557
Balbriggan U135
Baldness H452
Baldwin I. (Jerusalem) Q233
— II. — Q234
— III. — Q236
— IV. — Q238
— V. — Q239
— I. (Greece) Q332
— II. — Q332
Bâle S540
Balearic Islands R781
Bali P217
Baliol, John V020
Balkan Mountains Q401
— States Q400
Ballad Operas C777
Ballads (Music) C590
— (Poetry) N115
Ballast B743
Ball-bearings B173
Ballets C779
Ball Games. *See* names, as Cricket, Billiards, Football, Tennis, etc.
Ballina U093
Ballistics B917
Balloons D266
Ballot L283
Ballrooms H983
Balneology G524
Balœna F892
Balsaminaceæ E702
Baltic Islands T564
— Provinces (Russia) S078
— Sea T940
Baltimore W277
Baluchistan P890
— British P834
Balustrades B376

Bamberg S965
Bamboos E356
Bananas E415
Banbridge U082
Banbury U727
Bandages G581
Bandicoots F712
Banditti X042
Bandola C635
Bandon U185
Bands C750–65
Banff V161
Banffshire V160
Bangalore P847
Bangkok P525
Bangor, Ireland U083
— Wales U236
Banishment L679
Banjo C638
Banka P206
Bankers X047
Bank Holidays J752
Banking L950
Bank Notes L878
Bankruptcy L843
Bankruptcy Courts L848
Banks L950–62
— Land L960
Banks, Savings L959
Banners X097
Banquets I901
Bantam P212
Bantry U187
Bantu Language M205
Banyan Tree E469
Baobabs E721
Baptism J614
Baptist Churches K820
— (Dutch) K827
— Seventh Day K802
— Union K824
Bar L482
Barbadoes W685
Barbarossa F. S629
Barbary Corsairs O321
Barbary States O320
Barberry E535
Barbers H462
Barber Surgeons H461
Barbuda W671

Barca O381
Barcelona R732
Bards C781
Barebones Parliament V554
Barges B674
Bari Q941
Baritone C526
Barium D440
Bark E113
Bar-le-Dur R412
Barley E355
Barmen S773
Barnacles F256
Barns I025
Barnsley U451
Barnstaple U693
Baroda P703
Barometers D236
Barometry D236
Baronage X108
Baronets X109
Barons X108
Barons' War U345
Barques B668
Barracks B906
Barrators L531
Barratry B781
Barrel-Organs C728
Barrels I351
Barrier Reefs P041
Barristers L484
Barrow-in-Furness U480
Barrows (Archæology) O153
— (Vehicles) B557
Barter L802
Bartholomew Fair L807U3
— Massacre R075
Baruch K248
Barytone C526
Basalt D367
Base-Ball H756
Basellaceæ E505
Basel Land S542
— Stadt S540
— (Town) S541
Base Metals D475–83
— (Military) B961
Bashan Q180
Bashfulness G739
Basil (Vasali) I. (Russia) S005
Basil (Vasali) II. (Russia) S005
— III. — S005
— IV. — S005
— V. — S012
Basil Chouiski S018
Basilicata Q945
Basingstoke U768
Basket Making I370
Basle (Town) S541
— (Council) K480
— *See* Basel
Basque Language M585
— Literature M586
— Provinces R722
Bas-reliefs A801
Bass, Double C613
Bass Drum C735
Basses-Alpes R365
— Pyrenées R321
Basset Horn C696
Bassethounds F929
Bass Figured C430
Bass (Fish) F456
— (Harmony) C427
Bassoon C707
— Double C708
Bassora Q176
Bass Rock V340
— (Voice) C527
Bastar P746
Bastardy G091
Bastille R505
Bastinado L684
Basuto Land O745
Batavia P211
Batavian Republic T008
Batavii T001
Bath U671
Bath Chairs B558
Bathgate V322
Bathing G524
Bath, Order of the X125
Baths G524–32
— Swimming G531
Batidaceæ E501
Batley U452
Batons B932
Batrachia F480
Bats F741
— Vampire F742

Battalion B877
Batteries (Artillery) B911
— (Electric) C058
— (Mountain) B889
Battering-rams B943
Battersea U967
Batting H752
Battle Axes B932
Battledore H763
Battlements B974
Battle, Order of B965
Battles O006
Battleships B826
Batum S148
Bautzen S997
Bavaria S940
— Dukes, Electors, Kings S941–46
— House of S643, 664
— Lower S954
— Upper S950
Bayern S940
— Nieder S954
— Ober S950
Bayonets B926
Bayonne R323
Bazaars L809
Beacons B717
Beadles J937
Beads I523
Beagles F928
Beams B337
Beans E626
Bear-baiting F903
Beards H462
Bearings B172
Béarn R320
Bears F902
Beatification K405
Beatitudes K204
Beaumaris U233
Beaune R544
Beauty J101
Beauvais R482
Beaver Indians W085
Beavers F758
Beccles U563
Bechuanaland O715
Bedding I340
Bedford U756
Bedfordshire U755
Bedouins Q261
Bedrooms B439
Beds I340
Bed Sores H408
Beeches E454
Beef I892
Bee-Keeping F346
Beers I823–24
Bees F345
Beetles F320–32
Beetroot E495
Beggars L076
Begging L076
Begoniaceæ E760
Begonias E761
Behar P814
Behaviour J216
Beheading L668
Behera O465
Behring Strait W480
Being J002
Beira R920
Beja R943
Bel and the Dragon K252
Belatores O032
Belfast U058
Belfort R422
Belfreys B402
Belgæ T002
Belgian Literature M443
— Painting A670
België T200
Belgique T200
Belgium T200
Belgium Kings T250
Belgium and Holland T000
Belgrade Q440
Belief (Logic) A301
— (Theology) J405
Belize W605
Belladonna E884
Bell, Book and Candle J628
Belle Ile R261
Belles-lettres M100
Bell Founding C741
Belligerent Rights L418
Bellinzona S560
Bellows D256
Bell-Ringing C740
Bell Rock V261

Bells C739
— Hand C742
Belluno Q819
Beloochistan P890
Belting (Mechanics) B179
Belts I656
Beluchi Language M287
Benares P832
Bench L473
Bending Machinery B146
Benedict I. (Pope) Q661
— II. — Q664
— III. — Q672
— IV. — Q675
— V. — Q676
— VI. — Q676
— VII. — Q676
— VIII. — Q676
— IX. — Q676
— X. — Q677
— XI. — Q695
— XII. — Q698
— XIII. — Q745
— XIV. — Q747
Benedictine (Liqueur) I841
Benedictines K511
Benefices J894
Benefit Clubs L172–3
Benefit of Clergy J950
Benevolence J266
Bengal District P812
— Governors and Kings P633
— Presidency P811
Bengali Language M275
Benghazi O382
Benguela O660
Benin O815
— Bight of O865
Beni-Souef O476
Bennettitales E305
Benzines D811
Bequests L786
Berar P843
Berberidaceæ E534
Berber Language M229
— Tribes O346
Bereavement J285
Berenger I. (Italy) Q627
— II. — Q630
Bergamo Q808
Bergen T711
Bergenhus, Nordre T718
— Sondre T716
Bergen-op-Zoom T168
Beri-beri H541
Berkeley J352
Berkshire U731
Berlin S725
Bermondsey U958
Bermuda W635
Bernadotte Line (Sweden) T825
Bernard (Italy) Q622
Bernardines K514
Bern (Canton) S531
Bern (Town) S532
Bernicia U308
Berries E147
Berry R510
Bervie V251
Berwick, North V339
Berwick-on-Tweed U403
Berwickshire V395
Beryllium D441
Beryls D518
Besençon R426
Bessarabia S103
Bestiaries F004
Betel Nuts E366
Bethlehem Q224
Bethlemites K716
Bethnal Green U937
Betrothal G057
Betterment L758
Betting L934
Betulaceæ E448
Beverages I810
Beverley U446
Bewdley U647
Bexhill U791
Beyreuth S967
Beyrouth Q187
Beys of Algiers O351
— Tunis O371
Béziers R350
Bézique H932
Bhang E467
Bhartpur P720
Bhopal P733
Bhotan P707
Bhutan P707

Biafra, Bight of O863
Biarritz R324
Bible K110–293
— Apocrypha K241
— Characters K291
— Christians K838
— Classes J874
— Lost Books K240
— Pseudepigrapha K260
— Texts K111
Biblical Analysis K290
— Criticism K270
— Exegesis K280
Bibliographers X050
Bibliographies. *See* Subjects
Bibliography M760
— Universal M761
Bibliomania M762
Bicycles B581
Bideford U694
Bids A488
Bigamy G069
Big-Game Shooting H831
Bigha Q131
Bighorns F865
Bight of Benin O865
— Biafra O863
Bignoniaceæ E903
Bigotry J013
Bikaner P718
Bile H150
Bileton P207
Biliary Calculi H152
— Substances D878
Biliousness H151
Billeting B984
Billiards H911
Bill-posting L862
Bills, Exchequer L905
— of Exchange L842
— of Lading B737
— of Parcels A417
— of Sale L768
Bills (Parliament) L306
Bimana G001
Bimetallism L876
Binders M893
Bindings M873–90
Binominal Theorem A433
Biogenesis E060
Biographers X062
Biography X000—
Biological Sciences E, F to I
Biologists X027
Biology E000
— Economic I
— Electro- G771
— Local E078
— Marine E079
Biometrics E006
Bioplasm E003
Birches E451
Birching L683
Birds F600
— Cage F661
— of Paradise F675
— of Prey F685
— Plumage F602
Birkenfeld S813
Birkenhead U523
Birmingham U612
Birth, Biology E060
— Concealment of L566
Birthday Books X206
— Cards X207
Birth, Human H370
— Premature H382
Births (Population) L047
Bisaya P277
Biscay, Bay of R268
— Provinces (France) R267
Biscuits I933
Bishops J905
Bishop's Castle U637
Bismarck Archipelago P181
— (N. Dakota) W403
Bismuth D476
Bisons F859
Bites (Animal) H584
— (Insect) H590
— (Snake) H591
Bithynia Q128
Bitlis Q168
Bits (Saddlery) I772
Bitters I838
Bitumen D565
Bivouacs B909
Bixaceæ E747
Bjorn Jernside, House of T801

Black-Art	J553
Blackberries	E596
Blackboard Drawing	A609
Blackburn	U481
Black Death	G313
Black Eagle, Order of	X153
Blackfoot Indians	W084
Black Forest	S933
— Friars	K519
Blackheads	H409
Blacking	I766
Blacklead	D497
Black Letter	M809
Black Magic	J553
Blackmail	L640
Blackpool	U482
Black Sea	S119
Blacksmithing	D660
Black Snakes	F557
Bladder	H210
Blairgowrie	V232
Blanc, Mont	R446
Blandford Forum	U682
Blankenberghe	T323
Blasphemy	J245
Blast Furnaces	D602
Blasting	D633
Blastoidea	F177
Blattiaceæ	E776
Blazonry	X083
Bleaching	I475
Bleddyn	U217
Bleeding	G574
— at Nose	G863
Blekinge	T914
Blending	I876
Blights	I020
Blind, Asylums for	G818
— Biog.	X065
— Disease	G817
— Hookey	H946
Blindness	G815
— Colour	G814
Blinds	B347
Blisters	H441
Blockade-Running	B805
Blockades	B804
Block Books	M771
Bloemfontein	O743
Blois	R521
Blood	H001
Blood and Circulation (Biol.)	E025
— — (Human)	H000
Bloodhounds	F925
Bloodless Surgery	G575
Blood-letting	G578
Blood Poisoning	H548
— Transfusion	G545
— Vessels	H006
Bloomsbury	U923
Blow Flies	F367
Blowing Machines	D252
Blowpipe	D257
Blue Bells	E941
— Books	L308
— (Colour)	C125
— Green Algæ	E207
— Gum Tree	E788
— Prints (Photo.)	A772
Blunders, General	A330
— Speech	M043
Blushing	G738
Board Games	H937
Boarding Out (Paupers)	L072
— Schools	A165
Boards	L134
Boar Hounds	F939
Boar-hunting	F839
Boas	F554
Boasting	J242
Boat-building	B672
Boating	B708
Boat Races	B710
Boats	B671
— Motor	B673
Boden See	S918
Bodies (Pottery)	D967
Bodmin	U707
Body and Mind	J151
Bodyguard (Court)	L221
Bodyul	P493
Boehme	J341
Bœotia	Q361
Boers	O731
Boer Wars	O732–33
Bogota	W706
Bogs	D093
Bohemia	S340
— Dukes	S341
— Kings	S342

Bohemianism	J216
Bohemian Language	M478
— Literature	M479
Böhmen	S340
Bohus	T919
Boilers	C210
Boiling	C214
Boils	H410
Boisée	W471
Bois le Duc	T166
Bokhara	S261
Boleros	C467
Boleslas I.–II. (Poland)	S151
— III.–VI. —	S153
— V. —	S154
Bolivar	W704
Bolivia	W770
Bollandists	K635
Bologna	Q830
Bolton	U483
Bolts	D674
Boma	O652
Bombacaceæ	E720
Bombardon	C676
Bombay City	P839
— District	P838
— Presidency	P835
— States	P735
Bombs	B914
Bombycina	F384
Bondage	L150
Bonds	L703
Bône	O357
Bone Diseases	G640
— Manufacture	I783
Bones (Anatomy)	G601–44
— (Crackers) Music	C748
Bone-Setting	G644
Boniface I. (Pope)	Q658
— II. —	Q661
— III. —	Q663
— IV. —	Q663
— V. —	Q663
— VI. —	Q674
— VII. —	Q676
— VIII. —	Q695
— IX. —	Q705
Bonin Islands	P372
Bon-Mots	N316
Bonn	S774
Bonnets	I525
Bonneville	R448
Bonuses	L986
Book Accession	M953
Bookbinders	M893
Bookbinding, General	M872
— Historical	M873
— Practical	M880
Book Cases	I342
— Charging	M962
— Collecting	M762
— Distribution	M963
— Illustration	A608
— Keeping	A470
— Labels	M956
— of Common Prayer	K750.685
— of Wisdom	K246
— Plates	M956
— Rarities	M763
— Shelves	I342
Books, Best	M955
— Condemned	M134
— Sacred	J601
Book Selection	M764
Booksellers (Biog.)	X053
— (Trade)	M897
Bookselling	M897
Bookworms	M882
Book Writing	M103
Boomerangs	B941
Boot Blacks	I765
Booth Theatres	N244
Bootle	U498
Boot-making	I760
Boots	I762–3
— Seven-leagued	J557
Booty	B983
Boracic Acid	D852
Borage	E869
Boraginaceæ	E867
Borates	D419
Borax	D494
Bordeaux	R293
Borders, English	U402
— Scots	V344
Bores	J220
Boring Machines	B137
— (Mining)	D623
Boris-Godonof	S015
Borneo	P220–25

Bornholm T565
Bornu Language M210
Boron D783
Borough, County L378
— Municipal L380
Borrowers (Library) M961
Bosna-Serai S475
Bosnia S470
Bosphorus Q102
Boston, Lincs. U537
— Mass. W216
Botanic Gardens E180
Botanists X029
Botany E100
Botany Bay P053
Botany, Cryptogamic E200
— Economic E176
— Field E173
— Local E172
— Medical G402
— Palæo E195
— Pelagic E156
Bothies I081
Bottled Foods I882
Bottles D994
Bottling D995
Bouches-du-Rhône R371
Boudoirs B438
Bougainville Island P195
Boulders D082
Boulevards R502
Boundaries O282
Bounties L921
"Bounty" Mutiny P119
Bourbon, House of (Spain) R640
— Island O580
Bourbonnais R565
Bourbon-Orléans, House R114
Bourbons (France) R080
— Restoration R110
Bourées C468
Bourg R548
Bourges R512
Bournemouth U769
Bourses L931
Bovidæ F851
Bow (London) U946
Bowers I236
Bowing C614
Bowling, Carpet H773
Bowling (Cricket) H753
Bowling (Green) H772
Bowls H772
Bow-played Instruments C603
Bows and Arrows B939
— (Violin) C614
Boxing H728
Box-making I347
Boxwood E677
Boycotting J293
Boyne River U125
Boys G111
Boys' Brigades B903
Brabant (Belgium) T310
— Dukes of S891
— (Holland) T165
Bracelets I655
Brachiopoda F167
Brachygraphy M746
Brackley U622
Bradford U453
Braga R903
Braganza-Coburg, House of R850
— House of R830
— (Town) R012
Brahma K021
Brahmaputra River P858
Brahminism K020
Brahmo-Somaj K031
Brain G750
— Medicines G741
Brakes (Mechanics) B169
— (Railway) B511
Bramanas of the Vedas K028
Brambles E596
Bramo-Somaj K031
Branches (Botany) E109
— (Commerce) L836
Branchiopoda F247
Branch Libraries M964
Brandenburg S722
— Margraves of S701
Brandy I832
Branle C469
Brass D665
— Bands C757
Brasseries I878
Brasses A800
Brassica E548
Brass-working D664

Bratsberg	T712
Braunkohle	D560
Braunschweig State	S835
— Dukes	S836–7
— Town	S838
Bravery	J256
Brawl (dance)	C469
Bray (Ireland)	U143
Brazil	W720
— Nuts	E780
Brazing	D654
Breach of Promise (Marriage)	G068
Bread	I932
Bread Fruit	E466
Breadstuffs	I015
Break-bone Fever	H523
Breakfasts	I903
Breakspeare, Nicholas	Q683
Breakwaters	B244
Breasts	H384
Breath, Fœtid	H136
Breathing	G936
Brechin	V258
Brecknockshire	U262
Brecon	U263
Breda	T167
Breeding Live Stock	I053
Breezes, Land and Sea	D227
Brehon Laws	L436U0
Bremen	S807
Brentford	U871
Brescia	Q809
Breslau	S741
Brest	R258
Bretagne	R250
Brethren of the Coast	W632
Breton Language	M410
Bretons	R250
Breviaries	J631
Breweries	I828
Brewing	I820
— Home	I827
Brian Boroimhe	U014
Bribery	L554
Bric-a-brac	A809
Bricklayers	B326
Bricks	B324
Brickwork	B323
Bridal Customs	G060.748
Bridge (Game)	H922
Bridgeport (U.S.)	W238
Bridges	B220
Bridgnorth	U638
Bridgwater	U672
Bridlington	U447
Bridport	U683
Briefs	L537
Brieuc	R256
Brigade	B876
Brigandage	L639
Brighouse	U454
Brighton	U788
Bright's Disease	H205
Brigs	B667
Briquettes	D562
Brisbane	P048
Bristle-footed Worms	F149
Bristle Tails	F304
Bristol	U662
British Baluchistan	P834
— Borneo	P222
— Central Africa	O620
— Colonies	V650
— Columbia	W026
— East Africa	A530
— Egypt	O445
— Empire	V600
— Guiana	W714
— Honduras	W604
— Islands	U. V.
— — (United Kingd.)	V500
— Israelites	K009
— Navy	B807
— New Guinea	P175
— Painting	A675
— Parliament	L310
— Provinces (India)	P800
— South Africa	O720
Britons	V500
Brittany	R250
— Dukes of	R251
Brittle Stars	F172
Brno	S369
Broad Church	K765
Broads	U532
Broadswords	B929
Brocoli	E552
Brodick	V223
Brokerage	L813

Bromberg S738
Bromeliaceæ E380
Bromide Prints A771
Bromides D758
Bromine D758
Bromley-by-Bow U947
Bromley (Kent) U822
Bronchi G929
Bronchitis G930
Bronze D666
Bronze Age O120
Brooklyn W244
Brooms I791
Brothels G097
Brotherhoods, Anglican K561
Brothers G083
Brounonian Medicine G557
Broussa Q127
Brown Coal D560
Brownies J563
Brownists K806
Bruce, Robert V023
Bruges T321
Brugg S555
Brügge T321
Bruises H581
Brumaire Revolution R103
Bruniaceæ E583
Brünn S369
Brunswick, New W062
— State S835
— Town S838
Brus V023
Brush and Comb Making I790
Brushes I791
Brush Work A621
Brussel T311
Brussels T311
— Carpets I451
Bruxelles T311
Bryology E277
Bryophyta E275
Bryozoa F163
Bubastite Empire O415
Bubo H309
Bubonic Plague H540
Buccaneers W632
Buchanan, Pres. James (U. S.) W131
Bucharest Q470
Buckeburg S832
Buckingham A751
Buckinghamshire U750
Buckwheat E492
Bucuresci Q470
Budapest S450
Buddha K041
Buddhism K040
Budding I223
Budgets A486
Buds E126
Budweis S361
Buenos Aires, City W803
— Province W802
Buffalo W246
Buffalos F860
Bugle Calls C657
Buglehorns C670
Bugles C656–59
Bugs F350
Buhlwork I329
Builders B359
Building Construction B305
— Operations B357
Buildings B300
Building Societies L171
Buildings, Preservation B448
— Restoration B447
Building Stones B320
Bukharest Q470
Bukowina S376
Bulbs E105
Bulé (Greece) L354
Bulgaria Q480
Bulgarian Language and Lit. M469
Bulkheads B655
Bulla F227
Bull-baiting F857
Bulldogs F934
Bullets B914
Bull-fighting F856
— Frogs F487
Bullion D605
Bulls (Linguistic) M044
— Papal Q652
— (Zoology) F855
Bulrushes E360
Bundesrath L334
Bunions H411
Buonaparte, Joseph R646
Buoyancy D159

Buoys B716
Bureaucracy L144
Burgesses L024
Burghers (Church) K905
— Anti K906
Burghs L379
Burglary L637
Burgomeisters L391
Burgos R717
Burgundy (France) R530
— Dukes R532
Burgundy, House of (Portugal) R801
— Wines I861
Burial H650
Burlesques N214
Burlettas N214
Burma P801
— Eastern P808
— Lower P802
Burmanniaceæ E425
Burma State P710
— Upper P804
Burmese Language M335
Burners D931
Burning (Execution) L670
Burning Glasses C229
Burnishing A704
Burnley U485
Burns H583
Burntisland V284
Bursæ G651
Bursaries A134
Burseraceæ E658
Bursites G651
Burslem U595
Burton-on-Trent U598
Buru P242
Bury U486
Bury St. Edmunds U564
Bushman Language M203
Business Methods L136
Buskerud T710
Bustards F652
Butchers I893
Bute V220
Butlers I962
Butomaceæ E342
Butter I066
— Artificial D944
Buttercups E531
Butterflies F387
Buttons I523
Buttresses B364
Buxaceæ E676
Buxton U586
Buzzards F689
Bye-Laws L146
Byres I054
Byzantine Architecture B469
— Egypt O431
— Empire Q320

CABALA K004
Cabbages E550
Cab Drivers B610
Caber, Tossing the H732
Cabinet-making I322
Cabinets (Furniture) I323
— (Government) L316
Cables (Chains) D673
— Electric Light C070
— Telegraph B634
Cable Tramways B518
Cabot W015
Cabs B608
Cabul P883
Cacao E724
Cáceres R755
Cachexiæ H109
Cachuchas C467
Cactaceæ E764
Cactuses E765
Caddis Flies F317
Cadency X084
Cadets (Boy) B903
— (Naval) B818
Cadiz R765
Cadmium D466
Cadwallawn U201
Cadwallon U210
Cæciliæ F482
Cæcum H156
Caen R239
Cænozoic Age D343
Cæsar (C. J.) Q526
Cæsarian Operation H380
Cæsars (12) Q531–42, Q543
Cæsium D435
Cafés I985
Caffaine E917

Caffre Language	M205
Cage Birds	F661
Cages	F661
Cagliari	Q959
Cahors	R302
Caicos Islands	W638
Cairns	O156
Cairo	O457
Caissons	B202
Caithness	V120
Caius Caligula	Q533
— Julius Verus	Q555
Cakes	I935
Calabar	O811
Calabria	Q946
Calais	R213
— Pas de	R211
Calatrava Order	X176
Calceolarias	E893
Calcispongiæ	F102
Calcium	D438
— Carbide Gas	D923
Calculating Machines	A418
Calculators	A400
Calculus (Math)	A520
— (Renal)	H203
— (Stone)	H213
Calcutta	P813
Caledonia	V000
Caledonian Canal	V147
Caledonia, New	P185
Calendars	O077
— Garden	I221
Calendering	M161
Calico Printing	I415
California	W460
— Lower	W551
Californian Language	M652
Caligula	Q533
Caliphate	Q265
Caliphs of Arabia	Q265
— Bagdad	Q280
Calisthenics	H713
Calixtus I. (Pope)	Q654
— II. —	Q681
— III. —	Q714
Callao	W765
Calligraphy	M730
Callitrichaceæ	E674
Calmucks	G012M316
Calne	U742
Calomel	D495
Caloric	C200
Calorimeter	C254
Calorimetry	C253
Calvados	R238
Calvinistic Methodists	K833
— Welsh	K834
Calvinists	K730
Calycanthaceæ	E537
Calyceraceæ	E946
Camberwell	U965
Cambistry	L881
Cambodia	P513
Cambodian Language	M342
Cambria	U200
Cambrian Stratum (Geol.)	D318
Cambridge	U551
— (Mass.)	W217
Cambridgeshire	U550
Cambyses	P902
Camden	W252
Camellias	E736
Camels	F871
Cameos	A802
Camera de' Deputati (Italy)	L346
— Lucida	C157
— Obscura	C159
Cameras	A753
Cameronians	K903
Cameroons	O801
Campagna	Q895
Campaign, Plan of	B952
Campania	Q915
Campaniles	B401
Campanology	C740
Campanulaceæ	E940
Campanulariæ	F110
Campanulatæ	E930
Campbellites	K957
Campbeltown	V205
Campeche	W524
Camp Followers	B902
Camphor	E541
Camping Out	H794
Campobasso	Q912
Camps	B907
Cams	B176
Canada	W021
Canadian, French- Literature	M444

Canadian Indians W081
— Literature M533
Canal Life B235
Canals B232
Canarese Language M325
Canaries F662
Canary Isles O920
Cancer H553–58
Candahar P886
Candia Q111
Candlemas J704
Candles D939
Candolleaceæ E945
Candy I921
Canellaceæ E748
Canes (Walking Sticks) I615
Canidæ F917
Cannabis E467
Cannaceæ E421
Canned Foods I882
Cannel Coal D551
Cannes R363
Cannibalism G048
Canning, Earl P666
— (Food) I882
Cannons B913
Canoes B678
Canonization K405
Canon Law J812
— (Music) C434
— of the Bible K273
Canons J909
— Minor J910
Canopies A798
Cantal R563
Cantatas C540
Canteens B910
Canterbury U802
— Bells E942
Cantharides F327
Canticles K151
Cantilever Bridges B226
Canto Fermo C432
Canton P472
— River P473
Cantons, Swiss S510–73
Canute U329
Canute. *See also* Knud
Canvas I425
Canvassing L281
Canzones C502
Caoutchouc I702
Cape Breton Island W068
— Coast Castle O851
— Colony O760
— Dutch, Language M508
— Horn W821
— of Good Hope O760
Capet and Valois R040
— House of R041
Cape Town O761
— Verd Islands O930
Capillaries H029
Capillarity D156
Capillary Attraction D156
Capital L940
— Punishment L665
Capitals (Arch.) B367
Capitulation B989
Cappadocia Q124
Capparidaceæ E559
Capri Q932
Capriccios C445
Caprices (Music) C445
Caprification E166
Caprifoliaceæ E920
Caps I525
Capsicum E886
Caps, Percussion D918
Capsules (Bot.) E146
Captains (Army) B861
— (Navy) B814
— (Ship) B771
Captives of War B986
— (Prisoners) L516
Captures (Inter-Law) L421
Capuchin Order K522
Caracalla Q551
Caracas W712
Caravan Life H793
Caravan Routes B211
Caraways E802
Carbines B918
Carbocyclic Compounds D890
Carbo-hydrates D870
Carbolic Acid D853
Carbon D781
Carbonari L180Q5
Carbonates D420

Carbon Group D780
Carbonic Acid D854
Carboniferous Stratum D329
Carbon Prints A773
Carbuncles (Disease) H412
— (Jewels) D521
Carburettors C287
Carcassonne R352
Cardamoms E420
Card-boards M866
Card, Fortune Telling J541
— Games H915–34
Cardiff U278
Cardigan U259
Cardiganshire U258
Cardinals J903
— College of K611
Carding (Wool) I433
Cards, Christmas J731
— Easter J716
— Membership L775
— New Year J702
— Playing H916
— Show L865
— Tricks H954
Caretakers B618
Cargoes B739
Caria Q139
Caribbean Sea W633
Caribbee Islands W660
Carib Language M614
Caricaceæ E758
Caricature A636
Caries G642
Carillon C743
Carinatæ F614
Carinthia S384
Carinus Q572
Carl IX. (Sweden) T810
— X. — T814
— XI. — T815
— XII. — T816
— XIII. — T823
— XIV. — T826
— XV. — T828
— Durazzo S408
Carl. *See also* Karl
Carlingford U115
Carlisle U412
Carlists R645
Carlo Alberto (Sardinia) Q958
— Emanuele I. (Sardinia) Q953
— — II. — Q955
— Felice — Q957
— Luigi (Florence) Q864
Carloman (France) R027
Carloman (Pepin) Italy Q621
Carlo of Anjou (Naples) Q922
Carlos I. (Portugal) R852
— I. (Spain) R627
— II. — R632
— III. — R643
— IV. — R644
Carlovingians R020
Carlow County U148
— Town U149
Carlsruhe S916
Carmarthen U274
Carmarthenshire U273
Carmelite Nuns K541
— Order K518
Carminatives H190
Carnarvon U235
Carnarvonshire U234
Carnatic P744
Carnations E507
Carnelian D528
Carnic Alps S385
Carniola S387
Carnivals N223
Carnivora F900
Carnot (France) R136
Carol I. (Rumania) Q456
Carolina, North W308
— South W310
Caroline Islands P155
Carolingian Dynasty R020
Carols C571
Carp F443
Carpathian Mountains S375
Carpathos Q137
Carpels E130
Carpentaria, Gulf P042
Carpentry I311
Carpentry and Joinery I310
Carpet-bowls H773
Carpets I450
Carp-lice F250
Carpus G618
Carrara Q873

Carriage of Goods B532
— Building B555
Carriages, Motor B570
— (Railway) B508
— (Vehicles) B554
Carrick V354
Carrickfergus U059
Carrick-on-Shannon U098
— Suir U172
Carrier Pigeons F627
Carriers B613
Carrots E811
Carson City W456
Cars (Railway) B508
Cars (Tramway) B516
Cartagena R776
Cartesianism J337
Carthage O305
Carthusian Order K513
Cartilages G601
Cartography O280
Cartoons A637
Cartridges D918
Carts B561
Carving (Dining) I916
— Ivory I781
— (Sculpture) A792
— (Wood) I332
Caryatides (Arch.) B366
Caryocaraceæ E730
Caryophyllaceæ E506
Cascara E705
Caserta Q934
Cases, Leading L544
Cash-Book A480
Cashel U169
Cashmere P705
Cash Registers L891
Casimir I. (Poland) S151
— II. — S152
— III. — S157
— IV. — S162
Casimir-Périer (France) R137
Caspian Sea S136
Cassava E673
Cassel S767
Cassia E614
Cassowaries F612
Castamouni Q144
Castanets C747
Castaways B757
Caste (Brahminism) K020
— (Society) J216
Castello Branco R925
Castellon R779
Castes, Half G045
Castile and Leon R607
Castile, Old R715
— New R756
Castilla la Nueva R756
— la Vieja R715
Casting D642
— Type M801–6
Cast Iron D454
Castlebar U092
Castles B972
Castor Oil Plant E672
Castrametation B907
Castration H327
Casts, Plaster A793
Casualties B992
Casuarina F610
Casuarinaceæ E458
Casuistry J211
Catacombs H662
— Rome Q900
Catalan Language M441
Catalepsy G716
Catalogues. *See* Subjects
Cataloguing M150–4
— Alphabetical Author M151
— Classified M152
— Dictionary M153
Catalonia R731
Catamarca W808
Catamenia H360
Catania Q969
Catanzaro Q947
Cataplasmata G414
Cataract (Eye) G826
Catarrh G864
Catarrhinæ F985
Catches (Music) C584
Catechisms J604
Catenary B041
Cat Fish F442
Catgut C615
Cathari K401
Catharine I. (Russia) S027
— II. — S037

Cathartics H192
Cathay P400
Cathedrals J851
Catherine, St., Order X160
Cathode Rays C102
Catholic Apostolic Church K951
Catholic Church, Orders K510
Catholic Churches. *See* Eastern Ch. Roman Catholic Church
Catholicons G511
Cats F950-64
Catskill Mounts W241
Cattle F851
— Wild F853
Caucasia, North S137
Caucasus S134
— Mountains S135
Caul H170
Cauliflowers E551
Cauls H170
Causation J011
Causation of Disease G301
Cause and Effect J011
Causes, Final J007
Caustics H445
Cautery G577
Caution J271
Cavalry B880
Cavan County U087
— Town U088
Cavatinas C503
Cave Dwellings O150
Caves D095
Cavicornia F850
Cavies F772
Cawdor V152
Cawnpur P831
Cayenne (Fr. Guiana) W718
Caymans W645
Caymen F573
Cayuga Indians W083
Ceará W730
Cebus F982
Cedars E313
Ceilings B339
Celandine E532
Celastraceæ E685
Celebes P230
Celery E801
Celestial Dynamics C810
Celestial Hemispheres C811
— Motions C814
Celestine I. (Pope) Q657
— II. — Q682
— III. — Q686
— IV. — Q689
— V. — Q694
Celibacy G051
Cells (Ecclesiastical) J862
— (Electric) C008
— (Prison) L662
— Theory (Biol.) E003
Celluloid I361
Cellulose D873
Celtic Immigrations (U. K.) V502
— Languages M403
— Literature M404
Celts Q002
Cements (Building) B307
— (Adhesives) D954
Cemeteries H690
Censorship, Press M131
Census L041
Centenarians G025
Centipedes F302
Central Africa O600—
— — Languages M209
Central America W600
— India States P730
— Provinces (India) P842
Centrifugal Force B031
Centripetal Force B031
Centrolepidaceæ E375
Centrospermæ E493
Cephalochordia F401
Cephalonia Q389
Cephalopoda F232
Cephalotaceæ E573
Ceram P243
Ceramics D965
Ceratophyllaceæ E515
Cereals I015
Cerebellum G750
Ceremonies (Ritual) J610
— (Tribal) L006
Cerigo Q375
Cerium D447
Certificates (Death) H651
— (Educ.) A140
Cervidæ F843

Cervix H349
Cesena Q837
Cesspools B265
Cestoda (Tape Worms) H504
— (Zoology) F139
Cestoids F130
Cetacea F890
Ceuta O340
Cevennes R341
Ceylon P870
Chaconnes C446
Chad, Lake O832
Chætiferi F156
Chætognathi F143
Chætopoda F149
Chailletiaceæ E668
Chain Making D673
Chairmanship L033
Chairs I334
— Bath B558
— Sedan B592
Chalcedon, Council K465
Chalcedony D525
Chalcography A717
Chaldea O029
Chaldee Lang. and Liter. M241
Chalk D376
— Drawing A624
Challenges L615
Châlons-sur-Marne R394
Chalybeate waters I874
Chamba P770
Chamberlains L222
Chamber Music C760
Chambers of Commerce L817
Chambery R445
Chambre des Députés L330
Chameleons F525
Chamois F869
— Hunting F869
Chamomile E959
Champagne (France) R390
— (Wine) I862
Chance A441
— Games of H902
Chancellor of Exchequer L901
Chancellors, Lord L314
Chancels B411
Chancery L455
Chances A441
Chancre H312
Chancroid H310
Chandeliers C140
Chandlers, Ship B750
Change of Air G538
— of Life H364
Channel Islands U990
— Provinces (France) R201
Chansons C502
Chants (Church Service) J642
— (Music) C568
Ch'ao-sien P380
Chapbooks A060
Chapel (Printing) M856
Chapels J853
Chaplains J900
Chaps H413
Chapter Houses B416
Chapters M849
Character, National G037
— Personal G026
Characters (Bible) K291
— (Biog.) X073
— Imaginary G028
— Mankind G027
Charades N231
Charales E231
Charcoal I262
— Burning I263
— Drawing A625
Chard U673
Charente R285
— Inférieure R281
Charges (Clerical) J653
Charging Systems (Library) M962
Chariots B556
Charities L080
Charity (Ethics) J264
— Boards L082
— Sisters of K544
Charkish O466
Charlemagne R022
— House of (H.R.E.) S611
Charles III. (Monaco) R588
— I. (U. K.) V552
— II. — V557
— III. (France) R029
— IV. — R056
— V. — R063
— VI. — R064

Charles VII. (France) R065
— VIII. — R067
— IX. — R074
— X. — R113
— le Chauve R024
— le Gros R028
— Martel Q011
— the Bald R024
— the Bold R536
— the Fat R028
— *See also* Carl, Carlos, Karl
Charleston W310
Charlottenburg S726
Charms J523
Charobert S406
Charterhouse U932
Charter Party B738
Charters M703
Chartists V568
Chartres R517
Chartreuse I842
Charts O280
Chart Work (Navig.) B697
Chase H830
Chastity J276
Chateauroix R514
Chatham U803
Chatillon R543
Chau Dynasty P404
— Later P416
Chaumont R400
Cheating J246
Checkers H936
Cheerfulness J260
Cheese I068
Cheetahs F958
Chéhkiang P452
Cheiromancy J543
Cheiroptera F740
Chelmsford U851
Chelonia F504
Chelsea U905
— Pottery D982
Cheltenham U663
Chemical Action D715
— Affinity D715
— Physiology E024
Chemicals D901
Chemical Technology D900
Chemistry D700
Chemistry Electro D727
— Inorganic D750
— Organic D800
— Physical D705
— Thermo D729
Chemists (Biog.) X026
— Druggists' Trade G440
Chemnitz S998
Chemulpo P385
Chengtu P468
Chenopodiaceæ E494
Cheques L956
Cher R511
Cherbourg R241
Chernigov S099
Cherokee Indians W083
Cherries E608
Cheshire U520
Chess H935
Chest G609
Chester U522
Chesterfield U582
Chestnuts E455
Chests (Furniture) I326
Cheviot Hills V381
Cheyenne W431
Chiapas W560
Chibcha Language M605
Chicago W362
Chichester U792
Chichimecs W503
Chickasaw Indians W087
Chicken-pox H534
Chicory E967
Chieti Q913
Chihuahua W531
Chilblains H413
Childbirth H370
Childebert I. (France) R008
— II. — R008
— III. — R010
Childeric I. (France) R007
— II. — R010
— III. — R012
Childhood G113
Child Labour G110
Children G110
— (Biog.) X046
— Diseases of H392
— Rearing of H393

Children's Books	M971
— Crusade	O057
— Games	H970–76
— Libraries	M970
Child Stealing	L619
Chile	W830
Chili	W830
— Pines	E310
Chilognatha	F390
Chilopoda	F302
Chiltern Hills	U723
Chimes (Clock)	D288
Chimneys	C215
Chimney Stacks	C216
— Sweeping	C215
Chimpanzees	F994
China	P400
China Aster	E953
China, French Indo-	P510
— Proper	P430
— Wall of	P436
Chin cough	H529
Chin Dynasty	P411
Chinese Architecture	B453
— Empire	P400
— Language	M345
— Literature	M346
— Painting	A654
— Printing	M773
— Turkestan	P495
Chinuk Language	M654
Chioggia	Q820
Chios	Q136
Chippenham	U743
Chipping Norton	U728
Chiquita Language	M612
Chirography	M730
Chiromancy	J543
Chiropody	H415
Chiroptera	F740
Chirurgic	G570
Chisels	B154
Chishima	P375
Chittagong Language	M334
Chivalry	X119
— Courts of	X090
Chlaenaceæ	E733
Chloral	D823
Chloranthaceæ	E436
Chlorination	D607
Chlorine	D756
Chloroform	D824
Chlorophyceæ	E226
Chlorophyll	E117
Chlorosis	H008
Chocolate	E724
Choctaw Indians	W087
Choir-masters	J935
Choirs (Archit.)	B410
Choir Training	C511
Choke Damp	D626
Cholagogues	H194
Cholera	H535–38
Chondrostei	F432
Chorales	C569
Choral Practice	C510
— Service	C552
Chordata	F400
Chords (Music)	C429
Chorea	G719
Chorley	U487
Choroiditis	G827
Choruses	C580
Chotá Nagpur	P817
Chrestomathies	M082
Christ	K300—
Christchurch (Hants.)	U770
— (N. Z.)	P092
Christening	J614
Christian I. (Denmark)	T511
— II. —	T513
— III. —	T515
— IV. —	T517
— V. —	T519
— VI. —	T521
— VII. —	T523
— VIII. —	T525
— IX. —	T527
Christian Brothers	K523
— Churches and Sects	K400
— Dogma	K322
— Early, Church	K401
— Endeavour Society	K952
— Era	O018
Christiania City	T700
— District	T701
Christianity	K101
— and Science	K323
— Unity	K380
Christian Names	M072–74

Christian Religions	K100
— Sabbath	J761
Christiansand	T712
Christian Scientists	K953
— Theology	K320
Christmas	J730
— Cards	J731
— Eve	J729
— Island	P465
Christology	K300–81
Christopher II. (Denmark)	T506
— III. —	T509
Chromates	D427
Chromatics	C120
Chromatic Scales	C408
Chromatography	M853
Chromium	D460
Chromolithography	A731
Chronicles (Bible)	K141
Chronograms	O075
Chronographs	C830
Chronologies	O070
Chronology	O070–84
Chronometers	D291
Chrotta	C605
Chrysanthemum Order	X187
Chrysanthemums	E960
Chün Chi Ch'u	L356
Chungking	P469
Chung Kwoh	P400
Chur	S550
Church	K000—
— Almanac	O080
— and State	J810
— Collections	J848
— Doctrine	J600—
Churches and Sects	K000—
Churches (Buildings)	J852
— of Christ	K954
Church Government	J600—
— History	O002
— Institutions	J600—
— Membership	J619
— of England	K750
— Officers	J937
— of Ireland	K780
— of Jesus Christ	K955
— of Scotland	K901
— Patronage	J895
— Polity	J800
Church Property	J840
— Services	J611
— Schools	A162
Churchwardens	J933
Church Work	J870
Churchyards	H690
Churns	I067
Chyle	H105
Chyme	H106
Cibuny Language	M617
Cidaridæ	F180
Cider	I870
Cigars and Cigarettes	I712
Cilia (Biol.)	E049
Ciliata	F070
Cilicia	Q123
Cilioflagellata	F062
Cinchona	E915
Cincinnati	W353
Cinematics	B021
Cinematography	A786
Cinerary urns	H661
Cinnabar	D496
Cinnamon	E540
Cinque Ports	U823
Cintra	R935
Ciphers	M748
Circassia	S141
Circassian Language	M351
Circles	A507
— Squaring	A508
Circuit Courts	L463
Circulation (Biol.)	E025
— (Human)	H011
Circumcision	H336
Circumnavigations	O250
Circumstantial Evidence	L521
Circumvallation	B977
Circuses	N243
Cirrhosis	H148
Cirripedia	F256
Cistaceæ	E746
Cistercian Order	K514
Cisterns	D148
Cities (Administration)	L377
— and Towns (Hist.)	O235
— Freedom of	L024
— Garden	L067
Citizens	L023
Citizenship	L023

Citric Acid	D855
Citrons	E652
Citterns	C631
City of London	U925
City State	L203
Ciudad Real	R757
— Rodrigo	R712
Civic Rights	L022
Civil Engineering	B200
— History	O001
Civility	J216
Civilization	G040–42
Civil Law	L434
— Liberty	L021
— Orders of Knighthood	X116
— Rights	L022
— Service	L359
— Trials	L503
— Wars. *See* Countries	
Civitavecchia	Q887
Clackmannan	V271
Clackmannanshire	V270
Cladocera	F248
Claim, Statement of	L536
Clairvoyance	G772
Clams	F209
Clang	C306
Clans	V101
Clap	H308
Clapham	U969
Clare	U161
Clarets	I863
Clarinet	C697
Clarinet Bass	C698
Clarino	C661
Clarionet	C697
— Bass	C698
Clarions	C661
Classes, Bible	J874
— (Educ.)	A112
— Sunday	J873
Classical Education	A121
— Geography	O210
— Greek Language	M457
— — Literature	M458
Classicism	J107
Classic Latin Language	M425
— — Literature	M426
Classics	M420
Classification	A320
Claudius I. (Rome)	Q534
— II. —	Q565
Clavecin	C645
Clavichord	C644
Clavicle	G613
Claws	F008
Clays (Geol.)	D373
Clays (Pottery)	D966
Cleaning, Dry	I473
Cleaning, House	I943
— Materials	D961
Cleanliness	H625
Clearing houses (Banking)	L957
— — (Railway)	B542
Cleavage (Geol.)	D313
Clefs	C411
Cleft Palate	H117
Clematis	E530
Clement I. (Pope)	Q654
— II. —	Q654
— III. —	Q679
— IV. —	Q691
— V. —	Q696
— VI. —	Q699
— VII. (Anti-pope)	Q704
— VIII. —	Q711
— VII (Pope)	Q722
— VIII. —	Q732
— IX. —	Q738
— X. —	Q739
— XI. —	Q743
— XII. —	Q746
— XIII. —	Q748
— XIV. —	Q749
Clementines	K241
Cleopatra I.	O427
Cleopatra and Antony	O429
Clerestory	B419
Clergy	J890–928
— (Biography)	X039
— Benefit of	J950
— Regular	J920
— Secular	J902
Clerical Office	J891
— Officers	J900
— Orders	J892
Clerkenwell	U931
Clerks	L138
— Magistrates	L479
— of the Peace	L477

Clerks of Works B358
— Town L394
Clermont-Ferrand R562
Clethraceæ E815
Cleveland W354
— Bays (Horses) F823
— Grover (U. S.) W138
Climacteric Diseases G307
Climate D240
— Cures G537
Climatology D200
Climbing H733-35
— Plants E162
Clinics G350
Clippings N312
Clitheroe U488
Clitoris H358
Clive, Lord P661
Clock-Making D280
— Trades D296
Clocks D292
Clodius R005
Clogs I764
Cloisters B414
Clones U075
Clonmel U167
Close Times (Game) H823
Closets B266
Clotaire I. (France) R008
— II. — R009
— III -IV. (France) R010
Cloth I400
Cloth-Binding M891
Clothes I501
Clothiers I502
Clothing I501
— Trades I500–62
Cloth Merchants I503
Clotted Cream I064
Clouds D210
Clovers E622
Cloves E787
Clovis I. (France) R008
— II. — R010
Clowns N249
Club Foot G637
Club Mosses E295
Clubs, Indian H715
— Slate L173
— (Social) I970
Clubs (Weapons) B932
Cluniac Order K512
Clyde, Firth of V318
— River V317
Clydesdale Horses F823
Clypeastroidea F181
Clysters G517
Cneoraceæ E647
Cnidaria F105
Coachbuilding B555
Coaches B554
"Coaches" (Tutors) A157
Coaching B612
Coachmen B611
Coahuila W532
Coal D551
Coaling Stations (Navy) B835
Coal Tar Derivatives D905
Coarse Fish, Angling I733
Coastguard B837
Coast Plants E158
Coatbridge V313
Coats of Arms X082
Cobalt D458
Coblentz S780
Cobras F558
Coburg S863
Coca E643
Coccidæ F354
Coccidiæ F082
Cochin P745
— China P514
Cochineal F354
Cockatoos F657
Cock-fighting F623
Cockles F212
Cockroaches F311
Cock-shy H790
Cocoa E724
— Nut E364
Cocos Islands P460
Cod F461
Codes. *See* Law, etc.
Codices (Bible) K112
Codification of Law L436
Cod Liver Oil D936
Cœlenterata F105
Cœlhelminthes F142
Coffee E917

Coffee Houses I985
— Stalls I986
Coffer Dams D145
Coffin Plates H664
Coffins H663
Cognition J010
Cog Wheels B042
Cohahuila W532
Coherers B638
Cohesion (Physics) B012
Coils, Induction C010
Coimbra R923
Coinage (Money) L870
— Numismatics L895
Coin-freed Apparatus L857
Coins L869–97
Coire S550
Coition H302
Coke D551
Colchester U852
Colchis S148
Cold C244
Cold Compresses G520
Colds G864
Cold Storage C247
Coleoptera F320
Coleraine U056
Colic H176
Colima W556
Collars I511
Collected Works A003
Collections A001–03
Collector's Manuals. *See* Subjects
Collects J634
College of Cardinals K611
Colleges A130
College Songs C594
Collie Dogs F933
Collieries D552
Colliers D555
Collisions A404
Collodions G415
Collotype A737
Colmar S893
Colne U489
Colocynth E934
Cologne S771
Coloman S401
Colombia (1819) W702
Colombia (1871) W705
Colombo P875
Colon H160–4
Colonels B859
Colonial Army B848
— Expansion V653
— Legislatures L322
— Literature M531
— Offices L361
Colonies (British) V650
— Labour L158
Colonization L087
Colonnades B386
Colonsay V210
Colophons M848
Colorado (U. S.) W435
Coloration (Biol.) E077
— (Botany) E132
— (Ethnol.) G019
— (Zool.) E077
Colorimetric Analysis C253
Colossians K219
Colotomy H165
Colour C120
Colour Blindness G814
Coloured Races G046
Colouring I470
Colour-Photography A782
— Printing M853
— — Three M854
— Sense G813
Colours, Artist's D947
Colours (Manufacture) D946
— of Animals E077
— of Flowers E132
— of Mankind G019
— (Optics) C120–30
— Paints, etc., General D945
Colour Trades D960
Colporteurs J885
Coltsfoot E962
Colubriformia F556
Columbates D424
Columbia W100
— District (U. S.) W280
— (S. C.) W311
Columbinæ F625
Columbines E527
Columbus W010–14
— (O.) W352
Columelliaceæ E902

Columns (Arch.) B366
— Flying (Milit.) B963
Coma G718
Comanche Indians W088
Combat, Judicial L506
Comb-bearers F124
Combinations (Arith.) A414
— (Commercial) L823
— (Trades) L161
Combretaceæ E789
Combs I792
Combustion C201
Comedo H409
Comedies N211
Comets C920
Comic J115
— Operas C773
— Songs C593
Comines T325
Comino Q045
Commanders-in-Chief B856
— (Navy) B815
Commandments K131
Command of the Sea B802
Commelinaceæ E382
Commentaries. *See* Subjects
Commerce L800
— Boards of L801
— Chambers of L817
Commercial Biography X047
— Crises L815
— Travellers L859
— Travelling L858
Commissariat B897
Commissionaires B617
Commissions (Army) B855
— (Navy) B812
— (Prices) L812
— Secret L554
Committees L134
Commodus Q548
Common Carriers B613
— Juries L513
— Law L432
— Lodging Houses I983
— of Turbary L725
Commonplace J116
— Books N313
Commons (Land) L740
— House of L311
Common Soldiers B867
Commonwealth V553
Commonwealths, Ideal L241
Commune (France) R132
Communes, Age of Q635
Communication B600
— Lines of (War) B962
Communion J617
Communism L238
Communists L238
Communities, Village L734
Como Q810
Comoro Islands O557
Companies, General L820
— Historical Trading L819
— Joint Stock L822
— Limited Liability L821
Company (Regimental) B877
Comparative Medicine I100
Compass B699
— Plant E954
Compensation L681
Competition L800
Competitive Examinations A136
Composers X019
Compositæ E950
Composite Architecture B465
Composition (Literary) M042
— (Music) C436
— (Printing) M830
Compositors M856
Compounding Felonies L608
Compressed Air D260
Compresses G520
Compressing Machinery B130
Compromise L414
Compulsory Education A104
Comte J361
Concealment of Birth L566
— Pregnancy L565
Concepcion W834
Conception (Human) H341
— Immaculate K315
Concerted Vocal Music C580
Concertina C718
Concertos C754
Concert Pitch C308
Concerts C790
Conchifera F207
Conchology F201

Conciliation	I413
Conclaves, Papal	K610
Concordances	A004
Concord (Mass)	W206
Concrete	B311
Concubinage	G092
Concussion of Brain	G752
Condensation (Chemistry)	D712
Condensed Milk	I065
Condensers (Electric)	C008
— (Steam)	C273
Condensing Machinery	C248
Condiments	I880
Conducting (Music)	C531
Conduction (Electric)	C011
Conduct of Life	J216
Conduits	D147
Cones	A502
Confectioners	I936
Confectionery	I920
Confections	G416
Confederate States (U. S.)	W113
Confederation of Cent. America	W601
— — the Rhine	S672
Confervoideæ	E229
Confession	J623
— Auricular	J623
Confessional	J623
— Albums	X205
Confession of Faith (West.)	K902
Confession, Seal of	J624
Confessions (Law)	L525
— of Faith	J605
Confidence Trick	L641
Confinement, Solitary	L664
Confirmation	J618
Conflagrations	C230
Confucianism	K050
Confucius	K051
Congenital Diseases	G302
Congleton	U524
Conglomerate	D351
Congo Free State	O650
— French	O670
— River	O651
Congregations	J832
Congregational Church	K810
— Union	K811
Congress (U. S.)	L325
Congresses	A007
Conicoids	A504
Conics	A502
Conic Sections	A509
Coniferæ	E308
Coniferales	E307
Conjugal Rights	G067
Conjugatæ	E230
Conjugation	M020
Conjunctions	M029
Conjunctiva	G808
Conjunctivitis	G809
Conjuring	H952
Connaraceæ	E609
Connaught	U090
Connecticut	W235
Connecting Rods	B177
Connective Tissue	G645
Conquest, Norman	U335
Conrad. *See* Konrad	
Conrad and Isabella	Q241
Consanguinity	G065
Conscience	J210
Consciousness	J010
Conscription	B853
Consecration (Church)	J864
Conservatives	L251
Conservatories	I242
Consignments	L850
Consistory Courts	J813
Consolation	J289
Consolidated Funds	L906
Consols	L906
Consonants	M013
Conspiracies	O093
Constables	L655
Constance	S917
Constans	Q577
— Lake of	S918
Constance, Council	K479
Constantine (Algeria)	O356
— (Pope)	Q665
— the Great (Rome)	Q577
— I.-II. (Byz.)	Q323
— III. —	Q324
— IV.—V.	Q326
— VI.—VIII.	Q328
— IX.—XI.	Q329
— XII.—	Q339
Constantine Palæologus	Q339
Constantinople	Q101

Constantinople Councils K463, 466-67, 471
— Patriarchate K433
Constantius I. (Rome) G575
— II. — Q578
Constipation H174
Constitutional Diseases H551
— Monarchy L212
Constitutions L202
Consular Service L409
Consulate (France) R104
Consuls L409
— of Rome Q522
Consultants L139
Consumption (Phthisis) G952
— (Political Economy) L103
Contacts (Mechanics) B102
Contagion G359
Contempt of Court L469
Continence J276
Continental Saxon Language M509
Continents D090
Continued Fever H513
Contortae E843
Contortionists H738
Contraband of War L421
Contrabass C613
Contraction (Physics) B011
Contractions (Writing) M732
Contracts L700
— Sale L837
Contralto voice C524
Contributory negligence L574
Control, State L261
Contusions H581
Conundrums H958
Convalescence G543
Convalescent Homes G544
Convention (Æsthetics) J105
Convention (French) R101
Conventions (Church) J823
Convents J861
Conversation M183
Conversations, Imaginary N233
Conversaziones H990
Conveyancing L772
Convict Labour L155
Convicts L675
Convolvulaceæ E861
Convolvulus E863
Convulsions G720
Conway U237
Cookery I910
— Maigre I912
Cooks I917
Cook Islands P101
Coolie Labour L157
Cooling C245
Coomassie O856
Cooperages I350
Co-operation L162
Co-operative Loan Societies L958
Coopers ;I350
Coorg P844
— Language M326
Copaiba E616
Copelatæ F404
Copenhagen T561
Copepoda F250
Copper D468
— Standard (Money) L874
Copper-engraving A717
Copper group D467
Copperhead Snakes F562
Copper Standards L874
Copra E364
Coptic Church K437
— Language M224
— Literature M225
Copts O400.578
Copulation (Biol.) E065
— (Human) H302
Copy-books M742
Copyhold L721
Copying (Drawing) A611
— (Photo.) A780
— Processes M740
Copyright M140
Corallina E225
Corals F120
Cor-Anglais C706
Corbels B379
Corbel-Tables B380
Corbodą R766
Cordage I426
Cord and Caterary B041
Cordials I838
Cordiateæ E302
Cordilleras W840
Cordite D914

Cordova (Argentina) W811
— (Spain) R766
Cord, Spinal G709
— Sympathetic G797
Corea P380
Corfu Q388
Coriander E810
Coriariaceæ E679
Corinth Q369
— and Argolis Q368
Corinthian Architecture B462
Corinthians I., II. K215
Corisco O681
Cork (Ireland) Co. U182
— Town U183
Cork (Tree) E457
Cormorants F643
Corn E352-54
— Indian E347
Cornaceæ E812
Cornea G805
Cornelius Agrippa J343
Cornet C665
Cornetto C664
Cornflowers E966
Cornices B372
Cornish Language M409
Corns H414
Cornwall U705
— Duchy of U706
Coromandel Coast P743
Coronations O088
Coroners H653
Coronets I652
Corporals B866
Corporations, Municipal L376
Corps, Army B874
Corpulence H102
Corpuscles (Blood) H002-3
Correcting for Press M837
Correction, Houses of C110
Corrections (Astron.) C955
Correspondence (Liter.) M110
— (Biography) X
Corrèze R553
Corrientes W806
Corrosion (Metal) M658
Corrupt Practices L554
Corsairs, Barbary O321
Corse R380
Corsets I514
Corsica R380
Cortez W505
Coruña R702
Corundum D514
Corunna R702
Corvettes B828
Corvinus, Matthias S415
Corvo, House of T825
Coryza G864
Cosenza Q948
Cosimo di Medici I. Q852
— II. Q855
— III. Q857
Cosmetics H466
Cosmic Dust D203
Cosmogony Mosaic K126
Cosmography C801
Cosmology J004
Cossacks S001
Cost Accounts A475
Costa Rica W620
Costermongers L853
Costiveness H174
Costs (Law) L542
Costume, Military B936
Costumes I600–15
Côte d'Or R541
Côtes-du-Nord R255
Cotopaxi, Mount W753
Cottages (Arch.) B433
Cotton Manufacture I410–16
Cotton Plant E719
Couches I337
Cougars F961
Cough G340
Cough Sedatives G963
Councillors-at-Law L483
— (Municipal) L393
Council, Privy L315
Councils (Church) J820
— Œcumenical K641
— General K470
— of Catholic Church K460
— Protestant K701
— Rural L374
Counterfeiting Coins L887
Counterpoint C431
Counterpoises B175
Countervailing Duties L920

Countess of Huntingdon's Con. K956
Counties L366
Counting-out Games H974
Country L064
— Dances C470
— Housing L063
— Life L064
Counts X106
County Boroughs L378
— Councils L367
— Courts L461
Coup d'Etat (France) R119
Couplings (Mechanics) B177
— (Railway) B510
Courage J256
Courantes C447
Courland S079
Coursing F943
Court, Bankruptcy L848
Courtesy J259
Courtezans G094
Court of Arches J814
Court Officials L220
— of Session L458
— Procedure (Law) L466
Courtrai T327
Courtship G057
Courts, Marine B785
— Martial B842
— of Appeal L453
— of Chivalry X090
— of Law L451–69
— Police L653
— (Royal) L215
Cousin (V.) J360
Cousins G087
Couza Q455
Covenanters V552
Coventry U613
Coverture (Marriage) G061
Covetousness J231
Cowardice J227
Cowbridge U283
Cowes U778
Cow-pox H533
Cowries F225
Cowslips E832
Cows, Milk F858
Crab Lice F355
Crabs F269
Cracow S374
Crail V285
Cramming (Educ.) A139
Cramp G662
— Writer's G663
Cranberries E822
Cranes (Birds) F650
— (Mechanics) B118
Cranial Nerves G707
Craniidæ F167
Craniology (Biol.) E021
— (Ethnol.) G018
Cranks (Mechanics) B176
Crannoges O152
Crassulaceæ E572
Crassus Q527
Craters D071
Crayfish F268
Crayon Drawing A626
Cream I063
— Clotted I064
Creation (Biol.) E007
— (Metaphysics) J005
Creator K324
Crèches H396
Crécy R227
Credit L882
Creditors L847
Credulity J262
Creeds J603
Creek Indians W087
Crefeld S781
Cremation H661
Crematories H661
Cremona Q811
Creosote E646
Cresses, Indian E557
— Water E556
Crests X093
Cretaceous Stratum D340
Crete Q111
Cretinism H565
Creuse R556
Crewe U525
Crewel Work I550
Crews B776
Cribbage H931
Cricket H751
Crickets F315
Crieff V233

Cries, War	X096
Crime	L600
Crimea	S111
Crimean War	S112
Crimes, Detection of	L651
Criminal Law	L601
— Libel	L576
— Lunatics	G775
Criminals	L604
— (Biog.)	X041
— Elimination of	L605
Criminal Trials	L502
Criminology	L600
Crimping	B779
Crinoidea	F173
Crinolines	I605
Cripples	G649
Crises, Commercial	L815
Criticism, Biblical	K270
Criticism, Literary	M120
— (Biography)	X
Crna Gora	Q410
Croatia	S455
Croatian Language	M474
Crochet Work	I547
Crockery	D965
Crockets	B381
Crocodile River	O735
Crocodiles	F571
Crocodilia	F570
Crocuses	E410
Crœsus	O042
Cromarty (Town)	V138
— and Ross	V130
Cromartyshire	V137
Cromlechs	O155
Cromwell	V556
Crops	I013–31
— Rotation	I014
Croquet	H771
Cross	J971
Crossbills	F665
Crossbows	B940
Crosse, La	H700
Crosses, Market	B445
Cross-Examination	L523
Crossing, Racial	G044
Crossopterygii	F431
Croton	E671
Croton Oil	E671
Croup	H525
Crow Indians	W086
Crown Duties	I213
— Lands	L742
— of India, Order	X131
— of Italy	X156
— Privileges	L214
Crowns	I652
Crows	F672
Croydon	U832
Crucibles	C207
Cruciferæ	E547
Crucifix	J971
Crucifying	L688
Cruelty	J239
— to Animals	F003
Cruisers	B827
Cruising	B695
Crusades	O057
Crushing Machines	B130
Crustacea	F241
Crust of the Earth	D001
Crutches	G587
Crwth	C605
Cryptogamic Botany	E200
Cryptogams, Vascular	E280
Cryptography	M748
Cryptorchism	H321
Crystal	D989
Crystal-Gazing	J542
Crystalline Schists	D381
Crystallography	D400-4
Crystalloids	D708
Csardas	C471
Ctenophora	F124
Cuba	W641
Cubics	A502
Cubomedusæ	F118
Cuckoos	F658
Cucumbers	E935
— Sea	F190
Cucurbitaceæ	E931
Cuenca	R758
Cueva Language	M616
Cuirassiers	B882
Culdees	K528
Cullen	V162
Culross	V234
Cultivated Plants	I224
Cultivation (Biol.)	E070

Culture A100
— Self A129
Cumacia F270
Cumberland U411
— Presbyterian Church K931
Cumbraes V225
Cuneo Q803
Cuniform Writing M711
Cunningham V355
Cunoniaceæ E579
Cupar (Fife) V281
Cup-blown instruments C655
Cupolas B408
Cupping (Surgery) G578
Cupressineæ E320
Curaçoa (Island) W676
— (Liqueur) I843
Curates J913
Cures (Medical) G500
Curés (Ministers) J911
Curiosity J243
Curling H777
Curragh U131
Currants E577
Currency L870
— Deposit L884
Currents (Electric) C005
— (Ocean) D120
Curricula A131
Cursing L561
Cursores F606
Curtains I341
Curvature, Spinal G604
Curves A500
Curvilinear Geometry A507
Curzon, Lord P680
Custom Houses L925
Customs (National) L010-11
— (Revenue) L925
Cutch P736
Cutlery D679
Cutting Machinery B133
Cutting-out (Dressmakers) I561
— (Tailors) I530
Cuttings Books N312
Cuttle Fish F237
Cyanide Process D608
Cyanides D858
Cyanogen D774
Cyanophyceæ E208
Cycadaceæ E304
Cycadales E303
Cyclades Q380
Cyclamens E834
Cyclanthaceæ E368
Cycles (Loco.) B580
— (Time) O072
Cycling B584
Cyclones D221
Cyclopædias A000
Cyclops F250
Cyclostomata F412
Cylinders (Steam) C274
Cymbals C746
Cymric Language M403
— Literature M404
Cynicism J319
Cynics J319
Cynocephalus F986
Cynocrambaceæ E500
Cyperaceæ E357
Cyphers M748
Cypresses E321
Cyprus Q042
— Patriarchate K439
Cyrenaica O381
Cyrillaceæ E680
Cyrus P901
Cystidea F176
Cystitis H211
Cystoflagellata F063
Cysts H558
Cytology E003
Czars of Moscovy S010
— Russia S025
Czech Language M478
— Literature M479
Czernowitz S376
Czestochowa S192

DACHSHUNDS F930
Dacia S400
Dacoits P600
Daggers B925
Daghestan S144
Dagobert (France) R009
Daguerreotypes A768
Dahlias E958
Dahomey O836
Dai Han P380

Dairies I060
Dairy Farming I060
— Trade I070
Daisies E951
— Michaelmas E952
Dakahlieh O467
Dakota W401
— Indians W086
— Language M659
— North W402
— South W404
Dalhousie, Marquis of P665
Dalkeith V334
Dalmatia S393
Dalny P487
Daltonism G814
Damage, Malicious L642
Damages L580
Daman F884
Damaraland O712
Damascus Q184
Damask I421
Damasus I. (Pope) Q655
— II. — Q676
Damietta O463
Damnation K366
Damp Choke D626
— Fire D630
Dams D145
Dance Forms (Music) C465
Dancers H984
Dances (Music) C465-97
Dances (Steps) H981
Dancing H980
Dandelions E968
Dandriff H416
Danes T401
Danes, Great (Dogs) F938
Dangerous Classes L604
— Trades L124
Daniel (Ireland) U012
— (Book of) K157
Danish Greenland T580
— Language M547
— Literature M548
— Orders X163
— Painting A672
— Printing M787
— West Indies W677
Danmark T500
Dannebrog (Order) X165
Dantzig S720
Danube River S330
Danzig S720
Dardanelles Q104
Dardui Language M262
Darfur O489
Darien, Isthmus of W707
Darius I. (Persia) P904
— II. — P910
— III. — P914
Dark Ages Q000.13
Darkness C145
Dark Rooms (Photo.) A764
Darling River P051
Darlington U418
Darmstadt S927
Dars'ana J304
Dartmoor U691
Dartmouth U695
Darwen U490
Darwinism E008
Dasyurus F711
Dates (Chronology) O074
— (Fruit) E363
Datiscaceæ E762
Dauphiné R430
Daventry U623
David I. (Scotland) V013
— II. — V024
— ap Llewellyn U224
— ap Owain U222
— of Trebizond Q154
Davis, Jefferson W114
Davos Platz S552
Dawn D053
Dax R312
Dayak Language M368
Day-Book A482
Day of Judgment K367
Days D053
— Saints J750
Dayton W355
Deacons J914
— Lay J932
Dead, Disposal of H650-95
— Sea Q225
— Worship of J458
Deaf (Biog.) X066
— and Dumb Alphabet M680

Deaf Asylums G847
Deaf-mutism G846
Deafness G843
Deal U804
Dean, Forest of U665
Deans J907
Death (Biol.) E057
Death Certificates H651
— Duties L793
— Easy G376
— (Human Path.) G390
Deaths L049
Debasement of Money L886
Debateable Land V373
Debate, Rules of L034
Debates L304
Debating M184
Debentures L829
Debility G386
Debt L883
— National L902
Debtors L846
Decalogue K131
Decapoda F265
Decay, Senile G387
Deccan P837
— Kings of the P637
Deceased Wife's Sister G066
Deceit J241
December D051
Decemvirs (Rome) Q523
Decennial Archons Q308
Decidua H372
Decimals A413
Deck Cargoes B740
Declamation M180
Declarations (Law) L528
Decline G952
Decoctions G417
Decorated Architecture B473
Decoration A681
— Industrial A690
Decorations (Heraldic) X135
— Table I908
Dedication (Church) J865
Dedications (Books) M107
Deduction A306
Deeds (Law) L702
— Great O007
Deer F843-49
Deerhounds F922
Dee River (Aberdeen) V178
— (Cheshire) U521
Deerstalking F848
Defamation L577
Defence, National B852
Defensive Works B971
Definitions A302
Deforestation I253
Deformities (Surgery) G585
Degeneration (Biol.) E055
— (Human) G385
— of Brain G753
Deglutition H104
Degrees (Educational) A185
— (Geographical) D014
— (Matrimonial) G064
Deira U309
Deism J421
Deists J421
Deity (Christian Theol.) K324
— (Theol.) J401
Delagoa Bay O784
Delaware W270
Delft S178
Delft Ware D984
Delhi P827
— Slave Kings P607
Delirium Tremens G785
Deluge K128
Delusions G782
Demand and Supply L102-3
Dementia G783
Demerara W715
Democracy L235
Democritus J320
Demography H620
Demonetisation L870
Demoniac Possession J530
Demonology J530
Demotic Writing M714
Demulcents H446
Demurrage (Shipping) B736
— Finance L851
Denbighshire U240
Denbigh (town) U241
Dendrology E153
Dengue H523
Denmark T500
— and Norway T507

Denominations	K000—
Dentals (Lang.)	M006
Dentifrices	H126
Dentistry	H124–5
Dentition	H121
Denudation (Geol.)	D302
Denver (U. S.)	W436
Deodars	E314
Deodorizers	G508
Departments (Admin.)	L365
— of State	L358
Depilatories	H454
Deposit Currency	L884
Deposition (Geol.)	D303
Deposits, Safe	L961
Depravity	J504
Deptford	U957
Députés, Chambre des	L330
Deputy Lieutenants	L471
Derangement, Mental	G775
Derby China	D981
Derbyshire	U580
Derby (Town)	U581
Derelicts	B756
Dermatology	H400
Dermoskeleton	E019
Derricks	B119
Dervishes	J917
Descartes	J337
Descent	X076
Descriptive Geometry	A510
— Poetry	N112
Desertion	B869
Deserts	D094
Desiderius (Italy)	Q616
Design	A682
Designing	A682
Desires	J206
Desks	I325
Desmids	E226
Desmodus	F742
Des Moines	W386
Despatches (Army)	B957
Despotism	L230
Despots, Age of (Italy)	Q636
Desquamation	H403
Dessau	S842
Dessert	I915
Destiny	J377
Destroyers (Navy)	B831
Destructive Distillation	D906
Detection of Crime	L651
Detectives	L652
Determinants	A438
Determination of Sex (Biol.)	E066
Determinism	J169
Detmold (Town)	S827
— Lippe- (State)	S825
Detritus	D371
Detroit	W368
Deuteronomy	K134
Deutsch-Damaraland	O712
Deutsche Bund	S673
Deutschland	S600
Deutsch-Namaland	O711
Deutsch Ost Afrika	O610
Deux Sèvres	R273
Development (Biol.)	E009
— (Photography)	A761
— Physical	H702–16
Deventer	T159
Devices, Heraldic	X095
Devil	K365
— Possession	J531
Devils (Theol.)	J416
Devil Worship	J533
Devizes	U744
Devon	U690
Devonian Age	D324
Devonport	U700
Devotees	K502
Dew	D213
Dewsbury	U455
Dextrine	D872
Dholpur	P721
Diabetes	H224
Diabolism	J416
Diagnosis	G320
Dialectics	A300
Dialects (General)	M054
— English	M525
— Scots	M526
Dialling	D294
Dialogues	N233
Dials (Clock)	D289
— Sun	D294
Dialysis	D731
Diamagnetism	C034
Diamonds	D513
Diapensiaceæ	E826

Diaphoretics H243
Diaphragm G659
Diarbekir Q167
Diaries (Blank) O085
Diarrhœa H175
Diastase E216
Diathesis G305
Diatoms E224
Dibranchia F235
Dice H950
Dicotyledons E430
Dictation (Lang.) M046
Dictatorship L230
Dictators of Rome Q522
Dictionaries, (General) A000
— Single. *See* Language.
— Language (General) M051
Dictionary Catalogue M153
Dictyotales E233
Didactic Poetry N110
Didelphia F710
Didymium D447
Dieman's Land, Van P070
Dieppe R233
Die Sinking B126
Diet I801
Dietetics I801
Differences, Finite A525
Differential Calculus A521
Diffraction, Light C104
Digenea F138
Digesting (Literary) M162
Digestion (Biol.) E030
— (Human) H100–6
Digests M162
Digitalis E896
Digne R366
Dignities X100
Dijon R542
Dikes B204
Dilapidations L757
Diligence (Law) L763
Dilleniaceæ E727
Dimension Fourth A503
Dimorphism D401
Dinant (Belgium) T352
Dingwall V133
Dining I901
— Rooms B434
Dinners I906
Dinoflagellata (Bot.) E220
— (Zool.) F063
Dinosauria F515
Dinotherium F883
Dioceses J831
Diocletian (Rome) Q573
Dionysius (Portugal) R808
Dioptrics C106
Dioramas A830
Diorite D363
Dioscoreaceæ E407
Diphtheria H524
Diphthongs M014
Diplomacy L407
Diplomas A141
Diplomatics M702
— and Paleography M700
Diplomatists L407
Diplopoda F390
Dipnoi F470
Dipsaceæ E928
Dips (Geology) D306
Dipsomania G784
Diptera F360
Dipterocarpaceæ E741
Directoire (France) R103
Directories X220
Directors L827
Directory (France) R103
Dirks B925
Disasters A440
— at Sea B753
Disciples K406
— of Christ (Ch.) K957
Discipline (Army) B944
— (School) A147
Disclosing Official Secrets L553
Discomedusæ F119
Discomycetes E260
Discophori F160
Discount, Bank L950
Discounts (Trade) L811
Discourses *See* Subjects
Discoveries, Geography O200
— Inventions A011
Discovery (Law) L764
Disease, groups G306-15
Disease (Path.) G300-95
Diseases, Animals I100-20
Diseases of Organs G600, etc.

Diseases. *See* Names
Disendowment J842
Disestablishment (Church) J811
Disfranchisement L270
Dishes (Cookery) I910
— (Pottery) D965
Dishonesty J246
Disinfectants G507
Disinfection G507
Dislocations (Geology) D310
— (Surgery) G647
Disobedience J247
Dispensaries H614
Dispensatories G407
Dispersed Ancient Nations O025
Dispersed European Nations Q001
Disputations. *See* Subjects
Dissection (Biol.) E022
— (Anat.) G240
Dissenters K800
Dissipation G787
Distances D020
Distemper (Painting) A620
— (Rabies) H586
Distillation I830
— Destructive D906
Distilleries I855
Distilling I830
Distinguished Service Order X132
Distomiæ F138
Distraint L766
Distress (Law) L765
Distributing Machinery B152
Distribution of Animals E080
— Plants E167
Districts, Rural L382
— Urban L381
District Visiting L092
Ditches I004
Dithyrambic Verse N130
Diuretics H241
Divertissement C448
Dividends L830
Dividing Societies L173
Divination J540
Divine Creation E007
Divine Right of Kings L211
Diving Bells B719
— (Engineering) B719
— (Swimming) H740
Divining Rod J545
Divinity J400
— of Christ K303
Division (Arith.) A411
— Army B875
— of Labour L122
Divisions (Musical) C461
Divorce G075
— Court L457
Dmitri (Russia) S017
Dneiper River S117
Docks B241
— Floating B243
— Graving B242
Dockyards B241
Doctors G562
Doctrines J602
Documents M702
Doges of Venice Q818
Dog fishes F424
Dogma, christian K322
Dogmas J602
Dogmatics K322
Dog racing F944
Dogs F917-45
Dôle R429
Dolerite D363
Dolgelly U248
Dolls H972
Dolmen O155
Dolomite D380
Dolphins F894
Domes B407
Domesday Book L732
Domestic Architecture B430
— Arts I
— Economy I940
— Fowls F621
— Life L004
— Medicine G559
— Trade L803
Domicile (Law) L430
Dominica W673
Dominican Order K519
Dominoes H951
Domitian (Rome) Q541
Donald I.-V. (Scotland) V004
— VI. — V009
Donatists K419
Doncaster U456

Donegal County U051
— Town U052
Dongola O486
Donkeys F833
Donough O'Brien U015
Don Region S115
Don River (Aberdeen) V179
— — (Russia) S116
Doors B342
Doorways B343
Doppers K959
Dorchester U681
Dordogne R294
Dordrecht T175
Doric Architecture B460
Doris Q365
Dormer Windows B345
Dormitories B439
Dornoch V126
Dorsal Nerves G704
Dorset U680
Dort T175
Dortmund S761
Dort, Synod of K701
Doses G409
Douai R206
— Bible K114 M523
Double-Bass C613
Double Basson C708
— Counterpoint C433
— Dragon, Order X186
— Entry bookkeeping A473
Doubs R425
Doubt A301
Douglas (I. of M.) U292
Dover (Eng.) U805
— (U. S.) W271
Dovrefeld Mountains T730
Down, Co. U080
Downpatrick U081
Dragon Flies F308
Dragons J571
Dragoons B882
Draguignon R370
Drainage B260
Draining (Agric.) I005
Drakensburg Mountains O769
Drama N200-50
Dramas N201-34
Dramatic Music C770
Dramatic Poetry N201
Dramatists (Biog.) X057
— Works N250
Drammen T702
Draped Studies A633
Drapery I510
Draught, Forced C205
— Horses F823
Draughts H936
Dravidian Language M320
Drawbridges B228
Drawing A604
— Blackboard A609
— Copies A612
— for Reproduction A607
— Freehand A605
— Machinery B146
— Mathematical A515
— Model A606
— Rooms B437
— Silhouette A610
Dream Books G725
Dreams G724
Dredging B249
Drenthe T155
Dresden S995
— China D978
Dress I600–15
— Fashions I604
Dressing Rooms B438
Dressings (Surgery) G580
Dressmaking I560
Dress, Rational I607
— Reform I607
Dried Foods I883
Drift D082
Drill B944
Drilling (Mechanics) B137
Drinking Fountains D151
Drinks I811
Drives I240
Driving (Horses) B612
— Machinery B111
Drogheda U112
Droitwich U648
Drôme R433
Dromedaries F872
Drop Forging D662
Dropsy H568
Droseraceæ E566

Droughts D216
Drowning H603
Drug Administration G512–22
Druggists G440
Drug Habit G789
Drugs G400–60
— Action of G501–10
Druids J503
Drums C731–35
Drunkenness G787
Drupes E148
Druses Q188
Dry Cleaning I473
— Docks B242
Drying Machinery B147
Dry-Plate Photography A760
— Point Etching A714
Drysaltery D959
Dualism K062
Duarte (Portugal) R822
Dublin City U133
— County U132
Duck-bill Platypus F702
Ducks F631
— Eider F632
Ductility B002
Dudley U599
Duelling B995
Duets (Vocal) C586
Dufferin, Marquis of P677
Dugga O374
Dugong F887
Dukes X104
Dukinfield U526
Dulcimer C641
Dumb Alphabet M680
Dumbartonshire V295
Dumbarton (Town) V296
Dumb Bells H714
Dumb (Biog.) X067
Dumbness G909
Dumfriesshire V365
Dumfries (Town) V366
Dunbar V338
Dunbartonshire V295
Duncan I. (Scotland) V006
— II. — V010
Dundalk U114
Dundee V257
Dunedin (N. Z.) P091
Dunfermline V286
Dungannon U068
Dungarvan U192
Dunkeld V235
Dunkerque R204
Dunkers (Church) K828
Dunkirk R204
Dunnage B742
Dunoon V206
Duns V396
Dunstable U757
Duodenum H169
Duoro, Province R900
— River R901
Duplicidentata F751
Durango W534
Durazzo, Karl S408
Durban O751
Durbars L218
Durham, City U417
— County U415
— County Palatine U416
Durians E722
Dusseldorf S775
Dust (Cosmic) D203
— Destructors B275
Dusting, House I943
Dust (Sanitation) B274
— Storms D231
Dutch Baptists K827
— Borneo P221
— Cape (Lang.) M508
— Guiana W716
— Language M506
— Literature M507
— New Guiana P177
— Orders X169
— Painting A669
— Reformed Church K958
— Republic T005
— Stadtholders T009
— Timor P261
Duties L919
— Death L793
Duty J255
Dwarfs G369
Dwelling Houses B431
Dwellings, Cave O150
— Lake O151
Dwina, River S052

Dyaks	P220
Dyeing	I470
Dyes	I471
Dykes	B204
Dynamics	B020
— Celestial	C810
— of the Earth	D030
Dynamite	D911
Dynamos (Electric)	C051
Dysart	V287
Dysentery	H542
Dysmenorrhœa	H362
Dyspepsia	H134
Dyspnœa	G938
Dystocia	H379
Dysuria	H222
EAGLES	F688
Ealing	U872
Ear	G840
Earache	G845
Earls	X105
Early Christian Church	K401
— English Archit.	B472
Earrings	I658
Earth as a Planet	C880
— Dynamics of	D030
Earthenware	D971
Earth Interment	H660
— Metals	D442
— (Physiography)	C001
— Plane	D004
Earthquakes	D072
Earths (Geol.)	D390
Earth, Spherical	D005
— Structure	D006
Earthworks (Defensive)	B976
Earthworms	F151
Earwigs	F312
Easements	L726
East Africa	O500
— — British	O530
— — Islands	O550
— African Protectorate	O531
— Angles	U310
Eastbourne	U793
Easter	J715
— Cards	J716
— Island	P121
Eastern Burma	P808
Eastern Church	K430
— Counties	U530
— Empire	Q320
— Horn of Africa	O525
— Roumelia	Q490
— Siberia	S275
— Sunda Islands	P265
East Flanders	T315
— Griqualand	O765
— Han Dynasty	P407
— India Company	P651
— Indian Archipelago	P200
— Indies	P600
— Kings of the	P634
— London	U935
— Lothian	V336
— Prussia	S715
— Retford	U574
— Riding	U445
— Saxons	U306
— Sussex	U786
— Tsin Dynasty	P409
Eating	I900
Eba, Isola d'	Q872
Ebenaceæ	E838
Ebenales	E836
Ebony	E839
Ebro, River	R736
Ecardines	F168
Ecarté	H927
Ecbolics	H369
Eccentrics (Biog.)	X070
— (Machinery)	B176
Eccles	U491
Ecclesiastes	K150
Ecclesiastical Buildings	J850
— Commissioners	K751
— Courts	J813
— Orders (Knighthood)	X117
— Slavonic Lang.	M470
Ecclesiasticus	K247
Ecclesiology	J960
Echinoderma	F170
Echinoidea	F178
Eclecticism	J329
Eclipses	C948
Ecology	E016
Economics	L100
Economy, Domestic	I940
— Political	L100

Ectoprocta	F165
Ectozoa	H509
Ecuador	W750
Ecumenical Councils	K461
Eczema	H417
Edam	T189
Eddas	J500T4
Edema	G333
Eden, Garden of	K127
Edentata	F721
Edgar (England)	U325
— (Scotland)	V011
Edgework (Binding)	M887
Edict of Nantes	K700R0
Edinburgh (City)	V331
Edinburghshire	V330
Editions	M847
Editorial Work	M124
Edmund (England)	U322
— Ironside	U328
Edom	Q220
Edred (England)	U323
Edrioasteroidea	F175
Edriophthalmata	F271
Education	A100–186
— Departments	A103
Educationists	X005
Edward I. (England)	U346
— II. —	U347
— III. —	U348
— IV. —	U357
— V. —	U358
— VI. —	U363
— VII. (U. K.)	V569
— the Confessor (Eng.)	U332
— the Elder (England)	U320
— the Martyr —	U326
Edwy (England)	U324
Eels	F450
Effect	J011
Effigies	A799
Egbert (England)	U314
Egean Sea	Q395
Eggs	F601
Egina	Q363
— Gulf of	Q364
Egoism	J208
Egripos	Q378
Egypt	O400
— Ancient	O401
Egypt British	O445
— Byzantine	O431
Egyptian Architecture	B458
— Language	M222
— Literature	M223
— Painting	A652
— Soudan	O486
Egypt, Lower	O455
— Modern	O433
— Mohammedan	O432
Egyptology	O400.32
Egypt, Roman	O430
— Upper	O475
Eider Ducks	F632
Eifel Gebirge	S776
Eighteenth Century	O064
Eighth Century	O049
Eisenach	S868
Eisteddfod	A007
Elæagnaceæ	E772
Elæocarpaceæ	E711
El-Arish	O464
Elasmobranchii	F421
Elasticity	B007
Elatinaceæ	E743
Elba	Q872
Elberfeld	S777
Elders (Botany)	E921
— (Church)	J931
Eleatic Philosophy	J314
Election Agents	L282
— Doctrine of	K351
Elections	L280
Elective Assemblies	L300
Electors	L280
Electrical Engineering	C050
Electric Current	C005
Electricians	X016
Electricity	C001
— and Magnetism	C000
— Atmospheric	D234
Electric Lighting	C060
— Remedies (Medicine)	G535
— Traction (Trams)	B517
Electro-Biology	G771
— Chemistry	D727
Electrocution	L669
Electro Dynamics	C002
Electrokinetics	C004
Electrolysis	D728

Electrolytics D728
Electro-Metallurgy D610
Electrometers C003
Electron C007
Electroplating D610
Electrostatics C003
Electrotyping D610
Electuaries G416
Elegies N119
Elements (Chemistry) D750
Elephantiasis H567
Elephantiné Dynasty O405
Elephant, Order of X164
Elephants F881
Eleusinian Mysteries J505
Elevation (Archit.) B303
Elevators (Mechanics) B120
— Grain I026
Eleven Articles K756
Eleventh Century O052
Elfsborg T921
Elgin, Earl of (India) P671
— — (India, 1894) P679
Elginshire V155
Elgin (Town) V156
El-Hasa Q296
Elimination of Criminals L605
Elis Q371
Elisabeth (Hungary) S411
— Order of X151
Elisabeth. *See also* Elizabeth
Elixir of Life D703
Elixirs G418
Elizabethan Architecture B477
Elizabeth (England) U365
Elizabethpol S145
Elizabeth (Russia) S031
Ellice Islands P149
Elms E462
Elocution M181
Elœis Q371
Eloquence M170
Elsass-Lothringen S890
Elsinore T562
Eltham U954
Elves J562
Ely U554
— Isle of U553
Emaciation H108
Emancipation (Slavery) L150
Embalming H670
Embankments B204
Embargo L416
Ember Days J710
Embezzlement L643
Emblems J970
Embossed Printing M825
Embossing B125
Embrocations G419
Embroidered Bindings M877
Embroidery I542
Embryology (Biol.) E068
— (Human) H343
Emeralds D519
Emeric (Hungary) S402
Emery Wheels B145
Emetics H189
Emigrants L083
Emigration L083–6
Emilia Q827
— Reggio Q840
Emilianus (Rome) Q562
Emmenogogues H368
Emollients H446
Emotions J167
Empetraceæ E678
Emphysema G950
Empire, First (France) R105
— Second (France) R120
— States L209
Empirical Remedies (Medicine) G548
Empiricism J373
Emplastra G420
Employers' Liability L125
— Trade Unions L160
Employments L131
Empyæma G940
Emus F611
Enamelling. Enamels A701
Encampments B907
Encaustic Painting A618
Enclosing Lands I029
Encrustation, Boiler C213
Encyclical Letters. *See* Subjects
Encyclopædias A000
Encyclopædists X004
Endemic Diseases G309
Endermic Drugs G514
Endocarditis H054
Endometritis H350

Endosmose D723
Endowed Libraries M907
— Schools A161
Endowment of Research A901
Endowments, Church J841
Enemeta G517
Energy (Physics) B036
Enforced Labour L154
Engadine S551
Engeler's Classification E192
Engine Driving B198
Engineering, Aerial D265
— Civil B200
— Electrical C050
— Hydraulic D170
— Marine B685
— Mechanical B100
— Mining D620
— Municipal B290
— Pneumatic D251
— Railway B500
— Sanitary B251
— Sanit. & Munic. B250
— Vehicular B550
Engineers (Biog.) X012
— (Profession) B194
— Army B195
— Naval B196
— Volunteer B197
Engines. *See* Names
— Fire C231
— Gas C290
— Heat C283
— Oil C285
— Pneumatics D251
England U301
— and Wales U300
— Church of K750
— Langue of X192
English Ballad Opera C777
— Borders U402
— Dialects M525
— Horn C706
— Language, general M520
— — modern M523
— Literature, general M521
— — modern M524
— Middle, Language M522
— Painting A676
— Printing M785
English Saxons S312
— Writing M725
Engravers (Biog.) X009
— Works A723
Engraving A715-42
Engravings A723
Enharmonic Organ C729
Enigmas H955
Enlarging (Photo.) A780
Enlistments, Foreign L417
Ennis U162
Enniscorthy U152
Enniskillen U071
Enoch, Book of K255
Ensigns (Flags) X097
— (Military officers) B862
Ensilage I028
Entablature B371
Entail L782
Enteric Fever H517
Enteropneusta F407
Enthusiasm J261
Enthymeme A301
Entomology F300
Entomophily E121
Entomostraca F242
Entophaga F342
Entoprocta F165
Entozoa (Disease) H507
Entrées I914
Entre Minho R900
Entre Rios W805
Entropy C262
Enuresis H223
Environment E016
Envy J231
Eocene Period D345
Eolian Harp C627
Epacridaceæ E825
Epernay R395
Ephemerides O076
Ephesians K217
Ephesus Q138
— Council of K464
Epics N121
Epicureans J325
Epidemic diseases G310
— Influenza H543
Epidermic drugs G513
Epididymis H318

Epigenesis	E001
Epiglottis	G920
Epigrams	N122
Epigraphy	M745
Epilepsy	G721
Epinel	R417
Epiphany	J703
Epiphytes	E161
Epiploon	H170
Epirus	Q110
Episcopacy	J830
Episcopal Church of Scotland	K770
— Sees	J830
Epistaxis	G863
Epistemology	J009
Epistle of Jeremy	K249
Epistles	K212
— Pastoral	K225
— Pauline	K213
Epistolography	M110
Epitaphs	X200
Epochs	O071
Epping Forest	U860
Equador	W750
Equality	L021
Equations	A431
Equator	D010
Equestrianism	F812
Equidæ	F810
Equilibria (Chem.)	D714
Equilibrium (Physics)	B024
Equinoxes	D032
Equisetales	E293
Equitation	F812
Equity	L437
Eras	O071
Erfurt	S748
Ergotin	E353
Ericaceæ	E818
Ericales	E814
Erie Indians	W083
— Lake	W053
Erik I.-VIII. (Sweden)	T801
— IX.-XI.	T803
— XII.-XIII.	T804
— XIV.	T807
— and Svend	T601
— Ejegod	T503
— Menved	T505
— of Pomerania	T508
Erik Præstehader	T609
Erin	U000
Eriocaulaceæ	E378
Eritrea	O501
Erivan	S146
Erlangen	S972
Ermines	F909
Erne, Lough	U072
Ernst (Austria)	S304
Erosion (Geol.)	D302
Erotica	G100
Errhines	G961
Errors	A330
— of Speech	M043
Erse Language	M414
Eruptions (Pathology)	G343
— (Volcanic)	D072
Erysipelas	H550
Erythroxylaceæ	E642
Erzeroum	Q161
Escapements	D282
Escapes, Fire	C232
Escharotics	G522
Eschatology (Chris. Theol.)	K360
— (Theol.)	J410
Escorial	R761
Esdras	K242
Eskimo dogs	F940
— Language	M665
Eskimos	W910
Esophagus	H132
España	R600
Esperanto	M673
Espionage	L427
Espirito Santo	W731
Esplanades	B391
Esquimaux	W910
Esquires	X112
Essayists (Biog.)	X059
— (Works)	N305
Essays	N300
Essen	S779
Essences	G421
Essenes	K007
Essential Oils	D937
Essex	U850
Esslingen	S937
Estaminets	I878
Estate Duty	L792
— Management	L738

Estates	L737
Este, House of d'	Q836
Esther (Apocrypha)	K245
— (Bible)	K144
Esthetics	J100
Esthonia	S084
Esthonian Language	M307
Estimates	A488
Estivation	E127
Estoppel	L539
Estramadura (Portugal)	R930
Estremadura (Spain)	R753
Estridsen Line (Denmark)	T502
Etchers, Works	A711
Etching	A710
Eternal Life (Chris. Theol.)	K360
— — (Theol.)	J410
— Punishment (Chris. Theol.)	K366
— — (Theol.)	J417
Eternity	K369
Ethelbald (England)	U316
Ethelbert —	U317
Ethelred I. —	U318
— II. —	U327
Ethelwulf —	U315
Ether	B003
Ethers	D830
Ethics	J200
Ethiopia	O510
Ethiopian Dynasty	O418
Ethiopic Church	K448
— Language	M244
Ethnic Religions	K090
Ethnography	G006
Ethnologists	X030
Ethnology	G000
Ethology	E072
Ethyl Alcohols	D822
Etiology (Biol.)	E052
— (Human Pathol.)	G301
Etiquette	J217
Etna	Q970
Etolia	Q366
Eton	U753
Etruria	Q501
— King of	Q863
Etruscan Language	M580
Etruscans	Q501
Etymology	M060
Eubœa	Q377
Eucalyptus	E788
Eucharist	J615
Euchre	H925
Euclidian Geometry	A501
Eucopepoda	F251
Eucrinoidea	F174
Eucryphiaceæ	E728
Eudes (France)	R029
Eugenism	G036
Eugenius, (Rome)	Q604
— I. (Pope)	Q663
— II. —	Q669
— III. —	Q682
— IV. —	Q712
Eulogies *See* Biography	
Eunichism	H328
Euonymus	E686
Euphonium	C677
Euphorbiaceæ	E669
Euphrates River	Q172
Euphuisms	M057
Eurasia	Q038
Eure	R236
Eure-et-Loire	R516
Europe	Q-V
— General	Q000
— Latin	Q040
— North	S-T
— South	Q040
European Languages	M400
Eurypterida	F277
Eustachian Tubes	G840
Euthanasia	G376
Evangelical Alliance	K960
— Association	K843
— Union	K915
Evangelistic Work	J872
Evaporating Machinery	C248
Evaporation	D711
Eve, Adam and	K127
Eve Language	M212
Evening Schools	A127
Evergreens	E154
Evesham	U649
Evictions	L762
Evidence	L518-28
Evidence, Circumstantial	L521
Evidences (Biblical)	K274
— (Christian)	K321
— (Theology)	J403

Evil J204
— Eye J536
— Spirits J416
Evolution (Biol.) E008
— (Mathematics) A416, 436
Evora R942
Evreux R237
Examination, Cross L523
— Physical G325
Examinations (Educ.) A135-6
Exanthemata G343
Excavating Machinery B201
Excavations B201
Exchange (Money) L881
— Bills of L842
Exchanges, Stock L931
Exchequer Bills L905
— Chancellor of L901
Excise L925
Excisions G574
Excommunication J628
Excretion E035
Excretions H184
Execution L665
Executors L787
Exegesis, Biblical K280
Exercise H700-9
Exercises (Music) C449
Exeter U692
Exhaustion G386
Exhibitions A008
Exile L679
Ex Libris M956
Exmoor U678
Exoascaceæ E257
Exodus K130
Exorcism J532
Exotic Plants E175
Expansion (Physics) B010
Expatriation L679
Expectorants G962
Expenditure A485
Experiment (Logic) A308
Explorations O200
Explosions (Mining) D629
Explosives D910
Exports L806
Expositions A008
Exposures (Photo.) A754
Expression (Human) G766
Expression (Music) C422
Expurgatoris, Index M133
Extemporization (Music) C437
Extortion (Law) L640
Extracts (Drugs) G422
Extradition L423
Extra-uterine pregnancy H376
Extreme unction J627
Extremities, Lower G626
— Upper G612
Eye G801
Eyelids G812
Eye rolling G832
Eyes, Artificial G839
Eyestrain G825
Eye (Suffolk) U565
Ezekiel K156
Ezra K142

FABIANISM L237
Fables N006
Fabrics, Textile I400
Façades B303
Face G763
Facetiæ N320
Facias B371
Factories L121
Factors (Arith.) A407
Factory System L120
Faculæ C860
Fæces H184
Fagaceæ E453
Fagales E447
Fagging (School) A159
Faïences D975
Fainting H572
Fairies J560
Fairs L807
Fairy Tales N005
Faith, Articles of J606
— (Christ. Theol.) K342
— Confessions of J605
— — Westminster K902
— (Ethics) J262
— Healers (Church) K953
— Healing (Medicine) G546
— (Theol.) J405
Fakirs J916
Falconry F687
Falcons F690

Falkirk	V302
Falkland Islands	W850
Fallacies	A330
Falling Sickness	G721
Fall of Man	K331
Fallopian Tubes	H347
Fall River	W218
Falmouth	U708
Falsehood	J240
False Imprisonment	L571
— Pretences	L641
Falsetto voices	C528
Fame	J252
Families	X077-9
Family	L002-05
— Heraldry	X092
— History	X077
— Prayers	J637
— Registers	X203
— Worship	J629
Famines	H110
Fanaticism	J281
Fancy Dress	I603
Fancy Goods Trade	M870
Fandangos	C472
Fans (Blowing)	D253
— (Costume)	I659
Fan-Tan	H949
Fantasias	C450
Farads	C056
Farces	N212
Farcy	H588
Fares (Railway)	B538
— (Steamship)	B735
Faridkot	P769
Farinosæ	E372
Faristan	P986
Farmers	I075
Farming	I000
Farms	I000.185
Farm Servants	I080
Färoe Islands	T566
Faro (Game)	H948
— (Portugal)	R950
Farriery	I101
Farrukhsiyyar (India)	P623
Farther India	P500
Farthingales	I605
Fasciæ	G658
Fashion (Æsthetics)	J104
Fashions (Dress)	I604–7
Fasting	H107
Fasts	J700
Fatalism	J377
Fata Morgana	D205
Fate	J377
Fathers (Anthrop.)	G081
— Apostolic	K408
— (Church)	K409
Fatigue	G386
Fâtimid Kaliphate	Q270
Fats	D935, 940
Fatty Compounds (Chem.)	D801
— Degeneration (Heart)	H055
Fauces	G915
Faults (Geol.)	D311
Faunas	F025
Faure (France)	R138
Faversham	U806
Favouritism	L142
Favus	H418
Fayoum	O477
Fear	J227
Fearaidhach (Ireland)	U011
Feast of Tabernacles	J721
Feasts	J700
Feathers	F602
Febrifuges	G504
February	D041
Fecundation	H342
Fecundity	H342
Federal Government	L243
Federalism	L243
Federalists	W112
Federal States (U. S.)	W112
Federated Malay States	P550
Federation, Imperial	L323
Feejee Islands	P143
Feeling (Touch)	G870
Fees	L145
Feet	G636
Felidæ	F950
Felis Domestica	F951
Felix I.–II. (Pope)	Q654
— III. —	Q660
— IV. —	Q661
Fellowships Church	J618
— (Universities)	A181
Felonies	L606
Felons	L606

Felony, Compounding	L608
Felsites	D366
Felspar	D530
Felt	I437
Felup Language	M208
Female Organs	H338
Feminist Movement	G103
Femur	G629
Fences	I030
Fencing (Sword)	B928
Fenianism	U047
Fennel	E805
Fens	U531
Feodor I. (Russia)	S014
— II. —	S016
— II. (Russia, Romanof)	S023
Ferdinand I. (Austria)	S324
— I. (Hun. Bohemia)	S419
— II. —	S423
— III. —	S424
— IV. —	S425
— (Bulgaria)	Q486
— and Isabella	R608
Ferdinando I. (Florence)	Q854
— II. —	Q856
— III. —	Q862
— IV. —	Q866
— I-III. (Naples)	Q922
— IV. —	Q925
— I. (Portugal)	R811
— I. (Sicily)	Q927
— II. —	Q929
— V. (Spain)	R626
— VI. —	R642
— VII. —	R645
Ferghana	S262
Fermanagh	U070
Fermentation	E214
Ferments	E213
Fernando Po	O802
Ferns	E285
Ferrara	Q834
— Marquesses	Q835
Ferrets	F910
Ferries	B724
Ferrotype	A769
Fertility	H342
Fertilization	E119
Fertilizers	I007
Festivals, Church	J700
Festivals, General	A007
Fetid Breath	H136
Fetishism	J463
Feudal Serfdom	L151
Feudal System	L204
Feuds	O093
Feus	L754
Fevers	H511–23
Fez	O335
Fezzan	O383
Fibres, Vegetable	I400
Fibula	G632
Fichte	J356
Fiction	N000
— Individual Authors	N020
— Juvenile	N004
Fidelity	J262
Fiefs	L205
Field Artillery	B888
— Botany	E173
— Geology	D304
— Hospitals	B900
Fielding (Cricket)	H754
Field Mice	F761
— Sports	H800
Fife (Music)	C685
Fife (Scotland)	V280
Fifteenth Century	O056
Fifth Century	O024
— Monarchy Men	K803
Fighting, Prize	H729
Fig Tree	E470
Figured Bass	C430
Figure Drawing	A629
Fijian Language	M381
Fiji Islands	P143
Files	B143, 154
Filial Duty	G110
Filibusters	W632
Filices	E285
Filing (Indexing)	M160
Filing (Mechanics)	B143
Filippo II. (Spain)	R628
— III. —	R630
— IV. —	R631
— V. —	R641
Fillmore (M.), U. S.	W129
Films (Photo.)	A760
Filters	D152
Filtration	D713

Filtres D152
Final Causes J007
Finance L900
— and Money (General) L868
— Ministries L901
Finches F663
Fine Art A601
Fines (Penology) L685
Fingering (Pf.) C648
Finger Prints G017
— Rings I654
Fingers G624
Finials B406
Finishing (Binding) M886
— (Mechanics) B162
Finistère R257
Finite Differences A525
Finland S200
Finmarken T727
Finnish Language M305
— Literature M306
Finsbury U930
Finsinism G536
Fire C202
Firearms B912
Fire Damp D630
— Engines C231
— Escapes C232
— Extinction C230
— Flies F325
— Hydrants C233
— Insurance L973
Firenze Q867
— Republic Q849
Fireplaces C218
Fire Producers C225
Fireships B832
Fire, Trial by L507
Fire-tube Boilers C212
Fireworks D916
Fireworshippers K060
Firs E316
First Aid H601
First Century O020
Fish F420
Fish Cookery I912
— Culture I721
— Curing I724
Fisheries I720
Fishermen I726
Fishes F420
Fishing I731
— Fly I732
— Net I722
— Rod I733
— Sea I741
— Tackle I735–40
Fishmongers I725
Fissipedia F901
Fistula H179
Fittest, Survival of E014
Fitting (Mechanics) B161
Fiume S457
Fives (Game) H764
Fixed Stars C930
Fixing and Toning Prints (Photo.) A776
Fixing Negatives (Photo.) A762
Flacourtiaceæ E753
Flagellants K625
Flagellariaceæ E373
Flagellata F060
Flageolet C684
Flags X097
— of Truce B990
Flamboyant Arch. B487
Flame C202
Flamingos F649
Flanders T200
— Counts of T210
— East T315
— Horses F823
— West T320
Flandre R202
Flannelette I413
Flash-lights A756
Flats I982
Flattery J284
Flatting B129
Flatulence H135
Flatworms F131
Flax E639
Fleas F371
Fleets B808
Flemçen O355
Flemish Language M506
— Literature M507
— Renaissance Arch. B484
Flies (Fishing) I740
— (Zoology) F360–67

Flight (Biol.) E045
— (Machines) D267
Flint and Steel C226
Flint Glass D990
Flints D501
Flintshire U244
Flint (Town) U245
Floating Docks B243
Flock Books F862
Flogging L683
Flood (Deluge) K128
Floods D212
Floor Coverings B335
— Preparations B336
Floors B333
— Wood Block B334
Floral Regions E171
Floras Island E168
— Local E172
— Mountain E169
Florence City Q867
— Grand Dukes Q850
— Republic Q849
Florestan I. (Monaco) R587
Florianus (Rome) Q569
Floriculture I224
Florida W316
Florideæ E235
Floris Island P215
Flotsam B755
Flounders F464
Flour I930
— Trades I205
Flower Gardens I224
Flowering Plants E300
Flower Painting A642
Flowers E125
— Artificial I522
— Colours E132
— Cultivated I224
— Language of E134
— Scent E131
— Wild E174
Flow (Stream) D132
Fluids D720
Flukes (Disease) H508
Fluorescence C107
Fluorine D755
Flushing (Blood) G738
Flushing (Holland) T174
Flute-a-bec C683
Flutes C687
Fluxions A520
Fly-fishing I732
Flying (Biol.) E045
— Buttresses B365
— Columns D963
— Fishes F453
— Foxes F743
— Game H833
— Machines D267
— Squirrels F757
Fœtid Breath H136
Fœtus H371
Foggia Q942
Fogs D215
Fog Signals B645
Foix R332
— and Rousillon R330
Folding (Bookbinding) M884
Folds (Geol.) D309
Foliage Plants E116
Foligno Q879
Folkestone U807
Folkething (Denmark) L350
Folk-lore J521
— and Occult Science J520
Folk Songs C591
Folkungar, House of T804
Follicles E144
Folly J248
Fomentations G521
Fontainbleau R491
Fonts B424
Foo Choo P456
Food Preservation I881
Foods I800-95
Food Substitutes I884
Fools X072
Football H778–80
Foot, Club G637
Foot Guards B894
Footmen I963
Foraging B982
Foraminifera F056
Forbidden Books M134
— Degree, (Marriage) G064
Forced Draught C205
Force (Physics) B023
Forceps G570.167

Force, Transmission B037
Forecasts, Weather D246
Foreclosure L753
Foreign Enlistments L417
— Missions J882
— Offices L260
— Relations L259
Foreign Trade L805
Fore-names M072
Förendihâz (Hungary) L341
Forensic Medicine G560
Foreshores L722
Foresters I265
Forest of Dean U665
Forestry I250-65
Forests I254
Forfarshire V255
Forfar (town) V256
Forfeits H959
Forgery (Crime) L644
— of Paper Money L888
Forges D661
Forging D661
— Drop D662
Forks, Tuning C745
Forli Q838
Formal Gardens I230
Formation, Company L825
Formations (Drill) B945
Formentera R784
Formé Pauperis, Actions L533
Formicariæ F347
Formosa P370
Formosan Language M363
Forms (Educ.) A112
Forms (Legal) L541
— (Musical) C440-504
Formularies G408
Fornication G072
Forres V157
Fort Artillery B890
Forth, Firth V304
— River V303
Fortifications B971
Fortrose V134
Forts B971
Fortune-telling J540
Forty-two Articles K755
Forwarding (Binding) M885
Fossils E090
Foundations B309
Founders (Type) Catalogues M806
Founding D642
Foundlings G116
Foundries D645
Fountain Pens M737
Fountains D175
— Drinking D151
Fourierism L238
Fourth Century O023
— Dimension A503
Fourteenth Century O055
Fourth Estate M121
Fowling H833
Fowls, Domestic F621
Foxes F946
— Flying F743
Foxglove E896
Foxhounds F926
Fox-hunting F947
Fox Indians W084
Fractions (Algebra) A432
— (Arith.) A412
Fractures (Medicine) H579
Fragaria E597
Framed Structures B490
Framing, Picture I345
France R000
— Langue X191
Francesco I. (Florence) Q853
— II. — Q860
— I. (Sicily) Q928
— II. — Q930
Franche Comté R420
Franchise L270
Francia (Paraguay) W782
Francis I. (France) R071
— II. R073
— *See also* Franz
Franciscan Nuns K542
Franciscan Order K520
François I. (France) R071
— II. — R073
Franconia, House of S614, S622
— Dukes of S964
— Lower S974
— Middle S970
— Upper S963
Franken *See* Franconia
Frankeniaceæ E745

Frankfort (U. S.) W341
Frankfurt-am-Main S766
Frankfurt-am-Oder S723
Frankincense E660
Franking (Post Office) B623
Frankish Italy Q620
Franklin (Canada) W041
Franklin Searches W914
Franks S603
— Post Office B623
Franz I. (Austria) S323
— I. (Germany H. R. E.) S667
— II. — S670
Franzensbad S366
Franz-Josef I. (Austria) S325
Fraserburgh V172
Fraud L579
Frauenfeld S557
Freckles H419
Frederick Augustus I. (Poland) S174
— II. — S176
Frederick of Jerusalem Q243
Frederick I. (Denmark) T514
— II. — T516
— III. — T518
— IV. — T520
— V. — T522
— VI. — T524
— VII. — T526
— (Sweden) T818
Frederick. *See also* Friedrich
Frederikshawn T552
Free Baptist Church K825
— Church of England K961
— — Scotland K912
— Cities S805
Freedmen (Slavery) L150
Freedom of Cities L024
— of Speech L028
Freehand Drawing A605
Freehold L719
Free Love G056
Freemasonry L185
Free Methodist Church K846
— Speech L028
— Trade L912
Freewill K335
Freezing D086
Freiburg S919
Freights (Railway) B534
Freights (Sea) B735
French Beans E630
— Canadian Literature M444
— Congo O670
— Guiana W717
— Horn C668
— India P850
— Indo-China P510
— Language M435
— Literature M436
— Orders of Knighthood X142
— Painting A661
— Polishing A705
— Printing M781
— Renaissance Arch. B481
— Revolutionary Calendar O083
— Script Writing M727
— Sudan O830
— West Indies W666
Frescoes A645
Freshets D212
Fret-work I333
Friars J926
Fribourg (Canton) S535
— (Town) S536
Friction (Physics) B032
Friday D059
Friedrich I. (Baden) S910
Friedrich (Germany) S678
— I. (H. R. E.) S629
— II. — S633
— III. — S652
— I. (Prussia) S704
— II. (the Great) Prussia S706
— August I. (Saxony) S982
— — II. — S984
— — III. — S988
— Heinrich (Orange) T016
Friedrich Wilhelm I. (Prussia) S705
— II. — S707
— III. — S708
— IV. — S709
Friendly Islands P145
Friendly Societies L170
Friendship J223
Friends, Society of K815
Friesland T152
Friezes B371
Frigates B827

Frisian Language	M505
Fröbel's System	A117
Frogs	F486
— Bull	F487
Frost	D086
Fructification	E140
Fruitarianism	I803
Fruit Gardens	I225
Fruit-painting	A643
Fruits	E140
Fruit Trade	I246
Fruit Wines	I872
Fu-chau	P456
Fuchsias	E792
Fuegian Language	M603
Fuel, Liquid	D570
Fuels	D550
Fugitives from Law	L425
Fugue	C435
Fujiyama Mt.	P332
Fukien	P455
Fukuoka	P346
Fukuyama	P349
Fulham	U904
Fulke of Jerusalem	Q235
Fumigation	G507
Funchal	O915
Functional Diseases	G306
Functions (Arith.)	A524
— (Human)	G600
Funds, Public	L900
Funen	T558
Funerals	H680
Fungi	E250
Furnaces, Blast	D602
— (General)	C204
— Open Hearth	D603
Furnes	T328
Furnishing (House)	I321
Furniture	I320
Furs	I752
Fur-seals	F968
Fur-trade	I752
Furze	E619
Fusan	P384
Fuses	C228
Fushimi	P305
Fusion	D709
Futteh Ali-Shah (Persia)	P968
Future State	K360
Future (Theol.)	J410
Fuzees	D284
Fyen	T558
GABBRO	D363
Gables	B370
Gadhelic Language	M412
— Literature	M413
Gaelic Language	M417
— Literature	M418
Gaels	Q002
Gaetulia	O302
Gaillards	C473
Galapagos	P131
Galashiels	V387
Galatia	Q145
Galatians	K216
Galatz	Q474
Galaxy	C939
Galena	D469
Gales	D220
Galicia (Austria)	S372
— (Spain)	R701
Galilee	Q214
Gallantry	J258
Gall bladder	H149
Galle (Ceylon)	P876
Galleries (Arch.)	B389
Galleries, Art	A820
Galleys	B675
Galley Slaves	L675
Gallia Cisalpina	R001
Gallic Acid	D856
Gallican Church	K650
Gallic War	R002
Gallienus (Rome)	Q564
Gallinacea	F615
Gallium	D447
Galloway	V356
Gallows	L666
Galls	E166
Gall Stones	H152
Gallus Hostilius (Rome)	Q561
Galops	C474
Galvanism	C006
Galvanizing Metals	D656
Galvanometers	C030
Galvanoplastics	D610
Galway (County)	U103
— (Town)	U104

Gambia O890
— River O891
Gambier Islands P115
Gambling L933
Game, Flying H833
— Ground H832
— keepers H824
— Laws H821
— Preserving H820
— Shooting H830
Games H901-76
— Indoor H910-76
— of Chance H902
— of Skill H903
— Outdoor H750-856
Gaming L933
Gamophyceæ E225
Gand T316
Ganges, River P855
Ganglions G796
Gangrene G338
Ganoidei F430
Gap R436
Gard R344
Garden Cities L067
Gardeners I245
Garden Houses I236
Gardenia E916
Gardening I220-46
— Landscape I229
Garden of Eden K127
— Plants I224
Gardens, Botanic E180
— Flower I224
— Formal I230
— Fruit I225
— Market I226
— Public I239
— Rock I237
— Wild E174
— Zoological F021
Garfield, President (U. S.) W136
Gargles G522
Gargoyles B378
Garhwàl P752
Garibaldi Q640
Garlic E391
Garnets D521
Garonne (Haute–) R317
— et Lot R296
Garonne et Tarn R298
— (River) R292
Garotting L636
Garter, Order of X123
Gas D920-31
— Acetylene D922
— Burners D931
— Calcium Carbide D923
Gascony R310
— and Guienne R289
Gas Engines C290
Gases D720-26
Gas Fitting D929
— Holders D928
— Incandescent D927
— Lighting D921
— Manufacture D920
— Meters D930
— Mond D924
Gastralgia H137
Gastritis H138
Gastronomy I900
Gastropoda F220
Gas, Water D925
Gates B395
Gateshead U419
Gateways B394
Gauges (Machinery) A456
— (Pressure) G276
— (Railway) B504
Gauging A456
Gaul R001
Gaulish Language M419
Gauls R001
Gautama K041
Gavottes G475
Gaza Land O786
Gazelles F868
Gazetteers O200.2
Gearing B163
— Rope B165
— Wheel B164
Geckos F522
Geese F633
Gefle T928
Gefleborg T927
Gehenna K364
Geissolomaceæ E768
Gelatines D877
Gelding I104

Gemara K003
Gemmation (Bot.) E126
— (Biol.) E060
Gems D510
Genders M020
Genealogy X076
General Associate Synod K906
— Baptists K821
— — New Connection K822
Generalia A000
Generalization A310
Generals B858
Generalship B951
General Staff (Army) B855
Generation (Biol.) E060
Generation, Alternation of E063
Generation, Female organs H338
— Human H300
— Male organs H314
— Spontaneous E001
Generosity J268
Genesiology E060
Genesis K125
Geneva (Canton) S571
— (City) S572
— Lake S573
Genf *see* Geneva, above
Genghis Khan P631
Genii J560
Genito-urinary System H230
Genius G031
Genoa Q844
Genova Q844
Genre Painting A630
Gent T316
Gentianaceæ E853
Gentians E854
Gentlemen-in-waiting L227
Geocentric Place C814
Geodesy D007
Geognosy D300
Geographical Degrees D014
— distribution, Animals E080
— — Plants E167
Geographers X061
Geography Ancient O205
— — and History O010
— Classical O210
— Historical O225
— Mediæval O215
Geography Mediæval & History O045
— Modern O220
— — and History O060
— Physical D000
— Universal O200
— — and History O000
Geologists X025
Geology D300
— Economic D395
— Field D304
— Local D398
— Stratigraphical D315
— Structural D301
Geomancy J540
Geometrina F382
Geometry, General A500
— Analytical A504
— Curvilinear A507
— Descriptive A510
— Euclidian A501
— Modern A502
— Plane A505
— Solid A506
George I. (U. K.) V563
— II. ,, V564
— III. ,, V565
— IV. ,, V566
George I. (Greece) Q352
Georgetown W715
George, St. & St. Michael, Order X126
George, St., Order (Germany) X150
Georgia (U. S.) W312
Georgia (Russia) S149
Georgian Church K450
— Language M353
Georg (Saxony) S987
— von Podiebrad (Bohemia) S355
Gephyræa F155
Gera S885
Geraniaceæ E633
Geraniales E632
Geraniums E635
German Confederation S673
— East Africa O610
— Evangelical Church K962
— High, Language, Gen. M560
— — — Ord. M564
— — Literature M561
— — — Ord. M565
Germanic Nations S601

Germanic Immigrations(U.-K.) V503
Germanism, Pan- S602
German, Low, Language M502
— — Literature M503
— Measles H527
— New Guinea P179
— Orders X148
— Painting A667
— Printing M779
— Renaissance Arch. B482
— South West Africa O710
Germany S600
— Langue of X191
Germicides G506
Germination E101
Germs E217
Gerona R733
Gers R313
Gesalric (Spain) R603
Gesneraceæ E900
Gesso Painting A619
Gestation H371
Gesture M182
Geta Q551
Geysers D073
Gharbiah O468
Ghazni, House of P605
Ghebers K062
Ghemara K003
Ghent T316
Ghibelines Q635
Ghōr, House of P606
Ghosts J591
Giants G370
Giant's Causeway U062
Gibbons (Monkey) F991
Gibraltar Q047
Giessen S928
Gigantostraca F275
Gigues C477
Gilbertine Order K516
Gilbert Islands P151
Gilding (Books) M889
— (Metal) D657
Gilds L816
Gilead Q250
Gillingham U808
Gin I833
Ginger E419
Ginkgoales E306
Ginseng E798
Giovanni (Medici) Q858
Gipsies Q010
Gipsy Language M590
— Literature M595
Giraffes F842
Girders B338
Girdles I656
Girgenti (Sicily) Q971
Girls G112
Gironde R291
Girondists R100
Girvan V351
Glacial Drift D082
— Period D355
Glaciers D082
Gladiators H853
Gladiolus E412
Glamorgan U277
Glanders H588
Glands G681
— Salivary H118
Glans Penis H332
Glarus (Canton) S527
— (Town) S528
Glasgow V314
Glass D987
— Blowing D988
Glasses, Musical C744
Glass, Flint D990
Glassites K916
Glass, Plate D992
— Stained D993
— Venetian D991
Glastonbury U674
Glaucoma G828
Glauconite D370
Glazes D969
— Lead D970
Glazier Trade D999
Glazing D998
Glebes J844
Glees C581
Gleet H311
Glendalough U144
Globulariaceæ E907
Glockenspiel C743
Glory J252
Glossaries, General M051
— Single *See* Languages.

Glossop U583
Gloucester (city) U661
Gloucestershire U660
Gloves I512
Gloxinias E901
Glucose D872
Glucosides G400
Glues D952
Glumifloræ E345
Gluttons (Zool.) F916
Gluttony H111
Glycerine D942
— Nitro- D913
Glyphography D610
Glyptics D511
Gnathobdellidæ F161
Gnats F361
Gneiss D382
Gnetaceæ E328
Gnetales E327
Gnomes J560
Gnosticism K412
Gnostics K412
Goa P849
Goatfell Mt. V224
Goats F863
Go-bang H941
Gobi Desert P492
Goblins J561
Godalming U833
Godavery River P859
God (Christian Theol.) K324
— (Theol.) J401
Godfrey de Bouillon Q232
Godmanchester U548
Gods J500
Goître G932
Go-Kashiwabara P308
Go-Komatsu P306
Gold D485
Gold Coast O850
Golden Fleece, Order X139
— Horde P632
— Lion, Order X171
— Number O072
— Shield & Thistle, Order X143
Gold Money L872
Goldsmithing D485
Gold Standards (Money) L872
Golf H758
Go-Mizuo P310
Go-Momozono P315
Gondar O519
Gond Language M327
Gondolas B676
Gongs C736
Go-Nijyō P306
Goniometry D400
Gonorrhœa H308
Goodeniaceæ E944
Good-Friday J714
Goodness J201
Goods, Carriage of B532
— Receiving Stolen L638
Good Templars G787.6
Goodwill (Trade) L832
Gooseberries E578
Gŏrdiacea F146
Gordianus II. (Rome) Q556
— III. — Q558
Gorillas F993
Görlitz S742
Gorm the Old (Denmark) T501
Gorse E619
Go-Sakuramachi P312
Gospellers K715
Gospels K203-10
— Apocryphal K261
Gossip J243
Göteborg and Bohus T919
Göteborg (Town) T920
Gotha S864
— Saxe-Coburg S861
Gothic Architecture B471
— Italy Q610
— Language M504
— Script Writing M724
— Type M809
Goths Q003
Götland T913
Gotlandian Stratum D323
Goto P354
Go-Tsuchi P307
Gottorp, House of T819
Gouda T179
Gourds E150
Gout H561
Governess A157
Government L201

Government Federal L243
— Ideal L241
— Local L362
— of National Defence R131
— Parliamentary L244
Governors of Netherlands T004
Governors, Steam C277
Goyaz W732
Go-Yojô P308
Gozo Q046
Gracchi Q525
Grace K341
Graces J638
Gradientia F483
Gradients B206
Graduals C553
Graduates A184
Graduation A183
Graffiti M745
Grafting I223
Grail, Holy K306
Grain Coast O872
— Elevators I026
Graining A700
Grain Merchants I206
— Mills I200
Grains I015
Grallatores F645
Gramineæ E346
Grammar, Comparative M020
Grammars. *See* Lang. names.
Gramophones C330
Grampian Mountains V180
Granada R767
Granaries I025
Grande, Rio (Brazil) W742-3
Grand Juries L512
Grand Operas C771
Grandparents G088
Grand Rapids W369
Grangerising A608
Granites D369
Grantham U538
Grant, President (U. S.) W134
Grape Sugar D872
Grape Vines E707
Graphic Arts A600
Graphic Statics B025
Graphite D497
Graphology M730
Grasses E351
Grasshoppers F313
Grass of Parnassus E575
Gratian (Rome) Q602
Gratitude J257
Grätz S383
Graubünden S549
Gravel (Disease) H215
Grave-mounds H660
Graven Hage T176
Graves H660
Gravesend U809
Grave Stones A796
— Yards H690
Gravimetric Analysis D732
Graving Docks B242
Gravitation B033
Gravity B033
— Specific B034
Grazing I052
Greases D940
Great Barrier Reef P041
— Britain V500
— Caymans W645
— Danes (Dogs) F938
Greater Antilles W640
Great Lakes W375
— Russia S051
— Torrington U696
— Wall of China P436
— Yarmouth U557
Grebes F641
Greece Q300
— Ancient Q301–322
— Modern Q350
— Northern Q360
— Patriarchate K440
Greed J233
Greek Architecture B459
— Church K430
— Classical, Language M457
— — Literature M458
— Classics M420
— Colonization Q303
— Independence Q346
— Languages, general M452
— Literature, — M453
— Medicine G552
— Modern, Language M459
— — Literature M460

Greek Numerals A405
— Orders X179
— Painting A659
— Philosophy J311
— Script Writing M722
— Type M812
Green Algæ E226
Green (Colour) C124
Green Crops I017
Greengroceries I246
Greenhouses I243
Greenland W920
— Danish W921
Greenock V307
Greensand D370
Green-sickness H008
Greenwich U951
Greetings J218
Gregarinida F081
Gregorian Calendar O079
— Music C551
Gregory I. (Pope) Q662
— II. Q666
— III. Q666
— IV. Q669
— V. Q676
— VI. Q676
— VII. Q678
— VIII. Q686
— IX. Q688
— X. Q691
— XI. Q702
— XII. Q707
— XIII. Q728
— XIV. Q731
— XV. Q734
— XVI. Q754
Greiz S882
Grenada W662
Grenada, New W703
Grenades B914
Grenadines G664
Grenoble R432
Gresham's Law L886
Gretna Green V372
Grévy (France) R135
Grey Friars K520
Greyhounds F920
Griffith ap Cynam U219
Griffith (Wales) U216
Grimaldo (Monaco) R581
Grimsby U539
Grinding B142
— and Milling I203
Grindstones B145
Grippe, La H543
Gripping Machinery B131
Griqualand, East O765
— West O764
Grisons S549
Grocery Trade I890
Grodno S093
Groins B245
Groningen (Dept.) T150
— (Town) T151
Grosseto (Italy) Q874
Grottos D095
— (Garden) I237
Groundgame H832
— Rents L754
Grouse F620
Groves I229
Growth (Biol.) E009
Grubbiaceæ E482
Gruyère (Switzerland) S537
Guadalajara R759
Guadaloupe W667
Guadalquiver River R752
Guadiana, River R751
Guanajuato W538
Guano I008
Guarani Language M613
Guarantee L849
Guarda R924
Guardianship L791
Guardians, Poor Law L075
Guards B967
Guatemala W602
Guavas E785
Guaycuru Language M606
Guelder Roses E922
Guelders (Holland) T160
Guelphs Z635
— Order of X128
Gueret (France) R557
Guerga O482
Guerilla Bands B872
Guernsey U992
Guerrero (Mex.) W558
Guiana, British W714

Guiana, Dutch W716
— French W717
Guianas W713
Guibert (Pope) Q679
Guide Books. *See* Subjects and Places.
Guienne R290
— and Gascony R289
Guildford U831
Guilds (Social) L090
— (Trade) P816
Guillotine L668
Guinea, Gulf of O860
— New P173-83
Guinea Pigs F772
Guipůzcoa R725
Guisards N223
Guitars C633
Guizeh O478
Gujarat (Bombay) P835
— Kings of P636
Gujarati Lang. and Liter. M267
Gulf of Mexico W634
Gulf States (U. S.) W315
Gulf Stream W634
Gulls F635
Gum Bichromate process A775
Gums D953
Gun-boats B828
— Cotton D911
— Metal D669
Gunnery B916
Gunpowder D912
Gunpowder Plot V551
Guns B913
Gunshot wounds H577
Gustaf I. (Sweden) T806
— II. — T811
— III. — T821
— IV. — T822
Gustation G852
Gustavus Adolphus T811
Gustavus I.-IV. (Sweden) T806-822
Gutta-percha I705
Guttiferæ E738
Guttorm (Norway) T606
Gutturals M007
Guy de Lusignan Q240
Gwalior P734
Gymnasia H712
Gymnastics H711
Gymnoblastea F109
Gymnophiona F482
Gymnosophists J303
Gymnospermæ E301
Gynæcocracy L233
Gynæcology H390
Gynœceum E130
Gypsies Q010
Gypsum D375
Gyroscope B030

HAAG, DEN T176
Haakon. *See* Hakon.
Haarlem T188
Habakkuk K165
Habana W642
Habeas corpus L467
Haberdashery I521
Habesh O510
Habit (Human) G029
Habitations B430
Habits, Animal E073
Habsburg, House of S638
Habsburg-Lorraine, House of S666
Hackney U917
Hacks (Horses) F822
Haco. *See* Hakon
Haddington V337
Haddingtonshire V336
Haddocks F462
Hades K364
Hadramaut Q299
Hadrian (Rome) Q545
Hæmatinics G505
Hæmodoraceæ E400
Hæmorrhage G337
Hæmorrhoids H181
Hæmosporida F083
Haggai K167
Hagiology K404
Hague T176
Ha-has I235
Haidarâbâd City P702
— State P701
Hail D085
Hainan P471
Hainault T330
Hainaut T330
— Counts of T331

Hairdressing	H462
Hair (Human)	H450
Hairs, Animal	F006
— Plant	E111
Haiti	W647
Hakodaté	P348
Hakon I. (Norway)	T601
— II. —	T601
— III. —	T605
— IV. —	T607
— V. —	T610
— VI. —	T612
— VII. —	T613
Halacha	K003
Halberts	B931
Half castes	G045
Half-timber work	B328
Half-tone Process	A740
Halibut	F463
Halicarnassus	Q139
Halifax (Nova Scotia)	W067
— (Yorks)	U457
Halland	T918
Halle-am-Saale	S747
Hall Marking	D686
Halloween	J726
Halls (Arch.)	B393
Hallucinations	G782
Halma	H939
Halmaheira	P241
Halogen Derivatives	D816
Halogen group	D753
Haloids	D413
Halophytes	E158
Haloragidaceæ	E794
Halos	D204
Ham	I891
Hamamelidaceæ	E582
Hamar	T707–9
Hamáyún (India)	P616
Hamburg	S808
Hamilcar	O306
— Barca	O307
Hamilton (Canada)	W049
— (Scot.)	V315
Hamitic Languages	M220
— Literature	M221
Hammerfest	T728
Hammering	B127
Hammers	B154
Hammersmith	U903
Hammer, Throwing the	H731
Hampshire	U765
— New	W205
Hampstead	U914
Hand (Anatomy)	G623
Hand Bells	C742
Handbills	L863
Handcarts	B557
Handicrafts. *See* Subjects	
Hand Looms	I405
Handrailing	B350
Hands (Anatomy)	G623
Hand Tools	B154
Handwriting	M707
Han Dynasty	P406
Han, East	P407
Hangchau	P453
Hanging	L666
Hangings	I341
Hankow	P460
Han, Later I.	P407
— — II.	P416
Hanley	U593
Hannibal	O308
Hannover (City)	S759
— (Kingdom)	S755
— Dukes, Electors, Kings	S756–58
Hanoi	P517
Hanover, House of	V562
Hans (Denmark)	T512
Hanseatic League	S806
Hanse Towns	S805
Hants	U765
Hanucah	J728
Happiness	J212
Hapsburg, House of	S638
Harald Haarfager (Norway)	T601
Harbour Dues	B734
Harbouring (Law)	L558
Harbours	B240
Hardening Metals	D650
Hardicanute (England)	U331
Hardinge, Viscount (India)	P664
Hard labour (Law)	L681
Hardware	D640
Harelip	H115
Harems	G092
Hares	F752

Harikari G792
Harlingen T154
Harlots G094
Harmonica C710
Harmonics C427
Harmoniums C720
Harmony C427
— and Composition C426
Harness I771
Harold I. (England) U330
— II. — U333
Haroun-al-Raschid (Arabia) Q285
Harp, Concert C626
— Irish C623
— Jews C628
— Œolian C627
Harps C621–29
Harp, Scotch C625
Harpsichord C645
Harp, Welsh C624
Harrar O522
Harriers F928
— (Paper chasing) H723
Harrisburg W261
Harrison, B. (U. S.) W139
Harrison, W. H. (U. S.) W125
Harris (Scotland) V143
Harrogate U458
Harrow U873
Hartford (Conn.) W236
Hartlepool U427
— West U428
Harvest I023
Harwich U853
Hasa, El- Q296
Hashish E467
Haslingden U492
Hassan (Arabia) Q266
Hasselt T342
Hastings U794
— Marquis of P663
— Warren P661
Hatching F601
Hate J225
Hat-making I526
Hats I526
Hatters I526
Haulage B123
Hauling Machinery B122
Haunted Houses J593
Haussaland O818
Hautboy C703
Haute-Garonne R317
Haute-Loire R576
Haute-Marne R399
Haute-Rhin R421
Hautes-Alpes R435
Haute-Saône R423
Haute-Savoie R447
Hautes-Pyrénées R315
Haute-Vienne R551
Havana W642
Haverfordwest U272
Havre R235
Hawaii P161
Hawaiian Language M375
Hawick V383
Hawkers L853
Hawking F687
Hawks F686
— Night F679
Hay I016
Hayes, President (U. S.) W135
Hay fever G865
Hayti W647
Hazard H945
Hazels E450
Hazes D215
Head G762
Headaches G754
Head Dresses I525
Head Teachers A153
Healing, Faith G546
— Medicine G500–50
Health, Personal H624
— Public H621
— Resorts G540
Healths (Toasts) I812
Hearing G842
— Diseases of G841
Heart H050
Heartburn H143
Heart Pang H052
Heat C200
— Animal (Biol.) E037
— Applications C218
— Engines C283
Heathenism J501
Heathers E823
Heaths E824

Heating, Electric C218
— General C218
— Hot Water C218
Heating Machinery C284
Heat Pressure C261
Heat remedies (medicine) G521
Heaven (Christian) K361
Heavens (Theol.) J411
Hebrews Q201
Hebrews, Epistle to K224
Hebrew Type M813
Hebrides V105
Hebrides, New P189
Hedemarken T707
Hedgehogs F731
Hedges I031
Hedjaz Q290
Hedon U448
Hedonism J213
Hegel J357
Heidelberg S920
Heilbronn S936
Heinrich II. (Austria) S309
Heinrich I. (Holy Roman Emp.) S617
— II. — S621
— III. — S623
— IV. — S624
— V. — S625
— VI. — S630
— VII. — S644
Heinrich of Carinthia S348
Heirs L784
Hejaz Q290
Heligoland S753
Heliogabalus (Rome) Q553
Heliograph B646
Heliometer C830
Heliostat C830
Heliotrope E868
Heliozoa F054
Helium D792
Hellas Q300
Hell (Christian) K364
Hellebore E526
Hells (Christian) K364
— (Theol.) J415
Helminthology F130
Helmets B937
Helobieæ E336
Helsingfors S204
Helsingor T562
Helston U709
Helvetia S500
Helvetian Church K935
Helvetic Republic S502
Hemel Hempstead U762
Hemichordia F407
Hemiplegia G735
Hemiptera F351
Hemispheres, Celestial C811
— Earth D002
Hemlock E800
Hemorrhage G337
Hemorrhoids H181
Hemp E467
— Manufacture I425
Henbane E885
Hengist (England) U303
Henley-on-Thames U729
Henri I. (France) R044
— II. — R072
— III. — R076
— IV. — R081
Henri de Valois (Poland) S167
Henrique, Cardinal R828
Henry I. (England) U337
— II. — U342
— III. — U345
— IV. — U353
— V. — U354
— VI. — U355
— VII. — U361
— VIII. — U362
Henry of Jerusalem Q242
Hens F622
Hepaticæ (Bot.) E276
Hepatitis H147
Hepatology H146
Heptarchy U303
Heracleopolite Dynasty O407
Heraclitus J315
Heraldic Officers X086
Heraldry X080–113
— Family X092
Heralds X087
— Colleges of X089
Herald's Visitations X091
Herát P885
Hérault R348
Herbals G402

Herbaria	E185
Herbs	E152
Herculaneum	Q917
Hercules I. (Monaca)	R583
Herd Books	F852
Heredity (Biol.)	E017
Hereford	U657
Herefordshire	U655
Heresies	K411
Heretics	K411
Hermaphrodites (Human)	G367
Hermaphroditism (Animal)	E054
Hermeneutics	K281
Hermetic Art	D701
Hermits	K502
Hernandiaceæ	E544
Hernia	H575
Heroic Age (Greece)	Q301
Heroism	J256
Herons	F646
Herpes	H420
Herpetology	F500
Herrings	F447
Hertford	U761
Hertfordshire	U760
Hertogenbosch	T166
Hertwig, Classification	F041
Hertzian Waves	C012
Hervey Islands	P103
Herzegovina	S480
Hesse	S923
Hesse-Nassau	S765
Hessen (Darmstadt)	S923
— Landgraves and Dukes	S924–5
Hessian Flies	F364
Heteroconchiæ	F213
Heterocyclic Compounds	D895
Heterogenesis	E063
Heteromera	F326
Heteroptera	F351
Heterotricha	F072
Hexacoralla	F123
Hexagons	A502
Hexameters	N130
Hexapoda	F303
Heywood	U493
Hia Dynasty	P402
Hibernation	E041
Hibernia	U000
Hibiscus	E718
Hiccough	H139
Hicksites	K816
Hidalgo	W540
Hides	I751
Hieratic Writing	M713
Hieroglyphics	M712
Higashiyama	P310
Higham Ferrers	U624
High Buildings	B489
— Church	K758
— Court of Justiciary	L459
— Courts	L454
Higher Algebra	A437
Higher Education	A120
High German Lang. (Gen.)	M560
— — — Ordinary	M564
— — Literature (Gen.)	M561
— — — Ordinary	M565
Highland Bagpipes	S692
Highlands (Scotland)	V100
High Treason	L551
Highwaymen (Biog.)	X042
Highway Robbery	L635
Highways	B212
High Wycombe	U752
Hilary, St. (Pope)	Q660
Hildebrand (Pope)	Q678
Hill Tipperah	P748
Himalaya Mountains	P854
Himalayan Trans., Languages	M336
Hindi Lang. and Liter.	M272
Hindoos	P601
Hindostan	P600
Hinduism	K020
Hindu Kush	P887
— Philosophy	J303–10
Hindus	P601
Hindustan	P600
Hindustani Language	M265
— Literature	M266
Hip Bone	G627
Hip-Joint Disease	G654
Hippocastanaceæ	E696
Hippocrateaceæ	E690
Hippodromes	N243
Hippophagy	I892
Hippopotamus	F837
Hire Purchase	L838
Hiroshimo	P339
Hirudinei	F160

Hispaniola W646
Histogenesis E049
Histology (Biol.) E049
Historians X060
Historical Books (Bible) K135
— Collaterals O086
History, Ancient O011
— — and Geography O010
— Church O002
— Civil O001
— Family X077
— Mediæval O046
— — and Geography O045
— Military O004
— Modern O061
— — and Geography O060
— Naval O005
— Social O003
— Universal O000
Histrionics N240
— Hittites O035
— Hives H427
Hoang-ho River P432
Hobart Town P075
Hobbes J336
Hockey H767
Hocks I864
Hof (Bavaria) S966
Hogmanay J733
Hohenstaufen, House of S627
Hohenzollern, House of S703
— State S800
Hoisting Machinery B117
Hoists B120
Hokkaido P347
Hōkotō P371
Holborn U921
Holding Machinery B131
Holidays J700–63
— Bank J752
— Secular J751
Holiness K349
Holland T100
— and Belgium T000
— Counts T003
— Kingdom T101
— (Lincs.) U542
— New P010
— North T186
— South T175
Hollow Ware D649
Holly E688
Hollyhocks E716
Holocephali F428
Holostomi F434
Holothuroidea F190
Holotricha F071
Holstein S750
— House of (Russia) S035
Holstein-Gottorp, House of T819
Holy Alliance O044
Holy Ghost K324
— Order X194
Holy Grail K306
— Land Q200
— League R076
— Office K620
— Orders J982
— Pasch J717
— Roman Empire S610–70
— Rood J971
— Sepulchre, Order X158
— Spirit K328
— Vial, Order X144
— Water J635
Home L005
— Counties U800
— Education A128
— Lessons A149
— Missions J881
— Nursing H616
— Office L360
— Rule (Ireland) U049
Homes B430
Homesickness G733
Homicide L612
Homiletics J650
Homilies J653
Homing Pigeons F627
Homœopathy G556
Homologies (Biol.) E000
Homonyms M064
Homoptera F352
Honan P442
Hondo P330
Honduras W606
— British W604
Honesty J254
Honey F346
Honeymoon G062

Honeysuckle E923
Hong Kong P474
Honiton U697
Honolulu P167
Honorary Degrees A185
— Titles X099
Honorius I. (Monaco) R583
— II. — R584
— III. — R584
— IV. — R585
— V. — R586
Honorius I. (Popes) Q663
— II. — Q681
— III. — Q687
— IV. — Q693
Honorius (Rome) Q606
Honour J251
Honour, Legion of X147
Honours of War B991
Honour, Titles of X099
Honshu P330
Hookey, Blind H946
Hooks, Fish I737
Hooping Cough H529
Hoops (Dress) I605
Hope J263
Hops E465
Horæ J632
Horikawa P303
Horizon D016
Hornbeams E449
Hornbills F680
Hornblende D378
Hornbooks M081
Horn, Cape W821
Horn of Africa O525
Hornpipes C476
Horns, Animal F007
Hornsey U874
Horns, French C668
— (Music) C666–71
— Post C669
— Sax C671
— Wald C667
Horology D270
Horoscopes D965
Horse-Chestnuts E697
Horse Flies F365
Horse Guards B881
Horse-Hiring B608
Horsemanship F812
Horsens T556
Horse Racing F814
Horse Riding F812
Horses F810
— Arabian F819
— Draught F823
Horseshoeing I102
Horse Stealing L633
Horsetails E293
Horse Traction (Trams) B519
Horse Training F811
Horticulture I220
Hosea K158
Hosiery I436
Hospitality J267
Hospitallers, Knights X190
Hospital Nursing H617
Hospitals H610
Hospodars (Moldavia) Q472
— Wallachia Q465
Host J615
Hot Air Heating C218
Hotels I980
Hot-Plate Baking I934
Hottentot Language M204
Hottentots O700
Hot Water Engineering C210–18
Hounds F919–32
Hour Glasses D293
Hours D272
— Books of J632
— of Work L112
House Agents L716
— Breaking L637
— Cleaning I943
— Dusting I943
— Flies F366
— Furnishing I321
Household Libraries M990
— Removals B614
Housekeepers I940
Housekeeping I941
Housemaids I964
Housemaid's Knee G652
House of Commons L311
— of Keys L321
— of Lords L313
— of Representatives L326
— Painting A691

House Property L715
Houses B430
House Sanitation B254
Housewifery I940
Housing L060–68
Hove U789
Hovelling B760
Howe, Lord, Island P055
Howel (Wales) U221
Howel ap Iefan (Wales) U209
Howel Dda (Wales) U207
Howitzers B913
Howth U136
Hubert, St., Order X149
Huckleberries E820
Hucksters L853
Huddersfield U459
Hudson Bay W043
Hudson River W249
Hue P512
Huelva R769
Huesca R728
Hugh Capet (France) R042
— (France) R029
— of Provence Q628
Huguenots K735
Hull U449
Hulls (Ship) B652
Human Anatomy G201
— and Physiology G200
Humanists J333
Humanitarianism J380
Humanities A123
Humanity J265
Human Pathology G300
— Personality G020
— Physiology G250
— Progress G035
— Race, Unity G003
— Relationships G080
— Skeleton G602
Humber River U436
Humbugs J246
Hume J354
Humerus G615
Humility J277
Humiriaceæ E641
Humming Birds F677
Humour N321
Hunan P461
Hunchback G605
Hundred Days (France) R112
Hundreds L371
Hundred Years' War R061
Hungarian Language M312
— Literature M313
Hungary S400
Hunger E031
Hun Invasions (India) P630
Huns Q004
Hunters (Horses) F821
Hunting H830
Hunting Dogs F919
Huntingdon U547
— Countess of, Connection K956
Huntingdonshire U546
Hunting, Fox F948
Huntley V173
Hunts F948
Hupeh P458
Hurdy-Gurdy C646
Hurling H767
Huron Indians W083
Huron, Lake W052
Hurricanes D223
Husband and Wife, Law G061
Husbandry I000
Husbands G061
Hussars B884
Hussein (Persia) P959
Hussites K716
Hyacinths E397
Hyænas F962
Hybridization E071
Hydatids H503
Hyde U527
Hyderabad, City P702
— State P701
Hydnoraceæ E488
Hydragogues H192
Hydrangeas E576
Hydrants, Fire C233
Hydraria F107
Hydraulic Engineering D170
— Hoists D172
— Presses D171
— Rams D173
— Wheels D174
Hydraulus C723
Hydrobromic Acid D857

Hydrocarbons D810
Hydrocaryaceæ E793
Hydrocele H319
Hydrocephalus G755
Hydrocharitaceæ E344
Hydrochloric Acid D757
Hydrocorallinæ F108
Hydrocyanic Acid D858
Hydrodynamics D140
Hydrogen D754
Hydrogen Group D753
Hydrography D100
Hydroidae F106
Hydro-kinematics D155
Hydrology D100
Hydromechanics D170
Hydromedusae F106
Hydrometer D140
Hydrometry D140
Hydropathy G533
Hydrophobia H587
Hydrophyllaceæ E866
Hydrophytes E155
Hydropterides E290
Hydrostatics D140
Hydrothorax G956
Hydrozoa F106
Hyères R369
Hygiene H620
Hygrometer D214
Hygrometry D214
Hyksos Dynasty O411
Hymen H356
Hymenoptera F340
Hymnology (Church Ritual) J640
Hymns (Music) C565
— (Poetry) N117
Hymn Tunes C565
Hypermetropia G829
Hyperotretia F413
Hypertrophy G332
Hypnotics G745
Hypnotism G771
Hypochondria G781
Hypodermic Drugs G515
Hypotheses (Logic) A309
Hypothic Landlords L767
Hypotricha F074
Hypsometry D092
Hyracoidea F884
Hyrax F884
Hysteresis C032
Hysteria G722
Hystricomorpha F770
Hythe U810

Iago (Wales) U215
— and Iefan (Wales) U208
Iasi Q473
Ibea O530
Iberia S149
Iberian Peninsula R940
Ibis F647
Ibo Language M214
Ibrahim (Egypt) O438
— (Turkey) Q072
Icacinaceæ E691
Ice D081
Ice Age D355
Icebergs D083
Ice Climbing H735
Iceland T570
Icelandic Language M543
— Literature M544
Iceland Ponies F824
Ices (Confectionery) I923
Icework D080
Ichnology E090
Ichthyology F420
Ichthyopsida F411
Ichthyosauria F503
Ichthyosis H421
Iconography J972
Idaho W470
Ideal Governments L241
Idealism J111
Ideas J164
Identity, Mistaken L520
Ideographic Writing M710
Idiocy G777
Idioms M053
Idiopathic Diseases G308
Idiosyncrasy G026
Idiots G777
Idolatry J502
Idumæa Q220
Idwal (Wales) U201
— ap Meyric (Wales) U212
— Voel (Wales) U206
Iefan and Iago (Wales) U208

Igneous Rocks D361
Iguanas F523
Iki P353
Ile de France R480
Ile d' Oléron R284
Ileum H168
Iliac Vein H032
Ilkeston U584
Ille-et-Vilaine R252
Illegitimacy G091
Illicit Stills I856
Illinois W360
Illinois Indians W084
Illiteracy A105
Illumination (Art) A684
— (Light) C140
Illustrated Miscellanies A050
Illustration, Book A608
Illyria S393
Images J972
Imaginary Characters G028
— Conversations N233
Imagination J165
Imbeciles G777
Imitation J161
Immaculate Conception K315
Immersion (Baptism) J614
Immigrants L084–5
Immigration L086
Immortality, Christian K368
Immortality (Theol.) J408
Immunity (Disease) G360
Impediments of Speech G904
Imperial Federation L323
Imperial Line (France) R192
Imperial Service Order X133
Impetigo H422
Implements B110
Imports L804
Imposition (Printing) M838
Impostors J246
Impotence H337
Impregnation H341
Impressionism J113
Impressment B780
Imprisonment L660
— False L571
— for Life L680
— with Hard Labour L681
Impromptus (Music) C451
Improvisation C437
Incandescence C203
Incandescent Lamps (Electric) C062
— (Gas) D927
Incantations J555
Incarnation (Christ) K304
Incas W761
Incense J615
Incest G074
Inclined Plane B038
Income (Capital) L941
— Tax L909
Incontinence J228
Increment, Unearned L756
Incubation F601
Incunabula M795
Incurable Diseases G375
Indecency L563
Independence, Declaration of W109
— War of (U. S.) W108
Independent Methodists K840
Independents K806
Index Expurgatoris M133
Indexing M160
India P600
— Farther P500
Indiana W357
Indianapolis W358
Indian Architecture B455
— Army B847
— Clubs H715
— Corn E347
— Empire, Order X130
— Languages M256–76
— Ocean D106
— Painting A655
— Reservations W190
Indians, North American W080
Indian Territory W420
— Tribes, Canadian W081
— — U.S. W082
India-rubber Manufacture I701
India-rubber Tree E468
India, Star of, Order X127
Indicators B647
Indictments L535
Indies, West W630
Indigestion H134
Indigo (Colour) C126
— (Plant) E611

Indo-China, French P510
Indoor Games H910
Indore P731
Indre R513
Indre-et-Loire R461
Induction (Electric) C010
Induction (Logic) A305
Indulgences J626
Indus River P857
Industrial Architecture B443
Industrial Biography X047
Industrial Decoration A690
Industrial Schools A169
Industries. *See* Names
Inebriates G788
Inermes F157
Infallibility, Papal K610
Infant Education A116
Infanticide H395
Infant Mortality H394
Infantry B892
— Marine B823
— Mounted B886
— Volunteers B895
Infants G113
Infection G357
Infectious Diseases H510
Infernal Machines B914
Infibulation H306
Infidelity J427
Infinitesimal Calculus A520
Infirmaries H611
Inflammation G355
Inflection (Lang.) M021
Inflorescence E123
Influenza H543
Informers L526
Infusions G423
Infusoria F070
Inge Bardsson T606
Inhalations G516
Inhambane O785
Inheritance L780
Inherited Diseases G303
Injections, Hypodermic G515
Injectors C272
Injunctions L547
Injured, First aid to H601
Injuries (Law) L570
Injuries, Malicious L614
Injuries (Medicine) H573
Ink Drawing A627
Inks M739
Inlaid wood work I328
Inland Revenue L927
— States (Mexico) W530
Innocence J274
Innocent I. (Pope) Q657
— II. — Q682
— III. — Q686
— IV. — Q689
— V. — Q692
— VI. — Q700
— VII. — Q706
— VIII.— Q718
— IX. — Q731
— X. — Q736
— XI. — Q740
— XII. — Q742
— XIII.— Q744
Inns I981
Innsbruck S378
Inns of Court U924
Inoculation G360
Inorganic Chemistry D750
Inquests H652
Inquisition K620
Inquisitiveness J243
Insane G775
— Biography of X068
Insanity G775
Inscriptions M745
Insecta F300
Insectivora F730
Insectivorous Plants E165
Insect Pollination E121
Insect Stings H590
Insects F300
Insessores F660
Insignia I653
Insolvency L844
Insomnia G726
Inspection (Professions) L147
Inspectors (Professions) L147
Inspiration J153
— Biblical K275
Instalment System L838
Instinct E074
Institutes, Roman (Law) L441
Instruction A100

Instruction, Ministers of A103
Instrumental Forms (Music) C443
Instrumentation C750
Instruments, Ancient (Music) C601
— Mechanical B110–
— Musical C600–745
— Percussion C730
— Savage Races (Music) C602
— Stringed (Bow) C603
— — (Key) C640
— — (Plectral) C620
— Wind (Cup) C655
— — (Key) C715
— — (Reed) C690
Insulation (Electric) C053
Insurance L970-83
— Accident L977
— Fire L973
— Life L972
— Marine L974
Insurrections O091
Intaglio Engraving A722
Integral Calculus A522
Intellect J152
Intellectual Philosophy J001
Intelligence (War) B953
Intemperance G787
Intensification (Photo.) A763
Intention J205
Interchangeability B108
Intercommunication B600
Interdicts (Law) L547
Interest L951
Interference (Light) C104
Interior, Depts. of L360
Interjections M030
Interlaken S534
Interludes N212
Intermediate State J414
Interment, Earth H660
Intermittent Fevers H514
International Association L106
International Law L400
International Politics L256
International Postal Union B622
Interpretation (Bible) K281
Interpreting (Lang.) M091
Interrupters B639
Intertrigo H423
Intervals (Music) C428
Intervention L419
— Armed L420
Intestacy L785
Intestinal Obstructions H172
Intestines H145–77
Intolerance J280
Intonation C306
Intoxication G787
Intrenchments B978
Introductions (Books) M106
Intuition J209
Intuitionalism J209
Inundations D212
Invasions O094
— Age of (Italy) Q637
Inventions A011
Inverary V202
Inverbervie V251
Inverkeithing V288
Inverness V146
Invernesshire V140
Invertebrata F045
Invertebrates F045
Inverurie V174
Investments (Finance) L903
Investments (Sieges) B980
Invisibility J556
Invitation Cards X209
Invoices A479
Involution, Algebra A436
— Arith. A416
Iodides D759
Iodine D759
Iodoform D825
Iona V209
Ionia Q138
Ionian Islands Q387
Ionic Architecture B461
Ionic Philosophy J312
I.O.U.'s L842
Iowa W385
Iowa Indians W086
Ipecacuanha E918
Ipswich U561
Iran P900
Iranian Language M280
— Literature M281
Ireland U000
Ireland, Church of K780
— Governors U025

Ireland, Lords of U020
— Presbyterian Church K925
Iridaceæ E409
Iridium D491
Iris (Botany) E411
Iris (Eye) G803
Irish Bagpipes C693
— Harp C623
— Home Rule U049
— Language M414
— Literary Hist. (Gen.) M528
— Literature (Celtic) M415
— Painting A678
— Parliament L320
— Rebellion U045
— Type M815
— Union U046
Iritis G830
Irkutsk S277
Iron D452
Iron Age O125
— Bridges B222
— Cast D454
Ironclads B806
Iron Group (Metals) D451
Ironing (Laundry) I952
Iron, Malleable D455
Ironmongers D691
Ironmongery D690
Iron, Pig D454
Ironwood E740
Iroquois Indians W083
Iroquois Language M660
Irrawadi River P809
Irrigation I003
Irritability of Plants E133
Irritants H441
Irvine V347
Irvingites K951
Isaac I. (Byz.) Q329
— II. — Q330
Isabella I. of Castile (Spain) R608
— II. (Spain) R674
Isabella, Order of X173
Isaiah K153
Ischia Q931
Isere R431
Islam K070
Islamism K070
Island T570
Island Floras E168
Islands D091
Islay V211
Isle de France R480
Isle of Ely U553
Isle of Man U290
Isle of Wight U776
Islington U916
Ismail (Egypt) O441
Ismail I. (Persia) P951
— II. — P953
Ismid Q126
Isola d'Eba Q872
Isomerism D717
Isomorphism D400
Isopoda F273
Ispahan P985
Israelites Q201
Israelites, British K009
Israel, Kingdom of Q203
Israel, Lost Tribes K008
Istambol Q144
Isthmian Games H854
Istria S390
Italia Q500
Italian Independence Q640
— Language M432
— Literature M433
— Orders X154
— Painting A666
— Printing M780
— Renaissance (Arch.) B483
— Writing M726
Italic Language M421
— Literature M422
Italic Type M811
Italy Q500
— Frankish Empire Q620
— Gothic Kingdom Q610
— Lombard Kingdom Q615
— United Q641
Itch H431
Ithaca Q389
Iturbide I. (Mexico) W509
Ivan I. (Russia) S006
— II. — S006
— III. — S011
— IV. — (the Terrible) S013
— V. — S024
— VI. — S030

Ivica R784
Ivory I780
Ivory Carving I781
Ivory Coast O831
Ivory Trade I782
Ivy E797

JACKSON (A.) (U. S.) W123
Jackson, Mi. (U. S.) W323
Jacobean Architecture B479
Jacobins (France) R086
Jacobite Church K437
Jacobites V563–64
Jacquard Looms I406
Jacquerie (France) R062
Jade D535
Jaen R770
Jaffa Q221
Jaguars F960
Jahângir (India) P618
Jahân, Shah (India) P619
Jail Fever H518
Jails L661
Jainism K042
Jaipur P719
Jalap E862
Jalisco W555
Jamaica W643
James Epistle (N. T.) K226
James I. (Scotland) V029
— II. — V030
— III. — V031
— IV. — V032
— V. — V033
James I. (U. K.) V551
— II. — V558
James, St., of Compostello, Order of X174
James, St., Order of X177
Jammu P705
Jams I925
Janeiro, Rio de W741
Janina Q110
Janitors B618
Jansenites K640
January D040
Japan P300
Japanese Language M317
— Literature M318
— Orders X185
Japanese Painting A653
— Physical training H707
Japanning A703
Jarlsberg og Larvik T711
Jarrow U421
Jasher, Book of K241
Jasmine E849
Jasper D529
Jassy Q473
Jaundice H148
Jaunpūr, Kings of P634
Java P210
Javan Language M367
Jaw G608
Jays F674
Jealousy J229
Jean (Burgundy) R534
Jean I. (France) R054
— II. — R062
Jedburgh V382
Jeddo P331
Jefferson City W346
Jefferson, President (U. S.) W118
Jehovah K324
Jejunum H167
Jellies I925
Jelly Fish F124
Jemtland T930
Jeremiah K154
Jeremy, Epistle of K249
Jericho Q222
Jersey U991
Jersey City W253
Jerusalem Q230
Jerusalem Artichokes E957
Jerusalem, Kings of Q231
Jerusalem Patriarchate K438
Jesters X072
Jests N324
Jesuits K635
Jesus K300-16
Jet D534
Jetsam B755
Jetties B246
Jettisoning B744
Jewellery I650
Jewish Calendar O081
Jewish Sabbath J763
Jews Q201
Jew's Harp C628

Jews, Modern Q210
Jhalawar P723
Jigs C477
Jind P763
Jinkō P317
Jiu-Jitsu H707
Joachim Murat (Italy) Q924
Joan, Pope Q671
Joan I. (Portugal) R821
— II. — R824
— III. — R826
— IV. — R831
— V. — R835
— VI. — R839-40
Joanna III. (Spain) R613
Job K146
Job Masters B609
Jockies F814
Jocular Tenures L751
Jodhpur P717
Joel K159
Johan I. (Sweden) T803
— II. — T512
— III. — T808
Johandar Shâh (India) P622
Johannesburg O729
Johann Hunniades S413
Johanni I. (Abyssinia) O514
Johann of Luxemburg S349
Johann (Saxony) S985
Johann Zapolski S418
John Baliol V020
John Cantacuzenus (Byz.) Q337
John Comnenus (Byz.) Q330
John de Brienne Q245
John (England) U344
John Epistle K228
John (France) *see* Jean
John, Gospel K210
John I.–II. (Monaco) R582
John of Jerusalem, St., Order X190
John of Medici Q858
John Palæologus I. (Byz.) Q336
— — II. — Q339
John I. (Poland) S163
— II. — S171
— III. — S173
John I. (Pope) Q660
— II. — Q661
— III. — Q661
John IV. (Pope) Q663
— V. — Q664
— VI. — Q664
— VII. — Q664
— VIII. — Q674
— IX. — Q674
— X. — Q675
— XI. — Q675
— XII. — Q675
— XIII. — Q676
— XIV. — Q676
— XV. — Q676
— XVI. — Q676
— XVII. — Q676
— XVIII. — Q676
— XIX. — Q676
— XX. — Q691
— XXI. — Q697
— XXII. — Q709
John. *See also* Ivan, Joan, Jean
Johnson, A. (U. S.) W133
Johor P456
Joinery I312
Jointing (Geol.) D312
Joints (Anat.) G646
Joints (Cookery) I913
Joint Stock Banks L954
Joint Stock Companies L822
Joint Tenants L771
Jokes N324
Jonah K162
Jönköping T909
Joppa Q221
Jordan, River Q213
José (Portugal) R836
Josef II (Holy Roman Emp.) S668
Josef I. (Hungary) S427
Joseph Buonaparte (Italy and Spain) R646
Joseph. *See also* Josef.
Joshua K136
Journalism M121
Journalists X051
Journals (History, Biography) X
Journals (Mechanics) B171
Journals (Parliamentary) L305
Journeys O250
Jovian (Rome) Q580
Juan Fernandez Island W860
Juan Fernandez Islands P123

Juba River O533
Judaism K002
Jude K229
Judea, Kingdom of Q204
Judea Province Z220
Judges (Bible) K137
Judges (Law) L472
Judgments L546
Judicature, Supreme Courts L452
Judicial Separation G076
Judith K244
Juggling H953
Juglandaceæ E439
Juglandales E438
Jugular Vein H034
Jugurthan War O304
Juices G432
Jujuy W816
Julian Calendar O078
Julian the Apostate Q579
Julius Cæsar Q526
Julius I. (Pope) Q654
— II. — Q719
— III. — Q720
July D046
Jumna River P856
Jumping H724
Juncaceæ E386
Juncaginaceæ E340
Junctions (Railway) B521
June D045
Junipers E323
Juntoku P305
Jupiter (Planet) C907
Jura (France) R427
Jura (Scotland) V212
Jurassic Age D336
Juries L510
— Grand L512
— Petty L513
Jurisdiction of Courts L465
Jurisdiction, Summary L602
Jurisprudence L430
— Medical G560
Jury L510
— Trial by L510
Justice J270
Justices of Peace L476
Justiciary, High Court of L459
Justification K348
Justin I. (Byzan.) Q323
— II. — Q323
Justinian I. (Byzan.) Q323
— II. — Q325
Jute I422
Jutland T550
Juvenile Delinquency G117
Juvenile Fiction N004

KABALA K004
Kabul P883
Kabyle Lang. M228
Kabyles O358
Kaffir Lang. M205
Kaffraria O767
Kafiri Lang. M261
Kafirs G012M205
Kaifeng P443
Kairwan O373
Kaiser Wilhelmsland P179
Kale E553
Kaleidoscope C161
Kalendars O077
Kalifate Q265
Kalisz S190
Kalmar T911
Kalmucks G012M316
Kaloubiah O469
Kalsia P772
Kaluga S071
Kamerun O801
Kampen T163
Kamtchatka S289
Kandahar P886
Kandy P877
Kangaroos F715
Kanghi (China) P422
Kansas W415
— City W347
Kansu P465
Kant J355
Kapúrthala P765
Karafuto P376
Kara-Georgevitch Q428, 432
Karamania Q146
Karl (Baden) S906
Karl I. (Bohemia) S350
Karl I. (H. R. E.) R022
— II. — R024
— III. — R028

Karl IV. (H. R. E.) S646
— V. — S654
— VI. — S663
— VII. — S665
Karl Durazzo S408
Karl Friedrich (Baden) S905
Karlsbad S363
Karlskrona T912
Karlsruhe S916
Karl Wilhelm (Baden) S904
Karnac O483
Karpathian Mountains S375
Karpathos Q137
Kars S147
Kartum O487
Kashgar P497
Kashiwabara, Go- P308
Kashmir P705
Kashmiri Lang. M263
Kassel S767
Kastamuni Q144
Katrine, Loch V240
Kazan (Govt.) S120
— (Town) S124
Keeling Islands P460
Keeps B973
Keewatin W040
Keighley U460
Ke Islands P245
Keith V163
Kelat P891
Kells U124
Kelts Q002
Kena O483
Kendal U431
Kenia, Mount O532
Kenmare U178
Kenotic Theory K308
Kensington U906
Kent U801
Kent Bugle C658
Kentucky W340
Kepler's Laws C902
Keramics D965
Kerguelen Island W953
Kerman P989
Kerosene D813
Kerry U177
Kertch S114
Kesteven U543
Ketones D840
Kettle Drums C734
Kettles D649
Keyboard Instruments C640
Key bugle C658
Keyed Wind Instruments C715
Keys D681
— (Music) C411
Keys, House of L321
Keystones B362
Khaipur P738
Kharkov S102
Khartoum O487
Khasi Lang. M344
Khedives (Egypt) O436
Kherson S106
Khilji, House of P608
Khiva S259
Khodavendikiar Q131
Khokand S263
Khorasan P983
Khotan P498
Khurdistan Q165
Kiaking (China) P425
Kiangsi P450
Kiangsu P444
Kidderminster U650
Kidnapping L618
Kidneys H201
Kidwelly U275
Kieff S100
Kiel S751
Kielce S195
Kienbung (China) P424
Kiev (City) S100
— Dukes of S003
Kildare Co. U128
— (Town) U129
Kilima-Njaro O611
Kilkenny Co. U146
— (Town) U147
Killala U093
Killaloe U163
Killarney U180
Kilmarnock V348
Kilrenny V289
Kilrush U164
Kimberley O762
Kincardine V250
Kindergarten A117

Kindness	J224
— to Animals	F004
Kinematics	B021
Kinematography	A786
Kinetics	B026
Kingdoms	L208
Kingfishers	F678
Kinghorn	V290
King's Bench, Court	L456
Kings, Book of	K140
King's County	U126
King's Evil	H559
King's Island	P078
King's Lynn	U558
Kings of the East	P634
Kingston (Jamaica)	W644
Kingston-on-Thames	U834
Kinross	V266
Kinross-shire	V265
Kinsale	U186
Kinship	G080
Kintore	V175
Kintyre	V204
Kiolen Mountains	T731
Kirchwasser	I844
Kirghiz Hordes	S132
Kirin	P483
Kirkcaldy	V291
Kirkcudbright	V362
Kirkcudbrightshire	V362
Kirkintilloch	V298
Kirkwall	V115
Kishinev	S104
Kishmir	P705
Kismet	J377
Kissing	J219
Kitchen Gardens	I226
— Middens	O157
Kitchens	B435
Kitchen Utensils	I918
Kites	D269
Kiushiu	P343
Kiwi	F613
Kjöbenhavn	T561
Klagenfurt	S386
Klausenburg	S467
Kleptomania	G790
Knee, Housemaid's	G652
Knee-joint	G650
Knighthood, Civil	X116
Knighthood, Ecclesiastical	X117
— Military	X118
— Orders	X115
Knights	X110
Knights Bannerets	X111
— Hospitallers	X190
— of Malta	X190
— of Round Table	X121
— of St. John	X190
— Templars	X193
Knitting	I546
Knives	D679
Knots	I427
Knowledge	J008
Knud (Canute) Denmark	T501
— IV. (Denmark)	T503
— V. —	T504
— VI. —	T504
— II. (England)	U329
— III. —	U331
Knurling	B136
Kobe	P335
Koblenz	S780
Koeberliniaceæ	E749
Kōkaku (Japan)	P316
Kokand	S263
Kola	E725
Kolarian Lang.	M329
Kolguev Island	S056
Kolhapur	P737
Köln	S771
Komatsu, Go-	P306
Kōmei (Japan)	P318
Konia	Q146
Konieh	Q146
Konigreich Sachsen	S980
Konigsberg	S716
Konrad I. (H. R. E.)	S615
— II. —	S622
— III. —	S628
— IV. —	S634
Konstanz	S917
— Lake	S918
Koordistan	Q165
Kopparberg	T926
Koran	K072
Kordofan	O488
Korea	P380
Korean Lang.	M347
Kortrijk	T327

Kos	Q134
Kosciusko	S179
Kossova	Q108
Kostroma	S062
Kota	P725
Koumiss	I069
Kovno	S090
Krakatao	P214
Krakau	S374
Krakow	S374
Krefeld	S781
Kriegspiel	B947
Krishna	K020
Kristiania (City)	T701
— (Prov.)	T700
Kristians	T709
Kristiansand	T712
Kristianstad	T915
Kroatia	S455
Kronoberg	T910
Kronstadt	S088
Kru Lang.	M211
Kuban	S138
Kuch Behar	P747
Kuchin Indians	W085
Ku Klux Klan	L180 W2
Kulmbach	S968
Kumamoto	P345
Kumassi	O856
Kumiss	I069
Kümmel	I845
Kuopio	S205
Kurdish Lang.	M286
Kurdistan	Q165
Kureem Khan	P966
Kuriles	P375
Kursk	S076
Kushite Race	O030
Kustenland	S389
Kutais	S148
Kwangsi	P476
Kwangsu	P428
Kwangtung	P470
Kweichau	P478
Kweiyang	P479
Kyle	V353
Kyōto	P336
Kyrie	C555
Kythira	Q375

LAALAND	T563
Labadists	K731
Labels, Book	M956
Labels, Trade	L867
Labia	H359
Labials	M005
Labiatæ	E872
Laboratories	A113
Labour Colonies	L158
Labourers	L109
Labour, Female	H378
— Hard	L681
— (Work)	L106
Labouring classes	L106
Labrador	W072
Labuan	P223
Laburnums	E620
Labyrinthine Sense	G848
Labyrinths	I234
Laccadive Islands	P862
Lace	I465–67
Lacedæmonia	Q302
Lacertilia	F521
Lachrymal Apparatus	G810
Lacistemaceæ	E437
Laconia	Q374
Lacquers	A702
Lacrosse	H770
Lactation	H385
Lactic Acid	D859
Lactometer	I061
Lactoridaceæ	E518
Ladders	B351
Ladies' maids	I965
— of the Sacred Heart	K547
Lading, Bills of	B737
Ladislas (Austria)	S321
— I.-IV. (Bohemia)	S341
— I. (Hungary)	S401
— II.-III. —	S403
— IV. —	S412
— V. —	S414
— VI. —	S416
— I. (Poland)	S152
— II. —	S153
— III. —	S154
— IV. —	S155
— V. —	S160
— VI. —	S161
— VII. —	S170

Ladislaus (Russia) S019
Ladoga, Lake S212
Ladrones P159
Ladybirds F330
Lady's maid I965
Lager beers I823
Lagos O820
Lahore P828
Laibach S388
Laissez Faire L916
Laity J941
Lake District (England) U401
— Dwellings O151
Lakes D130
— Great W375
Lamaism K040
Lambeth U966
Lamellibranchiata F207
Lameness G648
Lamentations K155
Lamination D308
Lammas J722
Lammermuir Hills V341
Lampeer U261
— Brethren K963
Lampoons N111
Lampreys F412
Lamps C141
Lampshells F167
Lanark V311
Lanarkshire V310
Lancashire U475
— Duchy of U476
Lancaster and York U350
— House of U352
— Method (Educ.) A110
— (Town) U494
Lancelots F402
Lancers (Army) B883
— (Dance) C478
Lances (Weapons) B931
Lanchou P466
Land Banks L960
— Breezes D227
Landes R311
Ländler (Dance) C479
Landlords L760
Landlord's Hypothec L767
Land Nationalization L712
Landowners L729
Land (Physiog.) D003
— (Property) L717
Landrath L362 S6
Land Registries L718
Landscape Painting A639
— Gardens I229
Lands, Crown L742
Landshut S956
Landslides B205
Lands, Public L741
Landsthing L351
Landtage L338
Land Transport B603
Langholm V370
Language M000
— of Flowers E134
— Unity of M671
— Universal M670
Languedoc R340
Langue d'oc M439
Langue d'oil M440
Langues of St. John X191
Lansdowne, Marquis of (India) P678
Lansing W367
Lantern, Magic A785
Lanterns C141
Lantern Slides A784
Lanthanum D446
Laon R223
Lao-Tze K052
La Pas W772
Lapidary Work D511
Lapis-lazuli D532
La Place's functions A524
Lapland S220
La Plata W800
Lapp Lang. M309
Lar P988
Larceny L632
Larches E315
Lard D941
Larders B436
Lardizabalaceæ E533
Largs V349
Larisa Q393
Larngismus stridulus G922
La Roche (Belgium) T349
— (France) R272
La Rochelle R282
Larva E068, F301

Laryngitis G921
Laryngoscope G920.167
Laryngotomy G920
Larynx G920
Latern Councils K472–75, 481
Late Stone Age O115
Lathes B134
Latin America W700
— American Liter. M449
— Christianity K600
— (Classic) Lang. M425
— Emperors Q332
— Europe Q040
— Lang. (General) M421
— Macaronic M427
— Mediæval M428
— Monetary Union L879
— Neo-, Lang. M430
— Quarter R508
Latitude D008
Latitudinarians K765
Latium Q886
Latrines B254, 267
Latter-day Saints K955
Lauder V397
Laughing gas G743
Laughter G767
Launceston U710
Launching Ships B659
Laundries I950
Laundry Maids I951
Lauraceæ E539
Laurels E543
Lausanne S562
Lava D364
Laval R472
Lavatories (Private) B254
— (Public) B267
La Vendée (Dept.) R271
— Revolution R101
Lavender E874
Law L430
— Actions at L530
— Administration L450
— Canon J812
— Civil L434
— Common L432
— Comparative L435
— Courts L451
— — Jurisdiction L465
Law Courts Procedure L466
— Criminal L601
— International L400
— Mercantile L833
— Natural L431
Lawns I239
Lawn Tennis H760
Law of Asylum L424
— Officers L470
Lawrence, Lord P672
Law, Roman L440
Laws L436
Law, Statute L433
Lawyers (Biog.) X040
— (Law) L481
Laxatives H191
Lay Deacons J932
Layettes I513
Lay Ministry J652
— Officers (Church) J930
— Vicars J936
Lazarettos H610
Lazarists K524
Lead D469
— Black D962
— Glazes D970
Leading Cases L544
Lead Poisoning H177
— Working D470
Leaflets A070
Leamington U614
Learning A100
Leasehold L720
Leases L773
Leather Bindings (Hist.) M874
— — (Practice) M892
— Manufacture I750
Leathers I754
Leaves E115
Lebanon Q188
Lecce Q943
Lecterns B423
Lectionary K750.685
Lectures (Teaching) A111
Lecythidaceæ E779
Ledgers A481
Lee U956
Leechcraft J537
Leeches (Surgery) G579
— (Zool.) F160

Leeds	U461
Leeks	E393
Leeuwarden	T153
Leeward Islands	W670
Leg	G635
Legacies	L786
Legal Tender	L889
Legends	N005
Legerdemain	H952
Leghorn	Q871
Legion of Honour	X147
Legislation	L433
Legislatures	L300–357
Legitimacy	G091
Legitimate Line (France)	R190
Legs	G635
Legumes	E145
Leguminosæ	E610
Leibnitz	J339
Leicester	U618
Leicestershire	U617
Leiden	T180
Leigh (Lancs.)	U495
Leinster	U110
Leipzig	S996
Leiria	R931
Leisure	L105
Leith	V332
Leitnerieceæ	E441
Leitrim	U097
Leman, Lake	S573
Lemberg	S373
Lemnaceæ	S371
Lemnos	Q133
Lemonade	I873
Lemons	E653
Lemurs	F971
Lena River	S280
Lending Libraries	M964
Lenni Lenapes	W084
Lennoaceæ	E817
Lenses	C150
Lent	J709
Lentibulariaceæ	E897
Leo I. (East Emp.)	Q322
— II. —	Q322
— III. —	Q326
— IV. —	Q326
— V. —	Q327
— VI. —	Q327
Leo I. (Pope)	Q659
— II. —	Q664
— III. —	Q668
— IV. —	Q670
— V. —	Q675
— VI. —	Q675
— VII. —	Q675
— VIII. —	Q676
— IX. —	Q677
— X. —	Q721
— XI. —	Q733
— XII. —	Q752
— XIII. —	Q756
Leominster	U658
Leon and Asturias	R606
— and Castile	R607
Leon (City)	R709
Leon (Spain Prov.)	R708
Leopards	F957
Leopold I. (Austria)	S302
— II.	S305
— III.	S306
— IV.	S308
— V.	S311
— VI.	S313
— I. (Austria 1314-58)	S317
— (Baden)	S908
— I. (Belgium)	T250
— II.	T251
— I. (H. R. E.)	S661
— II.	S669
— I. (Hungary)	S426
— Order of	X170
Leopoldo I. (Florence)	Q861
— II. —	Q865
Lepadidæ	F257
Lepanto, Gulf of	Q370
Lepidoptera	F380
Lepidosauria	F520
Lepidus	Q528
Leprosy	H566
Leptocardii	F401
Leptomedusæ	F110
Leptostraca	F261
Lerida	R734
Lerwick	V117
Lesbos	Q379
Lesghic Lang.	M349
Lesko I. (Poland)	S151
— II. —	S151

Lesko III. (Poland) S151
— IV. — S151
— V. — S153
— VI. — S154
Lesser Antilles W660
Lessö T553
Lessons A112
Letterpress Printing M846
Letters M110
— of Marque B762
— (Type) M807-16
Lettish Lang. M483
Letto-Slavonic Lang. M465
Lettuces E969
Leucorrhœa H355
Leukæmia H010
Levant Q121
Levees L216
Level Crossings B506
Levelling D020
Levels B207
Leven, Loch V267
— Vale of V297
Levers B174
Leviticus K132
Lewes I795
Lewis V135
Lewisham U955
Lexicography M050
Lexicons M050
Lex Mercatoria L833
Leyden T180
Leyton U854
Lhasa P494
Liabilities A485
Liang Dynasty P411
— Later Dynasty P413
Lias D337
Libel L575
— Criminal L576
Liberality J268
Liberal Party L252
Liberia O870
Liberty L021
— of the Press M130
Librarianship M952
Libraries M900-95
— Ancient M902
— Branch M965
— Children's M970
Libraries, Classical M903
— Commercial M909
— Endowed M907
— Household M990
— Modern M904
— Municipal M906
— Private M916
— Reference M969
— Special M995
— State M905
— Subscription M908
— Travelling M966
Library Book Selection M765
— Economy M950–95
— History M901–10
Librettos C770, N200
Libya O302
Libyan Desert O495
— Lang. M226
Lice F350-55
— (Disease) H504
Licences L910
Licensing (Drink) I879
— Literature M132
Lice, Wood F273
Lichen H424
Lichfield U600
Licinian Laws L440
Liddesdale V376
Liechtenstein S490
Lieder C590
Liège (City) T336
— (Prov.) T335
Liegnitz S743
Liestal S543
Lieutenants (Army) B862
— (Navy) B816
Life (Biol.) E000–02
Lifeboats B718
Lifebuoys B680
Life Insurance L972
— Registers X204
— Saving H602
Liffey River U137
Lifford U053
Lifts B120
Ligan B755
Light C100
— and Air Rights B355
— Cure G536

Lighters (Shipping) B748
Lighthouse Commissioners B714
Lighthouses B712
Lighting C140
— Gas D921
Lightning D233
— Conductors D235
Light Railways B515
Light Rays C102
Lights (Ship) B704
Light Velocity C103
Lignite D561
Lignum Vitæ E645
Liguria Q843
Lilacs E846
Liliaceæ E389
Lilies E396
— (Water) E512–14
Liliifloræ E385
Lille R205
Lily of the Valley E398
Lima W764
Limbo J414
Limbourg T341
Limbs G584
Limbs, Artificial G586
Limburg T170
Lime (Build.) B307
Limerick Co. U175
— (Town) U176
Limes (Fruit) E654
Limestone D376
Lime Trees E713
Limitation of Actions L532
Limited Liability Companies L821
Limnanthaceæ E681
Limoges R552
Limousin R550
Limpets F222
Limpopo River O735
Linaceæ E638
Lincoln U536
Lincoln, A. (U. S.) W132
— (Neb.) W411
Lincolnshire U535
Lindsey U544
Linen I420
— Baby I513
Line Regiments B893
Lines (Geometry) A505
Lines of Communication B962
— Sailing B722
— (Shipbuild) B654
— Steamship B723
Lings E823
Linguatulida F293
Linguistics M000
Liniments G419
Linkages B105
Link Motion B105
Linlithgow V321
Linlithgowshire V320
Linnæan Botany B100.89
Linnæan System E000.89
Linoleum B335
Linotype M833
Linseed E640
Lintels B369
Linz S334
Lions F956
Lipari Island Q976
Lippe-Detmold S825
Lippe, Schaumburg- S830
Liquefaction of Gases D726
Liqueurs I838
Liquidation L845
Liquid Fuel D570
Liquids (Lang.) M008
— Wastes B263
Liquors (Phar.) G424
Liquor Trade I875
Lisboa R933
Lisbon R933
Lisburn U060
Liskeard U711
Lister of Mandal T714
Litanies J633
Literary Criticism M120
— Forms N000–300
— Institutes M100.6
Literature M100
Lithium D433
Lithography A730
Lithology D360
Lithontriptics H242
Lithotomy H214
Lithuania S089
Lithuanian Lang. M485
Litigation L531
Litters B590

Little Rock W332
— Russia S098
— Sisters of the Poor K546
Liturgies J630
Liukiu P360
Liver H146
Liveries I603
Liverpool U496
Liverworts E276
Lives X
Live Stock I050
"Living in" system L111
Living Matter E000
— Pictures N232
Livonia S082
Livonian Lang. M308
Livorno Q871
Lizards F521
Llamas F874
Llandaff U279
Llandovery U276
Llanfyllin U252
Llanidloes U253
Llewelyn ap Griffith U225
— ap Sitoyllt U214
— the Great U223
Lloyd's Register L976
Loading Ships B747
Load Line B729
Loadstone C031
Loango O670
Loans L952
Loasaceæ E759
Lobelias E943
Lobosa F053
Lobsters F267
Local Administration L362
Local Government Board L363
Locarno S559
Loches R463
Lochmaben V368
Locke J351
Lockerbie V371
Lock Hospitals G098
Lock-Jaw G737
Locks and Keys D681
Locks (Canal) B233
Locomotion, Animal E043
Locomotive Engines C281
— Machinery B116
Locomotor Ataxy G710
Locomotor System G656
Locris Q366
Locusts F314
Lodges (Arch.) B397
Lodging Houses I983
Lodis P612
Lodz S189
Lofoden Islands T724
Loganiaceæ E851
Logarithms A443
Log Books B701
Logic A300
Logicians X006
Logos K300
Logotypes M824
Logrono R718
Logwood E613
Loire (Dept.) R573
Loire Inférieure R264
Loire, River R265
Loiret R518
Loir et Cher R520
Lollards K714
Lombardia Q806
Lombard Kingdom (Italy) Q615
Lombardy Q806
Lombok P250
Lomond, Loch V299
Lomza S186
London U900
— (Canada) W050
— Central U920
Londonderry Co. U054
— (Town) U055
London, East U935
— North U912
— North of Thames, Gen. U901
— South U950
— West U902
Longevity (Biol.) E058
— (Human) G025
Longford Co. U116
— Town U117
Long Island W243
Longitude D009
Long Sight G829
Longton U597
Lons-le-Saumier R428
Loo-choo P360

Loofah E932
Looms I405–06
Loons F640
Loot B983
Lophobranchii F467
Loranthaceæ E477
Lord Advocate L446
— Chancellors L314
Lord Howe Island P055
Lord's Day J760–63
Lords, House of L313
Lords Lieutenants L471
Lords of Ireland U020
Lord's Prayer K205
— Supper J615
Lorelei J566
Loricata F570
Loris F972
Lorraine, Alsace- S890
Lorraine, Dukes of S891
— (France) R410
— House of (Germany) S666
— — (Tuscany Q859
Los Angeles W462
Loss, Profit and A478
Lost Books of Bible K240
— Tribes of Israel K008
Lostwithiel U712
Lot R300
Lot et Garonne R296
Lothaire I. (Italy) Q623
— II. (France) R034
Lothar I. (Germany) S626
— II. — S626
Lothian, East V336
— Mid V330
Lothians V319
Lothian, West V320
Lothringen S890
Lotions G425
Lot, River R301
Lotteries, Private L936
— State L935
Lotus E511
Lotze J362
Loubet R139
Loughborough U619
Louis I. (France) R023
— II. — R025
— III. — R026
Louis IV. (France) R032
— V. — R035
— VI. — R046
— VII. — R047
— VIII. — R049
— IX. — R050
— X. — R053
— XI. — R066
— XII. — R068
— XIII. — R082
— XIV. — R083
— XV. — R084
— XVI. — R085
— XVII. — R085
— XVIII. — R111
— Bonaparte (Holland) T024
Louisiana (French territory) W327
— (U. S.) W325
Louis (Monaco) R584
— Napoleon R121
— Philippe R115
— St., Order X145
Louis. *See* Ludwig (Germany).
Louisville W342
Lourenço Marques O783
Louth, County U111
— Lincoln U540
— Town U113
Louvre R506
Love G055
— Free G056
Low Archipelago P113
— Church K766
Low Countries T000
Lowell (Mass.) W219
Lower Austria S331
— Bavaria S954
— California W551
— Egypt O455
— Empire Q320
— Franconia S974
Lowestoft U566
Low German Lang. M502
Lowlands (Scotland) V343
Loyalty G038
Loyalty Islands P187
Lozenges G437
Lozère R346
Lübeck S809
Lublin S194

Lubricants	D940
Lubrication	B104
Lucca	Q868
Lucerne (Bot.)	E621
— (Canton)	S520
— (Town)	S521
Luchu	P360
Lucian (Monaco)	R583
Lucifer	K365
Lucius I. (Pope)	Q654
— II. —	Q682
— III. —	Q685
— (Rome)	Q550
Luck	A442
Lucknow	P824
Ludlow	U636
Ludo	H938
Ludwig I. (Baden)	S907
— II. —	S909
— I. (H. R. E.)	R023
— II. —	R025
— III. —	S613
— IV. —	S645
— I. (Hungary)	S407
— II. —	S417
— Karl (Bavaria)	S944
Luffa	E932
Lugo	R703
Luigi (Florence)	Q863
Luik	T335–36
Luis I. (Portugal)	R851
Luke, St.	K209
Lule Lang.	M615
Lumbago	H563
Lumbar Nerves	G705
Lumber	I260–61
Lunacy	G775
— Commissioners	G776
Lunar Time	D276
Lunatic Asylums	G793
Lunatics, Criminal	G775
Luncheons	I904
Lung Fish	F470
Lungs	G950
Lupus	H425
Lurgan	U078
Luristan	P984
Lu-shun-kau	P486
Lusitania	R800
Lutes	C634
Lutetia	R500
Lutheran Church	K720
Luton	U758
Luxembourg (Belgium)	T345
Luxemburg (City)	T390
— (Dukedom)	T380
— House of	S643
Luxor	O483
Luxury	L104
Luzern	S520–21
Luzon	P275
Lwow	S373
Lycanthropy	G782
Lyceums	M100–6
Lychees	E699
Lycia	Q122
Lycian Lang.	M348
Lycopodiales	E395
Lydd	U811
Lydia	O040
Lying	J240
Lying In	H378
Lyme Regis	U684
Lymington	U771
Lymph	G682
Lymphatics	G680
Lymphatic System	G680
Lynch Law	L686
Lynx	F958
Lyon	R572
— Councils of	K476–77
Lyonesse	U718
Lyonnais	R570
Lyons	R572
Lyras	C609
Lyre Birds	F676
Lyres	C622
Lyric Poetry	N114
Lythraceæ	E774
Lytton, Earl of (India)	P675
MAAS, River	T300
Macaques	F989
Macaronic Latin	M427
Macas	P475
Macassar	P231
Macbeth	V007
Maccabees (Apochy.)	K254
— (Jews)	Q207
Macclesfield	U528

Macedonia	Q106
Macedonian Empire	Q311
Macerata	Q884
Maces	B932
Machine Parts	B160
Machinery	B110–
— Automatic	B115
— Bending	B146
— Boring	B137
— Cooling	C246
— Crushing	B124
— Cutting	B133
— Drawing	B146
— Drilling	B137
— Driving	B111
— Drying	B147
— Flying	D265
— Grinding	B142
— Gripping	B131
— Hauling	B122
— Heating	C284
— Hoisting	B117
— Holding	B131
— Hydraulic	D170
— Locomotive	B116
— Mixing	B150
— Model	B190
— Pneumatic	D252
— Polishing	B144
— Pressing	B124
— Rolling	B146
— Sifting	B150
— Talking	C330
— Testing	B153
— Wages	L114
— Winding	D634
Machines	B110
Mackenzie River	W032
Mackerel	F457
McKinley, Wm. (U. S.)	W140
McMahon (France)	R134
Macon	R546
Macpherson, Sir John	P662
Madagascar	O570
Madder	E919
Madeira	O910
— (Wine)	I865
Mad Houses	G793
Madison, Jas. (U. S.)	W119
— Wis. (U. S.)	W371
Madness	G775
Madonna	K314
Madras City	P846
— Province	P845
— States	P740
Madreporaria	F106
Madrid	R760
Madrigals	C582
Madura	P213
Maelstroem	T725
Mæonia	O040
Maestricht	T171
Mafeking	O716
Magazine Press	M123
Magazines	A051
Magdala	O521
Magdalen Institutions	G099
— Island	W065
Magdeburg	S746
Magellan Straits	W820
Maggots	F301
Magic, Black	J553
— (Conjuring)	H952
— Lanterns	A785
Magistrates	L478
— Clerks	L479
Magna Charta	U344
Magnesium	D437
Magnetism	C030
— Terrestrial	C033
Magnets	C031
Magnifiers	C170
Magnoliaceæ	E516
Magnolias	E517
Magnus Barfod	T603
— Lagabæter	T608
— Smek	T611
— the Good	T501
Magyar Lang. and Liter.	M312–13
Magyarorsyág	S400
Mahamed Bahâdur Shah	P629
Mahamed Shah	P624
Mahmoud	P960
Mahmoud I. (Turkey)	Q078
— II. —	Q084
Mahogany	E662
Mahomet. *See* Mohammed	
Mahometanism	K070
Mahomet's Conquests	Q051
Mahommed Meerza	P954

Mähren S368
Maidenhead U733
Maids of Honour L224
Maidstone U812
Maigre Cookery I912
Mails B628
Maine et Loire R452
Maine (France) R470
Maine (U. S.) W201
Mainz S926
Maires L391
Maize E347
Majolica D974
Majorca R782
Majors B860
Major Scales C409
Makassar P231
Making Ready B161
— Up (Printing) M838
Malabar Coast P741
Malacca P533
Malachi K169
Malachite D531
Malachy I. (Ireland) U012
— II. — U013
Malacology F200
Malacopoda F298
Malacostraca F260
Málaga R771
Malaria H514
Malarial Fever H520
Malayan Language M361
Malay Archipelago P200
— Language M365
Malayo-Javanese Lang. M364
Malayo-Polynesian Lang. M360
Malay Peninsula P535
Malaysia P200
Malay States, Federated P550
Malcolm I. (Scotland) V004
— II. — V005
— III. — V008
— IV. — V014
Maldive Islands P863
Maldon U855
Male Functions H314
Máler Kotla P768
Malesherbiaceæ E755
Malformations G585
Malicious Damage L642
Malicious Injuries L614
— Prosecution L578
Malignant Tumours H555
Malines T307
Malingering G379
Malis (Greece) Q365
Malleable Iron D455
Mallows E717
Malmesbury U745
Malmo T917
Malmöhus T916
Malpighiaceæ E663
Malt I821
Malta Q043
Maltese Language L249
Malthusianism L042
Malvaceæ E714
Malvales E710
Malvern U651
Malwa, Kings of P635
Mamelukes O433
Mamlûkes O433
Mammalia F700
Mammary Glands H384
— Secretion H385
Mammoths F880, E090
Mamouret-ül-Aziz Q166
Man G001–05
Management L135
Managers L134
Managua W617
Manasseh K253
Manatee F886
Manche R240
Manchester U499
— Goods I416
Man (Christ. Theol.) K330
Manchu Dynasty P420
Manchuria P482
Mandalay P806
Mandamus, Writ L468
Mandans W086
Mandi P766
Mandoline C637
Mandrake E889
Mandrils F988
Man, Fall of K331
Manganese D457
Manganites D417
Mangles I953

Mangoes E683
Mangolds E496
Mangroves E782
Manhood G023
— Suffrage L272
Mania G778
Manichæns K413
Manicure H472
Manifolding M741
Manikiki Group P127
Manila P276
Manipur P807
— Language M334
Man, Isle of U290
Manitoba W037
Manners and Customs L010
Manners, National L011
Mannheim S915
Manoel (Portugal) R825
Manœuvres (Army) B946
Manometer D720
Manorial Rights L736
Manors L735
Mansard Roofs B329
Mansfield U575
Mansions B432
Manslaughter L613
Mans, Le R474
Mantelpieces B369
Man (Theology) J402
Mantova Q812
Mantua Q812
Manual Training A126
Manuel I. (Byz. Emp.) Q330
— II. — Q338
— III. — Q427
— I. (Trebizond) Q152
— II. — Q153
— III. — Q153
Manufactures A903–4
Manures I007
Manuscripts M744
Manx Cats F953
— Language M416
— Parliament L321
Maori Language M373
Maoris P082
Maori War P083
Maple E695
Maps O281
Maps, Route B959
Marakish O337
Maranháo W733
Marantaceæ E422
Maraschino I846
Marathi Language M269
Marbles D385
— (Game) H973
Marbling M888
Marcellus I. (Pope) Q654
— II. — Q724
Marcgraviaceæ E731
Marche (France) R555
Marches (English) U632
— (Italy) Q881
— (Music) C452
Marching B960
March (Month) D042
Marcus Aurelius Q547
Margaret (Denmark) T506
— (Scotland) V018
Margarine D944
Margate U813
Margiana S257
Marhattas P638
Marianne Islands P159
Marian Persecutions U364
Maria (Poland) S159
— I. (Portugal) R837
— II. — R842–3
Maria Theresa (Austria) S322
Marie (Burgundy) R537
— (Hungary) S409
Marienbad S364
Marienwerder S721
Marigolds E963
Marine Architecture B650
— Artillery B822
— Biology E079
— Boards B811
— Courts B785
— Engineering B685
— Infantry B823
— Insurance L974
— Painting A640
— Parasites F270
Mariners' Compass B699
Marines B821
Marine Worms F150
— Zoology F035

Mariolatry	K316
Marionnettes	N222
Marjorum	E876
Marken	T191
Market Crosses	B445
— Gardens	I226
Markets	L808
Mark (Gospel)	K208
Marks, Artists	A810
— for Lessons	A151
— Plate	D687
— Pottery	D986
— Sea	B711
Marl	D377
Marlborough	U746
Marmarica	O309
Marmora, Sea of	Q103
Marmosets	F984
Marne	R393
Marocco	O325
— (City)	O337
Maronites	K435
Marooning	B758
Maroons	W643
Marque, Letters of	B762
Marquesas Islands	P117
Marquesses	X107
Marquetry	I330
Marriage	G060-067
— by Capture	G063
— Customs	G060.748
Marriages	L050
Marrows	E937
Mars	C905
Marsala	Q972
Marseilles	R373
Marshall Islands	P153
Marshals	B857
Marshes	D093
Marsh Mallows	E715
Marsh Marigold	E525
Marsipobranchii	F412
Marsupialia	F710
Marsupialida	F106
Martens	F907
Martial Law	B841
Martigny	S567
Martin I. (Pope)	Q663
— II. —	Q674
— III. —	Q675
Martin IV. (Pope)	Q693
— V. —	Q710
Martinique	W668
Martyniaceæ	E906
Martyrology	K403
Martyrs	K403
Mary (and William III.)	V560
— I. (England)	U364
— (Scotland)	V034
Maryborough	U139
Maryland	W275
Marylebone	U913
Mary of Lorraine	V036
Masampo	P387
Mashonaland	O722
Masks	N219
Masonry	B319
Masons	B321
Mason's Marks	B322
Masquerades	N223
Masques	N219
Mass	J615
Massachusetts	W215
Massacres	O092
Massage	G534
Masses (Music)	C555
— Requiem	C556
Massowah	O502
Master and servant	L132
— of horse	L225
Mastication	H103
Masticatories	G522
Mastiffs	F935
Mastigophora	F060
Mastitis	H386
Mastodons	F882
Masts	B660
Masturbation	H304
Matabeleland	O723
Matches	C227
Materialism	J379
Materia Medica	G400
Maternity	G082
Mates	B772
Mathematical Drawing	A515
Mathematicians	X007
Mathematics	A400
Matins	K601.666
Matlock	U587
Matriculation	A182

Matsumai P349
Matter B001
Matthew (Gospel) K207
Matthias Corvinus S415
— II. (Hungary) S422
Matto Grosso W734
Maurice (Byzant Emp.) Q323
— (Orange) T015
Maurienne, Counts of R441
Mauritania O303
Mauritius O555
Mausoleums A797
Maxilla G608
Maximianus Hercules Q574
Maximilian I. (H. R. E.) S653
— II. — S656
— (Hungary) S420
— Josef I. (Bavaria) S943
— — II. — S945
— (Mexico) W510
Maximinus Q555
Maxims N330
Mayacaceæ E376
Maya Lang. M618
Mayence R471
Mayenne R471
May Flies F307
May (month) D044
Mayo U091
— Earl of P673
Mayors L391
Mazagan O343
Mazes I234
Mazurkas C480
Meal I200
Meals I900
Mearns V250
Measles H526
— German H527
Measures A450
Meath U121
— West U118
Meat Trade I892
Mecca Q292
Mechanical Amusements H785
— Engineering B100
— Engraving A719
— Remedies G523
Mechanics B020
Mechanism B101
Mechlin T307
Mecklenburg-Schwerin S815
— Strelitz S820
Medallions O095
Medals O095
Media P925
Mediæval Geography O215
— History O046
Mediation L419
Medical Botany G402
— Jurisprudence G560
— Profession G561
— Science G550
Medicated Baths G525
Medici, House of Q851
Medicine G550-64
— Comparative I100
Medicines G410
Medicine, Veterinary I100
Mediocrity J116
Mediterranean Provinces R335
— Sea Q041
Mediums J595
Medlays C454
Medo-Persia P925
Medusae F106
Meerschaum D374
Megalithic Remains O110
Megaphone B643
Megario Q361
Megatherium E090
Megrim G754
Mehemet Ali O437
Meiningen S877
Mekenes O336
Melancholia G780
Melanesia P170
Melanesian Lang. M380
Melanochroid Races G011
Melastomaceæ E790
Melbourne P065
Meliaceæ E661
Meliaorthaceæ E701
Melodeon C719
Melodramas N213
Melody C420
Melons E933
Melting Machinery C284
Melun R490
Melville Island P032

Melville Sound W046
Membership L775
Membranes G702
Memel S717
Memoirs X
Memorials (Monuments) A795
— (Petitions) L030
Memory J162
Memphis O479
— (U. S.) W337
Memphite Dynasty O404, 406
Menageries F020
Mencius K053
Mende R347
— Lang. M207
Mendesian Dynasty O422
Mendicancy L076
Mending (Books) M881
— (Clothes) I562
Mendip Hills U652
Mendoza W810
Menelik II. O515
Meninges G750
Meningitis G756
Menispermaceæ E536
Mennonite Church K827
Meno-pause H364
Menorrhagia H363
Menoufieh O470
Menstruation H360
Mensuration A540
Mental Arithmetic A420
— Physiology G765
Mentone R364
Mentz S926
Menus I902
Mercantile Law L833
Mercedes (Spain) R652
Mercenaries B871
Mercers I503
Merchant Adventurers L818
Merchants L818
Merchant Seamen B770
— Service B721
— Shipping B721
Mercia U311
Mercury (Mineral) D473
— (Planet) C903
Mercy J266
— Sisters of K545
Meredith U211
Meridian (Astron.) C820
— (Physiog.) D009
Merino Sheep F861
Merioneth U247
Mermaids J565
Meroveus R006
Merovingian Dynasty R003
Merry-go-rounds H787
Mersey, River U497
Merthyr Tydvil U280
Merv S269
Merwyn U202
Mesentery H170
Mesmerism G771
Mesomycetes E254
Mesophytes E159
Mesopotamia Q170
Mesozoic Age D331
Messengers B616
Messenia Q373
Messiah K300
Messina Q973
Metabolism (Biol.) E050
Metacarpals G619
Metagenesis E063
Metal Bindings M875
Metallic Elements D411
Metallography D618
Metalloids D412
Metallurgy D600
— Electro- D610
Metals D410-501
— Alkali D430
— Alkaline Earth D436
— Earth D442
Metal Spinning D671
— Standards (Money) L871-76
Metals, Transmutation D702
Metal Trades D640
— Working D641
— Working, Street D670
Metamorphic Rocks D381
Metamorphism D314
Metamorphoses (Insects) F301
Metaphors M042
Metaphysics J001
Metastasis G356
Metatarsus G634
Metazoa F100

Metempsychosis J156
Meteorites C925
Meteorology D200
Meteors C925
Meters A456
— Gas D930
Method L136
Methodist Churches K830-50
— Episcopal Church K841
— New Connection K835
— Protestant Church K842
— Re-Union K850
Methodology A320
Methods L136
Methyl Alcohols D821
Metrics A450
Metric System A454
Metritis H383
Metrology D200
Metronome C416
Metz S895
Meurthe-et-Moselle R414
Meuse (France) R411
— (River) T300
Mexican Empire W508
— Lang. and Liter. M619
— Republic W511
Mexico W500
— City W542
— Gulf of W634
— New W440
— Province W541
Mézieres R392
Mezzo-Soprano C522
Mezzotint Engraving A721
Miamis W084
Mica D498
Micah K163
Mice F760–61
Michael I. (Byz. Emp.) Q327
— II. — Q327
— III. — Q327
— IV. — Q329
— V. — Q329
— VI. — Q329
— VII. — Q329
— VIII. — Q333
— and George, St. Ord. X126
— Feodorowitz S021
Michaelmas Daisy E952
Michael (Poland) S172
— St. Order X146
— II. (Servia) Q426
Michigan W366
— Lake W373
Michoacan W557
Microbes E212
Microlepidoptera F381
Micrometers C155
Micronesia P140
Micronesian Lang. M387
Microphone C340
Microphotography C172
Microscopes C173
Microscopic Printing M827
Microscopy C170
— Photo- C172
Microspermiæ E424
Microthelyphorida F282
Microtome C173
Micturation H221
Middens B268
— Kitchen O157
Middle Ages O045
— Atlantic States W240
— Empire O408
— English Language M522
— Franconia S970
— German Language M563
— Kingdom P400
— Mississippi States W350
Middlesborough U441
Middlesex U870
Middleton U501
Midian Q291
Midlands (England) U570
Midlothian V330
Midriff G659
Midshipmen B817
Midwifery H370
Midwives H389
Mignonette E561
Migration (Animal) E042
Miguel (Portugal) R842
Mikados P300–25
Milan Q807
Milano Q807
Milan IV. (Servia) Q430
Mildew E250
Mile End U940

Milesian Conquest	U010
Military Band, Music	C758
— Biography	X014
— Costume	B936
— Engineers	B195
— History	O004
— Orders	X118
— Police	B879
— Science	B840
— Surgery	H578
— Topography	B958
Militia	B896
Milk	I061
— Cows	F858
— Fever	H386
— Products	I062
Milky Way	C939
Millboards	M865
Mill Dams	D174
Millennium	K313
Millerites	K950
Millers	I204
Millet	E349
Millinery	I520
Milling (Mechanics)	B135
— (Trade)	I200
Millport	V226
Mills	B191
Mill Stones	B142
Milo	Q383
Milosch (Servia)	Q425
Milwaukee	W372
Mimicry	M186
— (Animal)	E076
Mimosa	E612
Minas Geraes	W735
Mind	J150
— and Body	J151
Mindinao	P278
Mind Transference	G774
Mineral Drugs	G404
Mineralogy	D410
Mineral Poisons	G454
— Products	D904
Minerals	D410
Miners	D635
Mines	D620
— (Torpedo)	B829
Ming Dynasty	P419
Mingrelia	S148
Minho-e-Duoro	R900
Miniature Painting	A635
Minieh	O480
Mining Engineering	D620
— Military	B979
— Placer	D622
Ministers (Clergy)	J911
Ministries. *See* Names of Departments.	
Ministry	J890
Minks	F906
Minneapolis	W382
Minnesota	W380
Minorca	R783
Minor Morals	J216
Minors	L432
Minor Scales	C410
Minsk	S094
Minstrels	C782
Mint	E878
Minto, Earl of	P662
Mints	L880
Minuets	C481
Minutes (Time)	D273
Miocene Period	D352
Miracle Plays	N216
Miracles	K277
Mirages	D205
Mirrors	C160
Misanthropy	G120
Miscarriage	H382
Miscegenation	G044
Miscellanies	N354
Mischna	K003
Misdemeanours	L607
Misers	X071
Mishna	K003
Misogyny	G106
Missals	J616
Missionaries	J885
Missions	J880
— Foreign	J882
— Home	J881
Mississippi	W322
Missouri	W345
Mistletoe	E478
Mistral	D226
Mists	D215
Mitau	S081
Mites	F292

Mithradatic War Q125
Mitres I652
Mittelfranken S970
Mitylene Q135
Mixing Machinery B150
Mixtures G426
Mizuo, Go- P310
Mnemonics J163
Mnemonic Writing M708
Moab Q251
Moabite Stone M234
Moats B975
Mobilisation (Army) B854
Mobs L559
Mock Moons C890
— Suns C865
Model Drawing A606
Modelling A791
Model Machinery B190
Modena Q828
— Dukes of Q829
Modern Geography O220
— History O061
Modes (Music) C405
Modesty J275
Moesia Q400
Mogador O344
Moghilev S095
Mogols P614
Mohamedan Calendar O082
— India P604
Mohamedanism K070
Mohamed Tewfik O442
Mohamed I. (Turkey) Q059
— II. — Q061
— III. — Q067
— IV. — Q073
Mohammed Q051
Mohawks W083
Mohegans W084
Moira, Earl of P663
Moisture D213
Molar Physics B002
— Pregnancy H377
Molasses I885
Moldavia Q471
Molecular Physics B002
Molecules B002
Moles F733
Molinists K645
Molisé Q910
Mollusca F200
Molluscoidea F167, F200
Moluccas P240
Molybdates D428
Molybdenum D461
Momozono (Japan) P313
— Go- P315
Monachism K508
Monaco R580
Monaghan Co. U073
— Town U074
Mon-Anam Language M341
Monarchs (Biog.) X043
— Divine Right L211
Monarchy L206
— Absolute L210
— Constitutional L212
Monasteries J858
Monastic Communities K570
— Orders K510–570
— Schools A163
Monastir Q107
Monday D055
Mond Gas D924
Monera F052
Money L869–97
— Lending L966
Mongerels F945
Mongol Dynasty P418
Mongolia P490
Mongolian Lang. M316
Mongol Invasions (India) P630
Mongoloid Races G009
Mongols P491
Monimiaceæ E538
Monism J378
Monitorial System A156
Monitors (Educ.) A156
— (Zool.) F524
Monkey Puzzle E310
Monkeys F980–994
Monks J925
Monkshood E528
Monmouth U667
Monmouthshire U666
Monochrome A617
Monocotyledones E331
Monogamy G060

Monogenea F137
Monograms, Artists A810
Monoliths O154
Monomania G778
Monopolies L824
Monotheism J422
Monotremata F701
Monotype Printing M834
Monroe Doctrine W121
Monroe, Jas. (U. S.) W120
Mons T332
Monsoons D225
Monsters (Folk Lore) J570
— (Pathology) G368
Monstrosities G368
Montana W425
Montanists K422
Montaubon R299
Montbrison R574
Mont-de-Piété L965
Monte Carlo R598
Monte Cristo Island Q872
Montenegro Q410
— (Church) K441
Montevedio W838
Montezuma W504
Montgomeryshire U249
Montgomery (U. S.) W321
— (Wales) U250
Months D039
Montpellier R349
— (U. S.) W211
Montreal W058
Montreux S564
Montrose V259
Mont St. Michel R242
Montserrat W674
Monuments A795
— Sepulchral A796
Moon C885
Moors R604
Moose F845
Moots L373
Moraceæ E463
Moraines D082
Moral Philosophy J200
Morals J200
— Minor J216
Moravia S368
Moravians K725
Moray V155
— Firth V111
Morbihan R260
Morbus Coxarius G654
Morea Q367
Morecambe U502
Morelos W543
Moresnet T340
Moringaceæ E562
Morisonians K915
Morley U462
Mormonism K955
Morning D053
Morocco O325
— City O337
Morpeth U408
Morphia G746
Morphology (Biol.) E048
Mortality, Tables L049
Mortar (Building) B307
Mortars (Guns) B915
Mortgages L753
Mortification G338
Mortmain L752
Mortuaries H654
Mosaic Cosmogeny K126
— Law K124
— Work A697
Moscovy, Czars of S010
Moscow, City S070
— Dukes of S006
— Govt. S069
Mosella S785
— (Wine) I864
Mosel, River S785
Moskva S069
Moslemism K070
Mosques J857
Mosquitos F362
Mossa e Carrara Q873
Moss Animals F163
Mosses E277
— Club E295
Mossley U503
Mossul Q174
Mostar S485
Motets C558
Mother Marks H426
— of Pearl F203
Mothers G082

Moths F380–386
Motion B027
Motions, Celestial C814
— (Gasses) D722
— (Meetings) L035
Motive Power B111
Motor Boats B673
— Carriages B570
Motoring B572
Motors B570
Motor System E043, G656
Motory Organs E043, G656
Mottoes N326
Mould E250
Moulding, Metal D643
Mouldings B373
Moulds, Printing M803
Moulins R567
Moulting E050
Mounds O153
Mountain Ash E589
— Batteries B889
Mountaineering H733
Mountain Floras E169
— Railways B514
Mountains D092
Mounted Infantry B886
Mounting M883
Mourne Mountains U085
Mourning H681
Mouse F760
Mouth H112
Movements, Animal E043
— (Watch) D281
Moving Pictures A786
Moxa H405
— Language M611
Mozambique O781
Mucilage D952
Muck I007
Mucous Membranes G670
Muggletonians K804
Mukden P484
Mulai-Abd-el-Aziz O331
Mulai-Abderrahman O328
Mulai-Hassan O330
Mulai-Soliman O327
Mulberry E464
Mules F834
Mülhausen S894
Mull V207
Mullahs J915
Mullingar U119
Mullions B375
Multiplication A410
Mummers N248
Mummies H671
Mumps H528
München S953
Munich S953
Municipal Administration L385
— Boroughs L380
Municipalities L376
Municipal Libraries M906
Munster (Ireland) U160
Münster (Prussia) S762
— (Switzerland) S522
Murad I. (Turkey) Q055
— II. — Q060
— III. — Q066
— IV. — Q071
— V. — Q087
Mural Decorations A692
Murat (Naples) Q924
Murcia (City) R775
— (Dept.) R773
Murder L612
Murrain F851.507
Murray River P061
Musaceæ E414
Musa-Chelebi O058
Musci E277
Muscles G657
Musette C702
Museums A009
Mushrooms E265
Music C400
Musical Boxes C752
— Forms C440
— Glasses C744
— Instruments C600
— — Ancient C601
— — Mechanical C751
— — Percussion C730
— — Savage C602
— — String (Bow) C603
— — — (Key) C640
— — — (Plectral) C620
— — Wind (Cup) C655
— — — (Key) C715

Musical Instruments, Wind (Reed) C690
— Tone C306
Music, Chamber C760
— Concerted Vocal C580
— Dramatic C770
— Gregorian C551
Musicians X018
— (Prof.) C780
Music, Orchestral C751
— Printing M818
— Sacred C550
— Street C795
— Vocal C590
Musk (Chem.) D879
— Deer F847
Musketry B919
Muskets B918
Muskogi W087
Musk Ox F864
— Plant E894
— Rats F764
Muslin I412
Musquash F764
Musselburgh V333
Mussels F211
Mustangs F830
Mustapha I. (Turkey) Q069
— II. — Q076
— III. — Q080
— IV. — Q083
Mustard E549
Mustelidæ F905
Mustel Organ C722
Mutilations H576
Mutiny L560
Mutsuhito P319
Mutual Aid L162, 170
Muzaffer-ed-dîn P970
Myalgia G660
Mycenæ Q368
Mycetozoa F057
Mycology E250
Mycomycetes E255
Myelitis G711
Myology G657
Myoma H556
Myomorpha F759
Myopia G831
Myoporaceæ E910
Myricaceæ E440
Myriopoda F302, F390
Myristicaceæ E521
Myrothamnaceæ E580
Myrrh E659
Myrsinaceæ E828
Myrtaceæ E783
Myrtifloræ E773
Myrtles E784
Mysia Q131
Mysore P704
Mysteries J504
Mystery Plays N218
Mysticism J340
Mystics J340
Mythology J500
Myths J500
Myxœdema G334
Myxomycetes E253
Myxosporida F084
Myzodendraceæ E479
Myzontes F413

NAAVIES B203
Nâbha P764
Nadir Shah P964
Nævus H426
Nagasaki P344
Nagoya P337
Nahum K164
Naiadaceæ E338
Nails D674
— (Animal) F008
— (Human) H470
Nairn V151
Nairnshire V150
Naka-mikado P311
Namaland O711
Names M070–77
— (Logic) A302
Namur, City T351
— Province T350
Nanchang P451
Nancy R415
Nanking P445
Nantes R266
— Edict of K700R0
Nap (Game) H924
Naphthalene D814
Naples Q920

Naples, Kings of Q921
Napoleon I. R106
— II. R107
— III. R121
Napoleon, Code L436R0
Napoleon (Game) H924
Napoli Q920
Narbonne R353
Narcissus E403
Narcomedusæ F112
Narcotics G746
Narrow-gauge B504
Narwals F896
Nasal Sounds M009
Nashville W336
Naso-Pharyngeal Diseases G860
Nâsr-ed-dîn P969
Nassau (Bahamas) W637
— Hesse S765
— House of S640
Nasturtiums E557
Natal O750
Natatores F630
Natatoriums G531
National Assembly R086
— Character F037
— Debt L902
— Defence B852
Nationality L025
Nationalrath L349
Native States (India) P700
Natural History E–F
Naturalism J109
Naturalization L026
Natural Law L431
— Mineral Waters I874
— Philosophy B001
— Science Philosophy J334
— Selection E013
Nature J006
— Printing M825
— Study (Biol.) E000.4
— — (Physiog.) D000.4
— Workshop J454
Nausea H140
Nautical Almanacs B692
— Astronomy B693
Nautilus F234
Navajo Indians W085
Naval Biography X015
Naval Boards B811
— Coaling Stations B835
— Depots B833
— Dockyards B834
— History O005
— Occupation B803
— Orders of Knighthood X118
— Reserve B824
— Science B801
— Training Ships B836
— Volunteers B825
Navan U123
Navarra R726
Navarre and Aragon R625
— Kingdom R610-14
Navel H375
Naves B409
Navies B806
Navigation B691
Navigator's Islands P147
Navy, British B807
— List B838
Naxos Q385
Nazareth Q215
Neagh, Lough U065
Neap Tides D121
Neath U284
Nebraska W410
Nebulae C935
Nebular Hypothesis C802
Necessity J012
Neck G934
Necklaces I657
Necrology X000–752
Necromancy J554
Necrosis H549
Nectarines E607
Nedenaes T713
Nederlanden T100
Needle Baths G530
Needles D680
Needle-Work I540
Negatives A758
Negligence L573
Negotiations L428
Negri P553
Negroid Races G007
Negro Languages M216
Negropont Q378
Neguses O512

Nehemiah K143
Nejd Q297
Nelson (Lancs.) U504
Nemathelminthes F144
Nematoda F145
Nematophora F105
Nemertini F140
Nenagh U168
Neodymium D448
Neo-Latin Lang. & Liter. M430-1
Neolithic Age O115
Neology M056
Neo-Mathusianism L043
Neo-Persian Lang. M285
Neo-Platonism J328
Neo-Pythagoreans J327
Nepal P709
— Lang. M331
Nepenthaceæ E565
Nephrite D535
Nephritis H202
Nepotism L142
Neptune C910
Neri Q889
Nero Q535
Nerva Q542
Nerve Fibres G701
— Medicines G741
Nerves G701
Nervous Diseases G714
Nervousness G739
— Prostration G731
Nervous System (Biol.) E028
— — (Human) G700
Nestorian Church K418
Nests F603
Net Fishing I722
Netherlands T000
— Governors of T004
Netting I548
Nettlerash H427
Nettles E472
Neuchâtel, Canton S569
— Town S570
Neufchateau T346
Neuralgia G729
Neurasthenia G731
Neuritis G732
Neurology G701
Neuroptera F316
Neuroses G714
Neustadt S869
Neu-Strelitz S822
Neuters E061
Neutral Colours C130
Neutrality L415
— Armed L416
Nevada W455
Nevers R527
Nevis, Ben V148
— (Island) W672
Newark (N. J.) W254
Newark-on-Trent U576
New Britain P181
— Brunswick W062
Newbury U734
New Calabar O811
— Caledonia P185
— Castile R756
Newcastle-under-Lyme U596
Newcastle-upon-Tyne U406
New Church K964
Newchwang P485
New Connection Gen. Baptists K822
— Empire (Egypt) O412
— England Settlement W102
— — States W200
— Forest U775
Newfoundland W070
— Dogs F937
New France W021
— Galloway V363
— Grenada W703
— Guinea P173-183
— — British P175
— — Dutch P177
— — German P179
— Hampshire W205
— Haven W237
— Hebrides P189
— Holland P010
Newington (London) U962
New Ireland P181
— Jersey W250
— Jerusalem Church K964
— Light Burghers K907
— Mexico W440
— Netherlands W105
— Orleans W326
— Platonism J328

Newport (I. W.) U777
— (Mon.) U669
— News W303
— (R. I.) W232
New Radnor U267
Newry U084
News M137
— Agencies M126
Newsagents M898
New South Wales P050
Newspaper Press M122
Newspapers A053
News Rooms M968
New Testament K200
Newts F488
New World Monkeys F981
— Year J701
— Year Cards J702
— York City W245
— — State W241
— Zealand P080
— — Alps P098
Ngami, Lake O723
Nganking P449
Niagara Falls W054
Nicæa Q129
Nicaragua W615
Nicaria Q134
Nice R362
Nicene Councils K462, K468
— Creed K431
Nicephorus I. (Byz.) Q327
— II. — Q328
— III. — Q329
Nicholas I. (Pope) Q673
— II. — Q677
— III. — Q692
— IV. — Q694
— V. — Q713
— I. (Russia) S040
— II. — S043
Nickel D459
Nicknames M075
Nicobar Islands P861
Nicotiana E891
Nidwalden S517
Niederbayern S954
Niello Work A697
Niels (Denmark) T504
Nietzsche J364
Nièvre R526
Nigeria O810
Niger River O833
Night D063
— Hawks F679
Nightmare G727
Nihilism L240
Nijyō, Go- P306
Nile O471
— Languages M215
Nîmes R345
Nimrod O032
Ninepins H775
Nineteenth Century O065
Nineveh O033
Ningpo P454
Ninth Century O050
Niobates D424
Niobium D476
Niort R274
Nipal P709
Nippon P300
Nirvana K040.640
Nithsdale V374
Nitrates D422
Nitric Acid D860
Nitrogen D771
— Group D770
Nitro-Glycerine D913
Nitrous Oxide G743
Nivernais R525
Nizhnii Novgorod S066
— — (Town) S067
Noah's Ark K129
Nobility (Biog.) X063
Noble Metals D485–91
Noctuina F383
Nocturnal Discharges H330
Nocturnes C453
Noëls C571
Noise C309
Noises (Street) B280
Nolanaceæ E882
Nomadic Life L003
Nomenclature A302
Nominalism J111
Nominal Rents L755
Non-Christian Religions K090
Non-Conformity K800
Nonets C761

Non-Euclidean Geometry A502
Non-Jurors V560
Non-Metallic Elements D751
Nord R203
Nordland T723
Nordre Bergenhus T718
— Trondhjem T722
Norfolk U555
— Island P054
Norge T600
Noricum S301
Norite D363
Normal Schools A143
Norman Architecture B467
— Conquest U335
Normandie R230
Normandy R230
— Dukes of R231
Normans U334
Norrbotten T933
Norrköping T908
Norrland T723
Norse Lang. M540
Norsemen T401
North Africa O301
— America W020
— American Lang. M650
— — Orders X189
Northampton U621
Northamptonshire U620
North Atlantic States W200
— Berwick V339
— Brabant T165
— Britain V000
Northbrook, Earl of (India) P674
North Carolina W308
— Central France R449
— — States W350
— Dakota W402
— East Territory(Canada) W039
Northern Caucasia S137
— Counties (Eng.) U400
— Lights C928
— Territory P031
North Europe S–T
— German Confederation S674
— Holland T186
— London U901, 912
Northmen T401
North Mississippi States W365
North Polar Expeditions W912
— Riding U440
— Scotland V110
— Sea D104
— Spain R700
Northumberland U405
Northumbria U307
Northumbrian Bagpipes C694
North Wales U230
North West Frontier Provinces P830
— Passage W913
— Provinces States P750
— Territory (Canada) W030
Norway T600
Norwegian Lang. and Liter. M545
— Orders X166
Norwich U556
Nose G860
Nosology G300.89
Nostalgia G733
Nostrums G445
Notaries L486
Notation (Arith.) A402
— (Music) C401–4
Notebooks N313
Notes (Money) L878
Notre Dame (Paris) R504
Nottingham U573
Nottinghamshire U572
Notts U572
Nouns M031
Nouvelle France W021
Novara Q804
Nova Scotia W066
Nova Zemlia S055
Novelists X055
Novels N002
November D050
Novgorod S060
Nubia O485
Nubian Lang. M213
Nude Studies A632
Nuevo Leon W533
Nuisances B270
Numa Pompilius Q512
Number A402
Numbering (Printing) M823
Numbers (Bible) K133
— (Prime) A407
Numerals A403–06

Numeration A402
Numidia O304
Numidian Language M227
Numismatics L895
Nunneries J861
Nuns J927
Nuremberg S971
Nurnberg S971
Nurseries (Children) H396
— (Garden) I228
Nursery Rhymes (Poetry) N123
— Songs (Music) C595
Nurses H618
— (Biog.) X034
Nursing, General H615
— Home H616
— Hospital H617
Nutka Lang. M656
Nutmegs E522
Nutriments E029
Nutrition (Biol.) E029
— (Human) H102
Nuts E142
Nux Vomica E852
Nyassa, Lake O626
Nyaya J305
Nyctaginaceæ E499
Nyland S206
Nymphæaceæ E510
Nymphœmania G779
Nystagmus G832

OAKHAM U628
Oaks E456
Oases D094
Oaths L527
Oats E352
Oaxaca W559
Obadiah K161
Oban V203
Obedience (Theol.) K347
Obelisks B366
Ober Ammergau S952
Oberbayern S950
Oberfranken S963
Oberpfalz S960
Obi River S272
Obituaries X000.752
Object Glass C152
— Lessons A150
Object Mounting C171
Oblates K528
Oboe C703
Oboe d'amore C704
Obrenovitch Q425, 430
O'Brien, Donough U015
— Turlough U016
Obscenity L563
Observation (Logic) A307
Observations (Astron.) C950
Observatories C958
Obsidian D362
Obstetrics H370
Obstinacy J237
Obwalden S516
Ocarina C688
Occultations C945
Occult Science J580
Occupations L131
Ocean D101
— Currents D120
Oceania P000
Oceans D101
Ocean Transport B604
Ocelots F958
Ochnaceæ E729
Ochus P912
O'Connor, Roderic U019
Octarchs of Saxons U312
Octateuch K123
Octavianus Q528
Octets C762
October D049
Octocoralla F122
Octopus F238
Octroi Duties L928
Odd Fellows L170
Odense T559
Oder River S735
Odes (Music) C545
— (Poetry) N118
Odessa S107
Odic Force G771
Odoacer Q611
Odontalgia H123
Odontology (Biol.) E020
— (Human) H120
Odontornithes F605
Œcumenical Councils K641–8
Œdema G333

Œnology I860
Œsophagus H132
Oesterreich S301
— Ungarn S300
Ofen S450
Offences L550–644
Offertory J848
Office L138
Officers L138
— Army B855
— Municipal L390
— Navy B812
Offices L138
Officialdom L144
Official Secrets L553
Officinal Drugs G406
Ogam Writing M717
Ogasawara-jima P372
Ogham Writing M717
Ogres J570
Ohio W351
Oil and Colour Trade D960
— Engines C285
— Painting A615
Oils D935–6
Oil Vaporization C286
Ointments G438
Oise R481
Ojibwa Indians W084
Okehampton U698
Oki P352
Okinawa P361
Oklahama W421
Oklotsk, Sea S287
Olacaceæ E483
Olaf (Norway) T604
— the Saint T602
Old Age G024
— — Pensions L983
— Calabar O811
— Castile R715
— Catholic Church K630
— Egyptian Lang. & Lit. M222-3
Oldenburg, Duchy S810
— Grand Dukes S811
— Line (Denmark) T510
— Town S812
Old English Lang. and Lit. M510–11
— French Territory W327
— German Lang. M562
Oldham U505
Old Light Burghers K908
— Norse Lang. M542
— Persian M282
— Prussian Lang. M484
— Red Sandstone D328
— Saxon Lang. M509
— Slavonic Lang. M468
— South West W330
— Testament K120
— World Apes F985
Oleacæ E844
Oleanders E856
Oleates G428
Olefines D815
Oleomargarine D944
Oléron, Ile de R284
Oligarchy L232
Oligocene D349
Oligochætæ F151
Oliniaceæ E770
Olive Tree E847
Olmütz S370
Olonets S058
Olve d'caccia C705
Olympiads O071
Olympia (U. S.) W476
Olympic Games H855
Olympus Q130
Omagh U067
Omaha W412
— Indians W086
Oman Q298
Omayyad Kalifate Q267
Ombay P250
Omens J552
Omentum H170
Ommiades Q267
Omnibuses B562
Omnipotence (God) K325
Omnipresence (God) K325
Omniscience (God) K325
Onagraceæ E791
Onanism H304
Oneida Indians W083
Onions E392
Onondaga Indians W083
Ontario W047
— Lake W055
Ontogeny E010

Ontology J002
Onychia H471
Onyx D527
Oolite D339
Oology F001
Oomycetes E252
Opals D522
Open Hearths D603
Operas, Comic C773
— English C777
— Grand C770–73
Operations (Surgery) G572
Operettas C775
Ophicleids C675
Ophidia F550
Ophiuroidea F172
Ophthalmia G836
Ophthalmics G819
Ophthalmoscope G819.167
Opilius Q552
Opinion J013
Opisthobranchiata F226
Opium E546
Oporto R904
Opossums F713
Opoterodonta F551
Optical Lantern A785
Opticians (Biog.) X017
Optic Nerve G804
Optics C100
Optimism J375
Opuntiales E763
Oracles J551
Oran O354
Orange (Colour) C122
— Free State O741
— Princes of T010
— River O770
— River Colony O740
Oranges E655
Orang-otangs F992
Orations M180–8
Oratorios C535
Oratory M180
Orbit (Eye) G807
Orbits C812
Orcades V114
Orcham Q054
Orchards I225
Orchestral Music C751
Orchestras C750
Orchestration C750
Orchestrions C753
Orchidaceæ E426
Orchids E427
Orchitis H320
Ordeals L505
Order A320
Orders of Animals F045
— of Knighthood X115
— of Plants E192
— of the Catholic Church K510
Ordination J898
Ordnance B911
— Survey D021
Ordovician D322
Örebro T924
Oregon W465
Orel S075
Orenburg S132
Orense R704
Ores D604
Organ, American C721
— Barrel C728
— Enharmonic C729
Organic Chemistry D800
Organists X021
Organization L133
Organ, Mustel C722
Organography (Bio.) E047
Organs, Human G600
Organ, Water C723
Oriel Windows B346
Orientation J854
Original Secession Ch. K908
— Sin K333
Orinoco River W710
Orioles F666
Orissa P816
Orkney V114
— and Shetland V113
Orléanais R515
Orléanist Line R191
Orléans R519
— House of R114
Ormolu D668
Ornament A683
Ornaments, Church J962
— of Savage Races I660
Orne R243

Ornithodelphia	F701
Ornithology	F600
Orobranchaceæ	E898
Orology	D092
Orphans	G115
Orrery	C900.167
Országgyülés	L342
Orthodox Church	K430
Orthodoxy	J013
Orthoepy	M018
Orthographic Projection	A511
Orthography	M019
Orthomorphic Projection	A511
Orthopædic Surgery	G584
Orthoptera	F301
Oryctology	E090
Osage Indians	W086
Osaka	P334
Oscan Lang.	M424
Oscar I. (Sweden)	T827
— II. —	T829
Osculation	A521
Oshima	P363
Osman	O053
Osmanli Vilaieti	Q050
Osmium	D490
Osmose (Chem.)	D723
Ossetian Lang.	M290
Ossett	U463
Ostende	T322
Osteology (Biol.)	E020
— Human	G601
Osteotomy	G643
Östergötland	T907
Östersund	T931
Ostpreussen	S715
Ostracism, Social	J293
Ostracoda	F255
Ostriches	F608
Oswestry	U639
Otaheite	P111
Othman I. (Turkey)	Q053
— II. —	Q070
— III. —	Q079
Otho (Bavaria)	S946
— I. (Greece)	Q351
— (Hungary)	S405
— (Rome)	Q537
Otology	G841
Otorrhœa	G844
Ottawa	W051
Otter Hounds	F927
— Hunting	F912
Otters	F911
Otto I. (Holy Rom. Emp.)	S618
— II. —	S619
— III. —	S620
— IV. —	S632
Ottocar I. (Bohemia)	S342
— II. —	S344
Ottoman Empire	Q050
Oudenaerde	T318
Oudh	P823
Ouesant	R259
Ounces (Zool.)	F964
Ouse, River	U437
Outcrops	D305
Out-door Games	H750
— Relief	L073
Outlawry	L426
Outposts	B966
Ovarian Disease	H344
Ovaries	H339
Ovariotomy	H345
Ovens	C206
Overloading Ships	B728
Over-Mantles	B369
Overpressure (Educ.)	A138
Overstrain	G315
Overstudy	A138
Overtures	C753
Overwork	G315
Overyssel	T157
Ovidæ	F861
Oviedo	R707
Ovules	H340
Owain Gwynedd	U220
Owlet Moths	F383
Owls	F691
Owners	L774
Ownership	L774
Oxalates	D861
Oxalic Acid	D861
Oxalidaceæ	E636
Oxen	F854
Oxford	U726
— Movement	K762
Oxfordshire	U725
Oxides	D416
Oxygen	D761

Oxygen Group D760
Oxytocics H369
Oysters F210
Ozokerite D813
Ozone D761

PACHYDERMS F880
Pacific Islands P100
— Ocean D105
— States (Mex.) W550
— — (U. S.) W445
Packing B615
Paddington U907
Paddle-Wheels B686
Padova Q821
Padua Q821
Pædiatrics H392
Pædogenesis E060
Pæony E524
Paganism J501
Pageants O089
Pages L227
Pagination M850
Pahang P455
Pahlavi Lang. M283
Pain G342
Painting A614
— Encaustic A618
— Gesso A619
— Monochrome A617
— National Schools A650–80
— Oil A615
Paintings A820
Painting, Sign A698
— Tempera A620
— Water Colour A616
Paints D948
Paisley V309
Palaces B432
Palæo-Botany E200
Palæolithic Age O110
Palæologus Q336, 339
Palæontology E090
Palæozoic Age D317
Palæo-Zoology F040
Palanquins B591
Palate H116
— Cleft H117
Palatinate S957
— Upper S960

Palechinoidea F179
Palencia R710
Paleography M701
— and Diplomatic M700
Palermo Q968
Palestine Q200
Pale, The U134
Pali Language M260
Palimpsests M733
Palingenesis E050
Palladium D489
Palma O928
Palmæ E362
Palmistry J543
Palm Sunday J712
Palmyra Q186
Palpitation G321, H056
Palsy G734
Pamirs S267
Pamphlets M104
Pamphylia Q128
Panama Republic W707
— Town W708
Pancreas H154
Pancreatic Fluid H154
— Secretions H154
Pandanaceæ E334
Pandanales E332
Pandects L442
Pandura C635
Panelling I313
Pan-Germanism S602
Pangolins F723
Panics (Financial) L932
Panjabi Language M273
Pannonia S400
Panoramas A830
Pan Pipes C680
Pans D649
Pan-Slavism S002
Pantagraph A613
Pantheism J425
Pantheon (Rome) Q900.715
Panthers F963
Pantomimes N220
— Shadow N221
Pantopoda F295
Papacy K610, Q651
Papal Bulls Q652
— Conclaves K610

Papal Infallibility K610
— States Q650
— Supremacy Q653
Papaveraceæ E546
Paper M860–69
Paper-chasing H723
Paper Hanging A695
— Makers M869
— Money L877
Paphlagonia Q125
Papier Mâché M868
Papua P173
Papuan Language M383
Papyrus E358
Pará W736
Parables K206
Parabola A509
Paraboloid A504
Paracelsus J342
Paractinopoda F192
Paradise (Christ. Theol.) K361
Paradises (Theol.) J411
Paraffin D813
Paraguay W780
Parahyba W737
Parallax C830
Paralysis G735
Paraná W738
Parapets B377
Paraphrases K283
Paraselenæ C890
Parasita F252
Parasites E082
Parasitical Diseases H500
— Plants E163
Parcel Post B629
Parchment M863
Pardon L689
Parent and Child G114
Parents G080
Parhelia C865
Parietales E726
Paris R500
Parishes L368
Parks I238
Parliamentary Executive V554
— Government L244
Parliament, British L310
— England L318
— Ireland L320
Parliament, Manx L321
Parliaments L300–57
— Scotland L319
Parma Q381
Parnassus Q365
— Grass of E575
Parodies N124
Parole B988
Paros Q384
Parotitis H528
Parquetry B334
Parricide L612
Parrots F656
Parseeism K062
Parsi Language M284
Parsing M022
Parsis K062
Parsley E803
Parsnips E809
Parsons J911
Parsonstown U140
Parthenogenesis E061
Parthenon Q362.715
Parthia P930
Particles (Lang.) M032
— (Physics) B004
Particular Baptists K823
Parting Ores D606
Partnership L835
Partridges F619
Parts of Speech M025
Parturition H378
Party Government L255
Pascal I. (Pope) Q669
— II. — Q681
Pasch J717
Pas de Calais R211
Pasigraphy M743
Passacaglias C482
Passau S955
Passengers (Railway) B537
— (Sea) B731
Passeres F660
Passifloraceæ E756
Passion Flowers E757
Passionists K526
Passion of Christ K310
— Plays N217
Passions J221
Passover J718

Passports	L422
Pastels	A626
Pasteurism	G360
Pastimes	H900
Pastoral Epistles (N. T.)	K225
— Poetry	N113
Pastors	J911
Pastry	I922
Patagonia	W818
Patagonian Lang.	M604
Patchouli	E880
Patella	G630
Patent Agents	A014
— Medicines	G445
— Office	A015
Patents	A012
Patent Specifications	A013
Paterson (N. J.)	W255
Pathology, Comparative	E051
— Human	G300
Patiala	P761
Patience	J273
— (Game)	H930
Patmos	Q134
Patna	P815
Patriarchates (Greek Ch.)	K433–50
— (R. C. Ch.)	K612
Patriarchs (Church)	J906
Patricide	L612
Patrick, St., Order	X124
Patriotism	G038
Patristics	K409
Patronage, Church	J895
Pattern-Making	I314
Pau	R322
Paul de Loanda	O661
Pauline Epistles	K213
Paul I. (Pope)	Q666
— II. —	Q716
— III. —	Q723
— IV. —	Q725
— V. —	Q733
— (Russia)	S038
Paul's, St. Cathedral	U927
Pauper Immigrants	L084
Pauperism	L071
Pauper Labour	L156
— Schools	A170
Pavans	C494
Pavements	B276
Pavia	Q813
Pavilions	B399
Paving	B276
Paviors	B277
Pawnbroking	L965
Pawnee Indians	W083
— Language	M658
Pay	L145
Peace	J292
Peaches	E606
Peacocks	F616
Peak District	U585
Pea-nuts	E618
Pearl, Mother of	F203
Pearls	D536
Pears	E591
Peas	E627
Peasantry	L064
Peasant War (France)	R062
— (Germany)	S654
Peat	D560
Peccaries	F840
Pechili	P433
Peculiar People	K970
Pedagogy	A110
Pedaliaceæ	E904
Pedalling (Organ)	C727
Pedata	F190
Pedestrianism	H721
Pediatrics	H392
Pediculi	H504
Pedicure	H415
Pedigrees	X076
Pediments	B369
Pedipalpi	F281
Pedlars	L853
Pedobaptism	J614
Pedro I. (Portugal)	R810
— II. —	R833–34
— III. —	R837
— IV. —	R841
— V. —	R850
Peebles	V391
Peeblesshire	V390
Peep-Shows	A831
Peerages	X102
Peers, Dignities	X100
Pehlevi Lang.	M283
Peking	P434
Pelagians	K417

Pelagic Botany E156
Pelagius I.–II. (Popes) Q661
Pelargoniums E634
Pelew Islands P157
Pelmatozoa F173
Peloponnesian War Q310
Peloponnesus Q367
Pelota H766
Peltry Trade I751
Pelvis G628
Pemba O542
Pembroke U269
Pembrokeshire U268
Pemphigus H428
Penæaceæ E769
Penal Colonies L673
— Servitude L674
Penance J620
Pen and Ink Drawing A627
Penang P532
Pencil Drawing A623
Pencils M738
Pendulum B035
Penguins F639
Peninsular War R980
Penis H331
Penitentiaries L661
Penmanship M730
Pennsylvania W260
Pennyroyal E879
Penology L660
Penryn U713
Pens M735
— Fountain M737
Pensions L982
— Old Age L983
Pentamera F321
Pentateuch K124
Pentecost J720
Pentland Firth V112
— Hills V335
Penza S126
Penzance U714
Peony E524
People L020
Peperino D362
Pepin R021
Pepper E435
Pepper-corn Rents L755
Pepsin D880
Peræ Q250
Perak P551
Perambulators B560
Perception J015
Perch F455
Percussion Caps D918
— Instruments C730
Perfection J215
Perfectionists K965
Perforating Stamps M828
Performance, Specific L704
Perfumery D943
Pergamos Q142
Pergolas I233
Perianth E128
Pericarditis H057
Pericardium H040
Peridineæ E221
Peridotite D363
Perigueux R295
Perim Island Q295
Perinæum H196
Periodicals A050
Periodicity E038, G361
Periodic Law D707
Periosteum G641
Periostitis G641
Peripatetics J323
Peripheral Nervous System G703
Perisporaceæ E258
Perissodactyla F801
Peritoneum H128
Peritonitis H129
Peritricha F073
Periwinkles F224
Perjury L555
Perm S123
Permanent Way B502
Permian Language M310
— Period D330
Permutations A414
Pernambuco W739
Peromedusæ F117
Perpendicular Gothic Arch. B474
Perpetual Motion B027
Perpignan R334
Perry I871
Persecutions (Early Christian) K402
Perseverance J273
Persia P900

Persian Carpets I453
— Cats F952
— Dynasty (Egypt) O420, O424
— Gulf P990
— Lang. and Liter. M280–81
— Neo-, Language M285
— Old, Language M282
— Orders X182
— Wars Q304
Persimmons E840
Personal Equation C950
— Health H624
Personality G020
Personal Liberty L021
— Property L713
— Qualities G030
Personation L556
Person of Christ K300
Persons, Offences against L610
Perspective A512
Perspiration H402
Persuasion A303
Perth V231
Perthshire V230
Perth (W. A.) P026
Perturbations C813
Pertussis H529
Peru W760
Perugia Q877
Peruvian Bark E915
— Language M609
Pesaro-e-Urbino Q885
Pescadores P371
Peshito Language M242
Pessaries G518
Pessimism J376
Pestalozzian Education A110
Pestilences G311
Pests (Agriculture) I020
Petards B914
Petchora River S057
Peterborough U625
— Soke of U626
Peter, Epistle (N. T.) K227
Peterhead V176
Peter, St. Q654
Petersburg (City) S087
— (Govt.) S086
Peter I. the Great) (Russia) S026
— II. (Russia) S028
Peter III. (Russia) S036
— I. (Servia) Q432
Peter. *See also* Pedro
Petitions L030
Petrifaction E090
Petrography D360
Petroleum D813
Petrology D360
Petromyzontes F414
Pettifoggers L487
Petty Juries L513
— Officers B820
Petunia E890
Pew Rents J847
Pews B426
Pewter D472
Pfaltz, House of T813
Pfalz S957
Pelicans F642
Peropoda F553
Phæophyceæ E232
Phagedæna H545
Phalanges G620
Phalangida F285
Phallic Worship J461
Phanerogamia E300
Phantom Ships J574
Pharamond R004
Pharmacology G500
Pharmacopœias G406
Pharmacy G405
Pharyngitis G911
Pharyngobranchii F402
Pharyngognathi F452
Pharynx G910
Phase Rule D714
Pheasants F616
Phenicia O026
Phenols D826
Philadelphia (Asia Minor) Q141
— (U. S.) W262
Philanthropists X048
Philanthropy J265
Philately B630
Philemon K223
Philibert de Chalons T011
Philipopolis Q491
Philippe I. (Burgundy) R532
— II. — R533
— III. — R535

Philippe I. (France) R045
— II. — R048
— III. — R051
— IV. — R052
— V. — R055
— VI. — R061
Philipp (H.R.E.) S631
Philippians K218
Philippicus Q326
Philippine Islands P270
— Language M362
Philipp Willem T014
Philip the Arabian Q559
Philip. *See* Filippo (Spain)
Philistines O036
Philologists X049
Philology M000
— Comparative M090
Philoprogenitiveness G110
Philosophers X037
Philosopher's Stone D702
Philosophy J300
— Ancient J301
— and Religion J000
— Greek J311
— Hindu J303
— Moral J200
— Oriental J302
Philtres J527
Philydraceæ E384
Phlebitis H036
Phlebotomy G578
Phlegmasia Dolens H391
Phlogiston C202
Phlox E865
Phocas Q324
Phocis Q365
Phœnicia O026
Phœnicio-Hebrew Lang. M234
Phœnix Islands P125
Phonetics M003
Phonographs C320
Phonography M747
Phonolite D362
Phonology M003
Phoronida F166
Phosphates D423
Phosphor Bronze D667
Phosphorescence C108
Phosphoric Acid D862
Phosphorus D772
Phossy jaw H549
Photo-chemistry A752
Photo-electrotyping A735
Photo-engraving A735
Photographers X010
Photographic Trades A788
Photographs. Arrange by Subjects
Photography A750–89
Photogravure A741
Photo-lithography A738
Photo-mechanical Engraving A735
Photometry C111
Photo-micrography C172
Photo-optics A751
Photophobia G833
Photo-zincography A735
Phrase Books M082
Phrasing (Music) C424
Phrenitis G757
Phrenology G769
Phrygia Q147
Phrygian Lang. M456
Phrymaceæ E881
Phrynoidea F281
Phthiotis Q365
Phthisis G952
Phycomycetes E251
Phyllite D381
Phyllopoda F246
Phyllotaxy E114
Phylloxera F353
Phylogeny E011
Physical Development H702
— Examinations G325
— Geography D000
— Sciences B000
— Training H700
Physicians X032
Physics B001
Physiognomy G770
Physiography D000
Physiology, Comparative E023–46
— Human G250
— Mental G765
Physostomi F441
Phytography E100
Phytolaccaceæ E502
Phytology E100
Piacenz Q833

Pianists	X023
Pianoforte	C647
Pianofortes, Mechanical	C651
Pianola	C650
Piauhy	W740
Picardie	R220
Picardy	R220
Piccolo	C686
Picenum	Q503
Pickles	I882
Pickpockets	L632
Pictorial Art	A600
— Record	A600
Picts	V001
Picture Dealing	A808
— Framing	I345
— Restoration	A806
Pictures, Living	N232
Picturesque	J110
Picture Writing	M709
Piece Work	L123
Piedmont	Q800
Piemonte	Q800
Pierce, F. (U. S.)	W130
Pierre	W405
Piers (Arch.)	B363
— (Civil Eng.)	B246
Pietermaritzburg	O752
Pietists	K722
Pietro Leopoldo	Q861
Piety	J278
Pigeons	F626
Pig Iron	D454
Pigmentation	E036
Pigments	D948
Pigmies	G369
Pigs	F838
Pike	F451
Pilasters	B363
Pile Driving	B310
Piles	H181
Pilgrimages	J621
Pilgrim Fathers	W103
Pilgrims	J622
Pillage	B982
Pillars	B366
Pills	G429
Pilotage	B706
Pilots	B707
Pilsen	S362
Pimples	H429
Pineapples	E381
Pines	E312
Ping-pong	H761
Ping-yang	P383
Pinnacles	B405
Pinnipedia	F965
Pins	D680
Piotrkow	S191
Pipe Organ	C725
Pipe, Pandean	C680
— Pitch	C681
Piperaceæ	E434
Piperales	E432
Pipes	D647
— Bag	C691–95
Pipe, Shepherd's	C679
Pipes (Tobacco)	I713
Piquet	H928
Piracy	B763
Pirates	X042
Pisa	Q870
Pisces	F420
Pisciculture	I721
Piscinas	B425
Pisidia	Q147
Pistachio Nuts	E684
Pistilo	E130
Pistols	B921
Pistons	C275
Pitcairn Island	P119
Pitch	D956
— Concert (Music)	C308
Pitcher Plants	E564
Pitch (Music)	P307
Pitchstone	D362
Pit Dwellings	O150
Pittenweem	V292
Pittosporaceæ	E581
Pittsburg	W264
Pity	J291
Pityriasis	H430
Pius I. (Pope)	Q654
— II. —	Q715
— III. —	Q720
— IV. —	Q726
— V. —	Q727
— VI. —	Q750
— VII. —	Q751
— VIII. —	Q753

Pius IX. (Pope) Q755
— X. — Q757
Pivots B170
Pizarro W762
Place Names M076
Placenta H373
Placentalia F720
Placer Mining D622
Placoids F420
Placophora F205
Plagiarism M102
Plague H539
— Bubonic H540
Plagues G312
Plains D093
Plain Song C570
Plane Earth D004
— Geometry A505
— Inclined B038
Planes B154
Planetarism C900.167
Planetary System C900
Plane Trees E585
— Trigonometry A531
Planets C900–2
Planimetry D020
Planing Machinery B138
Planishing B129
Planisphere C820.167
Plankton E156
Planning L133
— Architecture B301
Plans. *See* Subjects
Plantagenets U340
Plantaginaceæ E912
Plantaginals E911
Plantains E416
Plantations I254
Plantation Songs C591
Plant Distribution E167
Planting I022
Plant Lice F353
Plants E100
Plant Studies A641
— Worship J456
Plasma H004
Plaster B307
— Casts A793
Plasterers B341
Plastering B340
Plasters (Pharmacy) G420
Plastic Arts A600, A790
Plasticity B009
Platanaceæ E584
Plate D685
— Glass D992
— Marks D686
Platen Presses M842
Platinotype A774
Platinum D486
Plato J321
Platonic Love G054
Platonists J321, J331
Platt Deutsch M502
Platyhelminthes F131
Platyrrhinæ F981
Play H900
Playing Cards H916
Plays N201
Pleadings L538
Pleasure J214
Plectognathi F469
Plectral Instruments (Music) C620
Pleiocene Period D353
Pleistocene Age D354
Plesiosauria F502
Pleura G953
Pleurisy G954
Pleurodynia G955
Pleuro-Pneumonia G957
Plexuses G798
Plinths B368
Plock S187
Plotinus J328
Plots O093
— (Literary) N
Ploughing I010–11
Ploughman I012
Ploughs I010
Plovers F654
Plows I010
Plumage Birds F602
Plumbaginaceæ E835
Plumbago D497
Plumbing D471
Plums E603
Plumstead U953
Plurality of Worlds C803
Plural Offices L143
Plush I462

Plutocracy	L101
Plutonic Rocks	D363
Plymouth	U699
— Brethren	K966
Pneumatic Despatch	B644
— Engines	D251
Pneumatics	D201
Pneumatology	J150
Pneumonia	G951
Poachers	H822
Poaching	H822
Pocket-picking	L632
Podocarpeæ	E324
Podolia	S097
Podophthalmia	F262
Podostemaceæ	E571
Pods	E145
Poetical Books (Bible)	K145
Poetry	N100
Poets	X056
— Individual	N150
Pointers (Dogs)	F931
Poisoning	G455–58
Poisons	G450–54
Poitiers	R276
Poitou	R270
Poker (Game)	H923
Poker-work	A685
Pola	S392
Polabian Lang.	M477
Polaccas	C484
Poland	S150
— Partition of	S177
— Prussian	S736, S740
Polariscope	C109
Polarization	C109
Polar Regions	W900
Polemoniaceæ	E864
Police, Civil	L650
Police Courts	L653
Policemen	L655
Police, Military	B879
— Supervision	L676
Policies, Insurance	L985
Polishes	A704
Polishing	A704
— French	A705
— Machinery	B142
Polish Lang. and Liter.	M480–81
Politeness	J259
Political Economy	L100
— Parties	L250
— Science	L200
Politicians	X044
Politics	L250, etc.
— International	L256
Polity, Ecclesiastical	J800
Polkas	C485
Polk, J. K. (U. S.)	W127
Pollen	E120
Pollination	E120
Polling	L284
Poll Tax	L908
Pollution	B270–72
Polo	H768
Polonaises (Music)	C486
Polska	S150
Poltava	S101
Polyandry	G071
Polychætæ	F150
Polycladidea	F133
Polyedrons	A506
Polygalaceæ	E667
Polygamy	G070
Polyglot Bibles	K116
— New Testaments	K202
— Old Testaments	K122
Polyglots (Lang.)	M052
Polygonaceæ	E490
Polygonales	E489
Polygoneutic Variations	E012
Polygons	A505
Polygraphy	A001–3
Polyhedra	A506
Polymorphic Variations	E012
Polymorphism	D401
Polynesia	P100
Polynesian Lang.	M370
Polyps	F120
Polypus	G862
Polystomiæ	F137
Polytheism	J431
Polyzoa	F163
Pomegranates	E778
Pomerania	S730
Pomes	E149
Pommern	S730
Pomology	E593
Pompeii	Q916
Pompeius	Q527

Pondichéry P851
Ponies F824
Pontederiaceæ E383
Pontefract U464
Pontifical Orders X157
— States Q650
Pontificate K610, Q651
Pontovedra R705
Pontus Q125
Poodles F942
Poole U685
Pool (Game) H913
Poona P840
Poor L070
— Houses L074
— Law Guardians L075
Poperinghe T326
Popery K610
Popes Q651
Poplar U945
Poplars E445
Poplin I442
Poppies E546
Population L040
Porcelain D972
Porches B392
Porcupines F771
Pores (Skin) H401
Porifera F101
Po, River Q842
Pork F838
Pornography G100
Porosity B006
Porphyrite D368
Porphyry D368
Porpoises F895
Portadown U079
Portalegre R941
Portal Vein H033
Port Arthur P486
Port-au-Prince W650
Port Elizabeth O763
Portents J552
Porters B616
Port Glasgow V308
Porticos B392
Portland (Me.) W203
— (Ore.) W467
Port Natal O751
Porto R904
Port of Spain W691
Porto Maurizio Q845
Porto Rico W654
Port Philip P066
Portrait Painting A634
Portraits X210
Portrush U063
Ports B734
Port Said O459
Portsmouth U772
Portugal R800
— and Spain R970
— Counts of R802
Portuguese East Africa O780
— Guinea O885
— Language M447
— Literature M448
— Orders X172
— West Africa O660
Portulacaceæ E504
Port Wine I866
Posen S736
— (Town) S737
Positives (Photo.) A767
Positivism J380
Posology G409
Postage Stamps B630
Postal Union, International B622
Post Cards B626
Posters L861
Post Horn C669
Posting (Travel) B607–12
Post Marks B627
Postmasters B621
Post Mortem Examination G395
Post-Nicene Apostolic Church K401
Post Office B620–30
Post, Parcel B629
Potamogetonaceæ E337
Potash D737
Potassium D431
Potatoes E887
Potenza Q945
Potosi W775
Potpourris (Music) C454
Pots D649
Potsdam S724
Potteries D976
— (Staffordshire) U592
Potters' Clays D966

Potter's Wheel D968
Pottery D965
— Marks D986
Poulterers I894
Poultry F622
Poverty L070
Powder D917
Powders (Pharmacy) G430
Power B036
— Balance of L258
— (Electric) C056
Pox, Chicken H534
— Cow H533
— Small H530
Practices, Corrupt L554
Prague S360
Praha S360
Prairie Dogs F756
Prairies D093
Prakrit Language M259
Praseodymium D449
Prayer J633
— Books receive Church plus Categorical No. .685
— Meetings J875
— of Manasseh K253
Prayers, Family J637
Praying Wheels J636
Preaching J651
— Lay J652
Pre-Adamite Man G005
Pre-Adamites G005
Precedency X101
Precedents (Law) L543
Precentors J935
Precession C830
Precious Stones D510–36
Precipitation D708
Précis Writing M162
Predestination (Christ. Theol.) K350
— (Theol.) J407
Predictions J550
Prefaces M105
Prefects L365
Prefixes M061
Pregnancy H371
— Concealment of L565
Prehistoric Antiquities O105
— Man G004
Prelacy J830
Preludes (Music) C455
Premature Birth H382
Premislas S154
Premium, Insurance L984
Preordination K350
Prepositions M033
Prepuce H333
Pre-Raphaelitism A675
Presages J550
Presbyterian Churches K900
— Church of America K930
— — England K290
— — Ireland K925
Presbyterians K900
Presbyteries J822
Presbytery J822
Prescriptions G409
Preserves I881
Preserving I881, I924
Presidents of U.S.A. W115
— U. S. (Office) L328
Press M121–32
Pressburg S451
Press-gang B780
Pressing Machinery B124
Press, Liberty of M130
Pressure Gauges C276
Press Work M840
Prestidigitation H952
Preston U506
Pretoria O728
Preussen S700
Preventive Medicine H623
Priapuloidea F158
Priapusmus H335
Price Lists (General) L814
Prices L810
Prickly Pears E766
Pride J235
Priesthood J890
Priests J890, J901
Primæval Man G004
Primary Colours C129
Primates F980
Prime Ministers L317
— Movers B111
— Numbers A407
Primers M080
Primitive (Christian) Church K401

Primitive Language M002
— Methodists K836
— Society L001
— Wesleyans K836
Primogeniture L783
Primorskaya S285
Primrose League L251–6
Primroses E831
Primulaceæ E829
Primulales E827
Primulas E830
Prince Edward Island W064
Princes X103
Principe Island O805
Principes E361
Princites K963
Printers M857
Printers' Marks M798
Printing Letterpress M800–57
— Photographic A767–77
— Presses M841–44
Prints. Arrange by Subjects
Prioresses J924
Priories J860
Priors J923
Prisms C110
Prisoners L516
— of War B986
— Rescue of L557
Prisons L661
Privas R343
Privateering B761
Private Schools A166
Privates (Soldiers) B867
Private Worship J629
Privet E848
Privilegium Clericale J950
Privy Council L315
Prize Fighting H729
Prizes (Educ.) A142
Probabilities A439
Probate Court L457
— (Wills) L789
Probationers J914
Problems. Arrange by Subjects
Proboscidia F880
Procedure (Law Courts) L466
— (Meetings) L032
— (Parliament) L302
Processions O090
Process (Law) L540
— Printing A742
Proclamations O087
Procuration G096
Procurators L479
Production L102
Profane Oaths L561
Profanity J245
Professions L130
Professors A181
Profit and Loss A478
— Sharing L117
Prognosis G345
Prognostications J550
Progression A435
Progressive Friends K815
— Whist H919
Prohibited Books M134
Prohibition (Economics) L915
Projectiles B914
Projection A511
Prolapsus Ani H182
— Funis H352
Promissory Notes L842
Promotion, Company L825
Pronouns M034
Pronunciation M018
Proof L520
— Reading M837
Propagation (Biol.) E069
Propellers B687–88
Property L710
— House L715
— Land L717
— Offences against L630
— Private L713
— Public L711
— Real L714
Prophecies J550
Prophecy K276
Prophetical Books (Bible) K152
Proportional Representation L266
Proportion (Arith) A415, A435
Propositions (Logic) A301
Proscription L426
Prosecution, Malicious L578
Proselytism J876
Prosimiæ F970
Prosobranchiata F221

Prosody	N130
Prospecting	D621
Prospectuses	L864
Prostate	H315
Prostatitis	H316
Prostitution	G094–99
Proteaceæ	E475
Proteales	E474
Protection (Biol.)	E075
— (Economics)	L913
Protectorate	V555
Proteids	D876
Protestant Churches	K701, etc.
— Councils	K701
Protestant Episcopal Church	K785
Protestantism	K700
Protestant Methodist Church	K481
Protococcoideæ	E227
Protocols	L429
Protoconchiæ	F208
Protophyta	E210
Protoplasm	E004
Protozoa	F050
Provençal Lang. and Liter.	M437–8
Provence	R360
Proverbs (Bible)	K149
— (Literature)	N330
Providence (R. I.)	W231
— (Theol.)	J400
Provinces	L364
Provincialisms	M054
Provision Trade	I891
Provosts	L391
Prudence	J271
Prunes	E604
Pruning	I222
Prunus	E601
Pruritus	H431
Prussia	S700
— Dukes of	S702
— East	S715
Prussian, Old, Lang.	M484
Prussia, West	S719
Prussic Acid	D858
Psalmody (Music)	C560
— (Texts)	J641
Psalms (Bible)	K147
— Metrical	K148
— (Music)	C560
Psalters	J641
Psaltery	C630
Pseudepigrapha	K260
Pseudo-diseases	G378
Pseudo-Gospels	K261
Pseudomorphs	D401
Pseudoneuroptera	F305
Pseudonyms	M114
Pseudoscorpii	F284
Pskov	S063
Psoriasis	H432
Psychiatry	G775
Psychical Research	J590
Psychology	J150
Psychomancy	J554
Psychophysics	J010
Psychrometry	D214
Pteridophyta	E280
Pterodactylia	F580
Ptolemy I.–VIII. (Egypt)	O426
— IX. —	O428
Ptosis	G834
Ptyalism	H119
Puberty	G021
Public	L020
— Health	H621
— Houses	I877
— Meetings	L031
— Opinion	L029
— Schools	A158
— Works Boards	B295
— Worship	J612
Publishers	X052
Publishing	M895
Publius (Rome)	Q549
Puddings	I922
Pudding Stone	D351
Pudsey	U465
Puebla	W545
Pueblo Lang.	M620
Puerperal Fever	H383
Puerto Rico	W654
Pug Dogs	F942
Pugilism	H729
Pugilists	H730
Pukhtu Lang.	M289
Pulley	B039
Pulmonary Artery	H021
— Disease	G950–2
Pulmonata	F229
Pulpits	B422

Pulse G322
Pumas F961
Pumice Stone D365
Pumpkins E936
Pumps D176
— Air D258
Punch and Judy N222
Punches, Printing M804
Punchiniello N222
Punching Machinery B128
Punctuation M017
Punicaceæ E777
Punic Lang. M238
— Wars Q524
Punishment (Penology) L660
— Capital L665
— Eternal (Chris. Theol.) K366
Punishments (Educ.) A148
— Eternal J417
Punjab P826
— States P760
Punning N323
Puns N323
Punts and Punting B677
Pupa E068
Pupianus Q557
Pupils A146
Pupil Teachers A155
Puppet Shows N222
Purâna K030
Purchase L837
— Hire L838
Purgatives H191
Purgatories (Theol.) J414
Purgatory K363
Purification of Virgin J704
Puritanism K801
Puritans K801
Purple Loostrife E775
Purpura H433
Pursers B773
Purses I756
Pursuivants X088
Purvamimarisa J310
Pus G336
Puseyites K761
Pushball H781
Pustulants H444
Putney U970
Putrefaction E056
Putty D950
Puy de Dôme R561
Puzzles H955
Pwllheli U238
Pyæmia H546
Pycnogonida F295
Pygmies G369
Pylorus H133
Pyramids O456
Pyrenees R319
Pyrénées-Orientales R333
Pyrenomycetes E259
Pyrites D499
Pyrogallic Acid D863
Pyrolaceæ E816
Pyrometers C252
Pyrometry C251
Pyrosis H143
Pyrotechnics D916
Pyrrhonism J328
Pyrus E588
Pythagoreanism J313
Pythons F552

QUACKERY G564
Quadrant C800.167
Quadrature A508
Quadric Surfaces A502
Quadrilaterals A505
Quadrilles C487
Quadrumana F980
Quadrupeds F700
Quaggas F832
Quakers K815
Qualitative Analysis D731
Quantics A437
Quantitative Analysis D732
Quantities (Arch.) B308
Quantity (Poetry) N134
— Theory of Money L885
Quarantine B733
Quarries D638
Quarrying D638
Quartermasters B865
Quartets (Instrumental) C766
— (Vocal) C583
Quartier Latin R508
Quartz D500
Quartzite D381
Quassia E657

Quaternary Age D354
Quaternions A523
Quays B247
Quebec (City) W059
— (Province) W057
Queen Anne Archit. B480
Queen Anne's Bounty K752
Queenborough U815
Queens X043
Queen's County U138
Queensferry V323
Queensland P040
Queenstown U184
Queretaro W539
Quiberon R262
Quietists K656
Quiinaceæ E732
Quinine E915
Quinones D840
Quinsy G924
Quintillius Q566
Quito W752
Quoits H776
Quotations N335

RABAT O342
Rabbinism K005
Rabbits F753
Rabies H586
Raccoons F904
Race Courses F815
— Horses F820
— Improvement G036
— Meetings F816
Races G000–012
Racial Crossing G044
— Questions G043
Racing (Dog) F944
— (Horse) F814
Rack L672
Raconteurs N315
Racquets H765
Radiant Energy B015
Radiata F170
Radiation B015
Radical Party L253
Radio-Activity B016
Radiolaria F055
Radium D464
Radius (Bones) G616
Radnor U266
Radom S193
Rafflesiaceæ E487
Rafts B679
Ragged Schools A168
Ragusa S395
Railroads. *See* Railways
Rails (Birds) F651
— (Railways) B503
Railway Administration B530
— Engineering B500
Railways B501
— State B531
Rain D211
Rainbows D204
Rainer I.–III. (Monaco) R581
Rainless Regions D094
Raisins E708
Rajputana P715
Raleigh W309
Rampur P751
Rams, Battering B943
Ramsgate U814
Rams (Hydraulics) D173
Ranales E509
Rand O730
Rangoon P803
Rank X101
Ransom B987
Ranunculaceæ E523
Raoul (France) R031
Rapateaceæ E379
Rape (Crime) L620
— (Plant) E555
Raptores F685
Rarities, Book M763
— (Bric-a-brac) A809
Rasores F614
Raspberries E595
Ratafia I848
Rat Catching F763
Rates, Church J846
— Railway B535
— (Shipping) B735
Rathlin U064
Rating L388
Ratio A415
Rational Dress I607
Rationalism J430
Ratisbon S961

Ratitæ F606
Rats F762–4
Rattlesnakes F561
Ravenna Q839
Ravens F673
Rawtenstall U508
Rays, Light C102
Rays (Zool.) F427
Razors H645
Reading (Berks.) U735
— (Pa.) W265
Reading (Book) M954
— (Lang.) M041
— (Press) M837
— Rooms M967
Ready-Reckoners A400.102
— Arithmetic A401.102
Reagents (Chem.) D730
Realism J112
Reality J003
Real Presence J615
Real Property L714
Reaping I023
— Machines I024
Reason J008
— in Animals F002
Reasoning A303
Rebec C604
Rebellions O091
Rebuses H956
Receipts A010
Receivers, Telegraph B633
Receiving Stolen Goods L638
Recent Period (Geol.) D356
Recipes A010
Reciprocity L918
Recitation M181
Recitative (Music) C504
Reclamation of Waste Lands I006
Recluses K502
Reconnaissance B955
Reconnoitering B955
Recorder C682
Record Offices M704
Records (Diplomatic) M603
— (Statistics) A461
Recreation H900.536
Recreative Arts H900
Recruiting B868
Rectilinear Motion B027
Rectors J912
Rectum H178
Red (Colour) C121
— Eagle, Order X152
Redemption K344
Redemptorists K527
Red Sea O460
Red Tape L144
Reduplication (Lang.) M060
Redwood E319
Reed Wind Instruments C690
Ree, Lough U102
Reels C488
Refectories B417
Reference Libraries M969
Refining D606
Reflection C105
Reformation Q020
Reformatories L663
Reformed Episcopal Church K967
— Presbyterian Church K903
Refraction C106
— Errors of (Eye) G822
Refrigerants H187
Refrigerating Machinery C246
Refuse B274
Regal C716
Regalia I651
Regattas B682
Regeneration K346
Regensburg S961
Reggio di Calabria Q946
Reggio Emilia Q840
Regimental History (British) B845
Regiments B843–45
Regional Anatomy G202
Registers, Family X203
— Life X204
— School A145
Registrars L046
Registration of Voters L275
— (Population) L045–51
Regular Clergy J920
Regulations L146
Reichenberg S367
Reichstag (Austria) L339
— (Germany) L335
Reid (Philos.) J353
Reigate U835
Reign of Terror R102

Reims	R396
Reincarnation	J157
Reindeer	F846
Relapsing Fever	H515
Relationships	G080
Relevancy (Evidence)	L519
Relics	J980
Relief, Bas- (Sculpture)	A801
Relief, Church	K910
Religion	J450
— and Philosophy	J000
— and Science	J432
— Comparative	J451
Religions	J453–470
Religion, Universal	J452
Religious Associations	K980
— Tests	A107
Remarkable Characters	X073
Remittent Fevers	H512
Remonstrants	K745
Removal of Unfit	G377
Removals	B614
Renaissance	Q018
— Archit.	B475
Renal Calculus	H203
— Ducts	H207
René de Nassau	T012
Renfrew	V306
Renfrewshire	V305
Rennes	R254
Rent	L754
Rents	L754
— Ground	L754
— Peppercorn	L755
— Pew	J847
Repentance	K345
Reporting	M125
Reports (Parliamentary)	L308
Repoussé Work	D672
Reppresencione	N216
Representation (Parliament)	L264
Representative Government	L244
Representatives, Chambre de	L344
— House of	L326
Reproduction (Biol.)	E060–71
— (Human)	H300
Reproductive Organs (Human)	H300
Reptiles	F500
Reptilia	F500
Republicanism	L234
Republic, 1st France	R100
— 2nd —	R116
— 3rd —	R130
Repulsion	B014
Requiem Masses	C556
Reredos	B421
Rescue of Prisoners	L557
Research	A901
Resedaceæ	E560
Reserve Fund	L943
Reservoirs	D145
Residences	B430
Residual Calculus	A520
Resins	D955
Resolutions	L035
Resonators	C303.167
Respiration, Artificial	G937
— (Biol.)	E026
Respiratory Organs	G900
Responsibility	L137
Restaurants	I984
Restionaceæ	E374
Restoration (Brit. Hist.)	V557
— (Buildings)	B447
— (Pictures, etc.)	A806
Rest (Therapeutics)	G539
Results	A461
Resurrection	K311
Resurrectionists	G241
Retail Trading	L855
Retaliation (Tariff)	L917
Retford, East	U574
Reticularia	F057
Retina	G802
Retouching Plates (Photo.)	A765
Retribution	J417
Retrievers (Dogs)	F932
Return Tickets (Rail)	B538
Réunion	O580
Reuss-Greiz (Old Line)	S880
Reuss-Schleiz (Younger Line)	S883
Reval	R085
Revelation (New Test.)	K230
Revenge	J230
Revenue	L923
— Stamps	B624
Reversi	H940
Reviews	A052
Revivals	J871
Revolution, French	R090

Revolutions O091
Revolution, 1688 V559
Revolvers B922
Rewá P732
Rewards (Educ.) A142
— (Theol.) J413
Rhabdocælida F135
Rhætia Q006
Rhætian Alps S379
Rhamnaceæ E704
Rhamnales E703
Rhapalocera F387
Rhea Fibre E473
Rheas F609
Rheinland S770
Rheinpfalz S957
Rhenish Bavaria S957
— Language M566
— Prussia S770
Rhetoric M170
Rheumatic Fever H562
Rheumatism H562
Rhine S782
— Counts Palatine S958
Rhinoceros F803
Rhinology G860
Rhizocarps E290
Rhizocephala F259
Rhizophoraceæ E781
Rhizopoda F051
Rhode Island W230
Rhodes Q137
Rhodesia O721
Rhodium D488
Rhododendrons E819
Rhœadales E545
Rhondda U264
Rhône, Bouches-du- R371
— (Dept.) R571
— River R372
Rhubarb E491
Rhyme N132
Rhymes, Nursery N123
Rhynchobdellidæ F162
Rhynchocephalia F510
Rhynchophora F331
Rhynchota F350
Rhyolite D362
Rhythm (Music) C423
— (Poetry) N133
Riasan S073
Ribble, River U507
Ribs G610
Rice E350
Richard I. (England) U343
— II. — U349
— III. — U359
— of Cornwall S637
Richmond (Surrey) U836
— (Va.) W302
— (Yorks.) U463
Rickets H560
Ricks I027
Rickshaws B559
Riddles H956
Ridicule J283
Riding F814
Ridings (Yorks.) U440, 445, 450
Rifle Rangers B920
Rifles B918
Riga S083
Rigadouns C489
Rigging B661
Right J202
Righteousness K348
Right of Way L745
Rights, Civic L022
Rigidity B052
Rigors G331
Rigsdag (Denmark) L352
Rigveda K023
Rimini Q841
Rinderpest I120
Ringed Worms F148
Ring Games H975
Ringkjöbing T557
Rings I654
Ringworm H435
Rio de Janeiro W741
Rio Grande do Norte W742
Rio Grande do Sul W743
Rioja W807
Rio Muni O680
Riots L559
Riparian Rights L723
Ripon, Marquis of (India) P676
— (Yorks.) U466
Risks (Insurance) L987
Rites J610
Ritual J610

Ritualists K760
River Angling I745
Rivers D131
Riveting D674
Rivets D674
Riviera Q846
Road Carriages B570
Roads B208
Roadsters (Horses) F822
Robbers (Biog.) X042
Robbery L634–36
Robert I. (France) R030
— II. — R043
— I. (Scotland) V023
— II. — V026
— III. — V027
Robin Redbreasts F669
Rochdale U509
Rocheforte R283
— (Belgium) T353
Rochester (Kent) U816
— (N. Y.) W247
Rock Climbing H734
— Gardens I237
Rocks D360–89
Rocky Mountains W417
Rococo Archit. B488
Rodentia F750
Rodent Ulcers H554
Roderic O'Connor U019
Roderic the Great (Wales) U203
Roderic (Wales) U202
Rodez R304
Rod Fishing I723
Rodolph. *See* Rudolf
Rodrigo (Spain) R603
Rodriguez O556
Rods, Fishing I738
Rolling Contacts B102
— Machinery B146
— Stock B507
Roma Q900
Roman Catholic Church K601
Romances N001
Roman Empire Q510
— Holy S610
Romanesque Archit. B463
Roman Forts B976
Romanic Lang. M430
Romanism K601
Roman Law L440
— Numerals A404
Romanof, House of S035
Roman Script M723
Romans (New Test.) K214
Romanticism J108
Roman Type M810
Romanus I. (Byz.) Q328
— II. — Q328
— III. — Q329
Romany Lang. and Liter. M590
Rome Q900
— Councils K472–75, 481
Romish Church K601
Rommany M590
Romney U817–(U823)
Romsdal T719
Romsey U773
Romulus (Byz.) Q511
— (West Emp.) Q606
Rondane T708
Röntgen Rays C102
Roofs B329
Rooks F672
Roosevelt, T. (U. S.) W141
Roots E104
Rope I426
— Gearing B165
Rosa E600
Rosaceæ E586
Rosales E570
Rosaries J635
Roscommon Co. U100
— (Town) U101
Rose (Erysipelas) H550
Rosemary E873
Roses E600
— Wars of the U351
Rosetta Stone M715
Rosicrucians K061
Ross V131
— and Cromarty V130
Rossiya S000
Rostock S817
Rostov S109
Rostrevor U086
Rotation of Crops I014
— of Earth D031
Rotatoria F141
Rötheln H524

Rotherham U467
Rotherhithe U959
Rothesay V221
Rotifera F141
Rotterdam T181
Roubaix R207
Rouen R234
Rouge-et-noir H947
Rough-casting B316
Roulette H944
Roumania Q450
Roumelia Q105
Round Card Games H933
Rounders H757
Roundheads V552
Rounds (Music) C584
Round Table, Knights X121
Round Worms F144
Rousillon R330
Route Maps (Military) B959
Routes B208
Rovigo Q822
Rowans E589
Rowing B708
Roxburgh V380
Royal Courts L215
— Red Cross Order X137
Royalty L206
Rubber I701–2
— Stamps M828
Rubefacients H442
Rubella H527
Rubiaceæ E914
Rubiales E913
Rubidium D434
Rubies D515
Rubrics K750.685
Rubus E594
Rudolf I. (H.R.E.) S639
— II. (Aust.) S315
— III. — S316
— IV. — S318
— (Hungary) S421
Rudolf, Lake O537
Rudolstadt S852
Rue E649
Rugby Football H780
Rügen S733
Rugosa F120
Rugs I450
Rule of Road (Driving) B612
— — (Sea) B703
Rulers. *See* Names of Countries
Rules (Business) L146
— (Debate) L034
— (Measures) A456
Ruling M822
Rum I834
Rumania Q450
Rumanian Patriarchate K442
Rumelia Q105
— Eastern Q490
Rumesh Lang. M451
Ruminantia F841
Runes M716
Runic Inscriptions M716
Running H722
— Powers (Rail.) B541
Rupert (H.R.E.) S649
Ruprecht (H.R.E.) S649
Ruptures H574
Rural Councils L374
— Depopulation L065
— Districts L382
— Life L064
— Sanitation B252
Rurik (Russia) S004
Rushes E387
Russia S000
— Great S051
— in-Asia S250
— in-Europe S050
— Little S098
Russian America W480
— Church K445
— Lang. and Liter. M471–2
— Orders of Knighthood X159
— Painting A664
Russia, South S105
— West S089
Rust D658
Rusticated Work (Archit.) B317
Rutaceæ E648
Ruth K138
Ruthenium D487
Rutherglen V316
Ruthin U242
Rutland U627
Ryde U779
Rye (Grain) E353

Rye (Sussex) U796

SABÆISM J455
Sabbatarians (Baptist) K802
Sabbath J760
— Christian J761
— Jewish J763
Sabellians K414
Sabiaceæ E700
Sabines Q503
Sabinianus (Pope) Q663
Sables F908
Sabots I764
Sac and Fox (Indians) W084
Saccharine D871
Sacerdotalism J893
Sachsen S745
— -Altenburg S870
— -Coburg-Gotha S861
— Königreich S980
— -Meiningen S875
— -Weimar S865
Sackbut C660
Sacral Nerves G706
Sacramento W461
Sacraments J613
Sacred Books J601
— Congregation K613
— Duets C573
— Music C550
— Solos C572
Sacrifice (Christ) K310
Sacrifices J465
Sacrilege J764
Sacristan J937
Saddlery I770
Sadi-Carnot (France) R136
Sadness J288
Sado P350
Safe Deposits L961
Safes L962
Saffron Walden U856
Sagas M541
Sage E875
Sago E365
Sahaptin Lang. M655
Sahara O490
Said (Khedive) O440
Saigon P515
Saikyo P336

Sailing B695
— Directions B696
— Lines (Ships) B722
Sail-Making B663
Sailors' Homes B778
Sailors, Mercantile B776
— Naval B776
Sainfoin E617
Saint Albans U763
— Andrew's V293
— Anthony's Fire H550
— Asaph U246
— Bartholomew Island W669
— Bartholomew's Day R075
— Bernard Dogs F936
— Brieuc R256
— Catherine, Order X160
— Croix Island W679
— David's U271
— Denis R485
— Etienne R575
— Gall S547
— — (Prov.) S547
— — (Town) S548
— George, Bloomsbury U923
— — Hanover Square U910
— — -in-the-East U941
— — Order X150
— — -the-Martyr U964
— Giles (London) U922
— Helena O960
— Helen's U510
— Hubert (Belgium) T347
— — Order X149
— Ives (Cornwall) U715
— — (Hunt.) U549
— James of Compostello, Order X174
— — (Spain) Order X177
— John Island W680
— — (N. Bruns.) W063
— — of Jerusalem Order X190
— John's (Newfoundland) W071
— John's Wort E739
— Kilda V144
— Kitts Island W672
— Lawrence River W061
— Louis W348
— — Order X145
— Lucia Island W665

Saint Luke (London) U934
— Malo R253
— Martin-in-Fields U909
— Marylebone U913
— Michael & George, Ord. X126
— — Order X146
— Michel (Finland) S207
— Olave (London) U960
Saintonge R280
Saint Pancras U915
— Patrick, Order X124
— Paul de Loanda O661
— Paul (Min.) W381
— Paul's Cathedral U927
— Petersburg (City) S087
— — (Govt.) S086
Saints K404
Saint Saviour (London) U963
Saints' Days J750
Saint Sepulchre (London) U933
— Simonism L236
— Stanislas, Order X162
— Stephen, Order X140
— Thomas Island W678
— Valentine's Day J706
— Vincent O935
— — de Paul, Order K544
— — Island W663
— Vitus's Dance G719
— Vladimir, Order X161
Sais Empire O417, 419, 421
Saïte Empire O417, 419, 421
Sakhalin P376
Sakuramachi P312
— Go- P314
Saladin Q271
Salads I915
Salamanca R711
Salamanders F483
Salaries L145
Sale, Bills of L768
Salem (Mass.) W220
— (Oregon) W466
Salerno Q935
Sales L837
— Auction L840
Salford U500
Salicaceæ E443
Salicales E442
Salic Law L402
Salisbury U741
Salivary Glands H118
Sallee O341
Salmon F444
Salonica Q106
Salop U635
Salpæformes F406
Salt D736
Salta W815
Saltarellos C492
Saltash U716
Salt Lake City W451
Saltpetre D422
Salts D736
Salutations J218
Salvadoraceæ E850
Salvador (Cent. Amer.) W610
Salvage (Shipping) B759
Salvation Army K968
Salvation (Christ. Theol.) K340
— (Theol.) J404
Salzburg (City) S381
— (Province) S380
Samara S130
Samarcand S260
Samaria Q218
Samaritan Lang. and Liter. M239
Samaritans K006
Samaveda K024
Samnites Q502
Samnium Q502
Samoa P147
Samoan Lang. M371
Samoied Lang. M314
Samos Q112
Samphire E806
Samplers I544
Samudragupta (India) P603
Samuel K139
Sanatoriums G540
Sancho I. (Portugal) R804
— II. — R806
Sanctification K349
Sanctuary J951
Sand D391
Sandals I761
Sandalwood E481
Sand Blast D997
Sandbugs F260
Sandemanians K916

San Domingo W653
Sands D391
Sandstone, Old Red D328
Sandstones D371
Sandwich Islands P161
San Francisco W463
Sanghir Islands P235
Sangreal K306
Sanguification (Biol.) E025
— (Human) H000
Sanhedrim K002
Sanit. & Municipal Engineering B250
Sanitary Engineering B251
Sanitation B252–55
Sanjō (Japan) P303
San José W622
— Juan (Argentina) W809
Sankhya J307
San Luis (Argentina) W812
— — Potosi W536
— Marino Q990
Sannki P341
San Paulo W745
Sanquhar V369
San Salvador W612
Sanskrit Lang. and Lit. M257–8
Santa Catherina W744
— Cruz P191
— Fé (Argentina) W804
— — (U. S.) W441
Santalaceæ E480
Santales E476
Santander R719
Santarem R932
Santiago (Chile) W832
Santiago del Estero W813
Santo Domingo W651
Santorin Q386
Saône et Loire R545
Sào Thomé Island O803
Sapindaceæ E698
Sapindales E675
Sapotaceæ E837
Sapphires D516
Saprophytes E164
Sarabands C490
Saracens Q261
Saragossa R730
Sarajevo S475
Saratov S129
Sarawa P225
Sarcophagi H663
Sarcosporida F085
Sardanapalus O034
Sardegna Q950
Sardinia Q950
Sardinian Lang. M434
Sardines F448
Sardis O043
Sark U993
Sarmatia Q007
Sarnen S519
Sarraceniaceæ E564
Sarraceniales E563
Sarsaparilla E399
Sarthe R473
Sarum U741
Saskatchewan W036
Sassafras E542
Sassanides P935
Sassari Q960
Satan K367
Satellites C912
Satin I463
— Wood E651
Satire (Poetry) N111
— (Prose) N336
Saturday D060
Saturn C908
Sauces I880
Saumur R454
Saurians F520
Saururaceæ E433
Saururæ F604
Savage Races, Ornaments I660
Saving L967
— Life H602
Savings Banks L959
Savoie (Dept.) R444
— (Province) R440
Savoy, Counts of R442
— (Dept.) R444
— Dukes of R443
— (Province) R440
Saw Fishes F426
Sawing Machinery B140
Saw Mills I301
Saws B141
Saxe-Altenburg S870
— -Coburg-Gotha S861

Saxe-Meningen	S875
— Weimar	S865
Saxhorn	C671
Saxifragaceæ	E574
Saxon Architecture	B466
Saxons, Anglo-	U313
— South	U304
— West	U305
Saxony, House of (H.R.E.)	S616
— Kingdom	S980
— (Prussia)	S745
Saxophone	C700
Saxotrombas	C672
Sayam	P520
Sayyido (India)	P611
Scabies	H505
Scaffolding	B121
Scagliola	B312
Scalds	H583
Scales, Fish	F420
Scales (Music)	C405
Scallops	F209
Scalping	H576
Scandal	J243
Scandinavia	T400
Scandinavian Lang.	M540
— Painting	A671
Scandium	D444
Scansores	F655
Scaphopoda	F215
Scapula	G614
Scarabus	F324
Scarborough	U443
Scarlatina	H519
Scarlet Fever	H519
— Runners	E629
Scarpants	Q137
Scatology	G100
Scavenging	B273
Scenas	C504
Scene-Painting	A646
Scent of Flowers	E131
Sceptics	J326
Schaffhausen	S544
Schaumburg-Lippe	S830
Schelde, River	T301
Schelling	J358
Scherzos	C456
Scheveningen	S177
Schiedam	T182
Schists	D381
Schizocarps	E143
Schizomycetes	E211
Schizophyta	E206
Schizopoda	F263
Schlesien (Austria)	S371
— (Germany)	S740
Schleswig-Holstein	S750
Scholarship, Latin	A124
Scholarships	A134
Scholasticism	J331
School Books	M080
Schools	A143
— and Colleges	A130
— Boarding	A165
— Church	A162
— Endowed	A161
— Industrial	A169
— Monastic	A163
— Pauper	A170
— Private	A166
— Ragged	A168
— Truant	A167
— Voluntary	A164
Schooners	B666
Schopenhauer	J359
Schottisches	C493
Schwaben	S977
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt	S850
— Sonderhausen	S855
Schwarzwald	S933
Schweiz	S500
Schwerin	S818
Schwyz (Canton)	S514
— (Town)	S515
Sciatica	G736
Science and Christianity	K323
— General	A900
— Occult	J520
Sciences and Arts	A902
— Physical	B000
Scientific Travel	A950
Scientists	X011
Scilly Isles	U718
Scinde	P841
Sciopticon	C159
Scios	Q136
Scitamineæ	E413
Sciuromorpha	F754
Sclerosis	G758

Sclerotic G806
Scolding J244
Scones I935
Scorpions F280
Scotland V000
— Central V200
— North V110
— South V342
Scots V002
— Borders V344
— Literary History M527
Scottish Episcopal Church K770
— Painting A677
Scouting B954
Scranton W266
Scrap Books N311
Screens B398
Screw Propellors B113
Screws B180
Scriptorium M731
Scriptures K110
Script Writing M720–8
Scrofula H559
Scrophulariaceæ E892
Scrotum H322
Sculling B709
Sculpture A790
Scurvy H564
Scutage L204
Scutari Q109
Scyphorredusæ F115
Scyphozoa F115
Scythia P295
Scythian Invasions (India) P603
Scythians Q261
Sea D100
— Anemones F120
— Baths G529
— Command of B802
— Cucumbers F190
— Fishing (Line) I741
Seahorses F468
Sea Life B777
— Lilies F173
Sealing Wax D958
Sea Lions F967
Seal of Confession J624
Seals, (Biog.) X216
— Fur F968
— (Zool.) F966
Seamanship B690
Sea Manks B711
Seamen, Mercantile B776
— Merchant (General) B770
— Naval B776
Sea Otters F913
— Power B802
Search Lights C063
— Right of L421
Seascapes A640
Sea sickness H142
Seaside (Biol.) E079
— (Health) G538
Sea Slugs F228
Seasons D032
Season Tickets (Rail) B540
Seats (Arch.) B431–2
Seattle W477
Sea Urchins F178
Sea Voyages G542
Seaweeds E225–40
Sebaceous Glands H400
Sebastian (Port.) R827
Sebastopol S113
Sebennyte Empire O423
Seborrhœa H434
Secession Church K904
— War (U. S.) W111
Sechwan P467
Second Advent K313
Secondary Age (Geol.) D331
— Education A119
Second Century O021
— Empire R120
— Republic (France) R116
— Sight J546
Seconds (Time) D274
Secretaryship M111
Secret Chambers B441
— Commissions L554
Secretion (Biol.) E034
Secrets, Disclosing Official L553
Secret Societies L180
Sects K000–
Secular Clergy J902
— Education A106
— Holidays J751
Secularism J429
Securities L904
Sedan Chairs B592

Sedatives G742
Sedentary Life H624
Sedges E359
Sedilia B428
Sedimentary Rocks D370
Sedition L552
Seduction G093
Seedlings E102
Seeds E101
Sees J830
Segovia R720
Seine (Dep.) R487
— et Marne R489
— et Oise R483
— Inférieure R232
— River R486
Seismology D070
Selachii F422
Sêlángor P552
Selection, Natural E013
Selenides D763
Selenium D763
Seleucidæ Q180
Self Culture A129
Self-Governing Colonies V652
Selfishness J208
Selim I. (Turkey) Q063
— II. — Q065
— III. — Q082
Selish Lang. M653
Selkirkshire V385
Selkirk (Town) V386
Semaphores B636
Sematology M749
Sembilan P554
Seminaries A143
Seminary Instruction A110
Seminole Indians W087
Semipalatinsk S254
Semiryechensk S266
Semitic Lang. and Liter. M230–1
— Religions J001
Senate, Belgium L345
— France L331
— Italy L347
— Russia L355
— U. S. L327
Seneca Indians W083
Senegal River O838
Senegambia O835
Senile Decay G387
Sennar O488
Sensation J158
Sensationalism J372
Sense G800
Sensibility J167
Sensitive Plant E612
Sensory System G800
Sentiments J168
Sentinels B967
Sentries B967
Seoul P382
Separating Machinery B151
Separatist Dutch Reform. Ch. K959
Sepoy War P655
September D048
Septets C763
Septicæmia H547
Septic Diseases H545
Septuagint K120M452
Sepulchres A796
Sepulture H662
Sequence (Music) C554
Sequoias E318
Seraing T337
Seraphim, Order X167
Serbien Q420
Serenades C457
Serfs L151
Sergipe W746
Sergius (Pope) Q669
Sericulture F385
Serjeants B865
Sermon on the Mount K204
Sermons J653
Serpent Charming F565
Serpentine D387
Serpent (Mus. Inst.) C678
Serpents F550
Serpent Worship J457
Serum H005
Servants I960
Servants' Registries I961
Servetus J344
Servia Q429
Servian Church K449
— Lang. and Liter. M475–6
Service Books. *See* Church
Services (Music) C552
Servitude, Penal L674

Servius Galba Q536
— Tullius Q516
Sesame E905
Sessional Courts L463
Session, Court of L458
Seto P338
Setters F931
Sevastopol S113
Seven Churches of Asia K432
Seven-leagued Boots J557
Sevenoaks U819
Seventeenth Century O063
Seventh Century O048
— Day Adventists K950
— Day Baptists K802
— Day Sabbath J761
Seven Weeks' War S325
— Wonders of the World O230
— Years' War S706
Severn River U631
Sevilla R772
Seville R772
Sevres Ware D977
Sewage B262
— Farms B264
Sewers B262
Sewing I540
— Machinery I545
Sex, Determination of (Biol.) E066
Sexes G050
Sextants B694
Sextets C764
Sextons J938
Sexual Inversion H303
— Relations G050
— Reproduction (Biol.) E064
Seychelles O551
Shad F449
Shading A513
Shadow Pantomimes N221
Shadows A513
Shaftesbury U686
Shafting B178
Shafts (Mining) D624
Shah Jéhân P619
Shakers K969
Shale D372
Shamo Desert P492
Shamrock E623
Shang Dynasty P403
Shanghai P446
Shanghaing B779
Shan Lang. M340
Shannon River U165
Shansi P440
Shan States P524
Shantung P437
Shareholders L831
Shares L828
Sharks F423
Shaving H464
Shawn C701
Shawnees (Indians) W084
Shearing Machinery B133
Shebeens I879
Sheep F861
— Dogs F933
Sheet-Metal D670
Sheffield U468
Shell Fish F200–225
Shells (Ordnance) B914
Shells (Zoology) F200
Shell Work F202
Shelving I342
Shensi P463
Sheol K364
Shepherd Kings O411
Shepherd's Pipe C679
Sheriffs L474
Sheriff's Officers L475
Sherries I867
Sherwood Forest U578
Shetland Islands V116, V113
Shields B933
Shields, South U422
Shikoku P340
Shingles H320
Shintoism K055
Shinty H767
Shipbuilders B683
Shipbuilding B650
— Yards B658
Ship Chandlers B750
Shipping B720
— Merchant B721
— Registers B726
Ship Railways B520
Ships B651–684
— of War B826–832
Ship Stores B749

Ships, Unseaworthy B727
Shipwrecks B751–52
Shiraz P987
Shire Horses F823
Shoa O520
Shoddy H438
Shoemaking I760
Shoes I760–64
Shoguns P309
Shōkō (Japan) P307
Shooting (Gunnery) B916
— (Rifle) B919
Shooting Stars C926
Shoots E108
Shop Assistants L110
— Keeping L854
Shops B446
Shoreditch U936
Shoreing B315
Shorthand M746
Shortsightedness G831
Shoshone Indians W088
Shovelboard H914
Show Cards L865
Shower-Baths G530
Shows A008
Shrews F732
Shrewsbury U640
Shrimps F266
Shrines A797
Shropshire U635
Shrovetide J705
Shrubbery I229
Shrubs E154
Shunchi (China) P421
Shuri P362
Shutters (Photo.) A755
Shuttlecock H763
Shuttles I404
Sialagogues H186
Siam P520
Siamese Lang. and Liter. M339
Siam, Gulf of P527
— Lower P526
— Proper P523
Siangtan P462
Siberia S270
— East S275
— West S271
Sibilants M010
Sibir S270
Sibylline Books Q517
Sicilia Q965
Sicilianas C494
Sicilies, Kingdom of Two Q926
Sicily Q965
— Kings of Q967
Sick Benefit Clubs L172
Sickness H141
— Home G733
Sideboards I324
Side Drum C733
Sidereal Time D277
Sidesmen J934
Sidi-Mulai-Mohamed O329
Sidings, Railway B505
Sidon O027
Siebenburgen S465
Siedlce S196
Sieges B980
Siena Q869
Sierra Leone O880
Siffleuse C530
Sifting Machinery B150
Sight G801–39
Sights (Navigation) B694
Sigillography X216
Sigismund I. (Bohemia) S352
— I. (Poland) S165
— II. — S166
— III. — S169
— (Sweden) T809
Sigmaringen S801
Sigmoid Flexure H164
Sigmund of Brandenburg S650
Signalling, General B645
Signals, Railway B512
— (Sea) B702
Signatures (Book) M851
— (Music) C411
Sign-Painting A698
Signs (Sematology) M749
— (Trade) A698
Sikhs G012P760
Sikkim P708
— Language M332
Silence C310
Silesia (Austria) S371
— (Germany) S740
Silhouette Drawing A610

Silicates D421
Silicispongiæ F103
Silicon D782
Silk Culture F385
— Manufacture I460
— Worms F384
Silos I028
Silurian Age D322–23
Silver D474
— Prints A770
— Standards L873
Silverwork D474
Simarubaceæ E656
Simbirsk S125
Simiidæ F990
Simla P829
Simony J896
Simoons D226
Sinai O450
Sinaitic Language M248
Sinaloa W553
Sin (Christ. Theol.) K332
Sind P841
Sindhi Lang. M268
Sin Eating J460
Sinecures L141
Singalese Lang. and Liter. M264
Singan P464
Singapore P531
Singers X022
Singing C514
— Birds F661
Singlestick B930
Single Tax L908
Sinkiang P495
Sinking Fund L942
Sin, Original K333
Sin (Theol.) J406
Sintooism K055
Sin, Unpardonable K334
Sion S566
Sioux Indians W086
Siphonaptera F370
Siphoneæ E228
Siphoning D158
Siphonophora F113
Siphonostomata F252
Siracusa Q974
Sirenia F885
Sirens C305
Siricius (Pope) Q655
Sirinagar P706
Sirmur P767
Siroccos D226
Sisinnius (Pope) Q664
Sisterhoods (Anglican) K562
— (Catholic) K540
Sisters G084
— of Charity K544
— of Mercy K545
Sites (Building) B302
Sitten S566
Siva K021
Sivas Q149
Six Nations (Indians) W083
Sixteenth Century O062
Sixth Century O047
Sixtus I. (Pope) Q654
— II. — Q654
— III. — Q658
— IV. — Q717
— V. — Q729
Size Notation (Paper) M846
Sjaelland T560
Skaraborg T922
Skates F425
Skating H742
Skeleton, Human G602
Skeptics J326
Sketching A638
Skill, Games of H903
Skin H400
Skins I751
Skirmishing B970
Ski Running H743
Skittles H774
Skull G606
Skunks F914
Sky D206
Skye V141
Skylarks F667
Skyro Q379
Sky-Scrapers (Arch.) D489
Slags D609
Slander L577
Slaney River U153
Slang M055
Slate Clubs L173
Slate (Geol.) D384
Slates (Building) B330

Slating B330
Slaughter Houses I895
Slaughtering I895
Slave Coast O837
— Indians W085
— Kings of Delhi P607
Slavery L150
Slaves, Galley L675
Slave Trade L153
Slavic Lang. and Liter. M467
Slavism, Pan S002
Slavonia S460
Slavonic, Ecclesiastical, Lang. M470
— Languages M465–85
— Nations S001
— Old, Lang. M468
Sledges B593
Sledging H744
Sleep (Biol.) E042
— Human G723
Sleep-walking G728
Sleight-of-Hand H952
Slide Rule A456
— Trumpet C662
Sliding Contacts B102
Sligo (Co.) U095
— (Town) U096
Slime Animals F057
Slogans X096
Slöjd A126
Sloths F725
Slotting Machinery B139
Slovak-Czech Lang. and Lit. M478–9
Slovene Language M473
Sluices D145
Slumming L092
Smaalenene T706
Smallpox H530
Smell G861
— of Flowers E131
Smelting D601
Smelts F446
Smerdis (Persia) P903
Smethwick U601
Smithsonian Institution A900.6
Smoke C220
— Prevention C221
Smoking I714
Smolensk S068
Smuggling L926
Smyrna Q139
Snails F220
— Edible F231
— Pond F230
Snake Bites H589
— Charming F565
— Indians W088
Snakes F550
Snares H840
Sneezing G864, G961
Snow D084
Snowdon U231
Snowdrops E404
Snuff I715
— Boxes I716
Soap D938
Soapstones D387
Sobieski S173
Social and Political Science L
— History O003
Socialism L236
Social Organizations L090
— Ostracism J293
— Science L000
— Work L091
Societies A006
Society L001–6
— Islands P109
— of Friends K815
Socinians K736
Sociology L000
Socrates J318
Soda D737
Södermanland T906
Sodium D432
Sodor and Man U291
Sœurs de bon Secours H618
Sofas I337
Sofia Q492
Sogdianus P909
Soils I002
Soirées H991
Sokoto O816
Sokotra O526
Solanaceæ E883
Solar Spectrum C860
— System C850
— Time D275
Soldering D654
Soldiers, General B855–904

Soldiers of Fortune B871
— (Privates) B867
Solenoconchæ F215
Solenogastres F206
Solenoglypha F560
Soles F466
Sole Traders L834
Soleure S539
Sol-Fa Method C403
Solfeggi C516
Solicitor-General L445
Solicitors L485
Solid Geometry A506
Solidification D710
Solids B006
Solifugæ F283
Solitaire H943
Solitary Confinement L664
Solitude J288
Solomon Islands P193
Solomon, Song of K151
Solothurn S539
Solpugida F283
Solubility D708
Solutions (Pharmacy) G424
Solyman I. (Turkey) Q057
— II. — Q064
— III. — Q074
Somaliland O525
Somatics G015
Somerset U670
Somme R224
Somnambulism G728
Sonata C442
Sonatinas C458
Sonderhausen S857
Söndre Bergenhus T716
— Trondhjem T720
Sondrio Q814
Songbooks (Music) C590–96
Song of Solomon K151
— of the Three Children K250
Songs (Music) C590–96
— Part C580–86
— (Poetry) N116
Sonnets N120
Sonora W552
Sophi I. (Persia) P956
— II. — P958
Sophists J317
Soporifics G745
Soprano Voice C521
Sorbonne R509
Sorcery J553
Sores H581
Sore Throat G923
Sorghum E349
Soria R721
Sorrow J287
Soteriology K340
Soudan, Egyptian O830
— French O486
Soul J154–57
Sound C300
Soundings B698
Soups I911
South Africa O700
— African Republic O726
— America W701
— American Languages M601
Southampton U774
South Atlantic States (U. S.) W300
— Australia P030
— Carolina W310
— Central States (U. S.) W315
— Dakota W404
Southend-on-Sea U857
Southern Atlantic Ocean D102
— Counties (Eng.) U720
— States (U. S.) W300
South Europe Q040
— Holland T175
— Mississippi States (U.S.) W330
— Pole W950
Southport U511
South Russia S105
— Saxons U304
— Sea Bubble L819
— Sea Islands P100
— Shields U422
— Wales U255
— — Princes U226
Southwall U577
South West, Old W330
Southwold U567
Sovereignty L401
Sowing I022
Spa T338
Space C801
Spain R600

Spain and Portugal	R970
— North	R700
— South	R750
Spalato	S396
Spandau	S727
Spandrels	B384
Spaniels	F932
Spanish America	W700
— Armada	R629
— Lang.	M445
— Literature	M446
— Main	W631
— Painting	A662
Spar	D381
Sparganiaceæ	E335
Sparrows	F664
Sparta	Q302
Spas	G541
Spatangoidea	F182
Spathifloræ	E369
Spaying	I103
Speakers	L312
Speaking Trumpets	B642
— Tubes	B641
Spears	B931
Special Creation	E007
Specialization	L139
Specie	L871
Species	E015
Specification, Building	B300.111
— General	A489
— Patents	A013
Specific Gravity	B034
— Heat	C255
— Performance	L704
Specifics	G511
Spectacles	G837
Spectacle Trade	G838
Spectres	J592
Spectroscope	C110
Spectroscopy	C110
Spectrum Analysis	C110
Speculation	L930
Speech	G903
— Errors of	M043
Speeches	M180
Speech, Freedom of	L028
— Parts of	M025
Speed	B026
Spelling	M019
Spells	J526
Spencer, Herbert	J363
Spermaphyta	E300
Spermatic Cord	H329
— Secretions	H326
Spermatorrhœa	H330
Sperm (Human)	H326
Sperm Whales	F893
Speyer	S959
Spey, River	V164
Sphærogastrida	F290
Sphagna	E277
Spherical Astronomy	C820
— Earth	D005
— Trigonometry	A532
Sphingina	F386
Sphinx Moths	F386
Sphygmograph	G322
Spice Islands	P240
Spices	I880
Spider Monkeys	F983
Spiders	F291
Spies	B956
Spikes	E110
Spina Bifida	G712
Spinach	E497
Spinal Cord	G709
— Curvature	G604
Spine	G603
Spinels	D517
Spinet	C643
Spinning	I401
— (Metal)	D671
— Tops	B030
— Wheels	I402
Spinoza	J338
Spinsters	G053
Spiræa	E587
Spirals	A507
Spires (Arch.)	B403
— (Town)	S959
Spirit, Holy	K328
Spiritism	J595
Spirits	I830–56
— Evil	J416
— (Pharmacy)	G431
Spiritualism (Occult Science)	J595
— (Philos.)	J370
Spiritual Philosophy	J370
Spirit Worship	J462

Spitting	H119
Spitzbergen	S054
Spleen	H153
Splices	I427
Splints	G582
Spoken Word	M
Spoleto	Q880
Sponges	F101
Spontaneous Generation	E001
Sporades	Q377
Sporadic Cholera	H537
Sporangia	E103
Sporozoa	F080
Sports, Athletic	H720
— Field	H800
Sportsmen	X035
Spots, Sun	C860
Spotted Fever	H518
Spraghistics	O095
Sprains	H580
Spree, River	S728
Spring	D035
Springfield (Ill.)	W361
Springs (Mechanism)	B166
— (Watch)	D285
Spurge	E670
Spurs	I772
Sputum	G341
Squamata	F520
Squares (Geometry)	A500
— Magic (Arith.)	A415
Squaring the Circle	A508
Squids	F236
Squinting	G835
Squirrels	F755
Staats General, Holland	L343
Stability	B051
Stables	I054
Stachyuraceæ	E737
Stackhousaceæ	E689
Staff	L140
Staffa	V208
Staff (Administration)	L140
— (Army)	B855
— (Music)	C402
Stafford	U591
Staffordshire	U590
— Pottery	D983
Stage Management	N245
Staghounds	F923
Stag-hunting	F849
Stained Glass	D993
Staining	A699
Staircases	B348
Stair Treads	B349
Stalactites	D389
Stalagmites	D389
Stalls (Arch.)	B427
Stalybridge	U529
Stamens	E129
Stamford	U541
Stammering	G905
Stamping Machinery	B125
Stamps (Book)	M957
— Postage	B623
Standardization of Mechanism	B106
Standards. *See* Subjects	
Standards (Weights)	A455
Standerath, Switzerland	L348
Standing Orders	L034
Stanislas I. (Poland)	S175
— II. —	S177
Stanneries	D479
Stanz	S518
Staphyleaceæ	E692
Starch	D873
Star Chamber	L452
Star Clusters	C933
Star Fish	F171
Star of India, Order	X127
Stars	C900–939
— Double	C931
— Fixed	C930
— Shooting	C926
— Variable	C932
Starvation	H110
State	L202
— Administration	L263
— and Church	J810
— Control	L261
Statecraft	L257
State Departments	L358
— Education	A101
— Interference	L262
— Legislatures (Germany)	L336
— — (U. S.)	L329
— Librarians	M905
— Lotteries	L935
— Medicine	H622
Statement of Claim	L536

Statements (Accounts) A479
State, Offences against L550
— Papers M705
States K202–44
— and Territories (U. S.) W180
Statesmanship L257
Statesmen X044
States of the Church Q650
State Territory L404
— Trials L501
Statics B022
— Graphic B025
Stationary Engines (General) B112
— — (Steam) C280
Stationery M870
Stationery Office M871
Stations B521
Statistics A460
— Vital L051
Stato Pontifico Q650
Statuary A794
Statute Law L433
Statutes L307
Stauromedusæ F116
Stavanger T715
Stavropol S139
Steam B271
— Engines C270
Steamship Lines B723
Steam Whistles C278
Stearine D935
Steel D456
— Engraving A718
Steeplejacks C217
Steering B700
Stegocephali F481
Stellar System C930
Stelleridea F171
Stemonaceæ E388
Stems E112
Stencils A706
Stenkil, House of T802
Stenography M747
Stephanotis E858
Stephen Bathori S168
Stephen (England) U338
— I. (Pope) Q654
— II. — Q666
— III. — Q666
— IV. — Q666
Stephen V. (Pope) Q669
— I. St. (Hungary) S401
— II. — S402
— III. — S402
— IV. — S403
— V. — S403
Stepney U938
Steppes S258
Steps B351
Sterculiaceæ E723
Stereometer B034
Stereometry A450
Stereopticon C156
Stereoscopes C156
Stereotomy A514
Stereotyping M839
Sterility H346
Sternum G611
Sternutatories G961
Stethometry G900
Stethoscope G324
Stettin S731
Stevedores B745
Stewards (Court) L223
— (Sea) B774
Stewart, House of V025
Stewart Island P096
Sticks, Walking I615
Stigmatists K502
Still-births L048
Still-born Children L048
Still Room Manuals I850
Stills I855
— Illicit I856
Stimulants G744
Stings H590
Stipends J897
Stipple A715
Stirlingshire V300
Stirling (Town) V301
Stitching (Binding) M884
Stock Exchanges L931
Stockholm (City) T901
— (Govt.) T900
Stockings I436
Stock-keeping A476
Stock, Live I050
— Management (Agric.) I051
Stockport U512
Stocks L903

Stock-taking A477
Stockton-on-Tees U423
Stockworks D395
Stoics J324
Stoke Newington U918
Stoke-on-Trent U594
Stokers C219
Stolen Goods, Receiving L638
Stomach H131
— Pump G458
Stomatitis H114
Stomatopoda F264
Stone Ages O110–115
— Artificial B312
Stone (Calculus) H213
Stonehouse U701
Stones, Building B320
Stones, Precious D510–36
Stoneware D973
Stooks I027
Stoppering D996
Storage B615
Stories N003
Storks F648
Storms D220
— Dust D231
Stornoway V136
Storthing, Norway L353
Story of Susanna K251
Story Telling N315
Stout I824
Stoves D648
Stowage B741
Stowaways B732
Strabane U069
Strabismus G835
Strains (Mechanics) B053
Straits Settlements P530
Stralsund S732
Stranguary H212
Strangulation, Intestinal H173
— (Punishments) L667
Stranraer V359
Strassburg S892
Strategy B951
Stratford-on-Avon U615
Strathspeys C491
Stratification D315
Stratigraphical Geology D315
Strawberries E598
Strawboards M867
Straw-plaiting I375
Stream Flow D132
Streatham U971
Street Architecture B444
— Cleaning B273
— Music C795
— Noises B280
— Paving B276
— Railways B515
Streets B278
Street Traffic B279
— Vendors L852
— Watering B281
Strelitz S820
Strength B053
Strepsiptera F318
Stresses B053
Stretchers B594
Stricture H218
Strikes (Geology) D307
Strikes (Labour) L116
Stringed Instruments (Bow) C603-14
— — (Keyboard) C640
— — (Plectral) C620
Strings (Mus. Insts.) C615
Stromboli Q976
Strong Rooms L962
Strontium D439
Structural Geology D301
Structures B050
Struma H559
Struthiones F607
Strychnia E852
Stuart Architecture B478
Stuart, House of V025
Stucco B340
Stud Books F813
Students A146
Studies (Music) C459
Studios B440
Study, Methods of A114
— Over- A138
Sturgeons F433
Stuttering G906
Stuttgart S934
Style (Aesthetics) J106
Styles (Archit.) B451
Styles (Chronology) O073
Styles (Penmanship) M736

Styptics H448
Styracaceæ E842
Styria S382
Suabia S977
Suabian Language M568
Subalterns, Army B862
— Naval B816
Subiaco Q888
Sublime J103
Submarine Vessels B687
Subpœnas L522
Subscription Libraries M908
Subsidies L922
Substance J002
Subtraction A409
Suburban Life L066
Subways B213
Success L136
Succession L402
Succi (Pharmacy) G432
Suchau P447
Suckling H387
Sucre (Bolivia) W773
Suctoria F075
Sudan, Egyptian O486
— French O830
Sudbury U568
Sudorifics H243
Suez Canal O461
— Gulf of O462
Suffixes M062
Suffocation H582
Suffolk U560
Suffrage L270–74
Sugar I885
— Cane E348
Suicide G791
Sui Dynasty P412
Suin River U193
Suisse S500
Suites (Mus.) C755
Suket P771
Sulks J238
Sullenness J238
Sulphates D425
Sulphides D414
Sulphur D762
Sulphuric Acid D864
Sulphurous Acid D865
Sulphur Salts D415
Sulpicians K525
Sultans (Turkey) Q053
Sumatra P205
Sumba P255
Summary Jurisdiction L602
Summer D036
Summers' Isles W635
Summonses (Police) L654
Sumptuary Laws I606
Sun C860
— and Lion, Order X183
— Animalcules F054
Sunda P201
— Eastern P265
Sunday J760
— Schools J873
Sunderland U425
Sun-dials D294
Sunflowers E956
Sung Dynasties P410
Sunshine C870
Sunstroke G759
Suomi S200
Superannuation L981
Supercargoes B773
Superfœtation E060
Superior, Lake W374
Supernatural J580
Superstition J522
Supervision, Police L676
Suppers I907
Supply and Demand L102–03
Suppositories G519
Suppuration G339
Suprarenal Bodies H206
Supremacy, Papal K610
Supreme Courts L452
— Pontiff K610
Sureties L701
Surface Protection (Metals) D655
Surgeons, Barber- H461
— (Biog.) X033
— (Profession) G563
Surgery G570
— Military and Naval H578
— Veterinary I100
Surgical Fever H522
Surinam W716
Surnames M071
Surrenders B989

Surrey	U830
Surrogates	J813
Surrusophone	C709
Surveying	D020
— Subterranean	B231
Surveys	A950
— Land	L732–33
— Ordnance	D021
Survival of the Fittest	E014
Susanna, Story of	K251
Susiana	P940
Suspended Animation	H604
Suspension Bridges	B225
Sussex	U785
— East	U786
— West	U787
Sutherland	V125
Sutras (Vedas)	J027
Suttee	G105
Suttlers	B902
Sutton-Coldfield	U616
Suwalki	S185
Suzerain States	L405
Svend Estridsen	T503
— (Norway)	T603
Sverige	T800
Sverker, House of	T803
Sverre (Norway)	T604
Swabia	S977
Swaging	D653
Swallowing	H104
Swallows	F670
Swans	F634
Swansea	U281
Swazi Land	O734
Swearing (Oaths, Law)	L527
— (Profane)	L561
Sweat	H402
Sweating (Labour)	L113
Sweden	T800
Swedenborgian Church	K964
Swedish Athletics	H706
— Evangelical Mission	K971
— Lang. and Liter.	M549
— Painting	A674
Sweetmeats	I921
Sweet Peas	E628
Sweet Williams	E508
Swimming	H739
— Baths	G531
Swimming (Biol.)	E046
Swindon	U747
Swine	F838
Swing Bridges	B227
Swings	H786
Swiss Literature	M569
— Painting	A666
Switch-back Railways	H789
Switches, Electric	C070
Switzerland	S500
Swoons	H572
Sword Exercise	B927
Swordfish	F458
Swords	B924
Swordsmanship	B927
Sycamore	E694
Sycosis	H453
Sydney	P052
Syenites	D369
Sylla	Q520
Syllogism	A304
Symbolism	J970
Sympathetic System	G795
Sympathy	J290
Sympetalæ	E813
Symphonies	C752
Symplocaceæ	E841
Symptomatic Diseases	H551
Symptomatology	G330
Synagogues	J856
Synanthæ	E367
Synchronization (Time)	D276
Syncope	H571
Synods	J821
Synonyms	M063
Synovitis	G653
Syntax	M024
Synthesis	A300
Syphillis	H313
Syphoning	D158
Syracuse	Q974
— (U. S.)	W248
Syr-Daria	S264
Syria (City)	Q183
Syriac Lang. and Liter.	M242–3
Syria (Vilaiet)	Q180
Syringas	E846
Syrtica Regio	Q180
Syrups (Pharmacy)	G433
Systemic Artery	H022

TABASCO	W523
Tabby Cats	F954
Tabernacles	J855
— Feast of	J721
Tabes Mesenterica	H171
Tableaux Vivants	N232
Table Decorations	I908
Tables	I335
Table Talk	N318
Tablets	G434
Tabor	C732
Tabriz	P981
Taccaceæ	E406
Tachygraphy	M746
Tacitus (Rome)	Q568
Tact	J216
Tactics (Military)	B964
Taffeta	I443
Tafilet Oasis	O345
Taghlak, House of	P609
Tagus River	R934
Tahitan Lang.	M374
Tahiti	P111
Tai Language	M338
Tailoring	I530
Tailors	I530
Tain	V132
Taiwan	P370
Taiyuen	P441
Talc	D387
Talca	W835
Talent	G031
Tales and Stories	N003
Tales, Fairy	N005
Talienwan	P487
Talipes	G637
Talismans	J524
Talking Machines	C330
Tallahassee	W317
Talmuds	K003
Tamaricaceæ	E744
Tamarinds	E615
Tamasp I. (Persia)	P952
— II. —	P962
Tamatave	O574
Tamaulipas	W521
Tambourine	C738
Tambouring	I543
Tambov	S074
Tamerlane (India)	P610
Tamil Lang. and Liter.	M322
Taming Horses	F811
Tamworth	U602
Tana, Lake	O523
Tanegashima	P357
Tanganyika, Lake	O612
Tang Dynasty	P413
Tangents	A530
Tangier	O339
Tanite Empire	O414, 416
Tannic Acid	D866
Tanning	I753
Tantalates	D424
Tantalum	D475
Taoism	K054
Taouism	K054
Tapestry	A693
Tape-worms (Disease)	H502
— (Zool.)	F139
Tapioca	E673
Tapirs	F802
Tapping (Surgery)	G576
Tar	D956
Tar and Feathering	L687
Tarantellas	C495
Taranto, Gulf of	Q949
Tarascon	R375
Tarbes	R316
Tardigrada	F294
Tares	E625
Targets	B933
Targums	K120M241
Tariffs	L911
— Revenue	L924
Tarn	R354
Tarn-et-Garonne	R298
Tarot	H917
Tarquinius Priscus	Q515
Tarquinius Superbus	Q517
Tarragona	R735
Tarsus	G633
Tartans	I439
Tartaric Acid	D867
Tartar Invasions (India)	P603
— Language	M315
Tartary	S257
Tashkend	S265
Tasmania	P070
Tasmanian Devil	F711
— Language	M386

Tasmanians	P071
Taste (Æsthetics)	J100
— (Physiology)	G852
Tatting	I549
Tattooing	H404
Taukwang (China)	P426
Taunton	U675
Taurida	S110
Tavastehus	S208
Taverns	I878
Tavy River	U257
Taxation	L907
Taxeæ	E325
Taxes	L907
Taxidermy	E085
Tax, Income	L909
Taxodiinæ	E317
Tax, Single	L908
Tay, Firth	V238
— Loch	V236
— River	V237
Taylor, Z. (U. S.)	W128
Tchudic Language	M304
Tea	E735
Teachers	A152–55
Teaching	A110
Tears	G811
Teas	I905
Tebeth	J732
Technical Education	A125
Technology	A–I *passim*
Tees River	U424
Teeth	H120
Teetotalism	G787
Tegucigalpa	W608
Teheran	P982
Tehuantepec	W559
Teinds	J845
Telegraphs	B631
Telegraphy	B631
— Wireless	B637
Teleology	J007
Teleostei	F440
Telepathy	G773
Telephones	B640
Telephotography	A757
Telescopes	C152
Tell (Africa)	O359
Tellurates	D426
Tellurides	D414
Tellurium	D764
Telugu Language	M323
Tembuland	O766
Temper	J226
Temperament (Music)	C413
Temperaments (Human)	G768
Temperance	G787
Tempera Painting	A620
Temperature (Pathology)	G326
Temperatures	C240
Tempering	D650
Templars, Knights	X193
Temples	J855
Temporal Power (Popes)	Q653
Tenants	L770
Ten Articles	K754
Tenby	U270
Tender, Legal	L889
Tendons	G658
Tenements	B431
Teneriffe	O925
Tennessee	W335
Tennis	H759
— Lawn	H760
— Table	H761
Tenoroon	C699
Tenor Voice	C525
Tenotomy	G658
Tenses	M035
Tension	B052
Tenterden	U820
Tenth Century	O051
Tent Pegging	H769
Tents	B908
Tenures	L750
Tepic Territory	W554
Teplitz	S365
Teramo	Q914
Teratology (Biol.)	E053
— (Human)	G365
Terebrantia	F341
Terek	S140
Terminals (Railway)	B536
Terminology	A302
Termites	F306
Terms (Logic)	A302
Terms (School)	A132
Terns	F636
Terraces	B390
Terra Cotta	B325

Terra del Fuego W819
Terrapin F505
Terrestrial Magnetism C033
Terriers F941
Territorial Regiments B846
Territory, State L404
Tertiary Age D343
Teruel R729
Tessin S558
Testacea F200
Testamentary Deeds L780
Testament, New K200–230
— Old K120–170
Testes H317
Testicardines F169
Testicles H317
Testimony L518
Testing Machinery B153
Testudinata F504
Tetanus G737
Tethyoidea F405
Tetrabranchia F233
Tetracorolla F121
Tetramera F328
Tetuan O338
Teutonic Knights, Order X141
— Languages M500
— Nations S601
Tewkesbury U664
Texas W328
Texel T190
Textile Manufactures I400
Thaiki Q389
Thalamophora F056
Thaliacea F406
Thallium D469
Thallophayta E205
Thallus E107
Thames U721
— Conservancy U722
Thasos Q105
Thatch B332
Theaceæ E734
Theatres N241
— Toy N246
— Travelling N244
Theatricals, Private N230
Theban Empire O413, O409
Thebes O483
Theft L632
Theism J420
Themes (Music) C425
Theodicy K324
Theodolite D020.167
Theodore (Abyssinia) O513
Theodoric (Italy) Q612
Theodosius I. (Byz.) Q321
— II. — Q322
— III. — Q326
Theologians X038
Theology J400
— Christian K320
Theophany J703
Theorbo-Lute C636
Theosophy J426
Therapeutics G500
Thermo-Chemistry D729
Thermodynamics C260
Thermometers C249
Thermometry C241
Thermoscope C240
Thermostats C250
Theromorpha F501
Thessalonians K220
Thessaly Q390
Thetford U559
Thibet P493
Thiers (France) R133
Thinite Empire O403
Third Century O022
— Republic R130
Thirst (Biol.) E032
Thirteenth Century O054
Thirty-nine Articles K757
Thirty Years' War S655
This Empire O403
Thistle, Order of X122
Thistles E964
Thoracic Aorta H024
Thoracostraca F262
Thorax G609
Thorium D483
Thornaby-on-Tees U444
Thorns E110
Thorough-bass G430
Thought J153
Thousand Islands (Canada) W056
— — (Malay P216
Thrace Q105
Thracian Language M454

Thread I403
Thread Worms H501
Threats L615
Three Bodies (Astron.) C810
Three Children, Song of K250
Three Colour Process M854
Threshing Machinery I201
Thrift L967
Throat G923
Thrombosis H038
Throwing the Hammer H731
Thrush H113
Thrushes F668
Thugs L180P6
Thun S533
Thunderstorms D232
Thurgau S556
Thuringia S860
Thuringian Lang. M567
Thurles U171
Thursday D058
Thursday Island P045
Thurso V122
Thushian Lang. M352
Thyatira Q140
Thyme E877
Thymelæaceæ E771
Thymelæales E767
Thymus Body G933
Thyroid Body G931
Thysanura F304
Tiberias Q217
Tiberius II. (Byz.) Q323
— III. — Q324
— (Rome) Q532
Tiber River Q896
Tibet P493
Tibeto-Burman Lang. M330
Tibia G631
Tic-douloureux G730
Ticino S558
Tickets (Membership) L775
— of Leave L677
— (Railway) B538–40
Ticks F292
Tides D121
Tientsin P435
Tierra del Fuego W819
Tiger Beetles F322
Tigers F959
Tigré O516
Tigris River Q173
Tiles B331
Tiliaceæ E712
Till D390
Tills (Money) L891
Tilsit S718
Tilting H851
Timber Houses B327
Timbering (Mines) D627
Timbers I260
Timbuctu O834
Time (Horology) D271
— Lunar D276
— (Music) C414
— Sidereal D277
— Solar D275
Time Tables (Railway) B523
Timor P260–2
Timothy K221
Timur, House of P614
Timur (India) P610
Tin D477
Tinctures G435
Tinctures X085
Tinea H435
Tinfoil D678
Tinkers D481
Tinsmiths D480
Tin-types A769
Tipperah, Hill P748
Tipperary (County) U166
— (Town) U170
Tiris O895
Tissues (Biol.) E049
Titanates D421
Titanium D482
Tithes J843
Tithings L372
Title-pages M847
Titles of Christ K305
Titles of Honour X099
Titus K222
— Rome Q540
Tivoli Q890
Tlaxcala W544
T'linket Lang. M663
Toads F485
Toadstools E250
Toasts I812

Tobacco Manufacture I710
— Plant E891
Tobaccos I711
Tobago W695
Toba (Japan) P304
Tobit K243
Tobogganing H744
Tobolsk S273
Toccatas C460
Todmorden U469
Toes G638
Togoland O840
Toilet H460
Toison d'Or, Order X139
Tokay I868
Tokelau P129
Token Money L890
Tokio P331
Tokushima P342
Tōkyō P331
Toledo R762
— (U. S.) W356
Toleration J280
Tolls B215
Toltecs W501
Tomatoes E888
Tomb-Burial H662
Tombs (Sculp.) A797
Tomsk S274
Tom-tom C737
Tonga P145
Tongan Lang. M372
Tongue G850
Tonics G502
Tonic Sol-fa C403
Toning (Photo.) A776
Tonk P724
Tonking P516
Tonnage (Shipping) B725
Tonsilitis G913
Tonsils G912
Tontines L971
Tooling (Binding) M886
Tools (Hand) B154
— (Machine & General) B110
Toothache H123
Topaz D520
Topeka W416
Topiary Work I231
Topography O–W *passim*
Topography, Military B958
Tordel Vach U018
Tories L251
Torino Q801
Tornadoes D230
Toronto W048
Torpedo Boats B829
Torpedoes (Mines) B830
Torquay U702
Torres Strait P044
Torsion B008
Torticollis G935
Tortoises F505
Torts L570
Torture L671
Toscana Q847
Tossing the Caber H732
Total Abstinence G787
Totemism J464
Totnes U703
Tottenham U875
Touch G870
Toulon R368
Toulouse R318
Touraine R460
Tourcoing R208
Tournai T333
Tournaments H850
Tours R462
Toussaint l'Ouverture W649
Tovariaceæ E558
Towage B760
Tower of London U926
Towers B400
Towing B760
Town Clerks L394
Town Life L062
Towns L380
Townships L382
Toxicology G450
Toy Dogs F942
Toys H971
Trachea G926
Tracheaitis G927
Tracheotomy G928
Trachomedusæ F111
Tractarians K762
Traction B123
— Engines B571
Tracts A070

Trade L800
— Boards of L801
— Domestic L803
— Foreign L805
— Free L912
— Guilds L816
— Labels L867
— Marks L866
— Routes B210
Traders, Sole L834
Trades A–I *passim*
Trade Winds J521
Trading Companies L819
— Machines, Automatic L857
— Municipal L389
— Retail L855
— Wholesale L856
Traditions J521
Traffic (Railway) B522
— (Street) B279
Tragedies N210
Trahaern (Wales) U218
Trails (Roads) B209
Training (Physical) H703
Training Ships B836
Trains of Mechanism B103
Trains (Railway) B508
Trajan (Rome) Q544
Tralee U179
Tramps L077
Tramways B516–19
— Cable B518
— Electric B517
— Horse B519
Trance G717
Transbaikalia S278
Trans-Caspian Provinces S268
Transcaucasia S142
Transcendentalism J371
Transepts B413
Transfiguration J725
Transformers (Elect.) C055
Transfusion of Blood G545
Trans-Himalayan Lang. M336
Transition Archit. B468
Transits C940
Transkei O767
Translating M091
Transliteration M015
Transmigrations of Soul J156
Transmission of Force B037
Transmitters B632
Transmutation of Metals D702
Transpiration (Biol.) E027
Transplanting I022
Transport B600
— Aerial B605
Transportation L673
Transport, Land B603
— Ocean B604
Transposition (Music) C412
Transubstantiation J615
Transvaal O725
Transylvania S465
Trap D361
Trapani Q975
Trapping Animals H840
Trappists K517
Traps H840
Tras-os-Montes R910
Traumatic Fever H576
Travancore P742
Travellers (Biog.) X061
Travellers, Commercial L859
Traveller's Tree E417
Travelling B601–2
— Commercial L858
— Libraries M966
— Shows H792
Travels (*See also* Local Nos.) O250–60
Travel, Scientific A950
— Topographical O–W *passim*
Trawling I723
Treadmills L682
Treason L551
Treasure Trove L727
Treasury L901
Treaties L411
Trebizond Q150
Tree-painting A644
Trees E153
Tremandraceæ E666
Trematoda F136
Trenches B978
Trent, Council of K482
Trenton W251
Trent River U571
Trepanning G760
Trephining G760
Trespass L744

Treves S778
Treviso Q823
Trial by Combat L506
— by Fire L507
— by Jury L511
Trials L500–04
Triangle (Music) C745
Triangles A500
Triangulation D007
Triassic Age D332
Tribal African Lang. M202
— Organizations L006
— Relationships G090
Tribes L006
Trichadidea F134
Trichinosis H506
Trickery L641
Trick Photography A783
Tricks, Card H952
Tricycles B582
Trier S778
Trieste S391
Triforium B418
Trigoniaceæ E664
Trigonometry A530
Trikkala Q392
Trilobitæ F245
Trim U122
Trimera F329
Trimmings I521
Trinidad W690
Trinitarians K415
Trinity (Christianity) K327
Trinity House B713
Trinity Sunday J724
Trios (Vocal) C585
Tripoli O380
Trismus G661
Tristan da Cunha O950
Triturations G436
Triumphs O090
Triumvirate, First Q527
— Second Q528
Triuridaceæ E343
Troas Q131
Trochilidæ F677
Trochisci G437
Trochodendraceæ E519
Trolling I734
Trombones C673
Tromsö T726
Trondhjem T720–22
Tropæolaceæ E637
Tropical Agriculture I040
— Diseases H544
Tropics D011
Trossachs V239
Trotting F817
Troubadours C783
Trouts F445
Trouveres C783
Troy Q131
Troyes R398
Truant Schools A167
Truces B990
Trucks (Railway) B509
Truck System L115
Truffles E266
Trumpets C661–65
— Speaking B642
Trunks I326
Truro U717
Trusses G583
Trust Companies L823
Trustees L788
Trusts L823
Truth J253
Tsana, Lake O523
Tsars S010–43
Tsetse Flies F363
Tsi Dynasty P410
Tsinan P438
Tsin Dynasty P405, 408
T'sing Dynasty P420
Tsuchi (Japan) P304
— Go- (Japan) P307
Tsushima P351
Tuam U105
Tuamota P113
Tubas C674
Tubercle G952
Tubercular Diseases H552
Tuberculous Arthritis G655
Tubers E106
Tubes D647
— Speaking B641
Tubifloræ E860
Tübingen S938
Tubs I352
Tubuai Islands P105

Tubular Bridges B224
Tubulariæ F109
Tucson W447
Tucuman W814
Tudor Archit. B476
Tudors U360
Tuesday D056
Tufa D362
Tuff D362
Tughlak, House of P609
Tugs B760
Tuileries R507
Tuition A110
Tula S072
Tulips E395
Tullamore U127
Tulle R554
Tullus Hostilius Q513
Tulu Lang. M324
Tûlûnid Q269
Tumours H555
Tumults L559
Tunbridge Wells U821
Tungchi (China) P427
Tungstates D428
Tungsten D462
Tungusian Lang. & Liter. M317
Tunicata F403
Tunica Vaginalis H323
Tuning Forks C745
Tuning, Piano C647
Tunis, Beys of O371
— (City) O372
Tunisia (Africa) O370
Tunnelling B230
Tunnels B230
Tupi-Guarani Lang. M613
Turanian Languages M300
Turbary, Common of L725
Turbellaria F132
Turbines B114
Turbot F465
Turf Rights L725
Turgai S255
Turgesino (Ireland) U011
Turin Q801
Turkestan (Chinese) P495
— (Russia) S257
Turkey-in-Asia Q120
Turkey-in-Europe Q100
Turkey Red-Dyeing I472
Turkeys F617
Turkish Art A658
— Baths G526
— Carpets I452
— Empire Q050
— Tartar Lang. M315
Turkistán (Afghan.) P884
Turks Islands W638
Turlough O'Brien U016
Turneraceæ E754
Turning B134
Turnips E554
Turnpikes B214
Turnstiles B396
Turntables B192
Turquoises D523
Turrets B404
Turriff V177
Turtles F506
Tuscan Archit. B464
Tuscany Q847
— Dukes of Q848
Tuscarora Indians W083
Tutors A157
Tver S064
Tweed River V398
Twelfth Century O053
Twentieth Century O066
Twenty-first Century O067
Twilight D062
Twine I426
Twins H371
Tyler, John (U. S.) W126
Tylopoda F870
Tympana (Archit.) B369
Tynemouth U409
Tyne River U407
Type (Printing) M807
Type-distribution M836
Typefounding M801
Types of Mankind G027
Typewriting M750
Typhaceæ E333
Typhlitis H157
Typhoid Fever H516
Typhus Fever H518
Typography M770–857
Typology K282
Tyre O028

Tyres (Carriages) B552
Tyrol S377
Tyrone U066
Tyranny L230

UDAIPUR P716
Ude Lang. M350
Udine Q824
Ufa S131
Uganda O534
Ugliness J102
Uigur Lang. & Liter. M312-13
Uist V142
Ulceration G336
Ulcers H545
Uleåborg S209
Ulm S935
Ulmaceæ E461
Ulna G617
Ulrika Eleonora T817
Ulster U050
Ultramontonism K655
Umbelliferæ E799
Umbellifloræ E795
Umberto (Italy) Q642
Umbilical Cord H375
Umbrellas I610
Umbria Q876
Umbrian Lang. M423
Unearned Increment L756
Uncles G085
Unconsciousness J010
Unction, Extreme J627
Underclothing I511
Underground Phenomena D096
— Railways B515
Undermanning Ships B730
Underpinning B314
Understanding J152
Undertakers H695
Underwriting L975
Undesirable Immigrants L085
Unemployment L118
Ungarn S400
Ungava W042
Unguenta G438
Ungulata F800
Uniat Schism K446
Unicorns J572
Uniforms (Civil) I603
Uniforms (Military) B936
Union of Anglo-Saxon Races V690
— of England & Scotland U037
— of Parliaments (Eng. & Scot.) U038
Union Pipes C693
Unitarian Church K740
United Brethren K725
— Colonies of New Eng. W104
— Free Church K913
— Kingdom V500
— Netherlands T007
— Presbyterian Church K911
— Provinces (India) P820
— Provinces (Netherlands) T007
— Secession Church K907
— States of America W100
— — Indians W082
Unity of Christianity K380
Univalves F220
Universal Bibliography M761
— Biography X001
— Geography O200
— History O000
Universalist Church K972
Universal Language M670
— Portraits X211
— Religion J452
— Suffrage L271
— Writing M743
Universe (Astron.) C801
— (Mosaic) K126
Universities A180
University Extension A186
Universology J004
Unknown Diseases G380
Unnatural Indulgence H305
— Offences L621
Unpardonable Sin K334
Unseaworthy Ships B727
Unterfranken S974
Unterwalden S516–7
Untruthfulness J240
Upanishads K029
Upholstery I336
Upper Austria S333
— Bavaria S950
— Burma P804
— Egypt O475
— Franconia S963

Upper Palatinate S960
Upsala T905
Uragoga E918
Uralic Languages M303
Ural Mountains S121
Uralsk S256
Uranates D429
Uranium D463
Uranography C830
Uranus (Astron.) C909
Urban I. (Pope) Q654
— II. — Q680
— III. — Q686
— IV. — Q690
— V. — Q701
— VI. — Q703
— VII. — Q730
— VIII. — Q735
Urban Districts L381
— Sanitation B253
Urchins, Sea F178
Ureters H216
Urethra H217
Uric Acid D868
Uri (Canton) S510
— (Town) S511
Urinals B267
Urinary-Genital Organs H230
— Organs H200
Urine H220
Uriya Lang. M270
Urn Burial C661
Urochorda F403
Urodela F483
Ursuline Nuns K543
Urticaceæ E471
Urticales E460
Uruguay W836
Usedom S734
Useful Arts A903
Ushant R259
Ushers A157
Usk River U256
Usury L951
Utah W450
Ute Indians W088
Uterine Descent G032
Uterus H348
Utilitarianism J381
Utopias L241
Utrecht (Province) T183
— (Town) T184
Uttaramimarisa J310
Uvulæ G914

Vaal River O744
Vacations (School) A133
Vaccination H532
Vagabondage L077
Vagina H353
Vaginaismus H354
Vagrancy L077
Vaisheshika J306
Valais S565
Valdemar (Denmark) T505
Valence R434
Valencia (Province) R777
— (Town) R780
Valenciennes R209
Valens (Byz.) Q321
Valentines J707
Valentine's (St.) Day J706
Valentinian I. Q600
— II. Q603
Vale of Leven V297
Valerian E927
Valerianaceæ E926
Valerianus Q563
Valetta Q044
Valladolid R713
Valleys D092
Valois, House of R060
Valparaiso W833
Valuation (Municipal) L386
Valve Bugle C659
— Horn C668
Valves B167
— Steam C272
Valve Trumpet C663
Valvular Disease (Heart) H058
Vamping C649
Vampire Bats F742
Van Q169
Vanadates D422
Vanadium D475
Van Buren, M. (U. S.) W124
Vancongadas R722
Vancouver W027
— Island W028
Vandals Q005

Van Dieman's Land P070
Vanilla E428
Vanity J236
Vannes R293
Vans B561
Vaporization, Chem. D711
— (Oil) C286
Vapour Baths G527
Var R367
Varangian Kingdom S003
Variable Stars C932
Variation (Biol.) E012
Variations (Music.) C461
Varicose Veins H037
Variety Halls N242
Variola H530
Varnishes D951
Varnishing D951
Vasa S211
Vasa, Gustaf T806
Vasa, House of T805
Vasali. *See* Basil
Vasa Order X168
Vascular Cryptogams E280
Vascular System E025
Vas Deferens H324
Vaseline D812
Vases D965
Vassalage L204
Vatican Council K483
Vaucluse R376
Vaud S561
Vaudevilles N215
Vaudois K712
Vault Burial H662
Vaulting (Archit.) B382
Vaulting (Athletics) H725
Vaults B383
Vedas K022–29
Vedettes B966
Vedic Lang. M257
Vegetable Chemicals D902
— Drugs G401
— Marrows E937
— Poisons G451
— Products I700
Vegetables (Garden) I227
Vegetarianism I802
Vegetation, Forms of E151
— Zones E170
Vehicular Engineering B550
Vehmgericht L180
Vehmic Tribunals L180
Veins H030
Velloziaceæ E405
Vellum M863
— Bindings M876
Velocipedes B580
Velocity (Light) C103
— (Physics) B027
Velvet I461
Velveteen I414
Venæ Cavæ H031
Vendée R271
Vendors L834–59
Veneering I331
Venereal Diseases H307
Venery G072
Venesection G578
Venetia Q816
Venetian Glass D991
Venezia Q815–7
Venezuela W710
Venice (City) Q816
— (Province) Q815
— Republic) Q817
Ventilation B356
— (Mine) D625
Ventnor U780
Ventriloquism M185
Venus (Astron.) C904
Vera Cruz W522
Verandahs B387
Verbena E871
Verbenaceæ E870
Verbs M035
Verd, Cape, Islands O930
Verdicts L545
Verdun R413
Vergers J939
Vermes F130
Vermiform Appendix H158
Vermin Destroying F763
Vermland T923
Vermont W210
Vermouth I849
Verona Q825
Veronica E895
Versailles R484
Versification N132

Vertebral Column G603
Vertebrata F410
Vertigo G740
Verviers T339
Vesicants H443
Vesiculæ Seminales H325
Vesoul R424
Vespariæ F344
Vespasian Q539
Vespers J611
Vessels (Church) J963
Vessels, Lights on B704
Vesterbotten T932
Vesternorrland T929
Vestibules B393
Vestmanland T925
Vestments (Church) J961
Vestries L369
Vesuvius Q918
Vetches E624
Veterinary Medicine I100
Vevey S563
Viaducts B220
Vianna do Castello R902
Viaticum J627
Viborg (Denmark) T554
— (Finland) S210
Vibration (Physics) B028
— (Sound) C301
Vicars J911
Vicenza Q826
Viceroys of Ireland U030
Vices J234
Vices (Machines) B132
Victor Emanuel. *See* Vittorio
Victoria and Albert, Order X129
Victoria (Australia) P060
— (Canada) W029
Victoria Cross X136
Victoria Nyanza O535
Victoria, Queen V568
Victoria Water Lily E512
Vielle C646
Vienna S332
— Pottery D979
Vienne R275
— Council of K478
Vikings T401
Village Communities L734
Villages L383
Villa Real R911
Villas B433
Villeinage L152
Vilna S091
Vincennes R488
Vincent de Paul, Sisters K544
Vinegar I869
Vinegars (Pharmacy) G412
Vines, Grape E707
Vineyards I860
Vingt-et-un H626
Viola C611
Violaceæ E750
Viol da Gamba C608
Viol d'Amore C607
Violet (Colour) C127
Violets E751
Violinists X020
Violins C610
Violoncello C612
Viols C606
Virginals C642
Virginia W301
Virginia City W426
— Creepers E709
— Plantation W101
Virgin Islands W675
Virginity J276
Virtues J250
Viscosity D952
Vises B132
Vishnu K021
Visible Speech M681
Visigoths R601
Vision G801
Visions J591
Visitations L730
Visitations, Heralds X091
Visiting Cards X208
Vitaceæ E706
Vitality E000
Vitebsk S092
Vitellius (Rome) Q538
Viticulture I860
Vittorio Amadeo I. (Sard.) Q952
— — II. Q954
Vittorio Emanuele I. (Italy) Q641
— — II. Q643
— — I. (Sard.) Q956
Vitus' (St.) Dance G719

Vivandiere B901
Vivisection F005
Vizcayo R723
Vizcu R922
Vladimir S065
— St. Order X161
Vladivostock S288
Vlissingen T174
Vocal Culture C513
— Forms C500
Vocalises C516
Vocalists X022
Vocal Music C500
— — (Concerted) C580
— — Solo C590
— Organs G902
— Practice C512
Vochysiaceæ E665
Vodká I836
Voices (Music) C520
Volapuk M672
Volcanic Rocks D362
Volcanoes D071
Voles F759
Volgaic Lang. M311
Volga River S128
Volhynia S096
Volition J170
Volkslieder C591
Vologda S059
Volumetric Analysis (Chem.) D733
— Geometry A506
Voluntary Schools A164
Volunteer Artillery B891
— Cavalry B885
— Engineers B197
— Infantry B895
Volunteers, General B873
— Naval B825
Volvulus H173
Vomiting H141
Vorarlberg S377
Voronezh S077
Vortex-atoms B005
Vosges R416
Voters Registration L275
Votes (Parliamentary) L303
Voting L270
Vowels M012
Vows L527
Voyages (Collective) O250–
Vulcanite I703
Vulgarisms M045
Vulgarity J114
Vulgate K114 M425
Vulva H357
Vyatka S122

WAGER of Battle L506
Wagers L934
Wages L145
Waggons, Railway B533
— Street B561
Waiters I990
Wakefield U470
Wakes (Dead) H681
— (Holidays) J700
Walcheren T173
Waldeck S845
Waldenses K712
Waldhorn C667
Wales U200
— and England U300
— North U230
— South U255
Walfish Bay O768
Walking (Biol.) E044
— (Pedestrian) H721
— Sticks I615
Walks H721
Wallace, Sir William V022
Wallachia Q460
Wallachian Lang. M450
Wallingford U736
Walloon Lang. M442
Wall Papers A694
Walls B313
— (Fortifications) B977
Wallsend U410
Walnut Tree E459
Walruses F969
Walsall U603
Walthamstow U858
Waltzes C496
Waltzing H981
Wandsworth U968
Wapentakes L370
War B950
Wards, Infirmary H612
Wards (Law) L790

Wareham	U687
Warfare	B950
War Game	B947
— Honours of	B991
— Machines	B942
Warming	C218
War, Ministries	B851
— Office	B850
— of Independence (U. S.)	W108
— of Secession (U. S.)	W111
— Prisoners of	B986
Warrant Officers	B819
Warranty	L849
Warrington	U513
Warsaw	S188
War Ships	B806
Wars of the Roses	U351
Warszawa	S188
Warts	H436
Warwick	U611
Warwickshire	U610
Washing (Baths)	G532
— (Laundry)	I952
Washington D. C. (U. S.)	W290
Washington, George (U. S.)	W116
Washington Territory	W475
Wash, The	U545
Wasps	F344
Wasserburg	S951
Waste Lands	I006
— Merchants	I440
— Products	D907
— (Sanitary)	B262
Watches (Ship)	B705
Watches (Time)	D290
Watchmaking	D280
— Trade	D296
Water	D141
— Beetles	F323
— Chutes	H788
Water-colour Painting	A616
Water Cresses	E556
— Fleas	F246
Waterford (Co.)	U190
— (Town)	U191
Water Fowl	F630
— Gas	D925
Watering Places	G537
Watering Streets	B281
Water Kelpies	J564
Waterloo	T312
Watermarks (Paper)	M862
Water on the Brain	G755
— Organ	C723
— Plants	E155
— Polo	H741
— Power	D140
Waterproofing	I704
Waters (Pharmacy)	G413
— Pollution	B272
Waterspouts	D228
Water Tube Boilers	C211
— Works	D144
Waves	D122
Wave Theory (Light)	C101
— — (Sound)	C302
Wax	D957
Wax Figures	A803
— Works	A804
Wealth	L101
Weaning	H388
Weapons	B911
— Obsolete	B942
— (Savage Races)	B941
Wear River	U426
Weasels	F910
Weather	D245
Weaving	I404
Weddings	G060
Wedge	B040
Wedgewood Ware	D983
Wednesbury	U604
Wednesday	D057
Weeds	I021
Weeks	D032
Weevils	F332
Weights and Measures	A450
— British	A451
— Foreign	A452
— Obsolete	A453
— Standardization	A455
Weihaiwei	P439
Weimar, Saxe-	S865
Weimar (Town)	S867
Weirs	D145
Welding	D652
Wellesley Islands	P043
Wellington (N. Z.)	P086
Wells	D153
— Artesian	D154

Wells (Town) U676
Welsh Calvinistic Methodists K834
— Harp C624
— Language M407
— Literature (Celtic) M408
— — (English) M529
Welshpool U251
Wenceslas III. (Bohemia) S343
— IV. — S345
— V. — S346
— VI. — S351
Wendish Lang. M482
Wends, Princes of S816
Wenlock U641
Wens H557
Were-wolves J573
Wesleyan Methodists K831
— — American Ch. K832
— Reform Union K839
Wessex U633
— Saxons U305
West Africa O800
— African Islands O900
— Asian Languages M301
— Australia P025
— Bromwich U605
Western Australia P025
— Counties U630
— Empire Q600
— Islands V105
— or Roman Catholic Ch. K601
— Siberia S271
— States W400
Westfalen S760
West Flanders T320
— Ham U859
— Hartlepool U428
— Indies W630
— — Danish W677
— — Dutch W676
— — French W666
— London U902
— Lothian V320
— Meath U118
Westminster U908
— Abbey U911
— Confession K902
Westmoreland U430
Westphalia S760
Westpreussen S719
West Prussia S719
West Riding U450
— Russia S089
— Saxons U305
— Sussex U787
— Virginia W305
Wet Nursing H387
Wet-plate Photos A759
Wexford (Co.) U150
— (Town) U151
Weymouth U688
Whale-louse F272
Whales F891
— Right F892
— Sperm F893
Wharves B248
Wheat E354
Wheel and Axle B164
— gearing B164
Wheeling (U. S.) W306
Wheels Cog B042
— (Vehicle) B551
— Water D174
Wheelwrights B553
Whigs L252
Whins E619
Whippet-hounds F921
Whipping L683
Whirlpools D120
Whirlwinds D229
Whiskey I835
Whist H918
Whistle (Flageolet) C684
Whistles, Steam C278
Whistling C530
Whist, Progressive H919
— Short H921
— Solo H920
White Ants F306
— Canons K515
Whitechapel U939
White Corpuscles H003
— Friars K518
Whitehaven U413
White Lead D949
— Mountains W207
— Races G046
— Swelling G655
— Water Lily E513
Whithorn V360

Whitlows G625
Whitsuntide J723
Wholesale Trading L856
Whooping Cough H529
Whortleberries E821
Wick V121
Wicket-keeping H755
Wicklow (Co.) U141
— (Town) U142
Widnes U514
Widows G104
Wien S332
Wiesbaden S768
Wigan U515
Wight, Isle of U776
Wigs H463
Wigton V358
Wigtonshire V357
Wigwams B908
Wild Cattle F853
— Cats F955
— Flowers E174
— Gardens E174
Wilhelmina (Holland) T106
Wilhelm of Holland (H. R. E.) S636
Wilhelm I. (Prussia, Germany) S710
— II. (Germany) S679
Will J169
Willem I. (Holland) T102
— II. — T103
— III. — T104
— of Nassau (Netherlands) T013
— II. — T017
— III. — V560
— IV. — T020
— V. — T021
— VI. — T022
William I. (England) U335
— II. — U336
— III. (U. K.) V560
— IV. — V567
— I. (Scotland) V015
William. *See* Willem and Wilhelm
Willows E444
Wills L780
Wilmington W272
Wilton U748
— Carpets I454
Wiltshire U740
Wimbledon U837
Winchelsea U797
Winchester U766
Wind D223
— Harp C627
Winding (Mining) D634
Wind Instruments (Cup) C655
— — (Keyed) C715
— — (Reed) C690
Windlasses B664
Windmills D261
Windows B334–36
Windpipe G926
Wind Pollination E122
Winds D223–26
Windsor U737
— Castle U738
Windward Islands W661
Wines I860
Wings E045
Winnebagoe Indians W086
Winnipeg W038
Winnowing I202
Winter D038
Wire D675
Wireless Telegraphy B637
Wire Working D676
Wiring, Electric C070
Wisbech U552
Wisconsin W370
Wisdom J269
— Book of K246
Wit N322
Witchcraft J535
Witches J535
Witnesses L522
Wives G067
Wokingham U739
Wolfenbuttel, Dukes of S837
Wolf-hounds F924
Wolof Lang. M206
Wolverhampton U606
Wolves F949
Woman G101
— Hating G106
— Suffrage L274
Womb H348
Wombats F714
Women G101
— and Children, Diseases H391

Women (Biog.) X045
Women's Rights G102
Wonder J166
Wonders of the World O230
Wonsan P386
Wood I260
— Block Flooring B334
Woodburytype A736
Woodcarving I332
Woodcocks F653
Wooden Bridges B223
Wood-engraving A716
Woodlice F273
Woodpeckers F659
Wood Pulp I360
Woods and Forests I254
— — (Boards) I251
Woodstock U730
Woodworking I300
Woodwork, Inlaid I328
Wool-carding I433
Woollen Manufactures I430
Wools I431
Woolsorter's Disease H407
Wool-sorting I432
Woolwich U952
Worcester U646
— (Mass.) W221
Worcestershire U645
Worcester Ware D980
Words M *passim*
Workhouses L074
Workington U414
Work (Labour) L106
Workmen L108
Work (Physics) B032
Workshop Receipts A010
Works of God K326
— (Salvation) K343
World O–W *passim*
Worlds, Plurality of C803
Worms (Diseases) H501–8
Worms (Hesse) S929
Worms (Zool.) F130
Wormwood E961
Worship J400–900
— of Dead J458
Worsteds I435
Worthing U798
Wounds H576
— Gunshot H577
Wrecking B754
Wrecks B751
Wrens F671
Wrestlers H727
Wrestling H726
Wrexham U243
Writer's Cramp G663
Writers to Signet L485
Writing M707–43
Writs L534
Wrong J203
Wrongs (Law) L570
Wry Neck G935
Wuchang P459
Wuchou P477
Würtemburg S930
Württemberg S930
Wurzburg S976
Wye River U656
Wyoming W430

XANTHIUM E955
Xanthochroid Man G010
Xerophytes E157
Xerxes I. (Persia) P905
— II. — P908
Xiphosura F276
Xois Empire O410
Xoïte Empire O410
X Rays C102
Xylographic Printing M771
Xylography A716
Xylonite I361
Xylophone C749
Xyridaceæ E377

YACHTING B669
Yachts B669
Yagurveda K025
Yakunoshima P358
Yakutsk S279
Yams E408
Yang-tsi-kiang River P431
Yankton W406
Yarkand P496
Yarmouth, Great U557
Yarns I411
Yaroslar S061
Year Books A040
Yeast E215
Yekaterinoslar S108

Yellow (Colour)	C123
Yellow Fever	H521
Yellowstone Park	W430
Yellow Water Lily	E514
Yemen	Q293
Yenesi River	S276
Yeniseisk	S281
Yeomanry	B885
Yeovil	U677
Yews	E326
Yezo	P347
Yiddish Lang. & Liter.	M237
Yoga	J308
Yojō, Go-	P308
Yokohama	P333
Yonne	R539
York, City	U439
Yorkshire	U435
— East Riding	U445
— North Riding	U440
— West Riding	U450
Yoruba	O825
Yosemite Valley	W460
Youghal	U188
Young	G022
Young Men's Christian Assoc. (U. K.)	K981
Young Men's Christian Assoc. (U. S.)	K982
Young People's Soc. of Christian Endeavour	K952
Young Women's Christian Assoc.	K983
Youth	G022
Ypren	T324
Ypres	T324
Ystrad-y-fodwg	U265
Ytterbium	D450
Yttrium	D445
Yucatan	W525
Yuen Dynasty	P418
Yukon	W031
Yuletide	J730
Yuma Lang.	M651
Yungching (China)	P423
Yūnnan (City)	P481
— (District)	P480
ZACATECAS	W535
Zagrab	S456
Zambesi River	O625
Zambezia	O782
Zamora	R714
Zanthe	Q388
Zanzibar	O540
— Sultans	O541
Zara	S394
Zaragoza	R730
Zealand (Denmark)	T560
— (Holland)	T172
Zechariah	K168
Zend Avesta	K063
Zend Language	M288
Zenith	D017
Zephaniah	K166
Zermatt	S568
Zinc	D465
Zincography	A739
Zingiberaceæ	E418
Zionism	K010
Zirconium	D482
Zither	C632
Zoantharia	F123
Zodiac	C850
Zodiacal Light	C927
Zoetrope	A787
Zollverein	L914
Zones of Vegetation	E170
Zones (Time)	D279
Zone System (Railway)	B539
Zoological Gardens	F021
Zoologists	X028
Zoology	F000
— Economic	F031
— Marine	F035
Zoophytes	F106
Zor	Q182
Zoroastrianism	K060
Zozimus (Pope)	Q658
Zug (Canton)	S529
— (Town)	S530
Zululand	O753
Zurich (Canton)	S523
— (Town)	S524
Zutphen	T162
Zuyder Zee	T195
Zwickau	S999
Zwinglism	K726
Zwolle	T158
Zygomycetes	E253
Zygophyllaceæ	E644
Zymotic Diseases	G314

W

W
W

BINDING SECT. DEC 24 1968

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED